

# Azure DevOps Explained

---

Get started with Azure DevOps and develop your DevOps practices

Sjoukje Zaal | Stefano Demiliani | Amit Malik



# Azure DevOps Explained

Get started with Azure DevOps and develop your DevOps practices

**Sjoukje Zaal**

**Stefano Demiliani**

**Amit Malik**

**Packt**

BIRMINGHAM—MUMBAI

# Azure DevOps Explained

Copyright © 2020 Packt Publishing

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embedded in critical articles or reviews.

Every effort has been made in the preparation of this book to ensure the accuracy of the information presented. However, the information contained in this book is sold without warranty, either express or implied. Neither the author(s), nor Packt Publishing or its dealers and distributors, will be held liable for any damages caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this book.

Packt Publishing has endeavored to provide trademark information about all of the companies and products mentioned in this book by the appropriate use of capitals. However, Packt Publishing cannot guarantee the accuracy of this information.

**Commissioning Editor:** Vijn Boricha

**Senior Editor:** Shazeen Iqbal

**Content Development Editor:** Ronn Kurien

**Technical Editor:** Sarvesh Jaywant

**Copy Editor:** Safis Editing

**Project Coordinator:** Neil Dmello

**Proofreader:** Safis Editing

**Indexer:** Pratik Shirodkar

**Production Designer:** Joshua Misquitta

First published: December 2020

Production reference: 1100621

Published by Packt Publishing Ltd.

Livery Place

35 Livery Street

Birmingham

B3 2PB, UK.

ISBN 978-1-80056-351-3

[www.packtpub.com](http://www.packtpub.com)



Packt . com

Subscribe to our online digital library for full access to over 7,000 books and videos, as well as industry leading tools to help you plan your personal development and advance your career. For more information, please visit our website.

## Why subscribe?

- Spend less time learning and more time coding with practical eBooks and Videos from over 4,000 industry professionals
- Improve your learning with Skill Plans built especially for you
- Get a free eBook or video every month
- Fully searchable for easy access to vital information
- Copy and paste, print, and bookmark content

Did you know that Packt offers eBook versions of every book published, with PDF and ePub files available? You can upgrade to the eBook version at [packt . com](http://packt.com) and as a print book customer, you are entitled to a discount on the eBook copy. Get in touch with us at [customercare@packtpub . com](mailto:customercare@packtpub.com) for more details.

At [www . packt . com](http://www.packt.com), you can also read a collection of free technical articles, sign up for a range of free newsletters, and receive exclusive discounts and offers on Packt books and eBooks.

# Contributors

## About the authors

**Sjoukje Zaal** is a CTO, Microsoft Regional Director, and Microsoft Azure MVP with over 20 years of experience in architecture-, development-, consultancy-, and design-related roles. She works at Capgemini, a global leader in consultancy, technology services, and digital transformation.

She loves to share her knowledge and is active in the Microsoft community as a co-founder of the user groups Tech Daily Chronicle, Global XR Community, and the Mixed Reality User Group. She is also a board member of Azure Thursdays and Global Azure. Sjoukje is an international speaker and is involved in organizing many events. She has written several books and writes blogs.

**Stefano Demiliani** is a Microsoft MVP in business applications, an MCT, a Microsoft Certified DevOps Engineer and Azure Architect, and a long-time expert on Microsoft technologies. He works as a CTO for EID NAVLAB and his main activities are architecting solutions with Azure and Dynamics 365 ERPs. He's the author of many IT books for Packt and a speaker at international conferences about Azure and Dynamics 365. You can reach him on Twitter or on LinkedIn or via his personal website.

*I dedicate this book to my little daughter, Sara. In the past few months,  
I have spent so much time away from you; I hope you can now appreciate  
the work done and understand me.*

**Amit Malik** is an IT enthusiast and technology evangelist focused on the cloud and emerging technologies. He is currently employed by Spektra Systems as the director of technology, where he helps Microsoft partners grow their cloud businesses by using effective tools and strategies. He specializes in the cloud, DevOps, software-defined infrastructure, application modernization, data platforms, and emerging technologies around AI. Amit holds various industry-admired certifications from all major OEMs in the cloud and data space, including Azure Solutions Architect Expert. He is also a **Microsoft Certified Trainer (MCT)**. Amit is an active community member of various technology groups and is a regular speaker at industry conferences and events.

## About the reviewers

**Vassili Altynikov** is the founder and a principal DevOps architect at Blend Master Software.

With nearly two decades of software development, application architecture, and technical consulting experience, he is helping organizations establish and improve their DevOps practices to deliver better-quality software faster.

**Abhishek Jaiswal** is an Azure DevOps engineer with 6 years of experience in the IT industry and professional certifications in Azure and AWS. He started his career as an application support engineer and later moved to cloud technologies. Abhishek has domain knowledge in the telecom and banking/finance sectors. Abhishek is passionate about learning new technologies and upgrading his skills.

*I would like to thank my parents and brothers for their support and motivation.*

## Packt is searching for authors like you

If you're interested in becoming an author for Packt, please visit [authors.packtpub.com](http://authors.packtpub.com) and apply today. We have worked with thousands of developers and tech professionals, just like you, to help them share their insight with the global tech community. You can make a general application, apply for a specific hot topic that we are recruiting an author for, or submit your own idea.



# startHere(Azure);

**Get hands-on  
in the cloud**

---

Learn Azure. Experiment with more than 100 services.

- Free services
- \$200 credit
- Free training

[Try Azure for free >](#)

Get help with your project.  
[Talk to a sales specialist >](#)

# Table of Contents

---

## Preface

## Section 1: DevOps Principles and Azure DevOps Project Management

### 1

#### Azure DevOps Overview

---

Introducing DevOps	4	Agile development support	10
Understanding DevOps principles	6	Version control	11
Principle 1 – Customer-centric action	6	Infrastructure as Code	11
Principle 2 – Create with the end in mind	6	Configuration Management	12
Principle 3 – End-to-end responsibility	7	Monitoring	12
Principle 4 – Cross-functional autonomous teams	7	Discovering Azure DevOps services	12
Principle 5 – Continuous improvement	7	Azure Boards	12
Principle 6 – Automate everything	7	Azure Repos	13
Introducing Azure DevOps key concepts	8	Azure Pipelines	14
Plan	9	Azure Test Plans	15
Develop	9	Azure Artifacts	16
Deliver	9	Extension Marketplace	17
Operate	9	Introducing the scenarios	18
Continuous integration and continuous delivery (CI/CD)	10	Creating the starter project	19
		Summary	21
		Further reading	21

## 2

### Managing Projects with Azure DevOps Boards

---

Technical requirements	24	Work items	31
Understanding processes and process templates	24	Backlogs	39
Creating an organization	27	Boards	44
Creating a project	29	Sprints	45
Creating and managing project activities	31	Queries	48
		Summary	50
		Further reading	51

## Section 2: Source Code and Builds

## 3

### Source Control Management with Azure DevOps

---

Technical requirements	56	Protecting branches with policies	82
Understanding SCM	56	Cross-repo policies	88
Exploring branching strategies	61	<b>Working with pull requests</b>	90
GitHub Flow	61	Creating a pull request from the	
GitLab Flow	62	Azure DevOps pull request page	92
Git Flow	63	Creating a pull request from a work item	92
		Creating a pull request after pushing	
		a branch	93
Handling source control with Azure DevOps	64	Creating a pull request from Visual	
Cloning a remote repository	68	Studio Code or Visual Studio	94
Importing a GitHub repository into Azure DevOps	72	<b>Handling a pull request</b>	95
Working with commits, pushes, and branches	74	<b>Tagging a release</b>	99
		Summary	101

## 4

### Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines

---

Technical requirements	104	Azure DevOps	121
Implementing a CI/CD process	104	Pipeline definition with the classic editor	124
Overview of Azure Pipelines	106	YAML pipeline definition	135
Understanding build agents	109		
Microsoft-hosted agents	110	Retention of builds	142
Self-hosted agents	111	Multi-stage pipeline	144
When to use a Microsoft-hosted or a self-hosted agent	118	Building a pipeline with GitHub repositories	151
Overview of the YAML language	118	Executing jobs in parallel in an Azure Pipeline	159
Scalars	119	Agents on Azure Container Instances	162
Collections and lists	119		
Dictionaries	120	Using container jobs in Azure Pipelines	163
Document structure	120	Summary	164
Complex object definition	120		

### Creating a build pipeline with

## 5

### Running Quality Tests in a Build Pipeline

---

Technical requirements	166	Performing code coverage testing	180
Benefits of automatic testing	166	Assigning test results to work items	182
Introduction to unit testing	167	Introduction to Feature Flags	184
Running unit tests in a build pipeline	168	Using Feature Flags to test in production	185
Downloading the source code	168	Creating a new .NET Core application	185
Creating the pipeline	171		
Introduction to code coverage testing	179	Summary	189
		Further reading	190

## 6

### Hosting Your Own Azure Pipeline Agent

---

Technical requirements	192	Preparing your self-hosted agent to build the Parts Unlimited project	211
Azure pipeline agent overview	193	Running the Azure pipeline	212
Understanding the types of agents in Azure Pipelines	194	<b>Using containers as self-hosted agents</b>	<b>215</b>
Microsoft-hosted agents	194	Setting up Windows containers as Azure pipeline agents	215
Self-hosted agents	194	Setting up Linux containers as Azure Pipelines agents	217
<b>Planning and setting up your self-hosted Azure pipeline agent</b>	<b>195</b>	Using Azure Container Instances as agents	217
Choosing the right OS/image for the agent VM	196	Environment variables	218
OS support and pre-requisites for installing an Azure Pipelines agent	196	Planning for scale	219
Creating a VM in Azure for your project	198	Creating an Azure VM scale set	220
Setting up the build agent	200	Setting up Azure pipeline agents with VM scale set	223
<b>Updating your Azure pipeline to use self-hosted agents</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>Summary</b>	<b>225</b>

## Section 3: Artifacts and Deployments

## 7

### Using Artifacts with Azure DevOps

---

Technical requirements	230	<b>Publishing the package to the feed from a build pipeline</b>	<b>238</b>
Introducing Azure Artifacts	230	Setting the required permissions on the feed	238
Creating an artifact feed with Azure Artifacts	231	<b>Consuming the package in Visual Studio from the Artifacts feed</b>	<b>241</b>
Producing the package using a build pipeline	232	Scanning for package	
Adding the sample project to the PartsUnlimited repository	233		
Creating the build pipeline	234		

---

vulnerabilities using WhiteSource Bolt	246	Summary	251
		Further reading	251

## 8

### Deploying Applications with Azure DevOps

---

Technical requirements	254	Using approvals and gates for managing deployments	272
An overview of release pipelines	254	Creating approvals	272
Creating a release pipeline with Azure DevOps	256	Using gates to check conditions	275
Creating the Azure DevOps release	261	Using deployment groups	279
Configuring the release pipeline triggers for continuous deployment	265	<b>YAML release pipelines with Azure DevOps</b>	281
Creating a multi-stage release pipeline	268	Summary	285

## Section 4: Advanced Features of Azure DevOps

## 9

### Integrating Azure DevOps with GitHub

---

Technical requirements	289	Integrating Azure Boards with GitHub	307
An overview of Azure DevOps and GitHub integration	292	Setting up Azure Boards and GitHub integration	308
Integrating Azure Pipelines with GitHub	293	Adding an Azure Boards Status badge	311
Setting up Azure Pipelines and GitHub integration	293	Linking Azure Boards work items to GitHub objects	313
Testing continuous integration	301	Updating work items from GitHub	317
Adding a build Status badge	304	<b>Overview of GitHub Actions</b>	320
		Summary	321

## 10

### Using Test Plans with Azure DevOps

---

Technical requirements	324	cases	332
Introduction to Azure Test Plans	324	Managing test plans, test suites, and test cases	333
Exploratory testing	324		
Installing and using the Test & Feedback extension	325	Running and analyzing a manual test plan	341
Planned manual testing	330	Summary	349
Test plans, test suites, and test		Further reading	349

## 11

### Real-World CI/CD Scenarios with Azure DevOps

---

Technical requirements	351	Setting up the required infrastructure	386
Setting up a CI/CD pipeline for .NET-based applications	352	Setting up Azure Repos for the voting application	389
Introduction to the sample application	352	Setting up the CI pipeline	389
Preparing the pre-requisite Azure infrastructure	353	Setting up the CD pipeline	393
Setting up an Azure DevOps project	361	Simulating an end-to-end CI/CD experience	402
Setting up a CI/CD pipeline for a container-based application	385	Azure Architecture Center for DevOps	402
Introduction to the sample app	385	Summary	405

### Other Books You May Enjoy

---

### Index

---

# Preface

DevOps has become a real buzzword in recent years. DevOps is a combination of cultural philosophies, practices, and tools that increases an organization's ability to deliver applications and services at high speed and with high quality. Azure DevOps is a **Software as a Service (SaaS)** platform from Microsoft that provides an end-to-end set of tools for developing and deploying software by applying DevOps techniques. This book starts with an overview of the Azure DevOps platform before diving into various tools and features, such as boards for project management, repos for source control management, build and release pipelines, test plans, artifacts, and more.

After reading this book, you will have a complete and clear vision of what Azure DevOps can offer you to improve your development life cycle.

## Who this book is for

This book is for solution developers/architects and project managers who want to apply DevOps techniques to their projects and use Azure DevOps to manage the entire process of developing applications of quality.

## What this book covers

*Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*, gives you a full overview of the Azure DevOps features and toolsets, such as boards, repos, pipelines, test plans, and artifacts.

*Chapter 2, Managing Projects with Azure DevOps Boards*, explains the project management features of Azure DevOps in detail and shows you how to use boards and work items, how to create sprints, and how to manage backlogs and track all your activities.

*Chapter 3, Source Control Management with Azure DevOps*, explains how you can handle source control with the Azure DevOps Repos feature and Git. It shows you how to create repositories, how to handle commits, pushes, and pulls, how to handle branches, and more.

*Chapter 4, Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines*, shows you how to create a build pipeline for your code with Azure Pipelines and how best to handle continuous integration.

*Chapter 5, Running Quality Tests in a Build Pipeline*, explains how to create and execute quality tests for your code in a build pipeline.

*Chapter 6, Hosting Your Own Azure Pipeline Agent*, shows you how to create your own build agents and use them in a build pipeline.

*Chapter 7, Using Artifacts with Azure DevOps*, explains how to use artifacts (package feeds) to create and share packages and add fully integrated package management to your continuous integration/continuous delivery pipelines.

*Chapter 8, Deploying Applications with Azure DevOps*, explains how to use release pipelines to handle the continuous deployment of your code and how to use stages and approvals before releasing code into a production environment.

*Chapter 9, Integrating Azure DevOps with GitHub*, shows you how to integrate Azure DevOps tools with GitHub and use both applications for your continuous integration/continuous delivery processes.

*Chapter 10, Using Test Plans with Azure DevOps*, shows you how to manage your project's testing life cycle with test plans in Azure DevOps.

*Chapter 11, Real-World CI/CD Scenarios with Azure DevOps*, shows you some real-world scenarios of continuous integration/continuous delivery processes being handled with Azure DevOps.

## To get the most out of this book

To follow the topics described in this book, you need to have a valid subscription with Azure DevOps. You can activate a free account by going to the following link:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/services/devops/>

Software/hardware covered in the book	OS Requirements
Azure DevOps	Any

If you are using the digital version of this book, we advise you to type the code yourself or access the code via the GitHub repository (link available in the next section). Doing so will help you to avoid any potential errors related to the copying and pasting of code.

## Download the example code files

You can download the example code files for this book from GitHub at <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps---B16392>. In case there's an update to the code, it will be updated on the existing GitHub repository.

We also have other code bundles from our rich catalog of books and videos available at <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/>. Check them out!

## Download the color images

We also provide a PDF file that has color images of the screenshots/diagrams used in this book. You can download it here: [http://www.packtpub.com/sites/default/files/downloads/9781800563513\\_ColorImages.pdf](http://www.packtpub.com/sites/default/files/downloads/9781800563513_ColorImages.pdf).

## Conventions used

There are a number of text conventions used throughout this book.

**Code in text:** Indicates code words in text, database table names, folder names, filenames, file extensions, pathnames, dummy URLs, user input, and Twitter handles. Here is an example: 'You can download the file named node-v6.12.3-x64.msi and install it using the interactive installer.'

A block of code is set as follows:

```
using System;
using PartsUnlimited.Models;

namespace AzureArtifacts
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            Console.WriteLine('Hello World!');
        }

        CartItem caritem = new CartItem()
```

When we wish to draw your attention to a particular part of a code block, the relevant lines or items are set in bold:

```
[Net.ServicePointManager]::SecurityProtocol = [Net.  
SecurityProtocolType]::Tls12  
Install-Module AzureRM -AllowClobber
```

Any command-line input or output is written as follows:

```
docker run \  
-e VSTS_ACCOUNT=<name> \  
-e VSTS_TOKEN=<pat> \  
-it mcr.microsoft.com/azure-pipelines/vsts-agent
```

**Bold:** Indicates a new term, an important word, or words that you see onscreen. For example, words in menus or dialog boxes appear in the text like this. Here is an example: 'Log in with your Microsoft account and in the left menu, select **Artifacts**.'

**Tips or important notes**

Appear like this.

## Get in touch

Feedback from our readers is always welcome.

**General feedback:** If you have questions about any aspect of this book, mention the book title in the subject of your message and email us at [customercare@packtpub.com](mailto:customercare@packtpub.com).

**Errata:** Although we have taken every care to ensure the accuracy of our content, mistakes do happen. If you have found a mistake in this book, we would be grateful if you would report this to us. Please visit [www.packtpub.com/support/errata](http://www.packtpub.com/support/errata), selecting your book, clicking on the Errata Submission Form link, and entering the details.

**Piracy:** If you come across any illegal copies of our works in any form on the Internet, we would be grateful if you would provide us with the location address or website name. Please contact us at [copyright@packt.com](mailto:copyright@packt.com) with a link to the material.

**If you are interested in becoming an author:** If there is a topic that you have expertise in and you are interested in either writing or contributing to a book, please visit [authors.packtpub.com](http://authors.packtpub.com).

## Reviews

Please leave a review. Once you have read and used this book, why not leave a review on the site that you purchased it from? Potential readers can then see and use your unbiased opinion to make purchase decisions, we at Packt can understand what you think about our products, and our authors can see your feedback on their book. Thank you!

For more information about Packt, please visit [packt.com](http://packt.com).



# Section 1: DevOps Principles and Azure DevOps Project Management

In this section, DevOps principles, Azure DevOps key concepts, and project management will be covered.

This section contains the following chapters:

- *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*
- *Chapter 2, Managing Projects with Azure DevOps Boards*



# 1

# Azure DevOps Overview

This chapter introduces the first topics of this book: **DevOps** principles and **Azure DevOps** project management. In this chapter, we are going start by introducing DevOps and provide an overview of the different DevOps principles. Then, we are going to cover the key concepts of Azure DevOps and the different services that Azure DevOps offers. Finally, we are going to introduce the scenario that we will be using throughout this book.

The following topics will be covered in this chapter:

- Introducing DevOps
- Understanding DevOps principles
- Introducing Azure DevOps key concepts
- Discovering Azure DevOps services
- Introducing the scenarios

Let's get started!

## Introducing DevOps

For a long time, development and operations had been divided into isolated modules with both separate concerns and responsibilities. Developers wrote the code and made sure that it worked on their development systems, while the system administrators were responsible for the actual deployment and integration in the organization's IT infrastructure.

As there was limited communication between these two isolated modules, both teams worked mostly separated on their projects. However, they heavily depended on each other because there was no cross-platform knowledge across the different teams.

This fitted in nicely with the Waterfall Methodology that was used for most projects. The Waterfall Methodology is based on the **Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC)**, which has clearly defined processes for creating software. The Waterfall Methodology is a breakdown of project deliverables into linear sequential phases, where each phase depends on the deliverables of the previous phase. This sequence of events may look as follows:

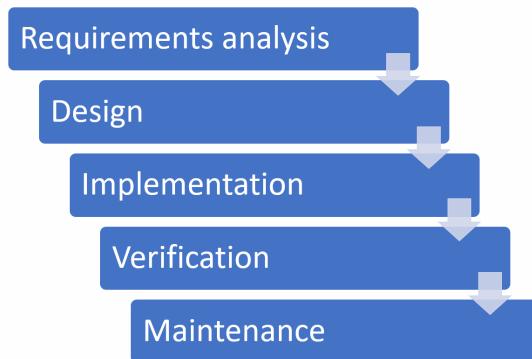


Figure 1.1 – Waterfall Methodology

The Waterfall Methodology is well suited for projects in the following circumstances:

- Early in the development life cycle, customers and developers agree on what will be delivered, with minimal to no changes during the development of the project.
- For integration with external systems, it is common for multiple components of the software to be designed in parallel. In these cases, it is desirable to have the design document complete at an early stage in the development life cycle.
- Various team members are involved in other projects simultaneously as well. For example, business analysts can gather the requirements and create the design while developers are working on another project.
- Where it is not possible to break down the requirements phase, customers are not fully engaged in smaller deliverables.

However, customers may not exactly know what their requirements are before they see working software. This can result in changing the requirements, thus leading to redesign, reimplementation, and reverification. This can dramatically increase the costs of the project.

Due to this, Agile and DevOps were introduced in 2009 and have slowly taken over the world of software development. They replaced the Waterfall Methodology for most projects that are out there. DevOps is a natural extension of Agile and continuous delivery approaches, and it stands for development and operations. It is a practice that merges development, IT operations, and quality assurance into one single, continuous set of processes.

The following diagram illustrates the different parts that DevOps consists of:

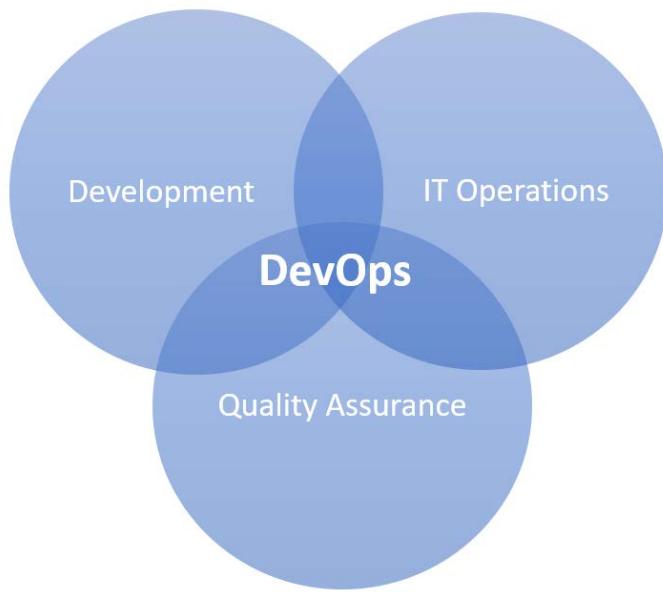


Figure 1.2 – DevOps methodology

It is a team-based and iterative approach to development where all stakeholders, such as developers, administrators, testers, and a representative of the customer, are part of the same team. Applications are delivered in functional components, and rather than creating schedules and tasks at the start of the project, the project is divided into smaller phases, called sprints. The duration of each sprint is defined up front and has a list of deliverables that are planned at the start of each sprint. All those deliverables are defined together with the customer and prioritized by business value by the customer. At the end of each sprint, when work is completed, it is reviewed and evaluated by the team through daily builds and end-of-sprint demos.

This results in the following advantages:

- By working directly with the project team throughout the whole project, the customer will experience a stronger sense of ownership.
- The customer has opportunities to see the work being delivered in an early stage of the project and can make appropriate decisions and changes to it.
- Development is more business and value focused. This is a result of working closer with the customer and having a better understanding of their needs.
- An Agile way of working enables us to quickly create a base version of the product, which can be built upon in the next iterations.

Now that we have covered a very brief introduction to DevOps, we are going to look at the different DevOps principles.

## **Understanding DevOps principles**

There are a lot of different definitions when it comes to DevOps. Most of them are good at explaining the different aspects of finding the right flow in delivering software and IT projects. In the upcoming sections, we will highlight six DevOps principles that we think are essential when adopting a DevOps way of working.

### **Principle 1 – Customer-centric action**

Nowadays, it is important that software development projects have short cycles and feedback loops, with end users and real customers integrated into the team. To fully meet the customers' requirements, all activity around building software and products must involve these clients. DevOps teams and organizations must continuously invest in products and services that will allow clients to receive the maximum outcome, while also being as lean as possible to continuously innovate and change the chosen strategy when it is no longer working.

### **Principle 2 – Create with the end in mind**

Organizations need to act more like product companies. They should focus more on building working products that are sold to real customers. This engineering mindset needs to be shared by all employees. This is required to realize those products. This means that they should let go of the approach where each unit focuses on a particular role with their own scoped responsibility.

## Principle 3 – End-to-end responsibility

In most traditional software development projects, the software and services that are developed are handed over to operations, where they then deploy and maintain those solutions after the initial development process. By adopting a DevOps way of working, the DevOps teams become fully responsible and accountable for the project they deliver. This means that once the product has been delivered by the team and it needs to be maintained, it still remains under the responsibility of the team. The team will also provide support for the product until it reaches its end of life. This greatly increases the level of responsibility of the team and the quality of the products that are developed.

## Principle 4 – Cross-functional autonomous teams

Organizations that work with vertical and fully responsible teams will need to let these teams work completely independently throughout the whole life cycle. To enable these teams to work completely independently, a broad and balanced set of skills are required. Team members need to have T-shaped profiles instead of old-school IT specialists who are only skilled in their own role. Examples of skills that every team member should have include development, requirement analysis, testing, and administration skills.

## Principle 5 – Continuous improvement

Another part of end-to-end responsibility is that, for organizations, it is important to adapt changes continuously. There can be a number of changing circumstances, such as new technology that has been released, changing customer requirements, and so on. Continuous improvement is a strong focus in DevOps when it comes to optimizing for speed and costs, minimizing waste, easy of delivery, and to continuously improve the software and services that are being built and released. An important activity to embed inside these cycles is experimentation. This will allow teams to develop a way of learning from their failures, which is essential to continuous improvement.

## Principle 6 – Automate everything

To fully adopt and embed a continuous improvement culture inside an organization, most organizations have a lot of waste and tech depth to eliminate. To work with high cycle rates and to process the instant feedback from customers and end users as soon as possible, it is imperative to automate everything. This means that not only the software development process should be automated using continuous delivery (which includes continuous development and integration), but also the whole infrastructure landscape needs to be automated. The infrastructure also needs to be ready for new ways of working. In this sense, automation is synonymous with the drive to renew the way in which the team delivers their services to their customers.

In this section, we have covered the six principles that are very important when adopting or migrating to a DevOps way of working. In the next few sections, we are going to look at what Azure DevOps has to offer as a tool that supports teams so that they can work in a DevOps oriented manner.

## Introducing Azure DevOps key concepts

Azure DevOps provides a wide variety of services for DevOps teams so that they can plan, work, collaborate on code development, and build and deploy software and services. Most DevOps teams rely on several tools and build custom toolchains for each phase in the application life cycle.

The following diagram shows the phases that are defined in the application life cycle:

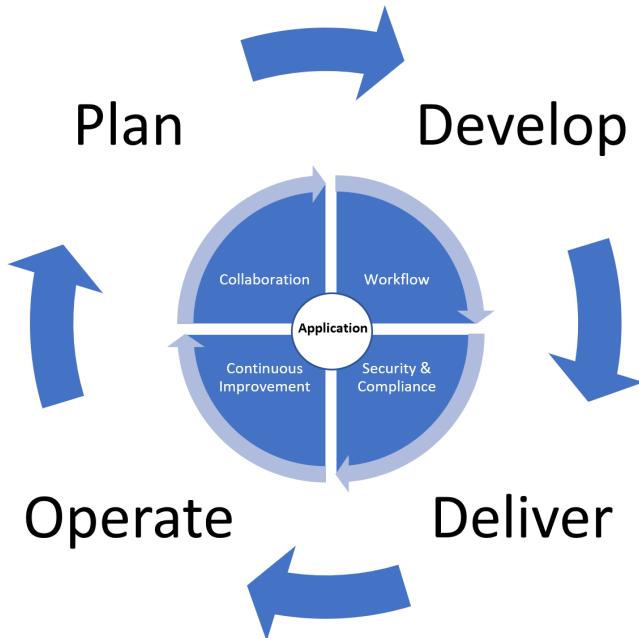


Figure 1.3 – Application life cycle phases

In the following sections, we'll explain these phases and the corresponding Microsoft tooling and products in more detail.

## Plan

During the planning phase, teams can use Kanban boards and backlogs to define, track, and lay out the work that needs to be done in Azure Boards. They can also use GitHub for this. In GitHub, an issue can be created by suggesting a new idea or stating that a bug should be tracked. These issues can be organized and assigned to teams.

## Develop

The development phase is supported by Visual Studio Code and Visual Studio. Visual Studio Code is a cross-platform editor, while Visual Studio is a Windows- and Mac-only IDE. You can use Azure DevOps for automated testing and use Azure Pipelines to create automatic builds for building the source code. Code can be shared across teams with Azure DevOps or GitHub.

## Deliver

The deliver phase is about deploying your applications and services to target environments. You can use Azure Pipelines to deploy code automatically to any Azure service or on-premises environments. You can use Azure Resource Manager templates or Terraform to spin up environments for your applications or infrastructure components. You can also integrate Jenkins and Spinnaker inside your Azure DevOps Pipelines.

## Operate

In this phase, you implement full-stack monitoring for monitoring your applications and services. You can also manage your cloud environment with different automation tools, such as Azure Automation, Chef, and more. Keeping your applications and services secure is also part of this phase. Therefore, you can use features and services such as Azure Policy and Azure Security Center.

To support the full life cycle of analyzing, designing, building, deploying, and maintaining software and infrastructure products and services, Azure DevOps provides integrated features that can be accessed through any web browser.

Azure DevOps offers a combination of solutions and tooling that can be used to create unique and custom workflows throughout each of the application life cycle phases. These solutions will be described in the upcoming sections.

## Continuous integration and continuous delivery (CI/CD)

You can automate each DevOps process with CI/CD (and continuous deployment) in Azure DevOps. CI is used in the development phase of a project and refers to building and testing code in a fully automated way. Every time you commit changes to the master branch, the changes will be validated and then packaged into a build artifact automatically. With CD, the delivery phase is automated. Every time a build artifact is available, the artifact is automatically deployed to the desired environment. When continuous integration and continuous deployment are both used by development teams, the code remains ready for production at any time. The only thing that teams must do to deploy a working application into production is trigger the transition from development to deploy. This will make the automated build artifact available for deployment. This triggering can be as simple as pressing a button.

With Azure DevOps, you also implement continuous deployment. Adding this to your development life cycle means that you can automate the entire process, from code commit to production. The trigger between the development and delivery phase is completely automatic. So, when code changes are validated and pass all the tests that are performed during the development phase, the changes will be published to production automatically as well. This means that customers will receive the new version, along with the improvements for it, as soon as they are available.

## Agile development support

Azure DevOps supports teams that adopt Agile development methods with planning, tracking, and reporting capabilities. This will result in shorter release cycles and full visibility in the software development process. You can use Azure Boards, which will be covered in more detail in the next section of this chapter, to manage backlogs and define, assign, and track work items. You can also use advanced analytics and reporting and create custom dashboards to track progress.

## Version control

A version control system, also known as a source control system, is an essential tool for multi-developer projects. It allows developers to collaborate on the code and track changes. The history of all the code files is also maintained in the version control system. This makes it easy to go back to a different version of the code files in case of errors or bugs.

Azure DevOps supports two different types of source control: Git (distributed) and **Team Foundation Version Control (TFVS)**. With Git, each developer has a copy of the source repository on their development machine. All branch and history information is included inside the source repository. Each developer works directly with their copy of the repository and all the changes are shared between the local and source repositories as a separate step. Changes can be committed on the local filesystem, and version control operations can be executed without a network connection. Branches can be created easily on the dev machine and later, they can be merged, published, or disposed by the developer separately. With TFVC, developers have only one version of each file on their local dev machines. All the others, as well as the historical data, are maintained only on the server. The branches are created on the server as well.

## Infrastructure as Code

Teams can also manage the infrastructure in Azure DevOps. Infrastructure components that are used in a project, such as networks, virtual machines, and load balancers, can be managed using the same versioning features and capabilities that are used for the source code.

Used together with continuous delivery, an **Infrastructure as Code (IaC)** model generates the same environment every time it is deployed. Without IaC, teams need to configure and maintain the settings of all the individual deployment environments manually, which is a time-consuming and error-prone task. The most plausible outcome is that, over time, each environment becomes a *snowflake*, which is a unique configuration that cannot be reproduced automatically anymore. This inconsistency across environments will lead to issues during the deployment phase.

## Configuration Management

Configuration Management refers to all the items and artifacts that are relevant to the project and the relationship between them. Those items are stored, retrieved, and uniquely identified and modified. This includes items such as source code, files, and binaries. The configuration management system is the one true source of configuration items.

Using Azure DevOps, resource configuration across the entire system can be managed by teams to roll out configuration updates, enforce desired states, and automatically resolve unexpected changes and issues. Azure offers multiple DevOps tools and capabilities for configuration management, such as Chef, Puppet, Ansible, and Azure Automation.

## Monitoring

You can use Azure Monitor to practice full-stack continuous monitoring. The health of your infrastructure and applications can be integrated into existing dashboards in Grafana, Kibana, and the Azure portal with Azure Monitor. You can also monitor the availability, performance, and usage of your applications, whether they are hosted on-premises or in Azure. Most popular languages and frameworks are supported by Azure Monitor, such as .NET, Java, and Node.js, and they are integrated with DevOps processes and tools in Azure DevOps.

## Discovering Azure DevOps services

In this section, we are going to introduce the different services that are offered by Azure DevOps. These services can be used to support teams throughout the whole life cycle of realizing business value for customers.

## Azure Boards

Azure Boards can be used to plan, track, and discuss work across teams using the Agile planning tools that are available. Using Azure Boards, teams can manage their software projects. It also offers a unique set of capabilities, including native support for Scrum and Kanban. You can also create customizable dashboards, and it offers integrated reporting and integration with Microsoft Teams and Slack.

You can create and track user stories, backlog items, tasks, features, and bugs that are associated with the project using Azure Boards.

The following screenshot shows an example of an Azure Board:

New	Active	Resolved	Closed
125 As developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to provide a recommendations engine behind the website. State: New	121 As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart State: Active 2/4 126 As a admin, I should be able to update prices on ad-hoc condition State: New 127 As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and type of newsletters to receive State: New 132 As a User, I should be able to select different shipping option State: New	128 As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers State: Resolved 130 As a User I want to view my discounts coupons State: Resolved 131 As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters State: Resolved	120 As a User I want to view products from a certain category State: Closed 3/3 129 As a User, I want to change quantity of items in my shopping cart State: Closed 1/1 134 As a user, I want to subscribe to newsletters State: Closed 1/1

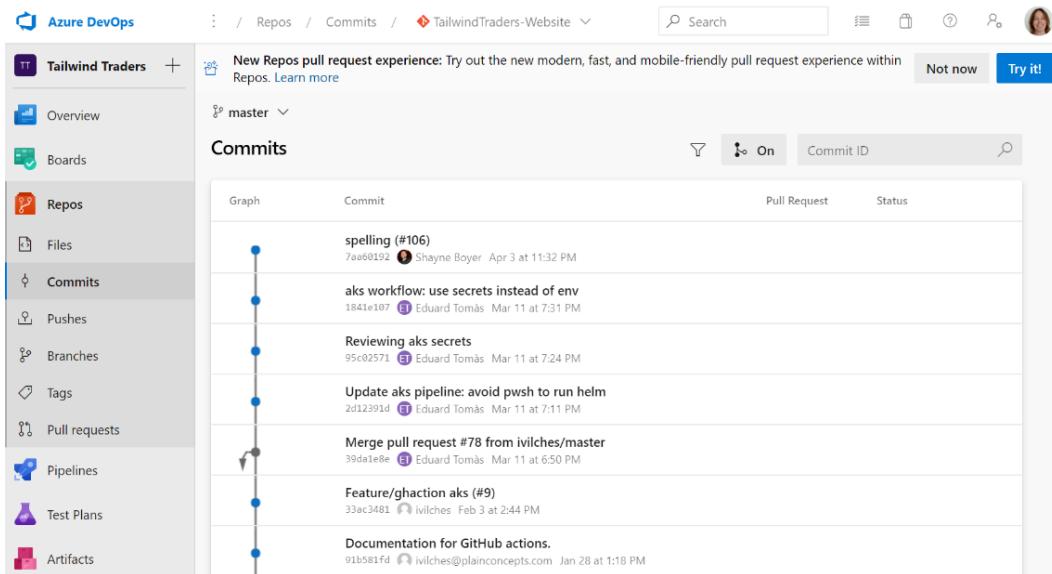
Figure 1.4 – Azure Boards

## Azure Repos

Azure Repos provides support for private Git repository hosting and for **Team Foundation Server Control (TFSC)**. It offers a set of version control tools that can be used to manage the source code of every development project, large or small. When you edit the code, you ask the source control system to create a snapshot of the files. This snapshot is saved permanently so that it can be recalled later if needed.

Today, Git is the most used version control system among developers. Azure Repos offers standard Git so that developers can use the tools and clients of their choice, such as Git for Windows, Mac, third-party Git services, and tools such as Visual Studio and Visual Studio Code.

The following screenshot shows an example of the commits you can push to a repo in Azure:



The screenshot displays the Azure DevOps interface for the 'Tailwind Traders' repository. The left sidebar shows navigation options like Overview, Boards, Repos (selected), Files, Commits (selected), Pushes, Branches, Tags, Pull requests, Pipelines, Test Plans, and Artifacts. The main area shows a commit history for the 'master' branch. A header message says 'New Repos pull request experience: Try out the new modern, fast, and mobile-friendly pull request experience within Repos. Learn more'. Below it, there's a 'Not now' button and a 'Try it!' button. The commit list includes:

Graph	Commit	Pull Request	Status
	spelling (#106) 7aa60192	Shayne Boyer Apr 3 at 11:32 PM	
	aks workflow: use secrets instead of env 1841e107	Eduard Tomás Mar 11 at 7:31 PM	
	Reviewing aks secrets 95c02571	Eduard Tomás Mar 11 at 7:24 PM	
	Update aks pipeline: avoid pwsh to run helm 2d12291d	Eduard Tomás Mar 11 at 7:11 PM	
	Merge pull request #78 from ivlches/master 39da1e8e	Eduard Tomás Mar 11 at 6:50 PM	
	Feature/ghaction aks (#9) 33ac3481	ivlches Feb 3 at 2:44 PM	
	Documentation for GitHub actions. 91b581fd	ivlches@plainconcepts.com Jan 28 at 1:18 PM	

Figure 1.5 – Azure Repos

## Azure Pipelines

You can use Azure Pipelines to automatically build, test, and deploy code to make it available to other users and deploy it to different targets, such as a **development, test, acceptance, and production (DTAP)** environment. It combines CI/CD to automatically build and deploy your code.

Before you can use Azure Pipelines, you should put your code in a version control system, such as Azure Repos. Azure Pipelines can integrate with a number of version control systems, such as Azure Repos, Git, TFVS, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise, Subversion, and Bitbucket Cloud. You can also use Pipelines with most application types, such as Java, JavaScript, Node.js, Python, .NET, C++, Go, PHP, and XCode. Applications can be deployed to multiple target environments, including container registries, virtual machines, Azure services, or any on-premises or cloud target.

The following screenshot shows an example of a run for an Azure Pipeline:

The screenshot displays the Azure DevOps interface for a pipeline run. On the left, a sidebar menu is visible with options like Overview, Boards, Repos, Pipelines (selected), Releases, Library, Task groups, Deployment groups, Test Plans, and Artifacts. The main content area shows a pipeline run titled '#25 spelling (#106) on Website-Cl'. The 'Summary' tab is selected, showing that it was manually run by 'Sjoukje Zaal'. It provides details about the repository ('TailwindTraders-Website', branch 'master'), the start time ('Just now'), and related artifacts ('0 work items', '0 artifacts'). A link to 'View 250 changes' is also present. Below this, a 'Jobs' section lists one job named 'Agent job 1' which is currently 'Queued'. The top navigation bar includes a search bar, a ribbon with icons for Home, Pipelines, Work, Analytics, and Settings, and a user profile icon.

Figure 1.6 – Azure Pipelines

## Azure Test Plans

With Azure Test Plans, teams can improve their code quality using planned and exploratory services in Azure DevOps. Azure Test Plans offer features for planned manual testing, exploratory testing, user acceptance testing, and for gathering feedback from stakeholders. With manual testing, tests are organized into test plans and test suites by testers and test leads. Teams can begin testing from their Kanban boards or from the Work Hub directly. With user acceptance testing, the value that's delivered to meet customer requirements is verified. This is usually done by designated testers. Exploratory testing includes tests that are executed by the whole development team, including developers, product owners, and testers. The software is tested by exploring the software systems, without the use of test plans or test suites. Stakeholder feedback gathering is done outside the development team by marketing or sales teams. Developers can request feedback on their user stories and features from Azure DevOps. Stakeholders can then respond directly to the feedback item.

The following screenshot shows an example of an Azure Test Plan:

The screenshot displays the Azure DevOps interface for managing test plans. On the left, a sidebar menu includes options like Overview, Boards, Repos, Pipelines, Test Plans, Test plans\*, Progress report, Parameters, Configurations, Runs, Load test, and Artifacts. The 'Test plans\*' option is currently selected. The main area shows a 'Parts Unlimited' project with a 'Test Suites' section containing a single item: '172 : Provide tentative duration for shipping. (ID: 297)'. This item is set to 'Current' and has a status of '0% run'. Below this, there's a 'Test Points (1 item)' section with one entry: 'Verify that the tentative date is displayed for shipping the product', which is marked as 'Active'. A 'Run for web application' button is also present.

Figure 1.7 – Azure Test Plan

## Azure Artifacts

With Azure Artifacts, you can create and share NuGet, npm, Python, and Maven packages from private and public sources with teams in Azure DevOps. These packages can be used in source code and can be made available to the CI/CD pipelines. With Azure Artifacts, you can create multiple feeds that you can use to organize and control access to the packages.

The following screenshot shows an example of a feed in Azure Artifacts:

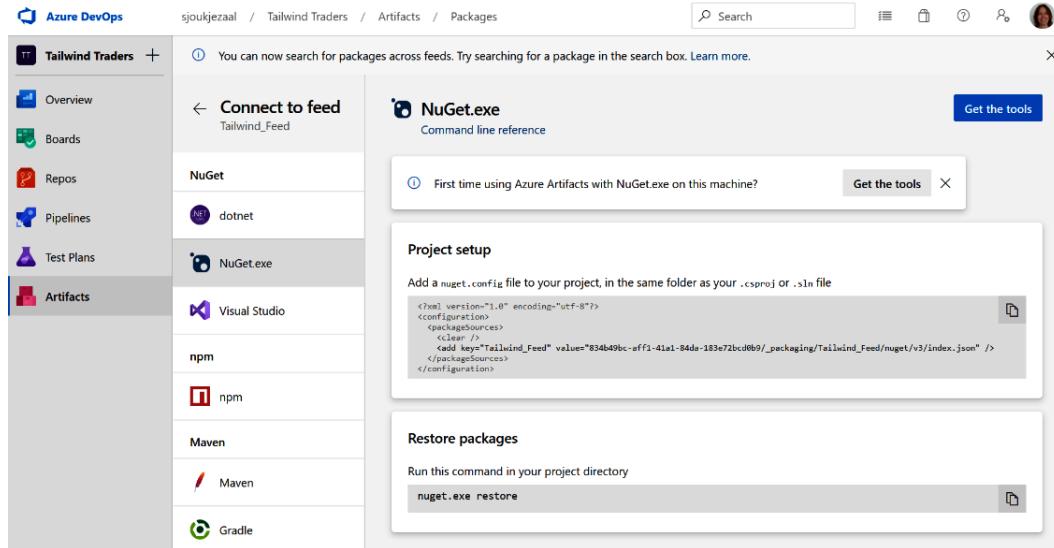


Figure 1.8 – Azure Artifacts

## Extension Marketplace

You can download extensions for Azure DevOps from the Visual Studio Marketplace. These extensions are simple add-ons that can be used to customize and extend your team's experience with Azure DevOps. They can help by extending the planning and tracking of work items, code testing and tracking, pipeline build and release flows, and collaboration among team members. The extensions are created by Microsoft and the community.

The following screenshot shows some of the extensions that can be downloaded from the marketplace:

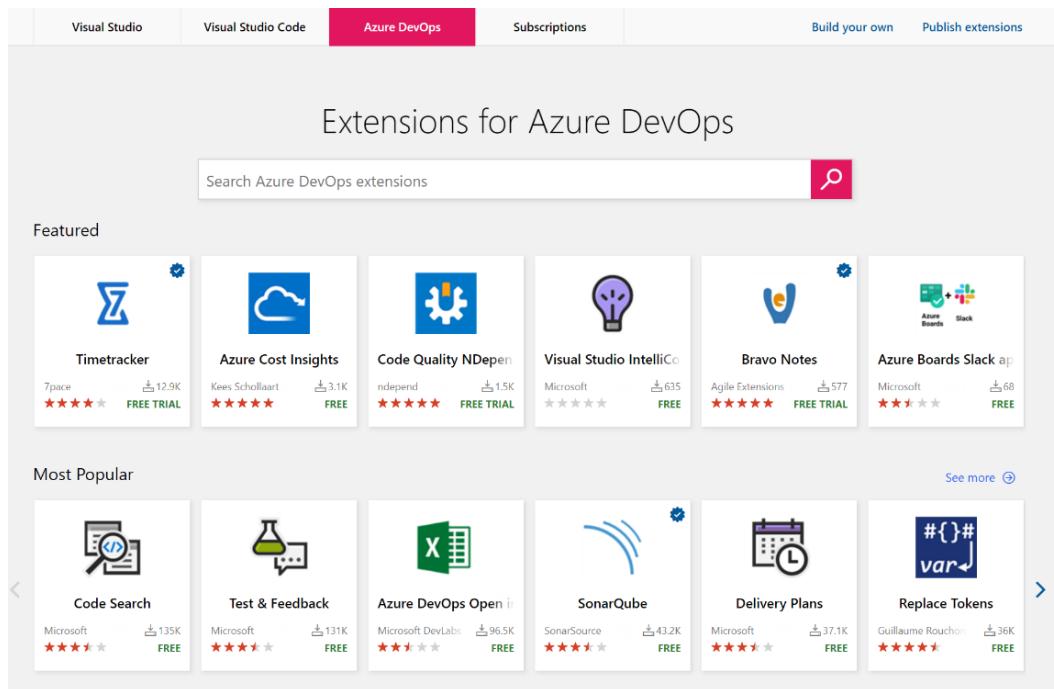


Figure 1.9 – Extension Marketplace

The services that we introduced in the previous sections will be explained more thoroughly in the upcoming chapters of this book. In the next section, we will introduce the scenarios that will be used throughout this book.

## Introducing the scenarios

Throughout this book, we will use two different scenarios for our demos. We are going to use sample projects that can be generated and installed in your Azure DevOps environment by using the DevOps generator. For this book, we are going to install Tailwind Traders and Parts Unlimited. Tailwind Traders is an example retail company that showcases the future of intelligent application experiences, while Parts Unlimited is an example e-commerce website.

## Creating the starter project

To create the scenario project, we are going to use the Azure DevOps demo generator, which will generate the sample project for us. These projects are free to use. Before you generate the project, you need to install two different Azure DevOps extensions from the marketplace, both of which are used by the Tailwind Traders project. These extensions are as follows:

- **ARM Outputs:** This extension reads the output values of ARM deployments and sets them as Azure Pipelines variables. You can download and install the extension from <https://marketplace.visualstudio.com/items?itemName=keesschollaart.arm-outputs>.
- **Team Project Health:** This extension enables users to visualize the overall health of builds, thereby delivering a visual cue similar to Codify Build Light. You can download the extension from <https://marketplace.visualstudio.com/items?itemName=ms-devlabs.TeamProjectHealth>.

Once the extensions have been installed inside your Azure DevOps organization, you can generate the sample project:

1. First, navigate to the following site: <https://azureddevopsdemogenerator.azurewebsites.net/>.
2. Click the **Sign In** button. If you don't have an Azure account yet, you can sign up for a trial account by clicking the **Get started for free** button:

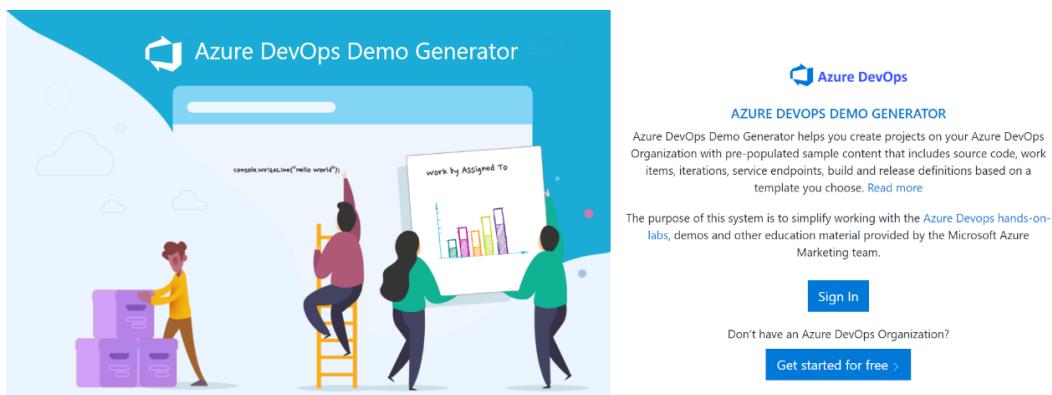


Figure 1.10 – Azure DevOps demo generator

3. Name the project Tailwind Traders, select an organization, and select a template by clicking the **Choose template** button. Select **Tailwind Traders** from the list and click **Select Template**.

4. After filling in these details, the page should look as follows:

The screenshot shows the 'Create Project' wizard in four sequential steps:

- Step 1: Project Details**

New Project Name: Tailwind Traders  
Select Organization: sjoukjezaal  
Selected Template: Tailwind Traders (button) Choose template (button)
- Step 2: GitHub Fork Confirmation**

A message box states: "Azure DevOps Demo Generator now supports GitHub forking! The selected template includes a GitHub repository. You can choose to fork it or use the existing repo. If you fork, all pipelines will be updated to point to the forked repo." It contains a checkbox labeled "Yes, I want to fork this repository" and a "Authorize" button.
- Step 3: Extension Verification**

A message box states: "Verifying if all required extension(s) are installed and enabled. All required extensions are installed/enabled in your Azure DevOps Organization." It contains a green checkmark icon and the text "ARM Outputs".
- Step 4: Final Step**

A large blue "Create Project" button is centered at the bottom of the screen.

Figure 1.11 – Creating a new project

5. Click the **Create Project** button.
6. With the project created, navigate to <https://dev.azure.com/>.
7. Log in with your credentials and select the organization where you created the project. Select the **Tailwind Traders** project to see if anything has been generated.
8. Repeat these steps to create the **Parts Unlimited** project in your DevOps environment.

**Tip**

For more information about the Tailwind Traders sample project, refer to the following site: <https://github.com/Microsoft/TailwindTraders>. For more information about the Parts Unlimited example, refer to <https://microsoft.github.io/PartsUnlimited/>.

## Summary

In this chapter, we covered some of the basics of DevOps and covered the six different DevOps principles. Then, we covered the key concepts of Azure DevOps and the different solutions that Azure DevOps has to offer to support teams throughout each of the application life cycle phases. After that, we looked at the different features that Azure DevOps has to offer, and we introduced and created the two scenarios that we will use in the upcoming chapters of this book.

In the next chapter, we are going to cover how to manage projects with Azure Boards.

## Further reading

Check out the following links for more information about the topics that were covered in this chapter:

- Extension Marketplace: <https://marketplace.visualstudio.com/azuredevops>
- Azure Automation documentation: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/automation/>
- Azure DevOps demo generator: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/demo-gen/use-demo-generator-v2?view=azure-devops&viewFallbackFrom=vsts>
- An overview of the Tailwind Traders reference apps for Azure: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EP-PME-1tq0>



# 2

# Managing Projects with Azure DevOps Boards

In the previous chapter, we introduced DevOps and covered the six principles. We also briefly covered the key concepts and the different services of Azure DevOps. Finally, we introduced the scenarios that we will be using throughout this book.

In this chapter, we are going to cover **Azure Boards** in more detail. We will start with the different processes and process templates that are available in Azure DevOps. Then, we will create a new organization in Azure DevOps. We imported a sample project and organization called Tailwind Traders in the previous chapter. We will use this example for the rest of this chapter. We will use this Tailwind Traders project to create a new project and learn how to create and manage the different project activities using Azure Boards.

The following topics will be covered in this chapter:

- Understanding processes and process templates
- Creating an organization
- Creating a project
- Creating and managing project activities

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization. The organization that we'll be using in this chapter was created in *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*.

## Understanding processes and process templates

With Azure Boards, you can manage the work of your software projects. Teams need tools to support them that can grow and that are flexible. This includes native support for Scrum and Kanban, as well as customizable dashboards and integrated reporting capabilities and tools.

At the start of the project, teams must decide which process and process templates need to be used to support the project model that is being used. The process and the templates define the building blocks of the Work Item tracking system that is used in Azure Boards.

Azure DevOps supports the following processes:

- **Basic:** This is the simplest model that teams can choose. It uses **Epics**, **Issues**, and **Tasks** to track the work. These artifacts are created when you create a new basic project, as follows:

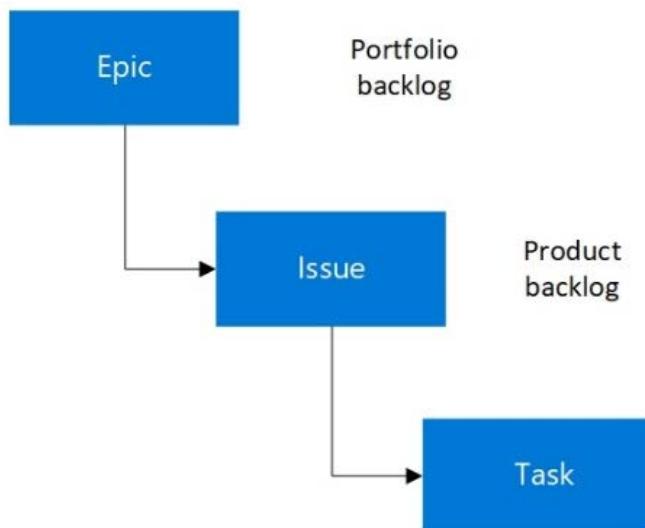


Figure 2.1 – Basic process

- **Agile:** Choose Agile when your team uses the Agile planning process. You can track different types of work, such as **Features**, **User Stories**, and **Tasks**. These artifacts are created when you create a new project using the Agile process. Development and test activities are tracked separately here, and Agile uses the Kanban board to track user stories and bugs. You can also track them on the task board:

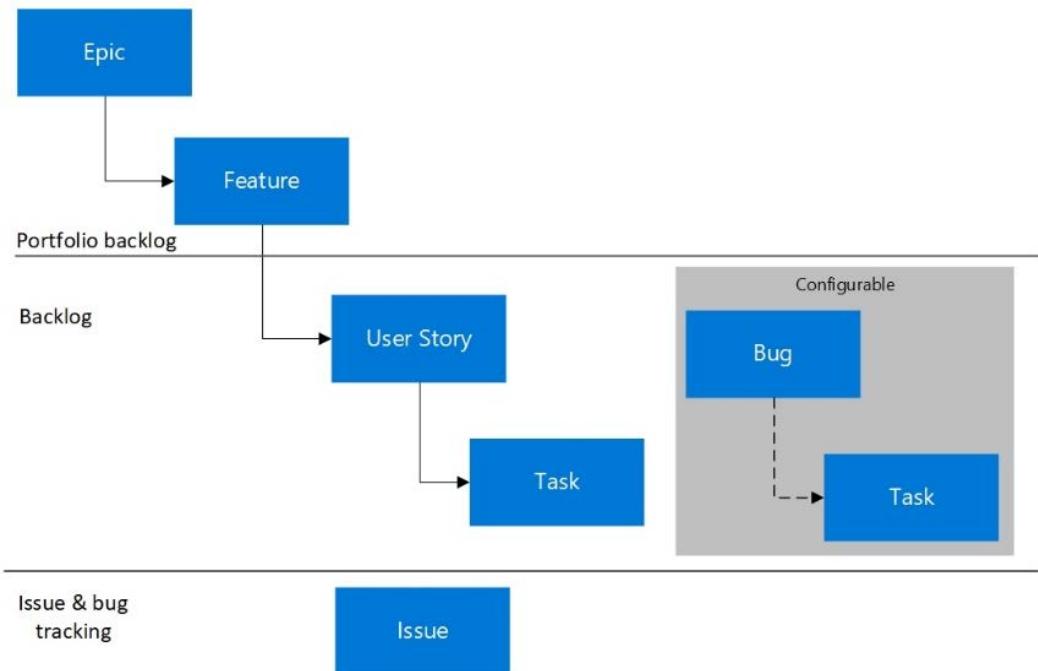


Figure 2.2 – Agile process

- **Scrum:** When your team is practicing the Scrum methodology, choose the Scrum process. This will create **Product backlog items (PBIs)**, **Tasks**, **Bugs**, and more artifacts for the team. You can track artifacts using the Kanban board, or break PBIs and bugs down into tasks on the task board. The Scrum process is shown in the following diagram:

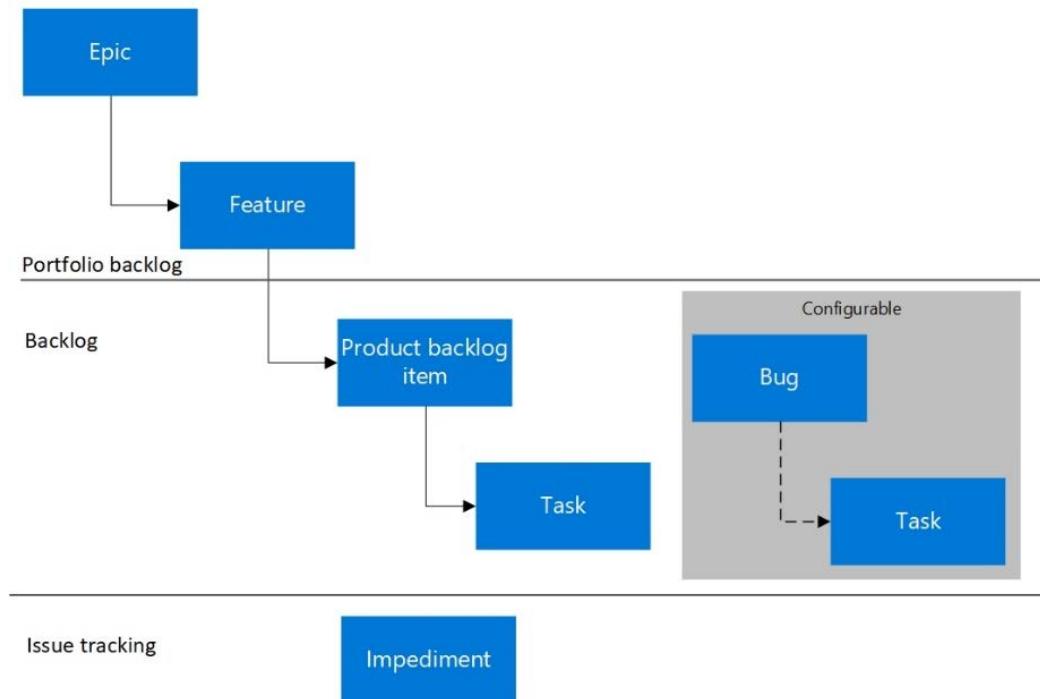


Figure 2.3 – Scrum process

- **CMMI:** When your team follows a more formal project method that requires a framework for process improvement and an auditable record of decisions, the **Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI)** process is more suitable. With this process template, you can track requirements and change requests, risks, and reviews:

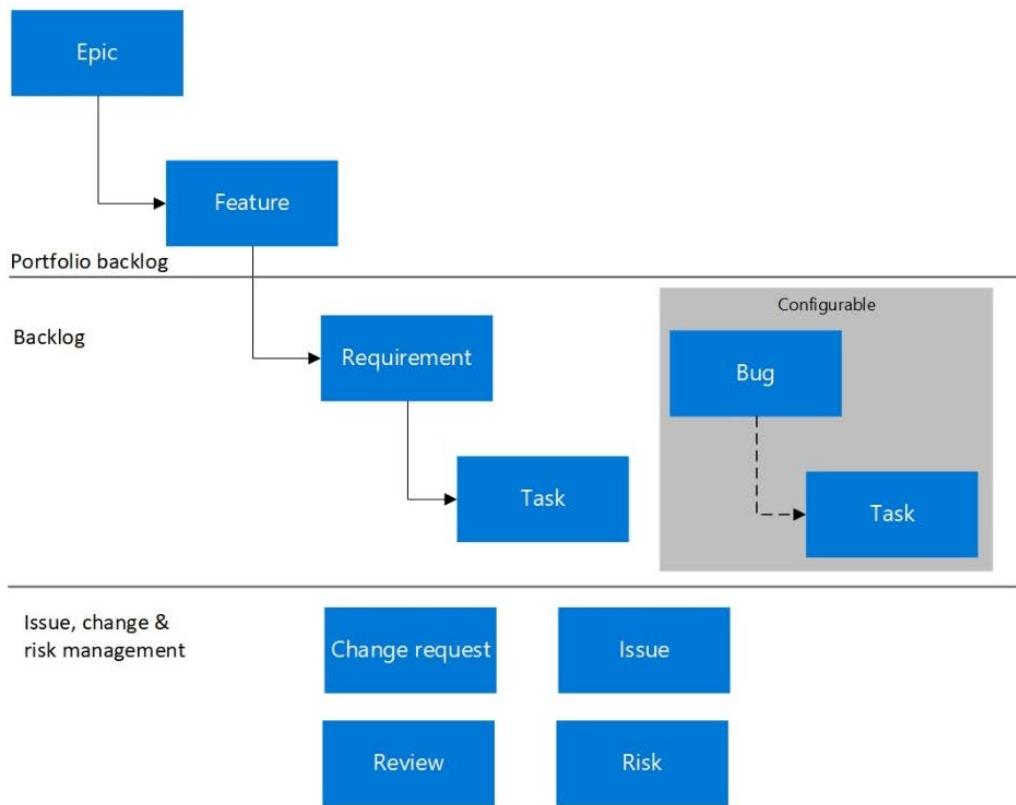


Figure 2.4 – CMMI process

Now we have covered some basic information about the different processes and process templates that are available in Azure DevOps, we will cover how to create a new organization.

## Creating an organization

An organization in Azure DevOps is used to connect groups of related projects. You can plan and track your work here and collaborate with others when developing applications. From the organization level, you can also integrate with other services, set permissions accordingly, and set up continuous integration and deployment.

In the previous chapter, we introduced the scenarios that we will be using throughout this book. Tailwind Traders is an example retail company that is showcasing the future of intelligent application experiences. By generating a project using the DevOps generator, the organization and the project were automatically created.

However, there are cases where you might need to create an organization manually, such as when you first start to use Azure DevOps in an organization, or when it is a logical fit to create a separate organization based on permission requirements. So, we are going to cover this step as well. Therefore, you need to perform the following steps:

1. Open a web browser and navigate to <https://dev.azure.com/>.
2. Log in with your Microsoft account and from the left menu, click on **New organization**:

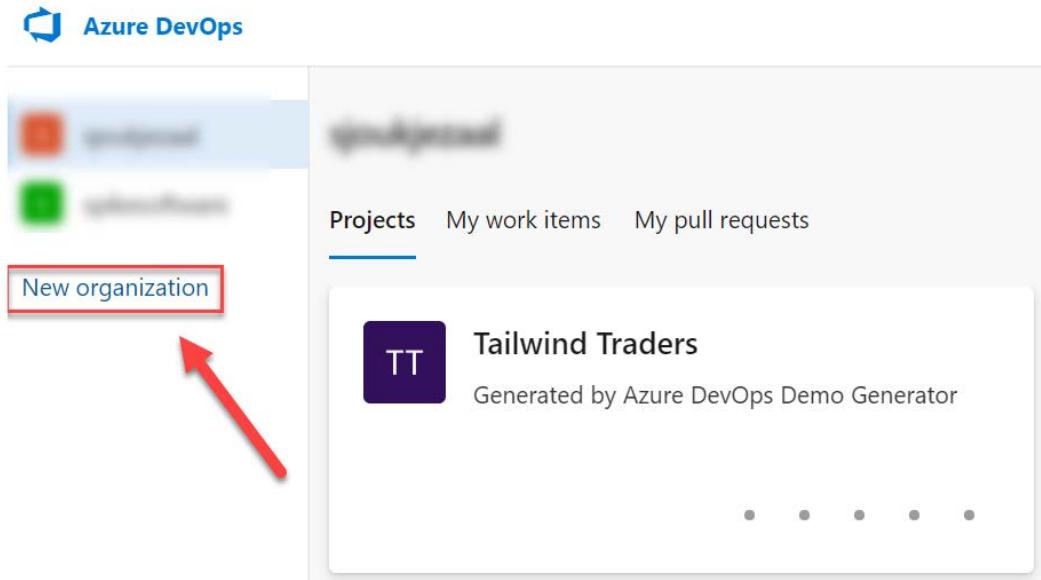


Figure 2.5 – Creating a new organization

3. In the wizard, give the organization a name, such as `PacktLearnDevOps`, and choose the location where you want to host the project:

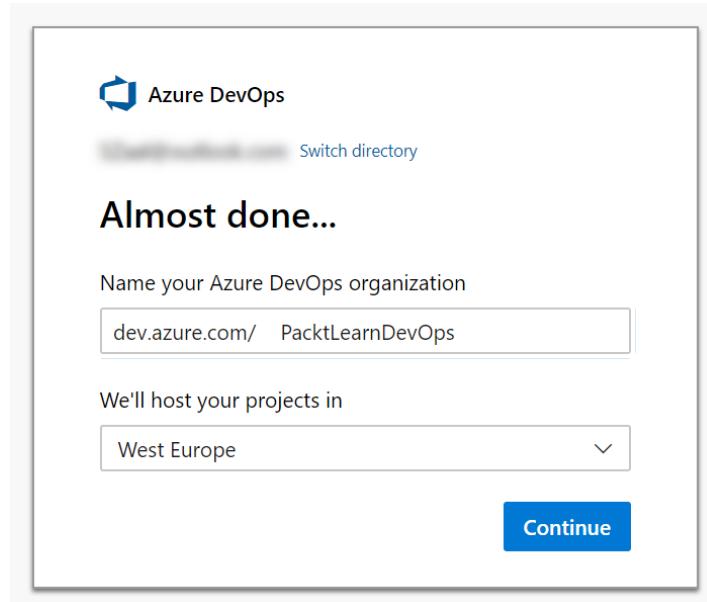


Figure 2.6 – Naming the project

4. Click **Continue**.

With that, the organization has been created. In the next section, we are going to learn how to add a new project to this organization.

## Creating a project

After creating a new organization, Azure DevOps automatically gives you the ability to create a new project. Perform the following steps:

1. The wizard for creating a project is automatically displayed once you've created a new organization. There, you can specify the project's name. In my case, I named it LearnDevOps.

2. You can also choose if you want your project to be **Public**, so that everyone on the internet can view it, or **Private**. If you choose the latter, you need to give access to users manually. We will choose **Private** for this demo:

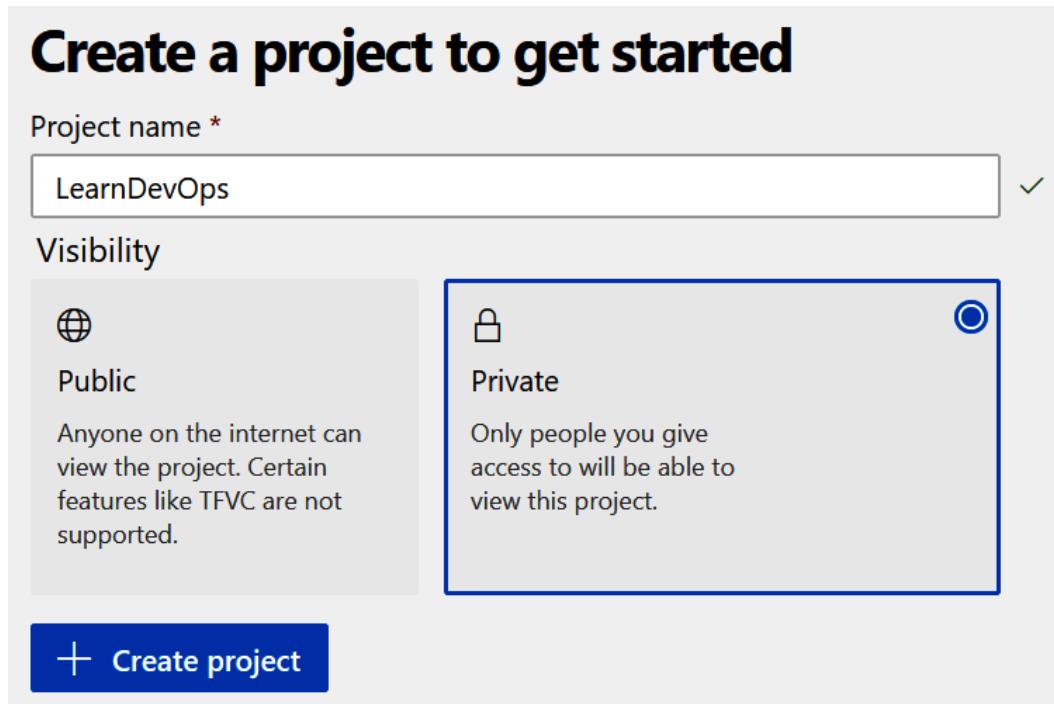


Figure 2.7 – Creating a new project

3. Click **+ Create project** to create the new project. It will be added to the organization that we created in the previous step.
4. There is another way to create a new project. You can do this separately from creating an organization as well. There will be a lot of cases where you'll want to add a new project to an existing organization. For that, click on the organization's name in the left menu. You will be redirected to the overview page of the organization. There, in the top-right corner, click on **+ New project**:

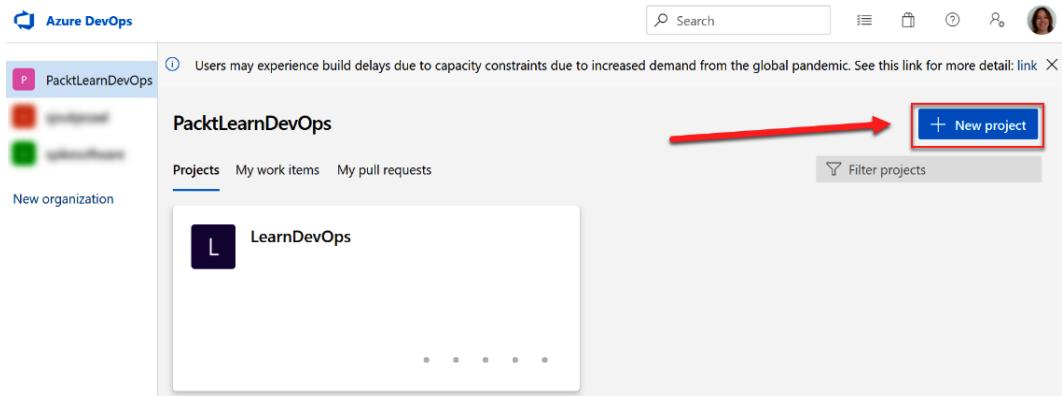


Figure 2.8 – Adding a new project to an existing organization

5. From there, the same wizard for creating a new project will be displayed.

We have now covered how to create a new organization and add a project to it. For the remaining sections of this chapter, we are going to leave this organization and project as-is, and we are going to use the Tailwind Traders project that we imported in *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*.

In the next section, we will cover how to create and manage different project activities.

## Creating and managing project activities

Azure DevOps offers different project features that can be used by teams to manage their software development project, such as work items, backlogs, sprints, boards, and queries. These will be covered in the following sections.

### Work items

Teams use artifact work items to track all the work for a team. Here, you will describe what is needed for the software development project. You can track the features and the requirements, the code defects or bugs, and all other items. The work items that are available to you are based on the process that was chosen when the project was created.

Work items have three different states: **new**, **active**, and **closed**. During the development process, the team can update the items accordingly so that everyone has a complete picture of the work related to the project.

Now, let's create a new Work Item.

## Creating a new Work Item

From now on, we are going to use the **Tailwind Traders** sample project that we generated in the previous chapter. We are going to create a new Work Item in this project. To do this, perform the following steps:

1. Open a web browser and navigate to <https://dev.azure.com/>.
2. Log in with your credentials.
3. Navigate to the organization where the **Tailwind Traders** project was created and select the project, as shown in the following screenshot:

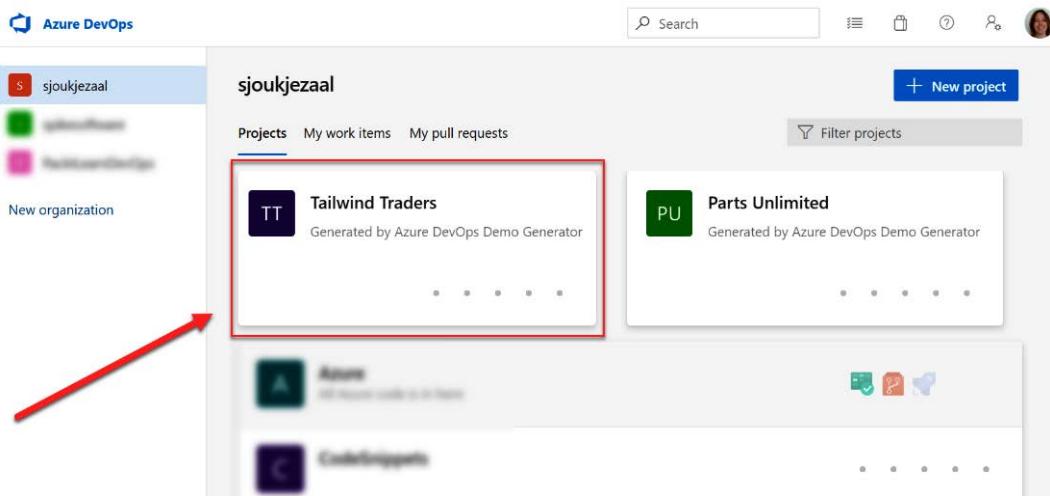


Figure 2.9 – Selecting the Tailwind Traders project in Azure DevOps

4. Next, from the left menu, select **Boards** and then **Work items**:

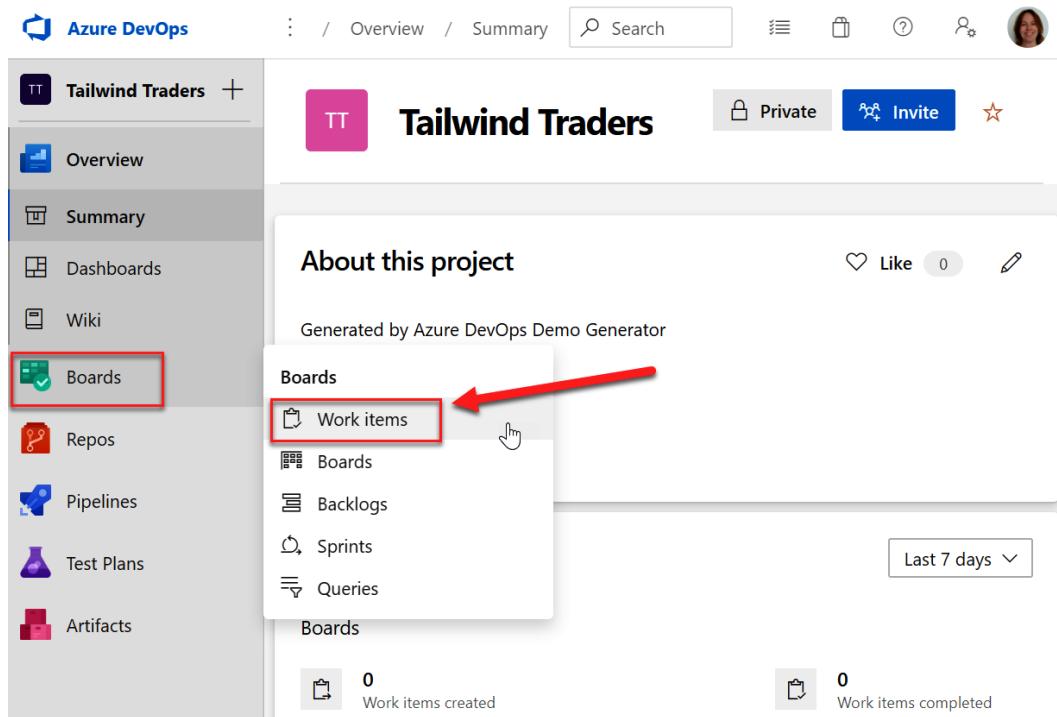


Figure 2.10 – Navigating to the Work items

5. On the next screen, you will see an overview of all the work items that were generated automatically when we created the Tailwind Traders project:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'Tailwind Traders' project. The left sidebar has a 'Work items' section selected. The main area displays a table of work items with columns for ID, Title, and Assigned To. The first item, 'Test Plan 1.0', is selected and highlighted in blue. The table lists several user stories, all of which are currently unassigned.

ID	Title	Assigned To
115	Test Plan 1.0	Unassigned
136	As a User, I want to view my past orders	Unassigned
135	As an admin, I want to set order limit for free shipping	Unassigned
133	As a User, I want to remove items from my shopping cart	Unassigned
132	As a User, I should be able to select different shipping option	Unassigned
131	As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters	Unassigned
130	As a User I want to view my discounts coupons	Unassigned
128	As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers	Unassigned
127	As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and type of n...	Unassigned

Figure 2.11 – Overview of all the sample Work items

6. To create a new Work Item, click on **+ New Work Item** from the top menu. There, you will see the different types of work items that you can create according to the project type that was selected during creation. In the case of Tailwind Traders, the Agile type is used (see the *Understanding processes and process templates* section at the beginning of this chapter for more details):

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the Tailwind Traders project. The left sidebar includes links for Overview, Boards, Work items (which is selected), Boards, Backlogs, Sprints, Queries, Repos, and Pipelines. The main area displays a list of work items under the heading 'Recently updated'. A red arrow points from the text 'click on User Story from the list' to the 'User Story' option in the context menu that appears when hovering over a work item. The context menu also lists other types: Bug, Epic, Feature, Issue, Task, Test Case, and User Story. The 'User Story' option is highlighted.

ID	Title
115	Te
136	As
135	As
133	As a User, I want to remove items from my shopping cart
132	As a User, I should be able to select different shipping option
131	As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters

Figure 2.12 – Work Item types

Now, let's create a new User Story. To do so, click on **User Story** from the list. Now, follow these steps:

1. A new window will open where you can specify the values for the User Story. Add the following:
  - a) **Title:** As a user, I want to edit my user profile.
  - b) **Assigned:** Here, you can assign the Work Item to a specific person.
  - c) **Add tag:** You can also add tags to this Work Item. These tags can be used for searching later. I've added a tag called **Profile Improvements**.
  - d) **State:** Because this is a newly created item, the state is automatically set to **New**.
  - e) **Iteration:** Here, you can specify which sprint you want to add this User Story to. You can also do this later from the backlog. I've added it to iteration **2**.
  - f) **Description:** As a user, I want to edit my user profile. This is a rich text editor where you can also format the description to your needs.

- g) **Discussion:** Here, you can add additional comments related to this Work Item. You can link it to another Work Item using "#" followed by "the name of the Work Item", link a particular pull request using "!" followed by the "name of the pull request", or mention a person using "@" followed by the "name of the person".
- h) **Priority:** You can prioritize your User Story here. The priority here is just a number to indicate the importance of the Work Item, not the priority of it. The priority can be decided from the board by dragging the User Story up and down.
- i) **Classification:** You can also classify this item. The generator created two different categories for the **Tailwind Traders** project. Here, you can select **Business** or **Architecture**. In this case, the item is more business-related.
- j) **Development:** Here, you can link the item to a specific branch, build, pull request, and so on.
- k) **Story points:** Using story points, you can estimate the amount of work required to complete a User Story using any numeric unit of measurement. The value in this field is based on the velocity of the team:

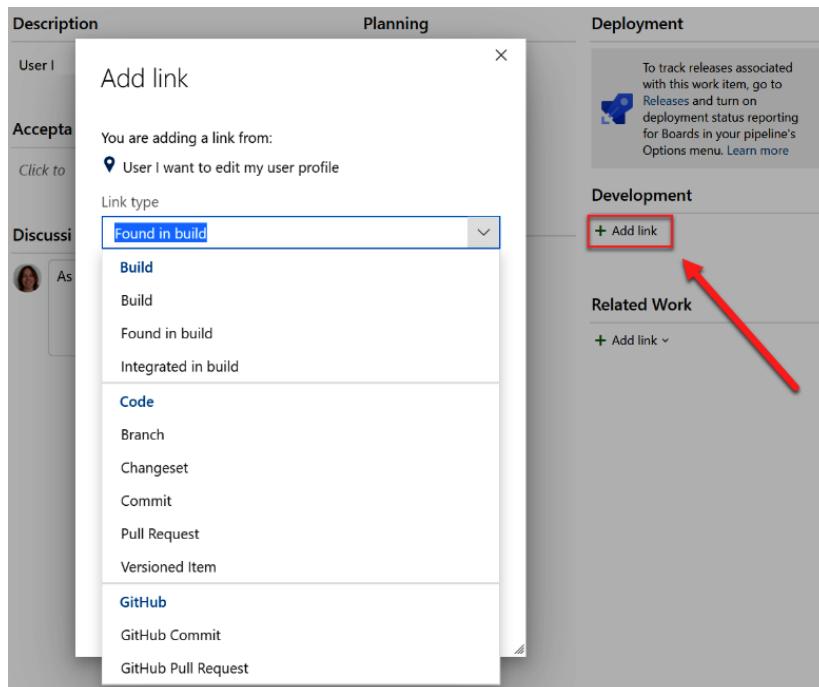


Figure 2.13 – Linking the item to a specific development process

2. **Related Work:** You can also link the item to other items or GitHub issues, such as parent-child relationships, **Tested By**, **Duplicate Of**, and so on:

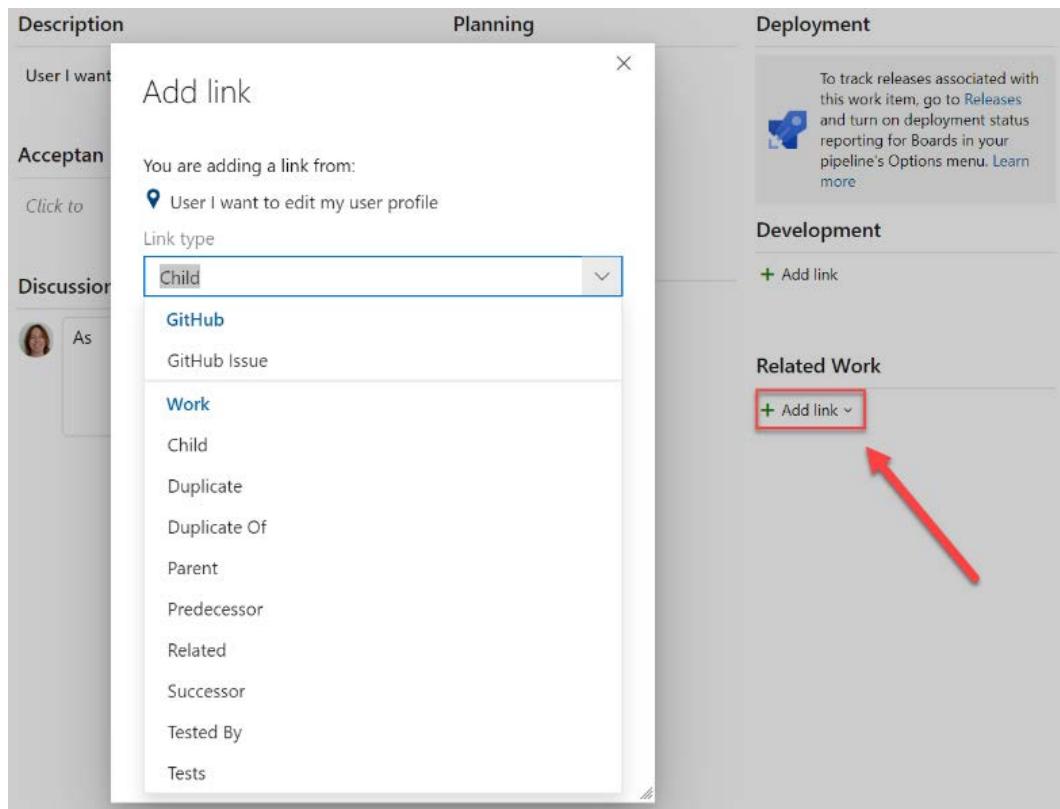


Figure 2.14 – Linking the item to related work

3. After filling in these fields, click the **Save** button at the top-right-hand side of the screen:

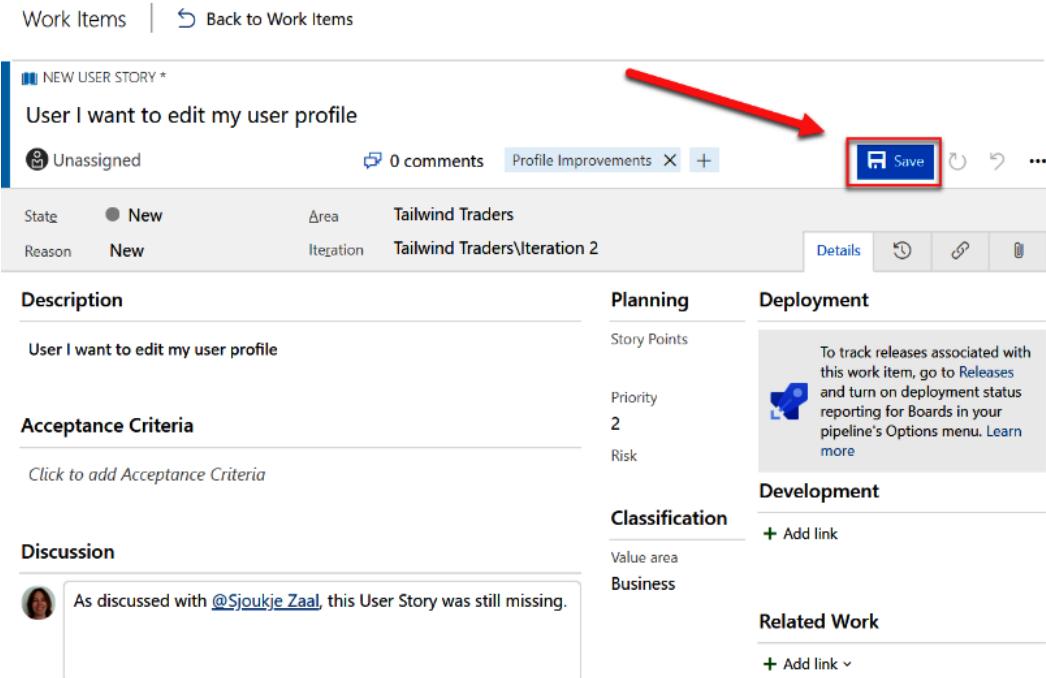


Figure 2.15 – Saving your Work Item

We have now successfully created a new Work Item. I highly encourage you to create some different work items, such as bugs, features, tasks, and so on. This way, you will become familiar with the different types of forms that come with each.

#### Important Note

For more information on how to create the different Work Items, refer to the following website: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/work-items/about-work-items?view=azure-devops&tabs=agile-process>.

For more information about the different fields that are used in the Work Item forms, refer to this website: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/work-items/guidance/work-item-field?view=azure-devops>.

In the next section, we are going to look at backlogs and sprints in more detail.

## Backlogs

The product backlog is a roadmap for what teams are planning to deliver. By adding user stories, requirements, or backlog items to it, you can get an overview of all the functionality that needs to be developed for the project.

From the backlog, work items can be easily reordered, prioritized, and added to sprints.

Let's take a look at how backlog works:

1. In Azure DevOps, open the **Tailwind Traders** project again.
2. Next, from the left menu, select **Boards** and then **Backlogs**. Then, select **Tailwind Traders Team backlogs**:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'Tailwind Traders' project. The left sidebar has a 'Backlogs' item highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to it. The main area is titled 'Backlogs' and shows a table with one row. The row contains a link 'Tailwind Traders Team backlogs' which is also highlighted with a red box and has a red arrow pointing to it. The table has columns for 'Name' and 'Team'. The 'Name' column shows 'Continue where you left off' and 'Tailwind Traders Team backlogs'. The 'Team' column shows 'Tailwind Traders Team'. Below the table, there are sections for 'My favorite backlogs' (empty), 'My team backlogs (1)', and 'All teams backlogs'.

Figure 2.16 – Navigating to the backlog of the project

3. Here, you will see all the different user stories for the project, including the one that we created in the previous demo. From the top-right, you can select the different types of work items that come with the project template:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Boards interface for the 'Tailwind Traders Team' backlog. On the left, a list of user stories is displayed with columns for Order, Work Item Type, and Title. A red arrow points from the top right towards a context menu. The menu is titled 'Stories' and includes options for 'Epic', 'Feature', and 'Story'. Below the menu, there's a section for 'Planning' with a sub-section for 'Iteration 2'.

Order	Work Item Type	Title
1	User Story	> As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart
2	User Story	> As a User I want to view my user profile
3	User Story	As a User I want to view product details
4	User Story	As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars
5	User Story	As a developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to prov...

Figure 2.17 – Different types of work items

4. For now, we will stick with the user stories view. You can also reorder and prioritize the work items from here. Let's reprioritize our newly created user stories by dragging it between numbers 2 and 3 in the list:

The screenshot shows the same backlog view as Figure 2.17, but with a user story being moved. A red arrow points from the bottom right towards the user story 'As a User I want to edit my user profile' at the bottom of the list. This story is currently highlighted with a red border. In the planning section, 'Iteration 2' is selected, showing a planned effort of 16 working days.

Order	Work Item Type	Title
1	User Story	> As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart
2	User Story	> As a User I want to view a public landing page with static
3	User Story	As a User I want to see a list of recommended product
4	User Story	Shows the total price of all items
5	User Story	Create a new route and view for cart
6	User Story	> As a User I want to view my user profile
7	User Story	As a User I want to view product details
8	User Story	As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars
9	User Story	As developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to prov...
10	User Story	As a admin, I should be able to update prices on ad-hoc cor...
11	User Story	As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and typ...
12	User Story	As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers
13	User Story	As a User I want to view my discounts coupons
14	User Story	As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters
15	User Story	As a User, I should be able to select different shipping
+ 16	User Story	As a User, I want to remove items from my shopping
+ 17	User Story	As an admin, I want to set order limit for free shipping
+ 18	User Story	As a User, I want to view my past orders
+ 19	User Story	As a User I want to edit my user profile

Figure 2.18 – Reprioritizing the User Stories

5. From the backlog, you can also add work items to the different sprints. During creation of the work item, we added this User Story to Sprint 2. From here, we can drag this item to a different sprint if we want to:

The screenshot shows the 'Backlog' view for the 'Tailwind Traders Team'. On the left, a list of work items is shown, with item 3 ('As a User I want to edit my user profile') selected and highlighted with a red box. This item is being dragged to the 'Planning' pane on the right. The 'Planning' pane displays two sprints: 'Iteration 2' (4/20/2020 - 5/11/2020) and 'Iteration 3' (5/12/2020 - 6/2/2020). The user story is currently positioned over the 'Iteration 3' box, which is also highlighted with a green box. A red arrow points from the selected item in the backlog towards this position in the planning pane.

Backlog Analytics + New Work Item View as Board Column Options ... Stories X

Order Work Item Type Title

1 User Story As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart

Task As a User I want to view a public landing page with stats

Task As a User I want to see a list of recommended products

Task Shows the total price of all items

Task Create a new route and view for cart

2 User Story > As a User I want to view my user profile

+ 3 User Story As a User I want to edit my user profile

4 User Story As a User I want to view product details

5 User Story As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars

6 User Story As a developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to pro

7 User Story As a admin, I should be able to update prices on ad-hoc

8 User Story As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and

9 User Story As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers

10 User Story As a User I want to view my discounts coupons

**Planning** X  
Drag and drop work items to include them in a sprint.

Tailwind Traders Team Backlog

**Iteration 2** Current 4/20/2020 - 5/11/2020  
Planned Effort: -  
8 4

**Iteration 3** Planned Effort: -  
3

5/12/2020 - 6/2/2020  
16 working days

+ New Sprint

Figure 2.19 – Dragging the User Story to another sprint

6. You can also change the view to see more work items that are related to these user stories. By clicking on the view options shown on the left-hand side of screen, you can enable different views. Enable **Parents**, which displays epics and features:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Backlog board for the 'Tailwind Traders Team'. The backlog is organized by work item type (Epic, Feature, User Story) under the 'Shopping Cart' epic. A context menu is open on the right side of the screen, specifically on the 'Iteration 3' card. The menu is titled 'Stories' and includes several options: 'Parents' (which is turned 'On' and highlighted with a red box), 'Forecasting' (which is turned 'Off'), 'In Progress Items' (turned 'On'), 'Completed Child Items' (turned 'On'), 'Mapping' (with 'Planning' turned 'Off'), and 'Side Pane'. A red arrow points from the text in the caption to the 'Parents' toggle switch in the menu.

Figure 2.20 – Displaying the parent items

7. By dragging the different types of work items, you can also easily create different types of parent-child relationships. For instance, you can drag our newly created User Story to the **Membership signup** feature and create a relationship between them:

Epic	✗  Loyalty Membership
Feature	✗  Loyalty points
User Story	─  As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers
User Story	─  As a User I want to view my discounts coupons
Epic	✗  Customer Management
Feature	✗  Membership signup
User Story	>  As a User I want to view my user profile
User Story	─  As a User, I want to be able to modify my personal details
User Story	─  As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters
Feature	✗  Newsletter
User Story	─  As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency of newsletters
Epic	✗  Payments
Feature	✗  Shipping & Delivery
User Story	─  As a User, I should be able to select different shipping methods
User Story	─  As an admin, I want to set order limit for free shipping
✗ Unparented Features	
✗ Unparented Stories	
+ User Story	─  As a User I want to edit my user profile

Figure 2.21 – Creating a parent-child relationship

In this section, we covered the backlog and how to prioritize user stories, as well as how to add them to sprints. You can also create a view with a parent-child relationship based on the different work items you have.

In the next section, we are going to look at Boards in more detail.

## Boards

Another way to look at the different work items you have is by using boards. Each project comes with a preconfigured Kanban board that can be used to manage and visualize the flow of the work.

This board comes with different columns that represent different work stages. Here, you can get a comprehensive overview of all the work that needs to be done and what the current status of the work items is.

Let's look at Boards in Azure DevOps in more detail:

1. From the left menu, under **Boards**, select **Board**. Here, you will see an overview of the different work items that have been added to cards on the board, as shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Boards interface for the 'Tailwind Traders' project. On the left, a sidebar lists various project management sections like Overview, Boards, Work items, Backlogs, Sprints, Queries, Repos, Pipelines, Test Plans, and Artifacts. The 'Boards' section is selected. The main area displays a Kanban board with four columns: 'New', 'Active', 'Resolved', and 'Closed'. Each column contains several work item cards, each with a summary, state (e.g., Active, Resolved, Closed), and a progress bar indicating completion status.

Column	Work Item ID	Description	State	Progress
New	308	As a User I want to edit my user profile	New	2/4
New	125	As a developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to provide a recommendations engine behind the website.	New	0/2
New	126	As a admin, I should be able to update prices on ad-hoc condition	New	0/2
New	127	As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and type of newsletters to receive	New	0/2
New	132	As a User, I should be able to select different shipping option	New	0/2
Active	121	As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart	Active	2/4
Active	122	As a User I want to view my user profile	Active	0/2
Active	123	As a User I want to view product details	Active	0/2
Active	124	As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars	Active	0/2
Resolved	128	As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers	Resolved	0/2
Resolved	130	As a User I want to view my discounts coupons	Resolved	0/2
Resolved	131	As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters	Resolved	0/2
Closed	120	As a User I want to view products from a certain category	Closed	3/3
Closed	129	As a User, I want to change quantity of items in my shopping cart	Closed	1/1
Closed	134	As a user, I want to subscribe to newsletters	Closed	1/1

Figure 2.22 – Overview of the Tailwind Traders board

The work items are displayed according to the status of the items. In the **New** column, the items that the team has not committed to yet are displayed. Then, there's items that are currently being picked up by the team. These are displayed in the **Active** column.

There are also work items that are being **Resolved**, which means the development part has finished but they still need to be tested. Items that have passed these tests and meet the *Definition of done* are moved to the **Closed** column.

- From here, you can also drag items to different columns, view the items in the backlog, and make changes to them by clicking on the three (...) at the top-right of the item, as follows:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Boards interface for the Tailwind Traders Team. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Board', 'Analytics', and a 'View as Backlog' button highlighted with a red box. Below the header, the board is divided into four columns: 'New', 'Active', 'Resolved', and 'Closed'. Each column contains several user story cards. A red arrow points from the 'View as Backlog' button to the 'New' column, which represents the backlog. Another red arrow points from the three-dot menu icon on a story card in the 'Active' column to a context menu that includes options like 'Open', 'Edit title', 'Move to iteration', 'Add Task', 'Add Bug', 'Add Test', and 'Delete'.

New	Active	Resolved	Closed
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>308</b> As a User I want to edit my user profile State: New</li> <li><b>125</b> As developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to provide a recommendations engine behind website. State: New</li> <li><b>126</b> As an admin, I should be able to update prices on ad-hoc condition State: New</li> <li><b>127</b> As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and type of newsletters to receive State: New</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>121</b> As a User, I want to add item to my shopping cart State: Active 2/4</li> <li><b>122</b> As a User I want to view my user profile State: Active 0/2</li> <li><b>123</b> As a User I want to view product details State: Active</li> <li><b>124</b> As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars State: Active</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>128</b> As an admin, I want to for customers State: Resolved 3/3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>120</b> As a User I want to view products from a certain category State: Closed 3/3</li> <li><b>129</b> As a User, I want to change quantity of items in my shopping cart State: Closed 1/1</li> <li><b>134</b> As a user, I want to subscribe to newsletters State: Closed 1/1</li> </ul>

Figure 2.23 – Interacting with the board

With that, we have provided an overview of what boards have to offer. In the next section, we are going to look at sprints in more detail.

## Sprints

According to the project template that is chosen, sprints can have a different name. In our Tailwind Traders project, the Agile project template is being used. This changes the name to **Iterations**. However, Azure DevOps treats these the same as **Sprints**.

Iterations or Sprints are used to divide the work into a specific number of (mostly) weeks. This is based on the velocity that a team can handle; that is, the rate at which the team is burning the user stories.

Let's look at the sprint view in Azure DevOps in more detail:

1. From the left menu, under **Boards**, select **Sprints**. By default, the Backlog view will be displayed. Here, you will see an overview of the user stories again, except this time for the current sprint, as shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'Tailwind Traders' project. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various project management sections: Overview, Boards, Work items, Boards, Backlogs, Sprints (which is highlighted with a red arrow), Queries, Repos, Pipelines, Test Plans, and Artifacts. The main area is titled 'Tailwind Traders Team' and shows a 'Taskboard' with tabs for Backlog, Capacity, Analytics, and New Work Item. The 'Backlog' tab is selected. A header bar indicates the date range 'April 20 - May 11' and '1 work day remaining'. Below the backlog, there is a table of user stories with columns for Order, Title, and Detail. The first few stories are: 'As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart', 'As a User I want to view my user profile', 'As a User I want to edit my user profile', 'As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars', 'As a user, I want to be able to update the frequency and typ.', 'As an admin, I want to generate coupons for customers', 'As a User I want to view my discounts coupons', and 'As a user, I want to choose to unsubscribe newsletters'. To the right of the backlog is a 'Planning' section titled 'Tailwind Traders Team Backlog' which lists 'Iteration 2' (4/20/2020 - 5/11/2020) with 16 working days, 8 tasks, and 4 bugs; and 'Iteration 3' (5/12/2020 - 6/2/2020) with 16 working days, 3 tasks. A button '+ New Sprint' is also visible.

Figure 2.24 – An overview of the current sprint

You can also drag the user stories to another sprint in here and reprioritize them if needed.

2. By clicking on **Taskboard** from the top menu, you will see a different view of the work items in the sprint, similar to what happens in Boards. This time, the items that are in the current sprint are displayed at the backlog task level:

New	Active	Resolved	Closed
<p><b>121</b> As a User, I want to add items to my shopping cart</p> <p>Unassigned</p> <p>State: Active</p>	<p><b>91</b> Shows the total price of all items</p> <p>Unassigned</p> <p>State: New</p>	<p><b>92</b> Create a new route and view for cart</p> <p>Unassigned</p> <p>State: Active</p>	
<b>122</b> As a User I want to view my user profile	<b>89</b> Route to login screen if not signed in or upon timeout	<b>88</b> Update DB schema	
Unassigned State: Active	Unassigned State: New	Unassigned State: Active	
<b>308</b> As a User I want to edit my user profile			
Unassigned State: New Profile Improv...			
<b>124</b> As a User, I want to be able to modify my particulars			
Unassigned State: Active			

Figure 2.25 – Sprint in a Kanban board

3. From here, you can drag items to different columns, create new work items if needed, and filter through the different sprints:

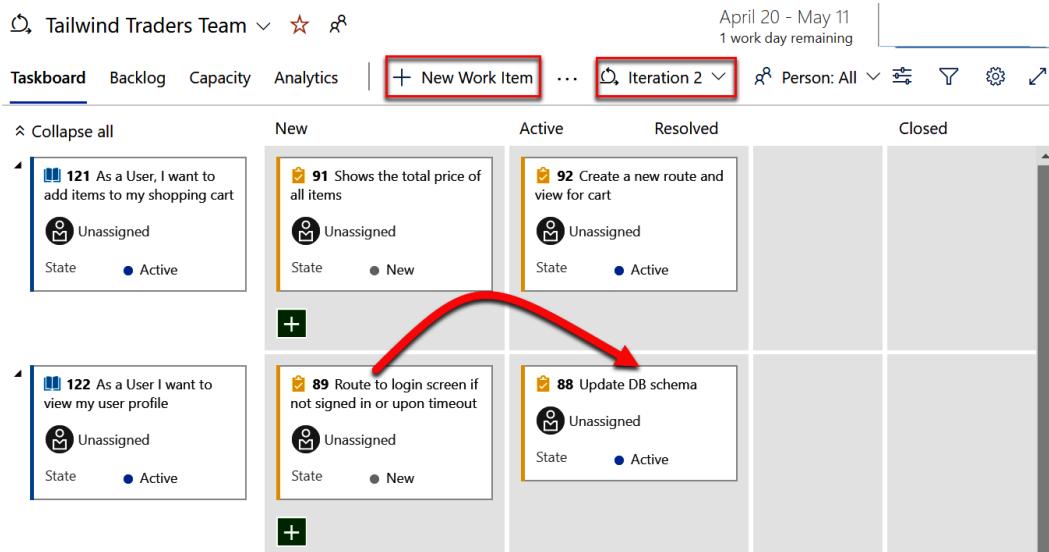


Figure 2.26 – Interacting with the Work Items in the sprint

The sprint board is mostly used by the team during daily standups. Items are dragged to different lanes according to the progress that has been made by the team. The team also briefly discusses these items and asks for help with executing or creating them when needed. At the end of the sprint, most of the items will be moved to the **Closed** column.

In this demonstration, we looked at managing and creating project activities in Azure Boards. In the next and last section of this chapter, we are going to look at queries in Azure DevOps.

## Queries

You can filter work items based on the filter criteria that you provide in Azure DevOps. This way, you can easily get an overview of all the work items that are in a particular type, state, or have a particular label. This can be done within a project, but also across different projects.

To create different queries and search for work items, perform the following steps:

1. From the left menu, under **Boards**, select **Queries**. Then, from the top menu, select **+ New query**:

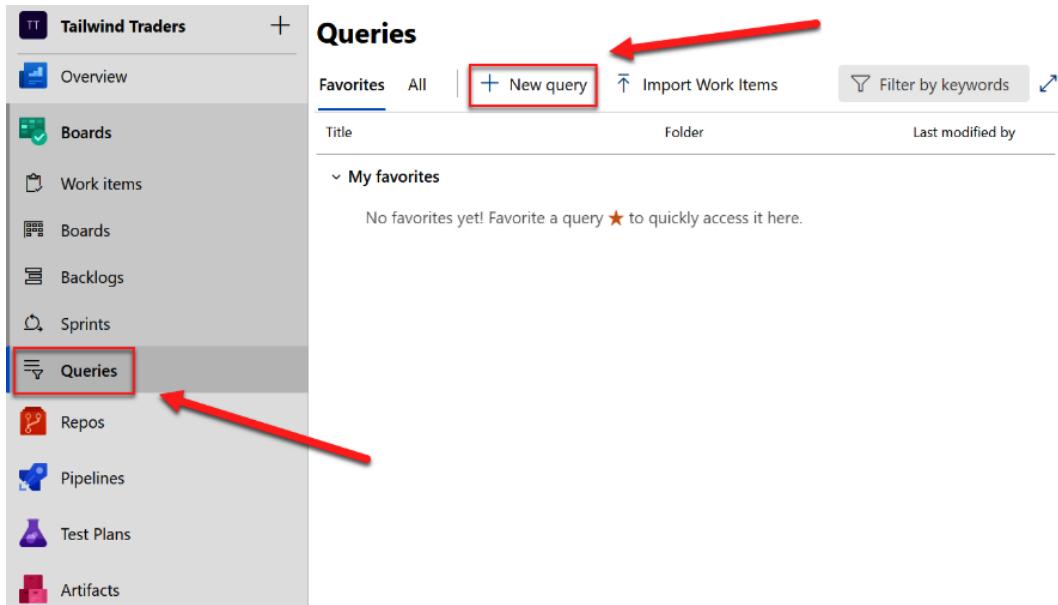


Figure 2.27 – Creating a new query

2. Next, let's create a query that will be searching for a **User Story** with the tag **Profile Improvements**. On the query screen, select the option shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the 'My Queries' screen. At the top, there are several navigation and action buttons: 'Results', 'Editor' (which is selected), 'Charts', 'Run query', 'New', 'Save query', 'Revert changes', 'Column options', 'Save items', and '...'. A red arrow points to the 'Editor' tab. Below these are sections for 'Type of query' (set to 'Flat list of work items') and 'Filters for top level work items'. The filter section contains two rows: one for 'Work Item Type' (operator '=', value 'User Story') and one for 'Tags' (operator 'Contains', value 'Profile Improvements'). There are also buttons for 'And/Or' logic and 'Add new clause'.

Figure 2.28 – Creating a query

- Then, click on **Run query**. The result will display the Work Item that we created in the first step of this section:

The screenshot shows the 'Queries > My Queries' interface. At the top, it displays '1 work item' and '1 selected'. Below the header are navigation tabs: 'Results' (selected), 'Editor', 'Charts', and buttons for 'Run query', 'New', 'Save query', 'Revert changes', 'Column options', and more. A dropdown menu for 'Query across projects' is open. The main area is titled 'Type of query' with 'Flat list of work items' selected. It includes a 'Filters for top level work items' section with two clauses: 'Work Item Type = User Story' and 'Tags Contains Profile Improvements'. Below the filters is a table with columns: ID, Work Item..., Title, Assigned To, State, and Tags. One row is shown: ID 308, Work Item... User Story, Title 'As a User I want to edit my user profile', Assigned To (empty), State 'New', and Tags 'Profile Improvements'.

Figure 2.29 – Search result

#### Important Note

This was a basic example of the search queries that you can create. For more in-depth information, you can refer to <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/project/search/overview?view=azure-devops>.

With that, we have covered the basics of how to run a query to filter work items. This concludes this chapter.

## Summary

In this chapter, we covered Azure Boards in more depth. We started by looking at the different project templates that you can choose from based on the methodology that your organization embraces. Based on that project template, different work items are created that can be used for planning the project. These work items can be added to backlogs and relationships can be created for a logical view of the project items. They can also be added to sprints.

In the next chapter, we are going to focus on source code management in Azure DevOps.

## Further reading

Check out the following links for more information about the topics that were covered in this chapter:

- What is Azure Boards?: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/get-started/what-is-azure-boards?view=azure-devops&tabs=agile-process>
- Choosing a process: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/work-items/guidance/choose-process>
- Tracking work with User Stories, Issues, Bugs, Features, and Epics: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/work-items/about-work-items?view=azure-devops&tabs=agile-process>
- Creating your Product Backlog: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/backlogs/create-your-backlog?view=azure-devops&tabs=agile-process>
- How workflow states and state categories are used in Backlogs and Boards: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/boards/work-items/workflow-and-state-categories?view=azure-devops&tabs=agile-process>



# Section 2: Source Code and Builds

In this section, Azure builds are covered as well as how to manage your source code in Azure DevOps.

This section contains the following chapters:

- *Chapter 3, Source Control Management with Azure DevOps*
- *Chapter 4, Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines*
- *Chapter 5, Running Quality Tests in a Build Pipeline*
- *Chapter 6, Hosting Your Own Azure Pipeline Agent*



# 3

# Source Control Management with Azure DevOps

**Source control management (SCM)** is a vital part of every company that develops software professionally, but also for every developer that wants to have a safe way to store and manage their code.

When working in teams, it's absolutely necessary to have a safe central repository where all your code is stored. It's also necessary to have a system that guarantees that the code is safely shared between developers and that every modification is inspected and merged without raising conflicts.

In this chapter, we'll learn how Azure DevOps can help with managing source code professionally and securely. In this chapter, we'll cover the following topics:

- Understanding source control management
- Branching strategies overview
- Handling source control with Azure DevOps and Repos
- How to work with commits, pushes, and branches

- Working with pull requests
- Handling a pull request
- How to tag a particular code release

By the end of this chapter, you will have learned about all the concepts you can use to apply SCM techniques to your team using Azure DevOps.

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization and Visual Studio or Visual Studio Code installed on your development machine.

## Understanding SCM

Source control (or version control) is a software practice used to track and manage changes in source code. This is an extremely important practice because it permits to maintain a single source of code across different developers and helps with collaborating on a single software project (where different developers works on the same code base).

SCM is an essential practice in any DevOps process. To adopt a source control policy, you should do the following:

- Select a source control management system to adopt (for example, install Git on a server or use a cloud-based SCM such as Azure DevOps Repos or GitHub)
- Store your code base in a repository managed by your source control management system
- Clone the repository locally for development by taking the latest code version (pull) stored in the central repository
- Commit and push your released code to the central repository
- Use different copies of the repository for developing in a parallel way (branches)

An SCM flow can be seen in the following diagram:

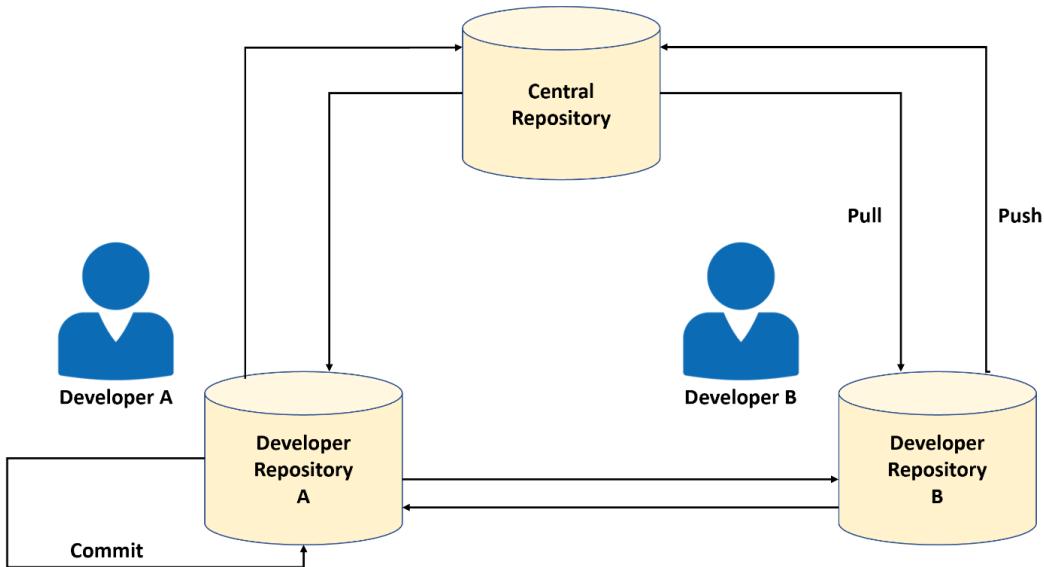


Figure 3.1 – Source control management flow

Git is absolutely one of the most popular SCM systems on the market. Git was created in 2005 by Linus Torvalds to aid in Linux kernel development. Git is free, open source, and entirely file-based, so no additional software is required to handle SCM except the Git engine itself.

Git has a workflow that can be summarized as follows (and that can be represented using the previous diagram):

1. You create a repository for your project on your Git hosting system.
2. You copy (or clone) the repository to your local development machine.
3. You create a new file in your local repository and then you save the changes locally (stage and commit).
4. You push the changes to the remote repository (push).
5. You pull the changes from the remote repository to the local one (to align your code with the remote repository if other developers have made modifications).
6. You merge the changes with your local repository.

When using Git as an SCM system, you need to memorize some key concepts:

- **Snapshots** are the way Git keeps track of your code history. A snapshot essentially records what all your files look like at a given point in time. You decide when to take a snapshot and of what files.
- **Commit** is the act of creating a snapshot. In a project, you create different commits. A commit contains three sets of information:
  - a) Details on how the files has changed from the previous version
  - b) A reference to the parent commit (previously occurred commit)
  - c) A hash code name
- **Repositories** are collections of all the necessary files and their history. A repository can be on a local machine or on a remote server.
- **Cloning** is the act of copying a repository from a remote server.
- **Pulling** is the process of downloading commits that don't exist on your machine from a remote repository.
- **Pushing** is the process of adding your local changes to a remote repository.
- **Branches** are "versions" of your code base. All commits in Git live in a branch and you can have different branches. The main branch in a project is known as the **master**.

A Git flow is composed of the following actions:

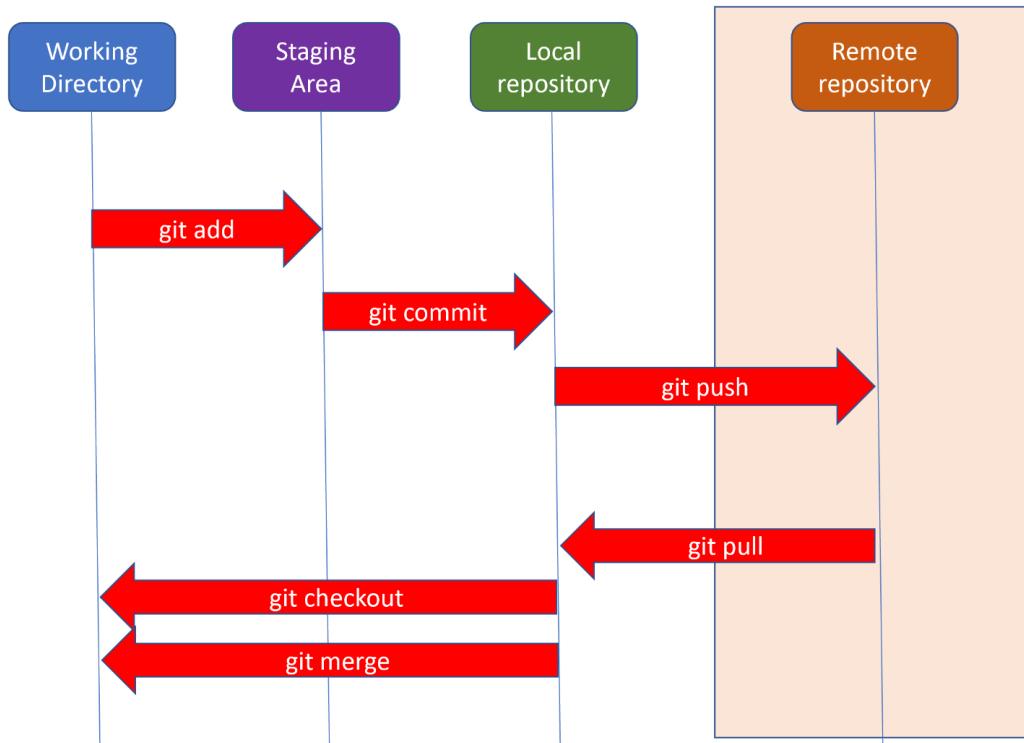


Figure 3.2 – Git flow

Let's look at how a commit flow occurs with Git. To create a commit on Git, you make some changes to your files and then you use the `git add` command to put these files into the staging environment. After that, you use the `git commit` command to create a new commit. This flow can be represented as follows:

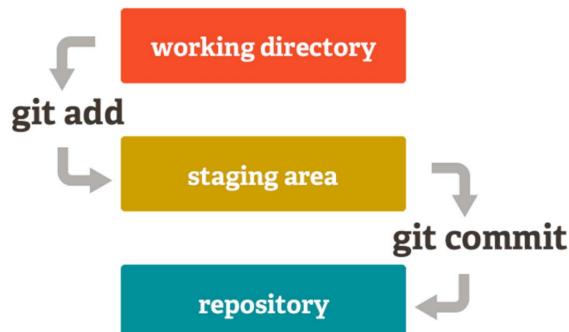


Figure 3.3 – Git commit

As an example, these are some Git commands you can use to activate the previously described SCM process:

1. Clone a remote repository locally:

```
git clone https://github.com/user/yourRemoteRepo.git
```

2. Work on your project.
3. Save your work locally:

```
git add .  
git commit -m "my commit message"
```

4. Check if there are any updates from the remote server:

```
git pull
```

5. Save your work to the remote server:

```
git push
```

To work with branches, follow these steps:

1. Create a new branch and switch to it:

```
git checkout -b "branch1"
```

2. Work on the new features.
3. Save your work locally:

```
git add .  
git commit -m "update from branch1"
```

4. Save your work to the remote server:

```
git push
```

5. Switch to the branch where you want to merge your work:

```
git checkout master
```

6. Merge branch1 into the master branch and save it to the remote server:

```
git merge branch1  
git push
```

Once you've mastered these commands, you'll be ready to start using Git. In the next section, we'll provide an overview of branches and the possible branching strategies you can use.

## Exploring branching strategies

A branch is a version of your code stored in an SCM system. When using SCM with Git, choosing the best branching strategy to adopt for your team is crucial because it helps you have a reliable code base and fast delivery.

With SCM, if you're not using branching, you always have a single version of your code (master branch) and you always commit to this branch:



Figure 3.4 – One flow

This "one flow" way of work is not recommended because it cannot guarantee that the master branch is stable, especially if you have more than one developer working on the same code.

There are different branching workflows (strategies) that you can adopt for your team, and the recommendation that normally I suggest is to start simple. With Git, there are three main branching strategies that you can adopt:

- GitHub Flow
- GitLab Flow
- Git Flow

In the following sections, we'll explore each of these strategies.

## GitHub Flow

**GitHub Flow** is one of the most widely used branching strategies and is quite simple to adopt.

According to this workflow, you start from a master branch (which always contains the deployable code). When you start developing a new feature, you create a new branch and you commit regularly to this new branch. When the development work has been completed, you create a pull request to merge the secondary branch with the master branch:

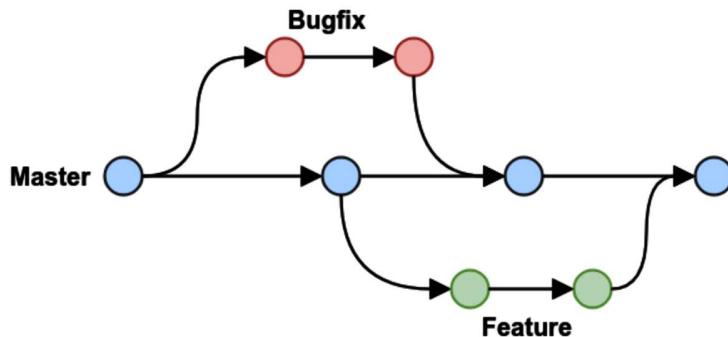


Figure 3.5 – GitHub Flow

This workflow is simple to adopt and good if you need to maintain a single version of your code in production. The only disadvantages are that you need to carefully check what you commit to the master branch. This is not recommended if you need to have multiple versions of your application in production.

## GitLab Flow

**GitLab Flow** is another popular branching strategy that's widely used, especially when you need to support multiple environments (such as production, staging, development, and so on) in your SCM process. The following diagram represents this flow:

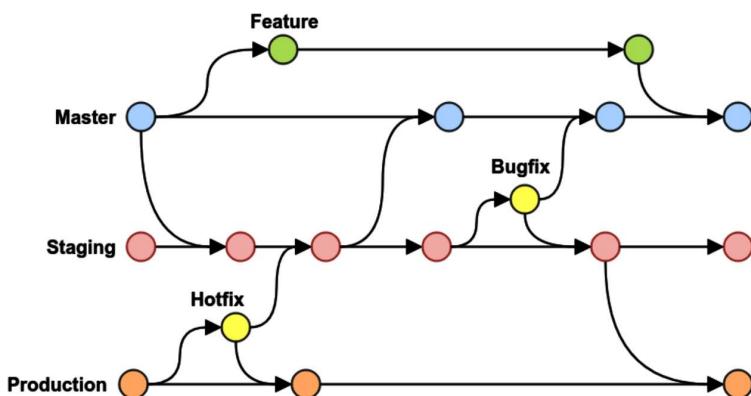


Figure 3.6 – GitLab Flow

According to this workflow, you should have at least three branches:

- **Master:** This is everyone's local version of the code.
- **Staging:** This is the branch where the *master* branch is branched into for testing purposes.
- **Production:** This is the released production code (where *staging* is merged).

This is useful if you want to maintain a stable production release, work separately on new features that can be moved to a testing environment (in order to be tested), and then merge that environment into the production release when testing has been completed.

## Git Flow

**Git Flow** is a workflow that's used when you have a scheduled release cycle. The following diagram represents this flow:

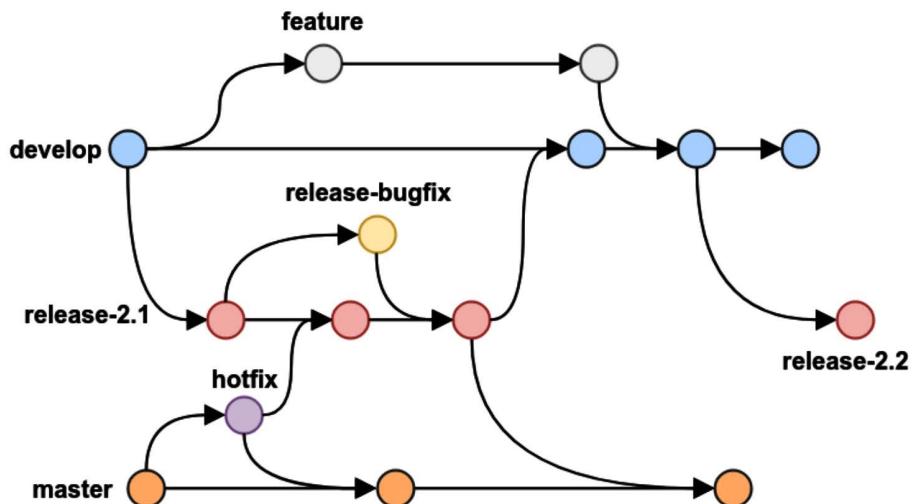


Figure 3.7 – Git Flow

According to this workflow, you have a **master** branch and a **develop** branch that are always live, and then some other branches that are not always live (can be deleted). The **master** branch contains the released code, while the **develop** branch contains the code that you're working on.

Every time you add a new feature to your code base, you create a **feature** branch, starting from the **develop** branch, and then you merge the **feature** branch into **develop** when the implementation is finished. Here, you never merge into the **master** branch.

When you need to release a set of features, you create a release branch, starting from the **develop** branch. Code in the **release** branch must be tested (maybe with bug fixes merged in) and then when you're ready to release the code, you merge the **release** branch into the **master** branch and then into the **develop** branch.

If a serious bug occurs in production, this flow says that you can create a **fix** branch from the **master**, fix the bug, and then merge this branch into **master** again directly. You can also merge it into the **release** branch if it's present, or into **develop** otherwise. If you have merged the code into the **release** branch, the **develop** branch will have the fix when you merge the **release** branch.

## Handling source control with Azure DevOps

Azure DevOps supports the following source control management types:

- **Git:** This is a distributed version control system and is the default version control provider in Azure DevOps when you create a new project.
- **Team Foundation Version Control (TFVC):** This is a centralized version control system where developers have only one version of a file locally, data is stored on a server, and branches are created on the server (path-based).

The first step when working with Azure DevOps is to create a new project inside your organization. When you create a new project with Azure DevOps, you're prompted to choose the version control system you want to use (shown in the red box in the following screenshot):

## Create new project X

Project name \*

Description

Visibility

Public ⓘ  
Anyone on the internet can view the project. Certain features like TFVC are not supported.

Private ⓘ  
Only people you give access to will be able to view this project.

Public projects are disabled for your organization. You can turn on public visibility with [organization policies](#).

^ Advanced

Version control ⓘ

Git

Git

Team Foundation Version Control

Work item process ⓘ

Agile

Figure 3.8 – Create new project

By clicking the **OK** button, the new project will be created in your Azure DevOps organization.

Once the project has been provisioned, you can manage your repositories by going to the **Repos** hub on the left bar in Azure DevOps (see the following screenshot). This is where your files will be stored and where you can start creating repositories and managing branches, pull requests, and so on:

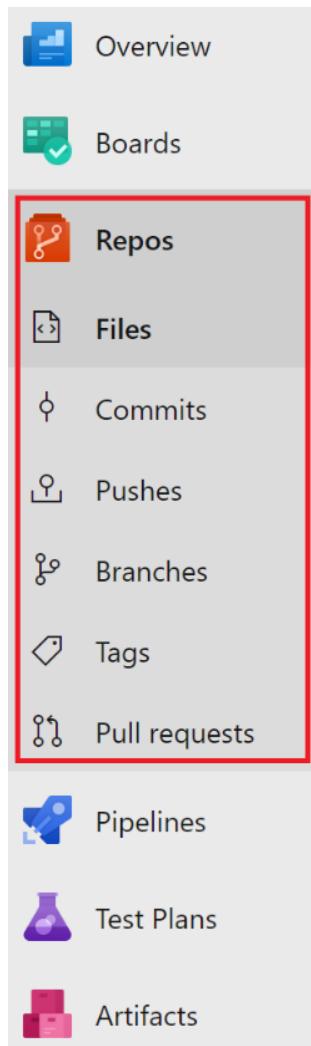


Figure 3.9 – Repos

Starting from **Repos**, every developer can clone a repository locally and work directly from Visual Studio or Visual Studio Code while being connected to Azure DevOps in order to push code modifications, pull and create branches, make commits, and start pull requests.

When you start a new project from scratch, Azure DevOps creates an empty repository for you. You can load your code into this repository manually (via upload) or you can clone from a remote repository (for example, GitHub) to Azure DevOps.

In a single project, you can create different repositories and each can have its own set of permissions, branches, and commits. To create a new repository, just select the **Repos** hub and click on **New repository**, as shown in the following screenshot:

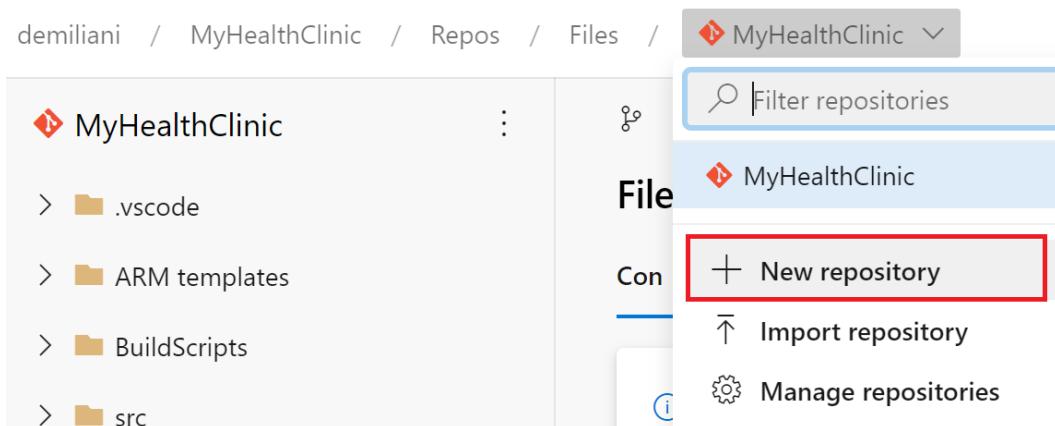


Figure 3.10 – New repository

A repository can be renamed or deleted easily from Azure DevOps.

In this section, we learned how to create a new project in Azure DevOps and how to create code repositories for your project.

In the next section, we'll learn how to manage a complete source code management flow with Azure DevOps, from cloning a remote repository to committing code on it.

## Cloning a remote repository

To show you how to work with a code repository in Azure DevOps, I will start from a project where I have my web application source code stored in a Git repository in Azure DevOps. The following screenshot shows the code hosted remotely in the **master** branch:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'MyHealthClinic' repository. The left sidebar has 'Repos' selected. The main area shows the 'Files' tab for the 'master' branch. The list includes files like ARM templates, BuildScripts, src, test, Wiki, .gitignore, healthclinic.sql, healthclinicdb.dacpac, LICENSE, MHC\_ASPNetCore.sln, MHC\_LoadTesting.sln, MHC\_PackageManagement.sln, mhc-dashboard.png, NuGet.config, nuget.exe, and README.md. Each file entry shows its name, last change, and commit details.

Name	Last change	Commits
ARM templates	9 gen	7c929dc4 Updated azuredeploy.jsonAksha...
BuildScripts	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
src	9 gen	ee1dd176 adding contentAkshay H
test	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
Wiki	3 mag 2018	3b2c7a27 Updated Readme.mdNagaraj B
.gitignore	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
healthclinic.sql	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
healthclinicdb.dacpac	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
LICENSE	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
MHC_ASPNetCore.sln	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
MHC_LoadTesting.sln	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
MHC_PackageManagement.sln	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
mhc-dashboard.png	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
NuGet.config	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
nuget.exe	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly
README.md	4 mag 2017	20b66e62 Initial CommitChristina Kelly

Figure 3.11 – Master branch

Every developer that must work with this code has to clone this repository locally. To do that, you can click on the **Clone** button, as shown in the following screenshot:

This screenshot is identical to Figure 3.11, showing the 'Files' page for the 'master' branch of the 'MyHealthClinic' repository. The 'Clone' button in the top right corner is highlighted with a red box.

Figure 3.12 – Cloning the repository

From here, you'll see a window that shows you the clone repository's URL. You can clone this repository by using the `git clone <Repository URL>` command or directly in Visual Studio or Visual Studio Code by using one of the options shown in the following screenshot:

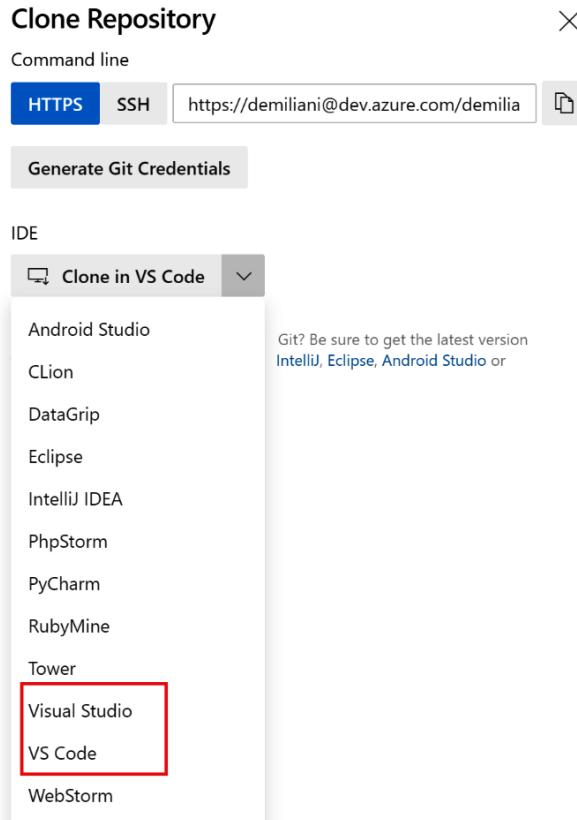


Figure 3.13 – Cloning options

Here, I'm cloning the project to Visual Studio Code. Azure DevOps prompts me to select a folder where I will save the project (local folder on your development machine), then opens Visual Studio Code and starts cloning the remote repository:

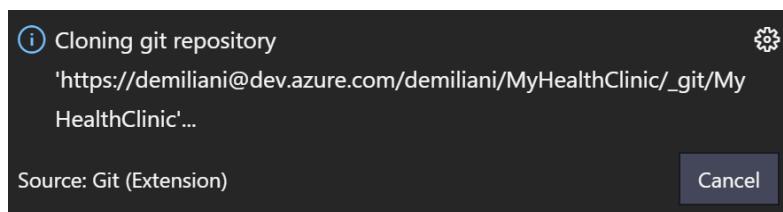


Figure 3.14 – Cloning in Visual Studio Code

In Visual Studio Code, you can also clone a repository by going to the Command Palette (*Ctrl + Shift + P*), selecting the `Git : Clone` command, and then pasting the repository URL into the URL window that will be prompted to you:

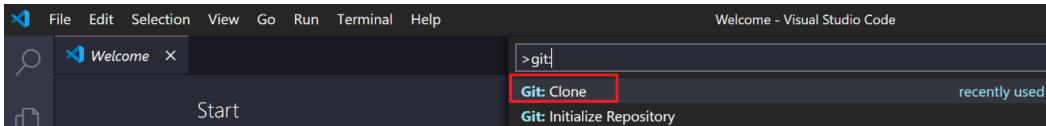


Figure 3.15 – The Git:Clone command

Once the cloning process has finished, you will have a local copy of the `master` branch of the remote repository in the selected folder:

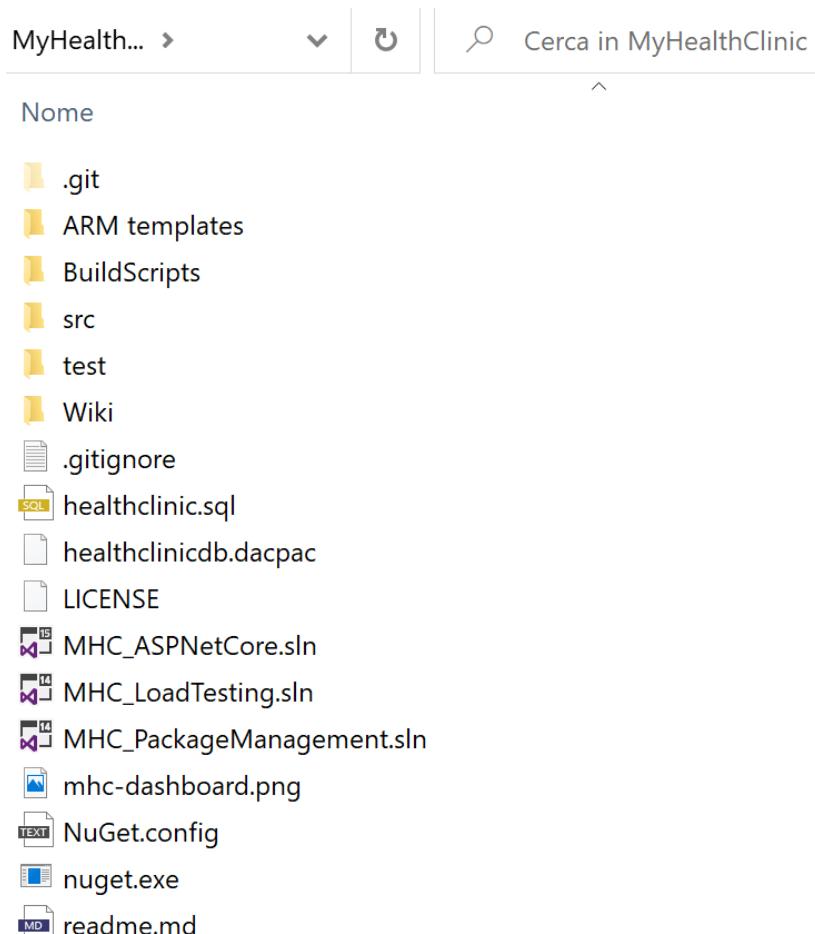


Figure 3.16 – Local copy of the remote repository

In order to work with remote repositories on Azure DevOps with Visual Studio Code more efficiently, I recommend that you install an extension (from the Visual Studio Code Marketplace) called **Azure Repos**:

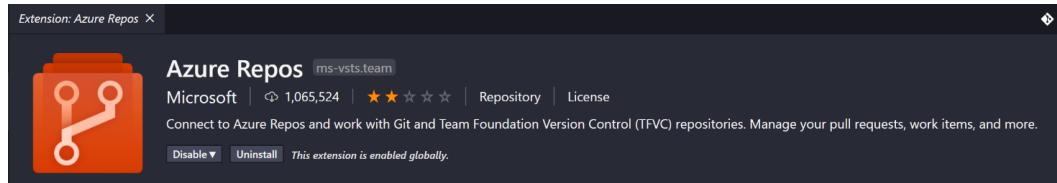


Figure 3.17 – Azure Repos extension

Once Azure Repos has been installed, if you go to the Command Palette and search for the word `team`, you will see a new set of available commands to interact with in Azure DevOps, as follows:

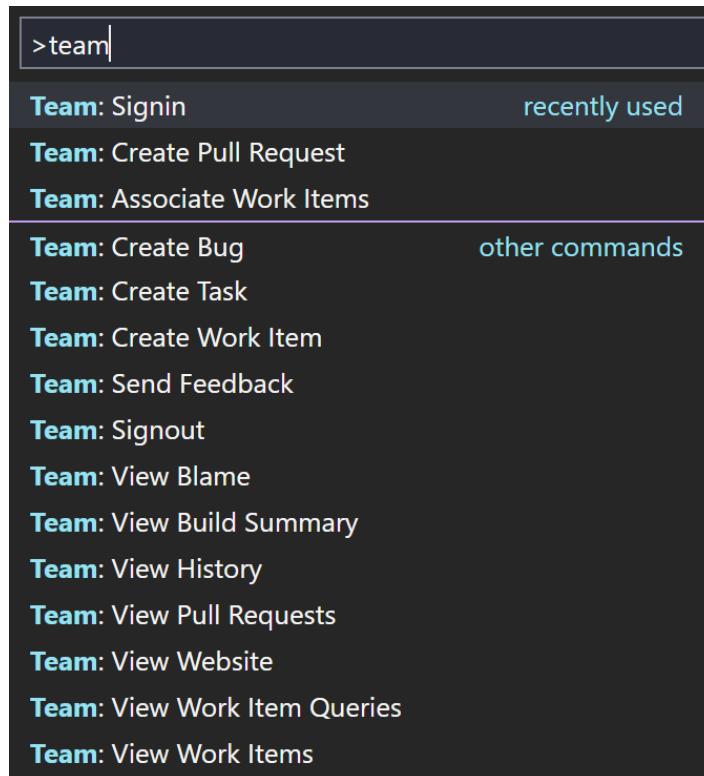


Figure 3.18 – Azure Repos commands

We'll use some of these commands later in this chapter.

In the next section, we'll learn how to import a GitHub repository into Azure DevOps.

## Importing a GitHub repository into Azure DevOps

With Azure DevOps, you can also import a GitHub repository inside **Repos**. If you select an empty repository that you've created in an Azure DevOps project, you'll have the option to import a repository, as shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'TestApp' repository. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'demiliani / MyHealthClinic / Repos / Files / TestApp'. A search bar is on the right. Below the navigation, a message says 'TestApp is empty. Add some code!'. Underneath, there's a section titled 'Clone to your computer' with options for 'HTTPS' (selected), 'SSH', and 'Clone in VS Code'. A note about generating Git credentials is present. Another section below is titled 'Push an existing repository from command line' with similar cloning options. At the bottom left, a red box highlights the 'Import a repository' button, which has a sub-button labeled 'Import'.

Figure 1.19 – Import a repository

Here, you can select the GitHub repository to import (by entering the source type and the GitHub repository's cloning URL):

The dialog box is titled 'Import a Git repository' and has a close button 'X' at the top right. It contains a dropdown for 'Repository type' set to 'Git'. The 'Clone URL \*' field contains the URL 'https://github.com/demiliani/afzipdeployment.git'. A checkbox 'Requires Authentication' is unchecked. At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Import' buttons, with 'Import' being blue and bold.

Figure 1.20 – Import a Git repository

When you click the **Import** button, the remote GitHub repository import process will start and you will see an image showing its progress:

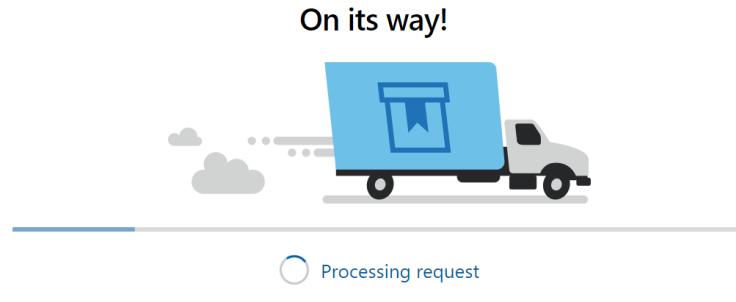


Figure 3.21 – Processing the import repository request

Once the import process has finished, you'll have the code available in Azure Repos. Please remember that when importing a repository from GitHub, the history and revision information is also imported into Azure DevOps for complete traceability:

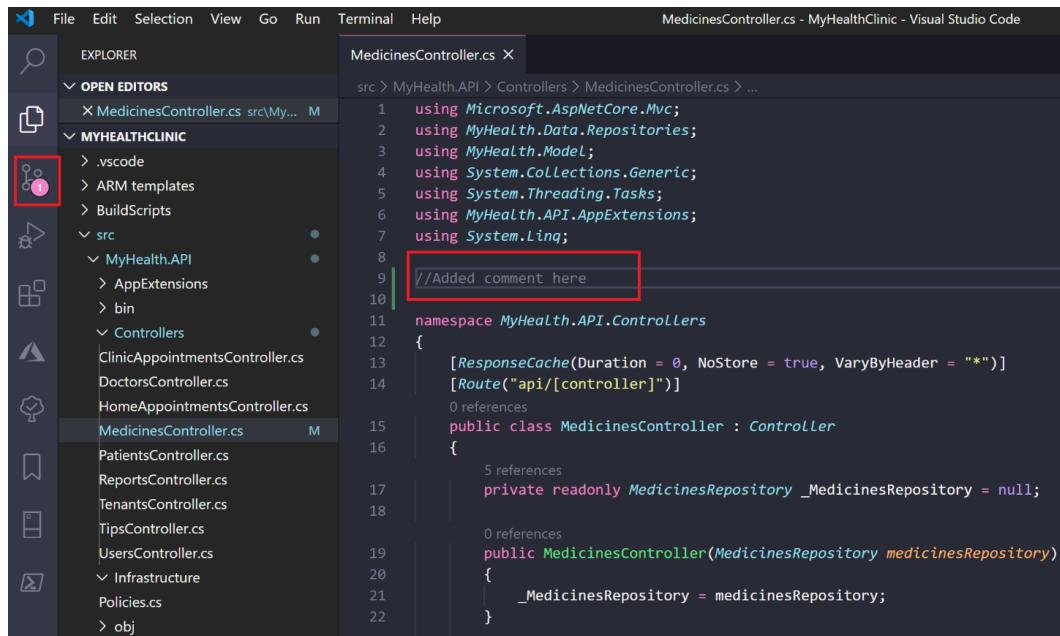
Commit	Author	Date
Initial commit	Stefano Demiliani	Mar 26 at 3:56 PM
Update README.md	Stefano Demiliani	Mar 26 at 3:58 PM
Add files via upload	Stefano Demiliani	Mar 26 at 3:59 PM
Update README.md	Stefano Demiliani	Mar 26 at 4:04 PM

Figure 3.22 – History of the imported repository

## Working with commits, pushes, and branches

Once you've cloned the remote repository to your local Git repository, you can start coding (create new files or modify new files).

Every time you create or change a file, Git records the changes in the local repository. You'll see the Visual Studio Code source control icon start signaling that a file has been modified. In the following screenshot, for example, I've added a comment to a file in my project. After saving this file, the Git engine says that I have an uncommitted file:



The screenshot shows the Visual Studio Code interface. On the left is the Explorer sidebar, which lists various files and folders under 'MYHEALTHCLINIC'. A red box highlights the 'Source Control' icon (a circular arrow with a dot) next to 'MedicinesController.cs'. The main editor window displays the code for 'MedicinesController.cs' in the 'MyHealth.API.Controllers' namespace. A red box highlights the line of code '///Added comment here'.

```

1  using Microsoft.AspNetCore.Mvc;
2  using MyHealth.Data.Repositories;
3  using MyHealth.Model;
4  using System.Collections.Generic;
5  using System.Threading.Tasks;
6  using MyHealth.API.AppExtensions;
7  using System.Linq;
8
9  ///Added comment here
10
11 namespace MyHealth.API.Controllers
12 {
13     [ResponseCache(Duration = 0, NoStore = true, VaryByHeader = "*")]
14     [Route("api/[controller]")]
15     public class MedicinesController : Controller
16     {
17         private readonly MedicinesRepository _MedicinesRepository = null;
18
19         public MedicinesController(MedicinesRepository medicinesRepository)
20         {
21             _MedicinesRepository = medicinesRepository;
22         }
}

```

Figure 3.23 – Uncommitted file alert

If you click on the **Source Control** icon in the left bar, you will see the uncommitted file. From here, you can select the changes that you want to commit and stage them. Every commit is done locally. You can stage a modification by clicking the + icon and then perform a commit of all your staged files by clicking the **Commit** button in the top toolbar. Every commit must have a message that explains the reason for this commit:

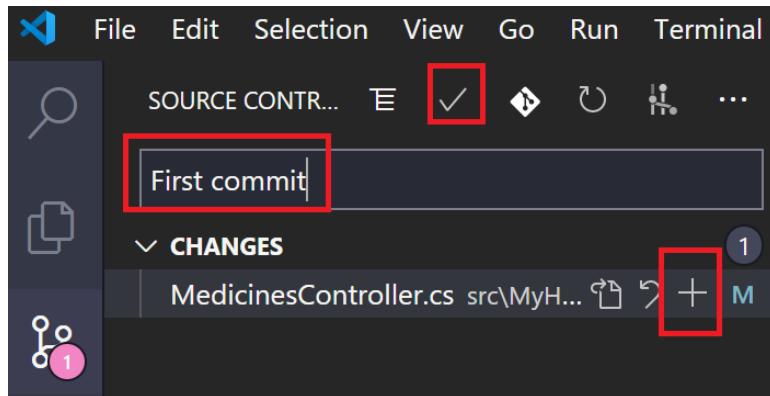


Figure 3.24 – Commit message

Now, the files are locally committed into your local `master` branch (although it's not recommended to do this, as explained later). To sync these modifications to the online repository in Azure DevOps, you can click the **Synchronize Changes** button on the bottom bar in Visual Studio Code (this visually indicates that you have some modifications that must be pushed online), as highlighted in red in the following screenshot:

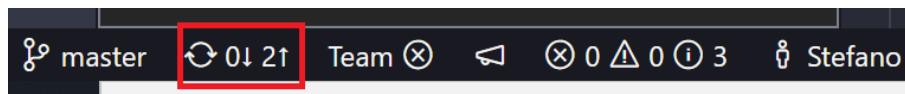
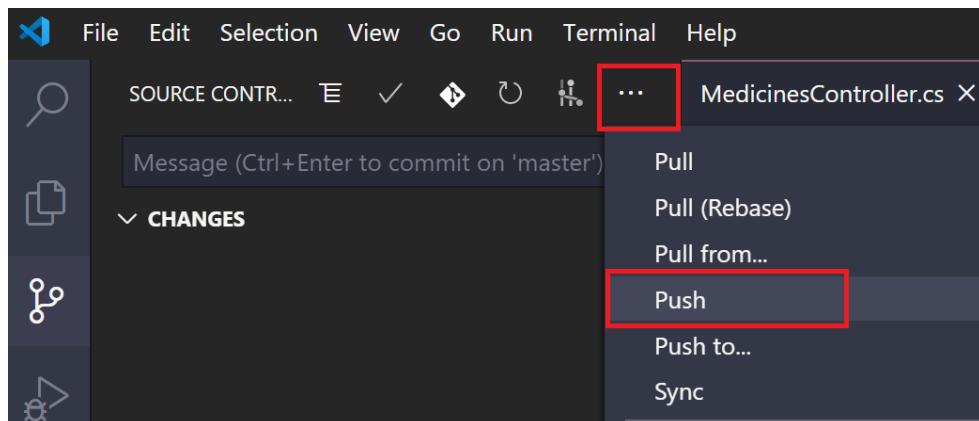


Figure 3.25 – Modifications to be pushed online

Alternatively, you can select the `Git : push` command from the command bar, as follows:

Figure 3.26 – The `Git : Push` command

Now, all the code modifications have been pushed online to the `master` branch. If you go to Azure DevOps in the **Repos** hub and select the **Commits** menu, you will see the history of every commit for the selected branch:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'MyHealthClinic' repository. The left sidebar is the 'Repos' hub with various options like Overview, Boards, Repos, Commits (which is selected and highlighted with a red box), Pushes, Branches, Tags, Pull requests, Pipelines, and Test Plans. The main area shows the commit history for the 'master' branch. A graph on the left shows a vertical timeline of commits. The right side lists each commit with its hash, author, and timestamp. The first commit, 'First commit' by Stefano Demiliani at 17:39, is also highlighted with a red box.

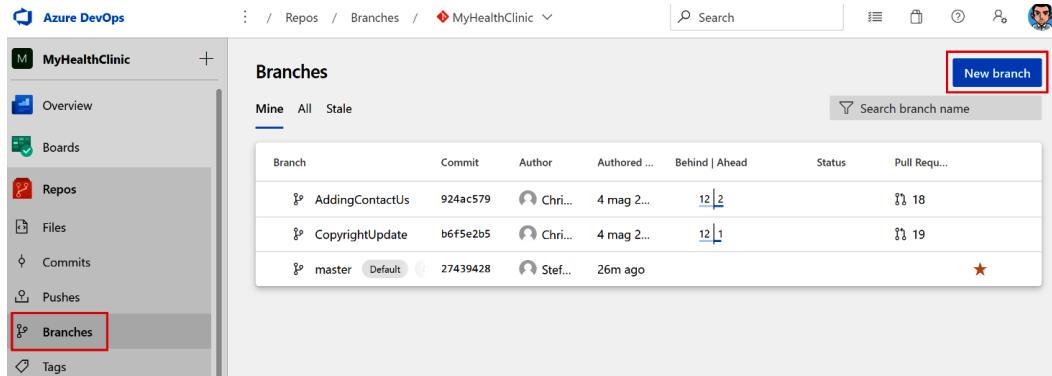
Commit
<b>First commit</b> 27439428 ⚡ Stefano Demiliani Today at 17:39
<b>first clone</b> 1f9c10e1 ⚡ Stefano Demiliani Today at 17:30
<b>adding content</b> ee1dd176 ⚡ Akshay H 9 gen at 12:31
<b>Updated package.json</b> ab5b6544 ⚡ Akshay H 9 gen at 11:36
<b>Updated azuredeploy.json</b> 7c929dc4 ⚡ Akshay H 9 gen at 11:35
<b>Updated package.json</b> 5a15d268 ⚡ Nagaraj B 13 ago 2018 at 07:04
<b>Updated Readme.md</b> 3b2c7a27 ⚡ Nagaraj B 3 mag 2018 at 16:10

Figure 3.27 – Commit history

In this way, we're directly working on the `master` branch. This is not how you work in a real team of developers because if every developer commits directly to the `master` branch, you cannot guarantee that this branch will be always stable. The best way to work is by using the previously explained GitHub Flow. So, you should create a new branch, work on this newly created branch, and only when the work is finished should you create a pull request to merge your branch to the `master` branch.

You can create a new branch in Azure DevOps or directly from Visual Studio Code. To create a new branch, follow these steps:

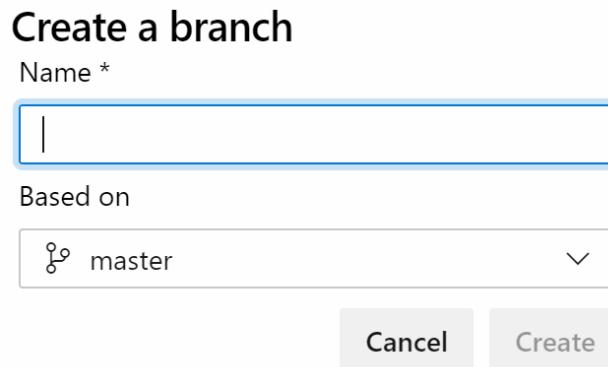
1. From Azure DevOps, select **Branches** and then click on **New branch**:



The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for a repository named 'MyHealthClinic'. On the left, there's a sidebar with options like Overview, Boards, Repos (which is selected and highlighted with a red box), Commits, Pushes, and Tags. The main area is titled 'Branches' and shows a table of existing branches. The table has columns for Branch, Commit, Author, Authored ..., Behind | Ahead, Status, and Pull Requ... . Three branches are listed: 'AddingContactUs', 'CopyrightUpdate', and 'master'. A red box highlights the 'New branch' button in the top right corner of the table header.

Figure 3.28 – New branch

2. Then, provide a branch name. You need to select the branch that your new branch will be created from, as shown in the following screenshot:



The screenshot shows the 'Create a branch' dialog. It has a 'Name \*' input field which is empty and highlighted with a blue border. Below it is a 'Based on' dropdown menu showing 'master' as the selected option. At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Create' buttons.

Figure 3.29 – Create a branch

To create a new branch directly from Visual Studio Code, just click on the branch name on the bottom bar and select **Create new branch...**:

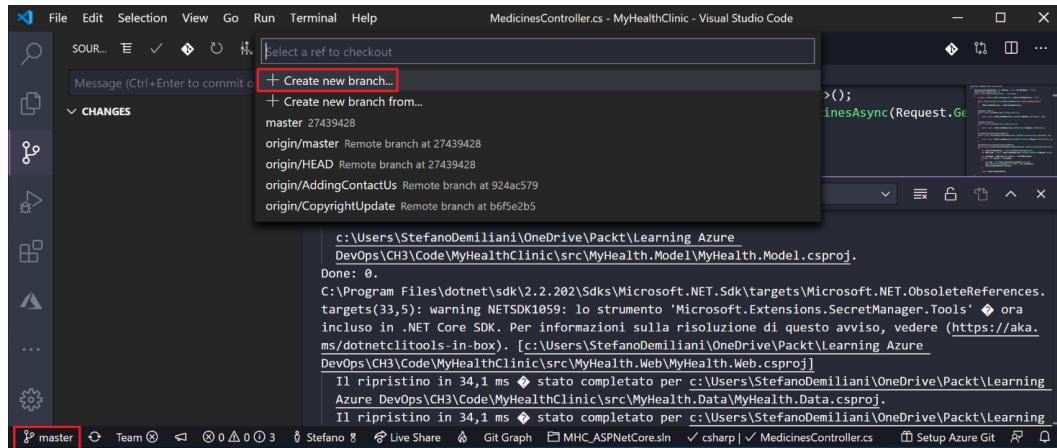


Figure 3.30 – Create new branch... option in Visual Studio Code

- Now, select the name for the new branch (here, it's called **development**):

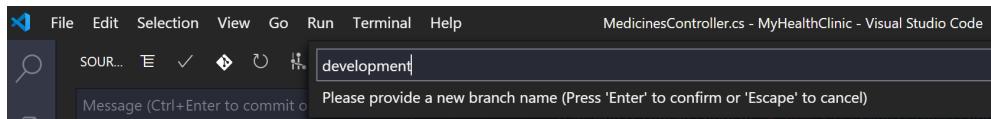


Figure 3.31 – Assigning a branch name

With that, the branch will be created in your local repository and Visual Studio Code will automatically start working on it:

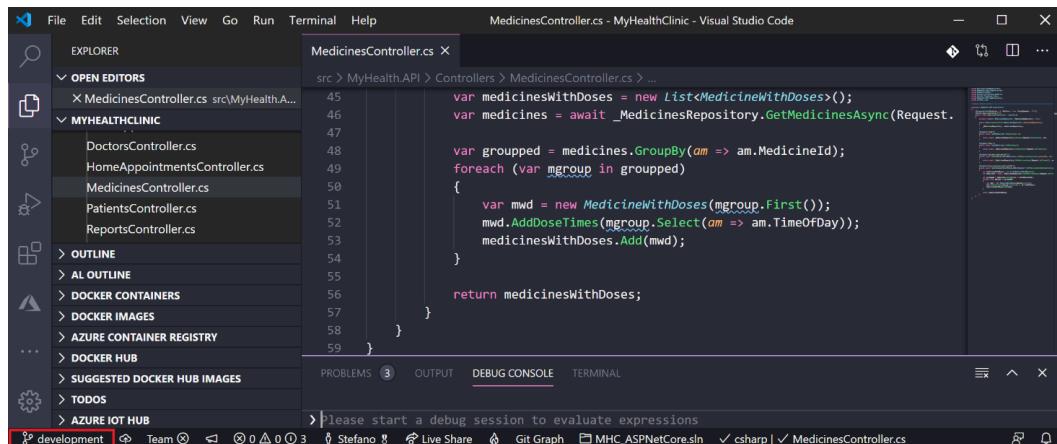
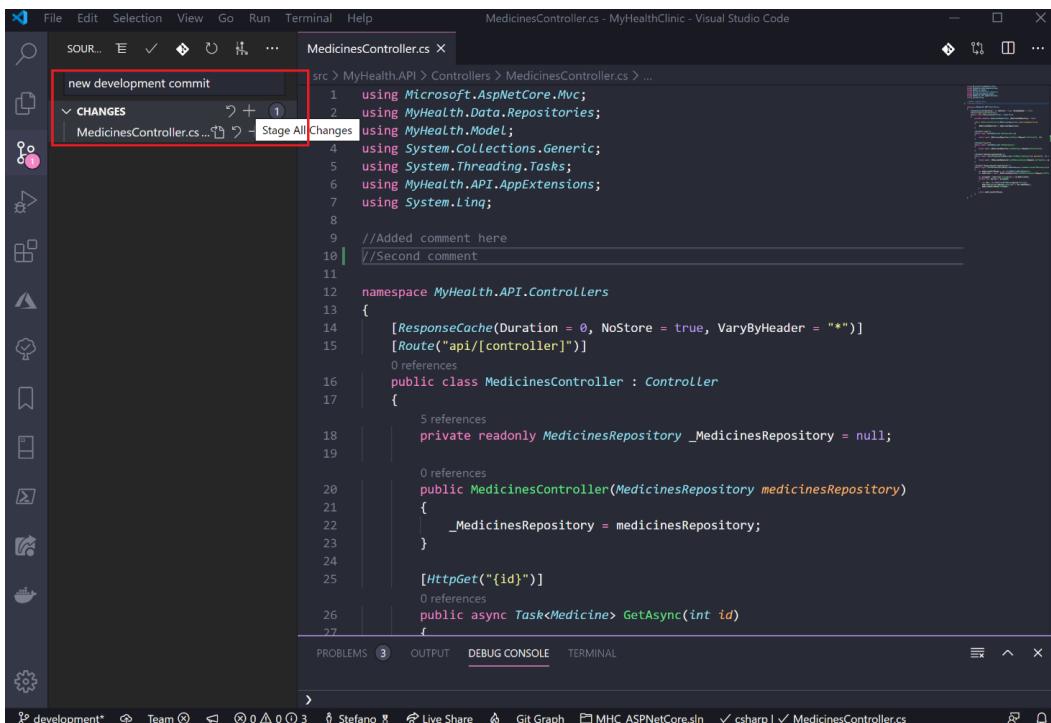


Figure 3.32 – Working on the new branch

4. Now, you can work on your code (maybe for developing a new set of features) and make commits on this new branch without affecting the master branch (it will continue to have the actually released version of your code base).

As an example, here, I have added a new modification to the `MedicineController.cs` file. I can stage and commit the modification on the development branch locally:



The screenshot shows the Visual Studio Code interface with the following details:

- Title Bar:** MedicinesController.cs - MyHealthClinic - Visual Studio Code
- Side Bar:** Shows icons for Source Control, Search, and other development tools.
- Status Bar:** development\* (branch), Team (repository), Live Share, Git Graph, MHC\_AspNetCore.sln, csharp, MedicinesController.cs
- Code Editor:** Displays the `MedicinesController.cs` file content. A red box highlights the "CHANGES" section in the left sidebar, which shows a single change: "MedicinesController.cs ...". Below it are buttons for "Stage All Changes" and "Unstage All Changes".
- Bottom Navigation:** PROBLEMS, OUTPUT, DEBUG CONSOLE (selected), TERMINAL.

```
src > MyHealth.API > Controllers > MedicinesController.cs > ...
new development commit
  ✓ CHANGES
    MedicinesController.cs ...
      Stage All Changes
      Unstage All Changes

1  using Microsoft.AspNetCore.Mvc;
2  using MyHealth.Data.Repositories;
3  using MyHealth.Model;
4  using System.Collections.Generic;
5  using System.Threading.Tasks;
6  using MyHealth.API.AppExtensions;
7  using System.Linq;
8
9  //Added comment here
10 //Second comment
11
12 namespace MyHealth.API.Controllers
13 {
14     [ResponseCache(Duration = 0, NoStore = true, VaryByHeader = "*")]
15     [Route("api/{controller}")]
16     0 references
17     public class MedicinesController : Controller
18     {
19         5 references
20         private readonly MedicinesRepository _MedicinesRepository = null;
21
22         0 references
23         public MedicinesController(MedicinesRepository medicinesRepository)
24         {
25             _MedicinesRepository = medicinesRepository;
26         }
27
28         [HttpGet("{id}")]
29         0 references
30         public async Task<Medicine> GetAsync(int id)
31         {
32             return await _MedicinesRepository.GetAsync(id);
33         }
34
35         [HttpPost]
36         0 references
37         public async Task<Medicine> PostAsync(Medicine medicine)
38         {
39             return await _MedicinesRepository.AddAsync(medicine);
40         }
41
42         [HttpPut("{id}")]
43         0 references
44         public async Task<Medicine> PutAsync(Medicine medicine)
45         {
46             return await _MedicinesRepository.UpdateAsync(medicine);
47         }
48
49         [HttpDelete("{id}")]
50         0 references
51         public async Task<Medicine> DeleteAsync(int id)
52         {
53             return await _MedicinesRepository.DeleteAsync(id);
54         }
55     }
56 }
```

Figure 3.33 – Staging changes

5. Then, I can push these modifications to the remote repository on Azure DevOps. When pushed online, if this is the first time the **development** branch is being created, you will receive a message that looks as follows:

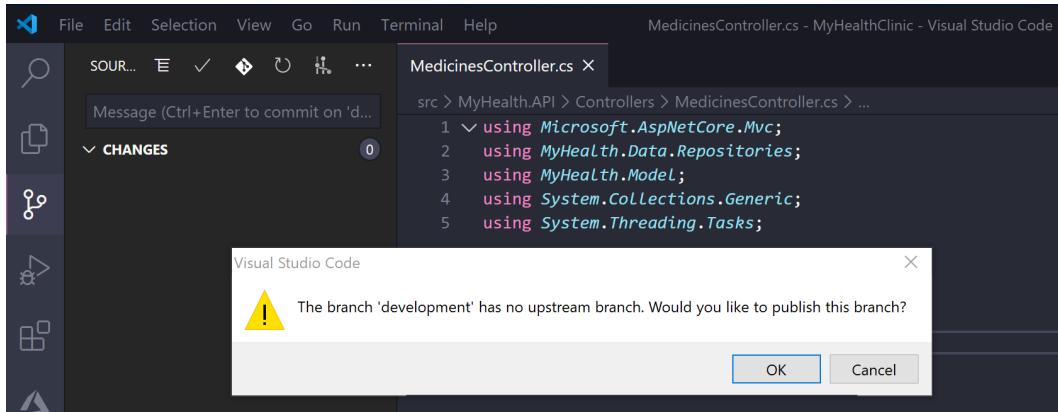


Figure 3.34 – Automatic branch creation and publishing

6. When finished, the **development** branch will be created on the remote repository and your code will be pushed online:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps 'Branches' page for the 'MyHealthClinic' repository. The 'Branches' section lists several branches: 'development', 'master', 'CopyrightUpdate', 'AddingContactUs', and 'Pushes'. The 'development' branch is highlighted with a red border. The 'development' row in the table has a status of '0 | 1'. On the left sidebar, the 'Branches' option is selected.

Branch	Commit	Author	Authored ...	Behind   Ahead	Status	Pull Requ...
AddingContactUs	924ac579	Chris...	4 mag 2...	12   2	88	18
CopyrightUpdate	b6f5e2b5	Chris...	4 mag 2...	12   1	88	19
development	69be6c36	Stef...	45m ago	0   1		
master	27439428	Stef...	Yesterday			★

Figure 3.35 – Branch created on the remote repository

7. If you go to the **Commits** section in the **Repos** hub in Azure DevOps, you will see the history of your commits. By selecting a specific commit, you can view the file changes that were made (by comparing the previous version to the current version after the specific commit):

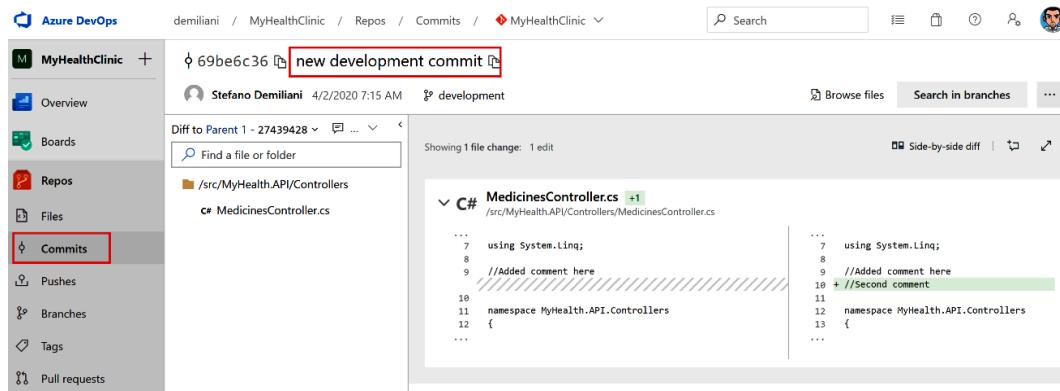


Figure 3.36 – Details of a commit

This action can also be done directly from Visual Studio Code with the **Azure Repos** extension by using the `Team:View History` command:

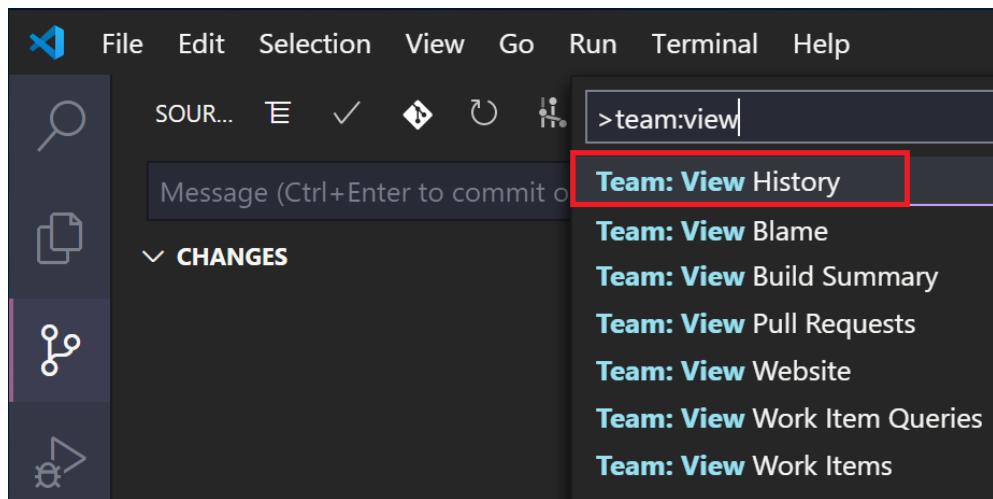


Figure 3.37 – The Team:View History command from Visual Studio Code

A branch can be deleted (manually or automatically after a pull request), restored from accidental deletion, and also be locked (in order to be placed in a read-only state or to avoid new commits on this branch affecting a merging that is in place). To lock a particular branch, just select the branch from Azure DevOps and then, from the menu, select the **Lock** option:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps 'Branches' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Mine', 'All', and 'Stale', and a search bar. Below the header, a message says 'You updated 3 development 1h ago'. On the right, there are buttons for 'Create a pull request' and a three-dot menu. The main table lists branches with columns for Name, Commit, Author, Authored Date, Status, and Pull Request. The 'development' branch is selected and highlighted with a red box. In the bottom right corner of the table, there is a context menu with options: 'New branch', 'New pull request', 'Delete branch', 'View files', 'View history', 'Compare branches', 'Set as compare branch', 'Lock' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'Branch policies', and 'Branch security'. The 'Lock' option is described as placing the branch in a read-only state.

Branch	Commit	Author	Authored Date	Behind   Ahead	Status	Pull Request
AddingContactUs	924ac579	Christina K...	4 mag 2017	12   2	<span>18</span>	
CopyrightUpdate	b6f5e2b5	Christina K...	4 mag 2017	12   1	<span>19</span>	
development	69be6c36	Stefano De...	1h ago	0   1		
master	Default	Compare	27439428	Stefano De...	Yesterday	

Figure 3.38 – Locking a branch

To unlock a locked branch, just select the **Unlock** action. It's important to note that locking a branch does not prevent cloning or fetching this branch locally.

## Protecting branches with policies

When working with different developers and when using branches, it is extremely important to protect the critical branches you have in your repository (such as the `master` branch) with rules that can guarantee that the branch will always be in a healthy state.

For this scope, Azure DevOps permits you to specify a set of policies for your critical branches.

Branch policies in Azure DevOps permit you to do the following:

- Limit the contributors to a specific branch
- Specify who can create branches
- Specify a set of naming conventions for branches
- Automatically include code reviewers for every code change in the branch
- Enforce the use of pull requests
- Start a build pipeline before committing the code to the branch

To specify the branch policies for a particular branch, go to the **Branch** section in Azure DevOps, select your branch, and then select the **Branch policies** menu:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for managing branches. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Repos' and 'Branches' selected. Below it is a search bar and a user profile icon. The main area is titled 'Branches' and shows a table of branches. The 'master' branch is highlighted with a red box and has a 'Default' badge next to it. A context menu is open over the 'master' branch, listing options like 'New branch', 'New pull request', 'Delete branch', 'View files', 'View history', 'Compare branches', 'Set as compare branch', 'Lock', 'Branch policies' (which is highlighted with a red box), and 'Branch security'. There are also 'Mine', 'All', and 'Stale' filters at the top of the branch list.

Branch	Commit	Author	Authored ...	Behind   Ahead
AddingContactUs	924ac579	Chris...	4 mag 2...	12   2
CopyrightUpdate	b6f5e2b5	Chris...	4 mag 2...	12   1
development	69be6c36	Stef...	2h ago	0   1
master	27439428	Stef...	Yesterday	

Figure 3.39 – Branch policies

Here, you have a set of options that you can set to control your selected branch. We'll look at each of these options in detail in the following sections.

## Require a minimum number of reviewers

This option allows you to specify the number of reviewers that can approve a code modification. If any reviewer rejects the code changes, the modifications are not approved, and the code changes are discarded. If you select **Allow completion even if some reviewers vote to wait or reject**, then the pull request can be completed. The **Allow requestors to approve their own changes** option enables the creator of a pull request to approve its own code changes:

**Require a minimum number of reviewers**  
Require approval from a specified number of reviewers on pull requests.

Minimum number of reviewers

Allow requestors to approve their own changes  
 Allow completion even if some reviewers vote to wait or reject  
 Reset code reviewer votes when there are new changes

Figure 3.40 – Require a minimum number of reviewers option

## Check for linked work items

This option allows you to require the associations of work items to a specific pull request for the complete traceability of activities and tasks. This is useful if you're using the project planning features (as shown in *Chapter 2, Managing Projects with Azure DevOps Boards*, of this book):

**Check for linked work items**  
Encourage traceability by checking for linked work items on pull requests.

Policy requirement

Required  
Block pull requests from being completed unless they have at least one linked work item.

Optional  
Warn if there are no linked work items, but allow pull requests to be completed.

Figure 3.41 – Check for linked work items option

## Check for comment resolution

This option allows you to specify a rule where all comments must be resolved so that the pull request can be performed:

**Check for comment resolution**  
 Check to see that all comments have been resolved on pull requests.

Policy requirement

Required  
 Block pull requests from being completed while any comments are active.

Optional  
 Warn if any comments are active, but allow pull requests to be completed.

Figure 3.42 – Check for comment resolution option

## Limit merge types

This option allows you to enforce a branch strategy when a pull request is completed. The available options are as follows:

- **Basic merge (no fast-forward):** This option merges the commit history of the source branch and creates a merge commit in the target branch. The complete non-linear history of commits that occurs during development is preserved.
- **Squash merge:** This creates a single commit in the target branch by compressing the source branch commits (linear history).
- **Rebase and fast-forward:** A rebase allows the integration of a pull request branch into the master branch. Each commit on the pull request is merged into the target branch individually (linear history).
- **Rebase with merge commit:** This creates a semi-linear history by replacing the source branch commits in the target branch and then creating a merge commit.

All these options can be seen in the following screenshot:

**Limit merge types**  
 Control branch history by limiting the available types of merge when pull requests are completed.

Allowed merge types:

Basic merge (no fast-forward)  
 Preserves nonlinear history exactly as it happened during development.

Squash merge  
 Creates a linear history by condensing the source branch commits into a single new commit on the target branch.

Rebase and fast-forward  
 Creates a linear history by replaying the source branch commits onto the target without a merge commit.

Rebase with merge commit  
 Creates a semi-linear history by replaying the source branch commits onto the target and then creating a merge commit.

Figure 3.43 – Limit merge types option

## Build validation

This section allows you to specify a set of rules for building your code before the pull request can be completed (useful for catching problems early). Upon clicking **Add build policy**, a new panel appears:

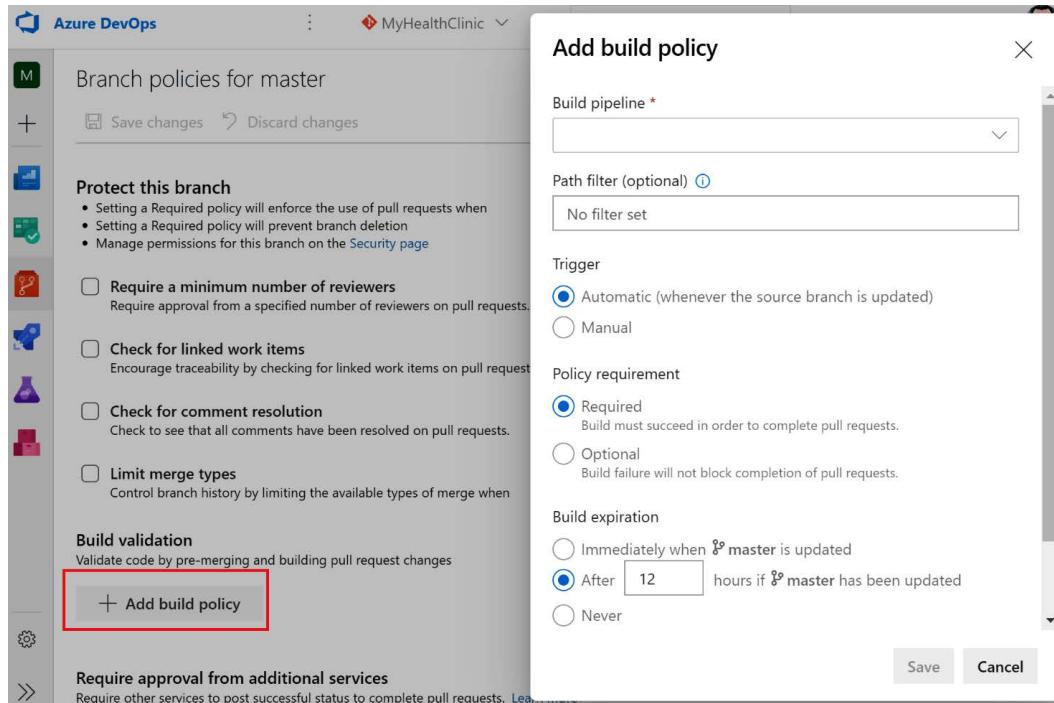
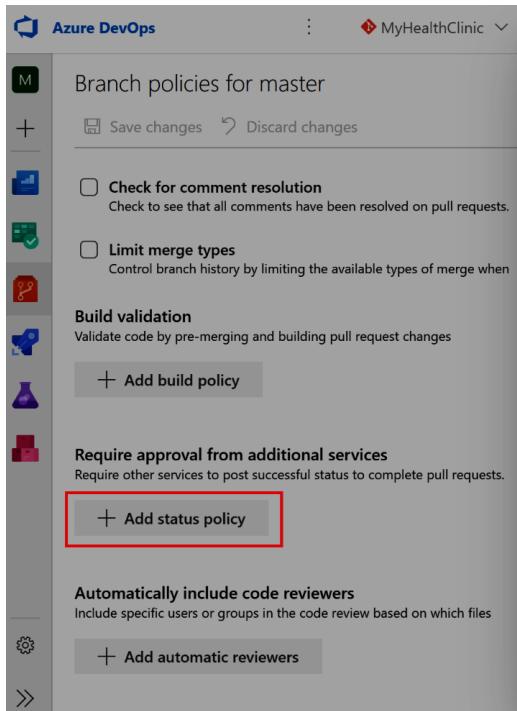


Figure 3.44 – Add build policy

Here, you can specify what build pipeline definition you wish to apply and if it must be triggered automatically when the branch is updated or manually. We'll talk about build pipelines in detail in *Chapter 4, Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines*.

## Require approval from additional services

This option allows you to connect external services (via Azure DevOps pull request APIs) in order to participate in the pull request flow:



**Add status policy**

Status policies are passing when a "succeeded" status is posted to the pull request.

Status to check (i) \*

Policy requirement

Required  
A status of "succeeded" is needed to complete pull requests.

Optional  
A status of "failed" will not block completion of pull requests.

(i) Advanced

Authorized organization

Any identity can post this status

Only the following identity can post this status

Search users

Reset conditions (i)

Reset status whenever there are new changes

Save Cancel

Figure 3.45 – Add status policy

## Automatically include code reviewers

This policy allows you to include specific users or groups in the code review process:

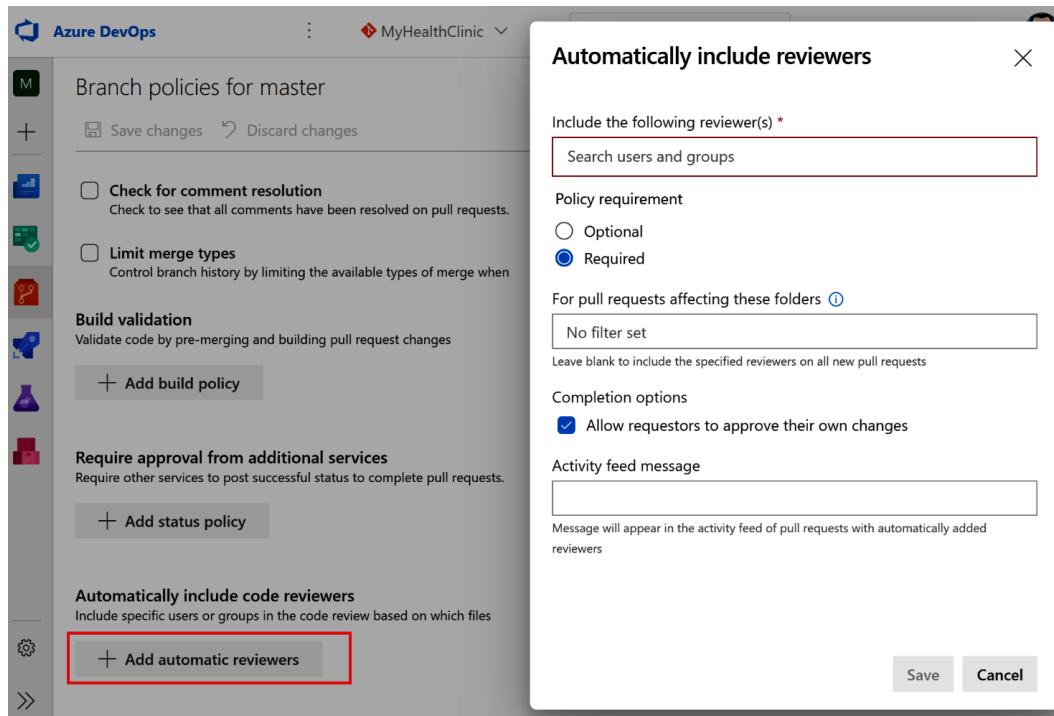


Figure 3.46 – Add automatic reviewers

## Cross-repo policies

Instead of defining a policy for each branch you create manually, Azure DevOps allows you to define cross-repository policies (which will be automatically applied to all the branches that you create for your project).

To define a policy that will be valid for each repository you'll create, you need to go to **Project settings** and then select **Cross-repo policies**, as shown in the following screenshot:

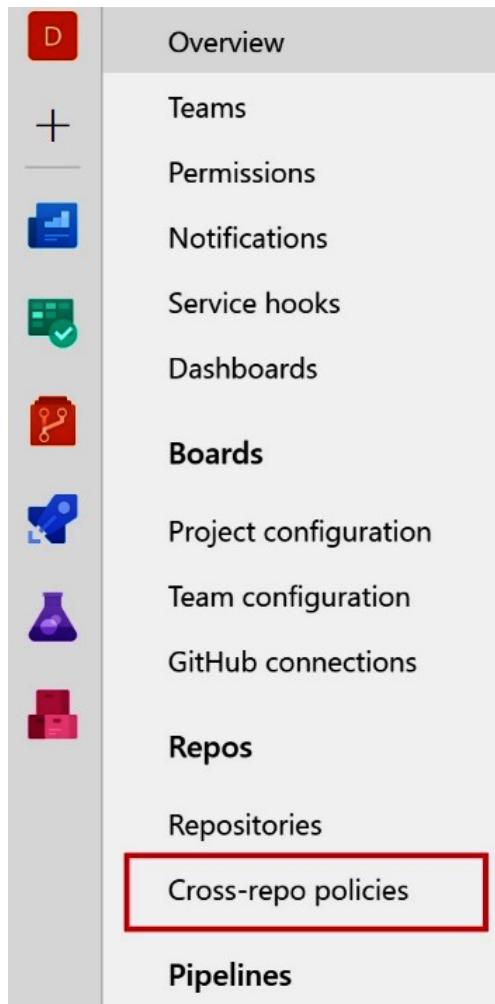


Figure 3.47 – Cross-repo policies

From here, you can add a branch protection policy and select one of these options:

- **Protect the default branch of each repository** (for example, the master branch of each repo).
- **Protect current and future branches matching a specified pattern.** Here, you can define a pattern for filtering branches and the policy will be applied to all the branches that apply to this pattern.

As an example, if you want to define a policy that will be automatically applied to all the branches you create for your project, do the following:



Figure 3.48 – Add branch protection

As you can see, here, we have selected the \* key as a pattern to identify all the branches in our project.

## Working with pull requests

**Pull requests** allow you to notify your team members that a new implementation has been completed and must be merged with a specified branch. By using pull requests, members of your team can review your code (by stepping through files and see the modifications that a particular commit introduces), provide review comments on minor issues, and approve or reject those modifications. This is the recommended practice to use when using source control management with Azure DevOps.

You can view the incoming pull requests for a specific repository on Azure DevOps by selecting the **Pull requests** menu from the **Repos** hub, as shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'MyHealthClinic' repository. The left sidebar has a 'Pull requests' tab highlighted with a red box. The main area shows a 'Pull requests' list with two sections: 'Created by me' and 'Assigned to me', each containing two pull requests. The pull requests are listed with their titles, author, and last update time.

Section	Pull Request Title	Author	Last Update
Created by me (2)	Copyright Information is updated to latest	Stefano Demiliani	Updated Yesterday
	Added Contact Us Tab to homepage	Stefano Demiliani	Updated Yesterday
Assigned to me (2)	Copyright Information is updated to latest	Stefano Demiliani	Updated Yesterday
	Added Contact Us Tab to homepage	Stefano Demiliani	Updated Yesterday

Figure 3.49 – Pull requests view

You can also filter this list to view only your pull requests or only the **Active**, **Completed**, or **Abandoned** pull requests.

A pull request can be created in different ways, as follows:

- Manually from the Azure DevOps pull request page
- From a work item linked to a branch (the **Development** tab)
- When you push an update to a feature branch
- From Visual Studio Code or Visual Studio directly
- From the Azure DevOps Services CLI

In the following sections, we'll learn how to start pull requests in each of these situations.

## Creating a pull request from the Azure DevOps pull request page

You can create a new pull request directly from the Azure DevOps **Pull requests** menu (in the **Repos** hub). From here, just click on the **New pull request** button:

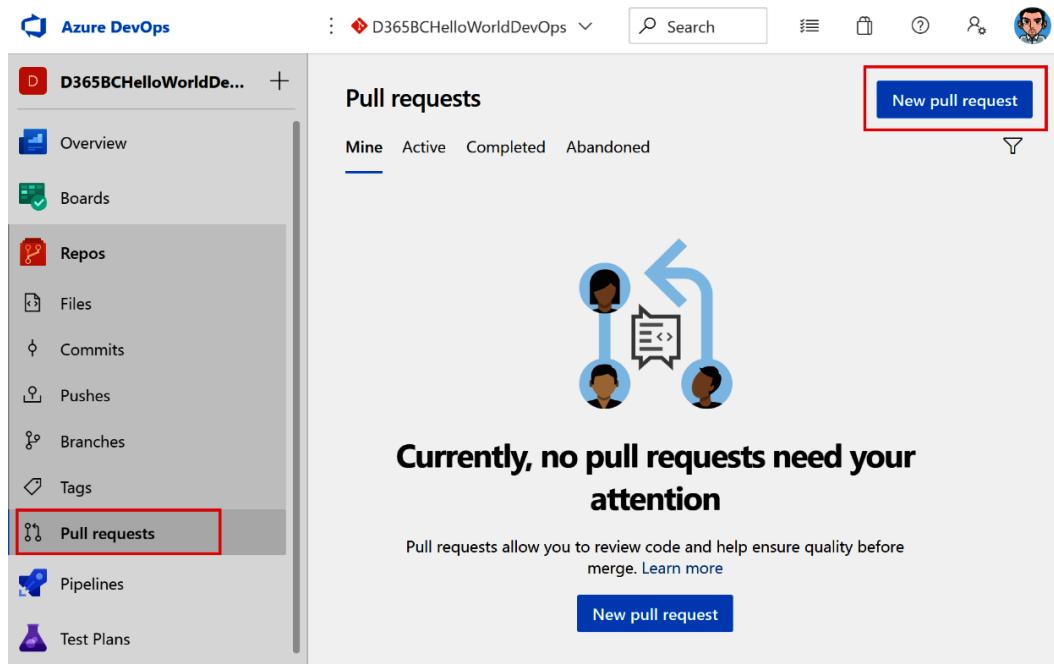


Figure 3.50 – New pull request

You can now enter details about the pull request you wish to create (we'll look at this later in this chapter).

## Creating a pull request from a work item

From the **Backlogs** view of your team's work items, you can select a work item with a linked branch (a work item with a commit associated with a branch), go to the **Development** area of the selected work item, and create a **Create pull request** action:

The screenshot shows the 'Implementing the Patient Check routine' work item in the 'To Do' state. The 'Area' is 'MyHealthClinic' and the 'Iteration' is 'MyHealthClinic'. The 'Details' tab is selected, showing priority 2 and remaining work. In the 'Deployment' section, there is a note about tracking releases. The 'Development' section shows a commit from 'development' 8 hours ago and a 'Create a pull request' button. The 'Related Work' section is also visible.

Figure 3.51 – Creating a pull request from a work item

## Creating a pull request after pushing a branch

When you commit code to a development (secondary) branch to Azure DevOps, you're automatically prompted to create a pull request (you can see this prompt by going to the **Files** or **Pull requests** menu in the **Repos** hub). As you may recall, I previously committed a new code into a branch called **development** to Azure DevOps. Now, if we go to the **Files | History** section, we will see that there's a prompt for creating a new pull request:

The screenshot shows the 'MyHealthClinic' repository in the 'Files' history section. A commit was made to the 'development' branch 8 hours ago. A red box highlights the 'History' tab and the 'Create a pull request' button, which is also highlighted with a red box.

Figure 3.52 – Creating a pull request after a commit on a branch

## Creating a pull request from Visual Studio Code or Visual Studio

You can start a pull request directly from Visual Studio Code or Visual Studio from where your project has been loaded.

To start a pull request from Visual Studio Code, launch the `Team: Create Pull Request` command from the Command Palette (`Ctrl + Shift + P`):

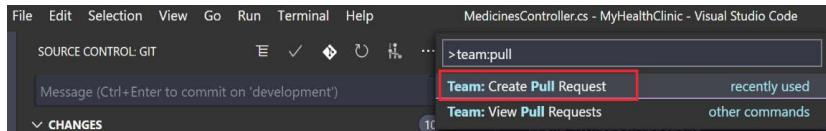


Figure 3.53 – Creating a pull request from Visual Studio Code

This will prompt you to open Azure DevOps. After confirming this, the pull request window will open.

From Visual Studio, select the **Team Explorer** panel. From here, you can click on **Pull Requests** to start a pull request:

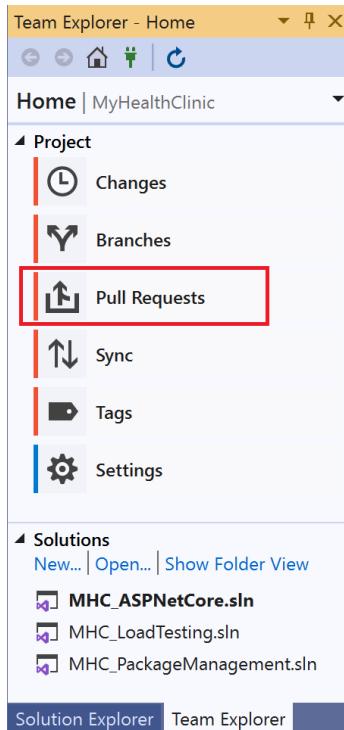


Figure 3.54 – Creating a pull request from Visual Studio

## Handling a pull request

All the different ways to handle a pull request that we've described converge to a unique point: in Azure DevOps, the **Pull Requests** window opens, and you need to fill in the details of your pull request activity. As an example, this is the pull request that we started after the previous commit on the **development** branch:

**New Pull Request**

development into master ↗

**Title \***

New features deployed on the development branch

Add label

**Description**

New features deployed on the development branch

Markdown supported.

A **B** I **C** </> ≡ ≡ ≡ @ # ☰

New features deployed on the development branch

**Reviewers**

Search users and groups to add as reviewers

**Work Items**

Search work items by ID or title

151 Implementing the Patient Check routine

Create | ↴

Files (1) Commits (1)

Figure 3.55 – New pull request window

Here, you can immediately see that the pull request merges a branch into another branch (in my case, **development** will be merged into **master**). You need to provide a title and a description of this pull request (that clearly describes the changes and the implementations you made in the merge), as well as attach links and add team members (users or groups) that will be responsible for reviewing this pull request. You can also include work items (this option will be automatically included if you completed a commit attached to a work item previously).

In the **Files** section, you can see what this pull request will do in the destination branch (for every file). As an example, this is what my pull request shows me:

The screenshot shows the 'Files (1)' tab in a pull request interface. It displays a single file change for 'MedicinesController.cs'. The left pane shows the committed code, and the right pane shows the code after merging. The merged code includes new comments and a second comment, which are highlighted in green.

```

    Files (1) Commits (1)

Showing 1 file change: 1 edit

C# MedicinesController.cs +1
/src/MyHealth.API/Controllers/MedicinesController.cs

...
7  using System.Linq;
8
9 //Added comment here
10
11 namespace MyHealth.API.Controllers
12 {
...
13
14     ...
15
16     //Second comment
17 }

...
7  using System.Linq;
8
9 //Added comment here
10 + //Second comment
11
12 namespace MyHealth.API.Controllers
13 {
...
14
15
16     ...
17 }

```

Figure 3.56 – Code modifications view in a pull request

On the left, you can see that the file committed in the master branch, while on the right, you can see the same file after the merging phase (with the details of every modification applied).

If you've specified some reviewers, they will see the details of the code modifications, which means they can add comments and interact with the developers.

To create the pull request process, simply click the **Create** button.

Once the pull request has been created, you can complete the pull request by clicking on the **Complete** button in the top-right corner of the pull request window (you can do this after the optional approval phase and after passing the branch rules):

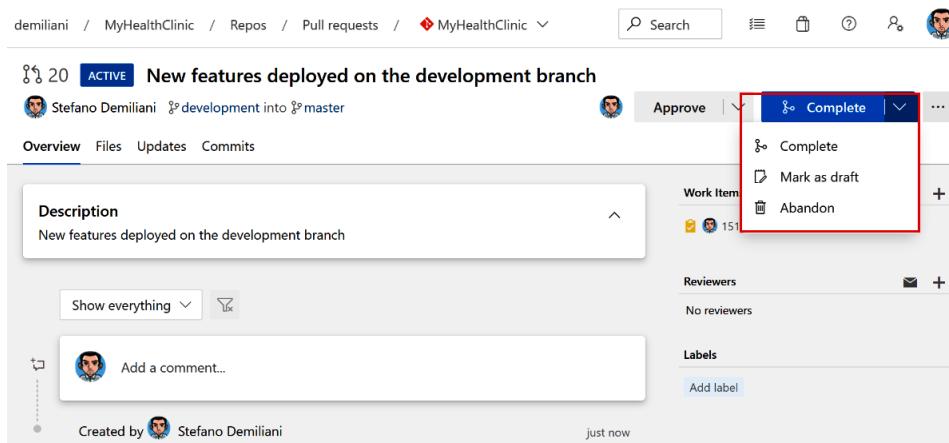


Figure 3.57 – Completing a pull request

From here, you can do the following:

- **Complete** the pull request.
- **Mark as draft**: This is like a "work in progress". If a pull request is marked as a draft, required reviewers are not automatically added, voting is not permitted, and build policies (if activated) are not automatically executed.
- **Abandon**: The pull request will be closed, and your code will not be merged.

When you click on **Complete**, you'll be prompted to fill in the **Complete pull request** window, which looks as follows:

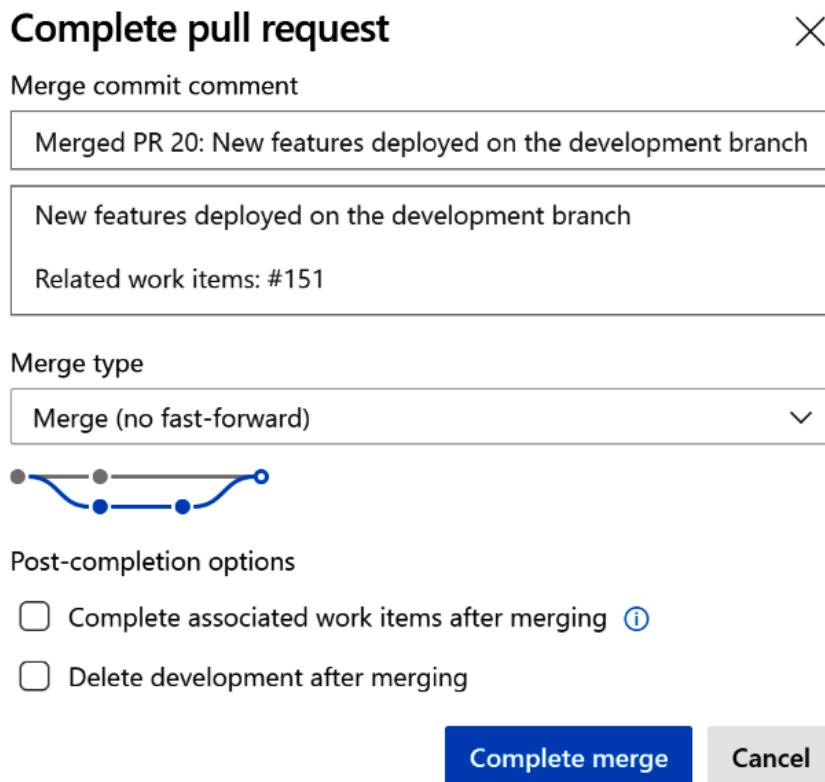


Figure 3.58 – Complete pull request

Here, you can insert a title and a description for the merge operation, select the merge type to apply, and select the post-completion operation to apply (if the associated work items should be marked as completed after merging and if the source branch must be deleted after the merge operation).

Regarding the type of merge operation to apply, you can choose from the following options:

- **Merge (no fast-forward)**: Non-linear history preserving all commits
- **Squash commit**: Linear history with only a single commit on the target
- **Rebase and fast-forward**: Rebase source commits on a target and fast-forward
- **Semi-linear merge**: Rebase source commits on a target and create a two-parent merge

Azure DevOps gives you a nice animated graph to show the final result of the merge. To complete the pull request, click on **Complete merge**. You need to resolve any merge conflicts if something happens. With this, the merging phase starts:

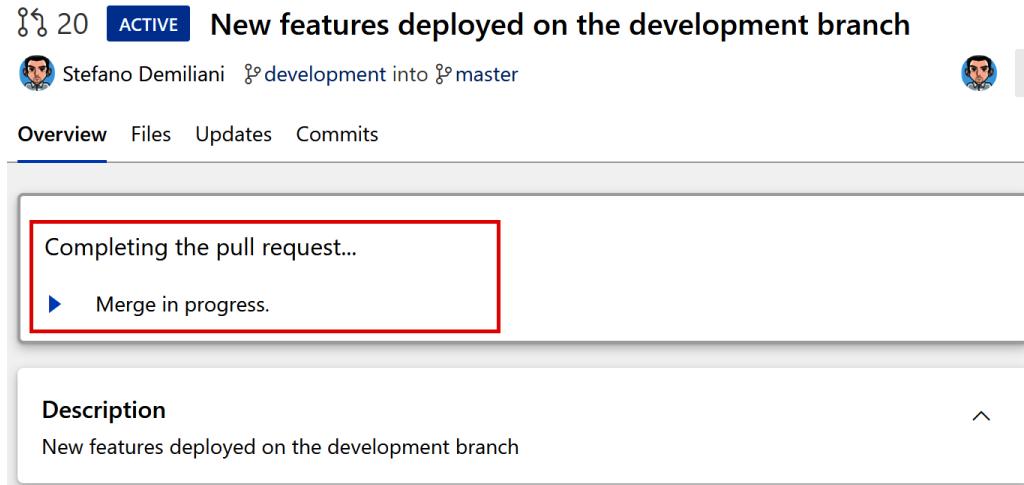


Figure 3.59 – Completing the pull request

If you have an automatic build policy on the target branch (the master branch here), the build pipeline is executed and then the merge operation is completed:

The screenshot shows a completed pull request titled "New features deployed on the development branch". The status is "COMPLETED". It was merged by Stefano Demiliani from the "development" branch into the "master" branch on April 7, 2020, at 3:01 PM. The commit hash is 361d87d3. A message indicates the PR was merged with a green checkmark icon. Below the main message, there is a "Description" section containing the text "New features deployed on the development branch". There are also "Cherry-pick" and "Revert" buttons.

Figure 3.60 – Pull request completed

In the next section, we'll learn how to use tags on branches to immediately identify the status of the code inside the repository.

## Tagging a release

**Git Tags** are references that point to specific points in the **Git** history. **Tags** are used in Azure DevOps for marking a particular release (or branch) with an identifier that will be shared internally in your team to identify, for example, the "version" of your code base.

As an example, in the previous section, we merged the development branch into the master branch by using a **pull request**. Now, the master branch contains our latest release of the code, which we're now ready to share internally.

To use tags for your branches, in the **Repos** hub in Azure DevOps, go to the **Tags** menu:

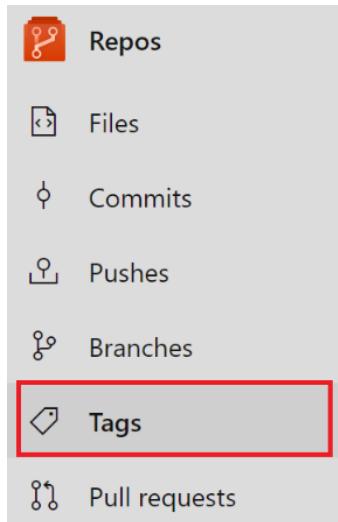


Figure 3.61 – Tags

From here, you can create a tag for this release by going to **Tags** and clicking on **New Tag**.

Here, you're prompted to insert a tag name (an identifier that cannot contain spaces), provide a description for this tag, and select the branch that the tag will be applied to:

### Create a tag

Name \*

Based on

master

Description \*

**Cancel** **Create**

Figure 3.62 – Create a tag

When you click on **Create**, the tag will be applied to your branch:

Tags		New tag	Search tag name
Tag	Commit	Tagger	Creation Date
v2.0.0.0 Version 2.0.0.0	361d87d3	 Stefano Demiliani	2m ago

Figure 3.63 – Tag applied to a branch

## Summary

In this chapter, we learned how to handle source control management with Azure DevOps and why it's so important when working in teams when developing code.

We looked at the basic concepts of source control management and Git, the possible strategies to apply when merging code, how to use Azure DevOps to apply SCM, and how to handle repositories, commits, branches, and pull requests from Azure DevOps and development tools such as Visual Studio Code and Visual Studio. We also learned how to apply better policies to control the source code releases in order to improve the SCM life cycle, how to protect branches and how to use tags for a branch.

In the next chapter, we'll learn how to create build pipelines with Azure DevOps for implementing CI/CD practices.



# 4

# Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines

When adopting **Azure DevOps** in your organization, one of the main important decisions you must make is how to define the **pipeline** of your development process. A pipeline is a company-defined model that describes the steps and actions that a code base must support, from building to the final release phase. It's a key part of any DevOps architecture.

In this chapter, we'll learn how to define and use pipelines with Azure DevOps for building code.

We will cover the following topics:

- Implementing a CI/CD process
- An overview of Azure Pipelines
- Creating and using build agents
- Overview of the YAML format
- Creating a CI/CD pipeline with Azure DevOps

- Retention of builds
- Multi-stage pipeline
- Build pipeline with GitHub repositories
- Using container jobs in Azure Pipelines
- Let's get started!

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have the following:

- A valid organization in Azure DevOps
- An Azure subscription where you can create an Azure VM or a local machine on one of these environments so that you can install the build agent software
- Visual Studio or Visual Studio Code as your development environment
- Access to the following GitHub repository for cloning the project: <https://github.com/Microsoft/PartsUnlimited>

## Implementing a CI/CD process

When adopting DevOps in a company, implementing the right DevOps tools with the right DevOps processes is essential and crucial. One of the fundamental flows in a DevOps implementation is the **continuous integration (CI)** and **continuous delivery (CD)** process, which can help developers build, test, and distribute a code base in a quicker, structured, and safer way.

**CI** is a software engineering practice where developers in a team integrate code modifications in a central repository a few times in a day. When a code modification integrated into a particular branch (normally with a pull request, as explained in the previous chapter), a new build is triggered in order to check the code and detect integration bugs quickly. Also, automatic tests (if available) are executed during this phase to check for breakages.

**CD** is the process that comes after the CI process. In this process, the output of the CI phase is packaged and delivered to the production stage without bugs. This is extremely helpful so that we always have a master branch that is tested, consistent, and ready to be deployed.

In DevOps, you can also have a **continuous deployment** process in place, where you can automate the deployment of your code modifications to the final production environments without manual intervention.

The typical DevOps CI/CD loop is represented in the following famous "loop" diagram:

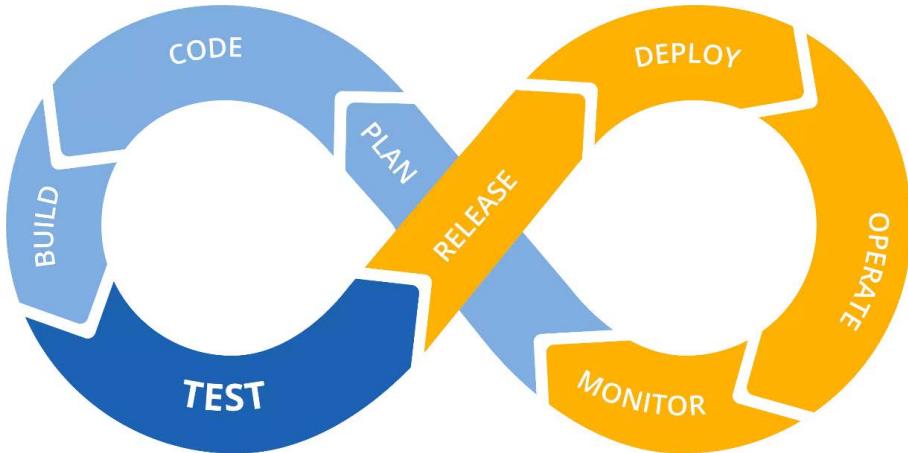


Figure 4.1 – DevOps CI/CD loop

A typical CI/CD pipeline implementation contains the following stages:

- **Commit stage:** Here, new code modifications are integrated into the code base and a set of unit tests are performed in order to check code integrity and quality.
- **Build stage:** Here, the code is automatically built and then the final results of the build process (artifacts) are pushed to the final registry.
- **Test stage:** The build code will be deployed to preproduction, where the final testing will be performed and then go to production deployment. Here, the code is tested by adopting alpha and beta deployments. The alpha deployment stage is where developers check the performance of their new builds and the interactions between builds. In the Beta deployment stage, developers execute manual testing in order to double-check whether the application is working correctly.
- **Production deployment stage:** This is where the final application, after successfully passing all the testing requirements, goes live to the production stage.

There are lots of benefits of implementing a CI/CD process in your organizations. The main benefits are as follows:

- **Improved code quality and early bug detection:** By adopting automated tests, you can discover bugs and issues at an early stage and fix them accordingly.
- **Complete traceability:** The whole build, test, and deployment process is tracked and can be analyzed later. This guarantees that you can inspect which changes in a particular build are included and the impact that they can have on the final tests or release.
- **Faster testing and release phases:** Automating building and testing of your code base on every new commit (or before a release).

In the next section, we'll provide an overview of the service offered by the Azure platform for implementing CI/CD: Azure Pipelines.

## Overview of Azure Pipelines

**Azure Pipelines** is a cloud service offered by the Azure platform that allows you to automate the building, testing, and releasing phases of your development life cycle (CI/CD). Azure Pipelines works with any language or platform, it's integrated in Azure DevOps, and you can build your code on Windows, Linux, or macOS machines.

Azure Pipelines is free for public projects, while for private projects, you have up to 1,800 minutes' (30 hours) worth of pipelines for free each month. More information about pricing can be found [here](#):

<https://azure.microsoft.com/pricing/details/devops/azure-devops-services/>

Some important feature of Azure Pipelines can be summarized as follows:

- It's platform and language independent, which means you can build code on every platform using the code base you want.
- It can be integrated with different types of repositories (Azure Repos, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise, BitBucket, and so on).
- Lots of extensions (standard and community-driven) are available for building your code and for handling custom tasks.
- Allows you to deploy your code to different cloud vendors.
- You can work with containerized applications such as Docker, Azure Container Registry, or Kubernetes.

To use Azure Pipelines, you need the following:

- An organization in Azure DevOps, where you can create public or private projects
- A source code stored in a version control system (such as Azure DevOps Repos or GitHub)

Azure Pipelines works with the following schema:

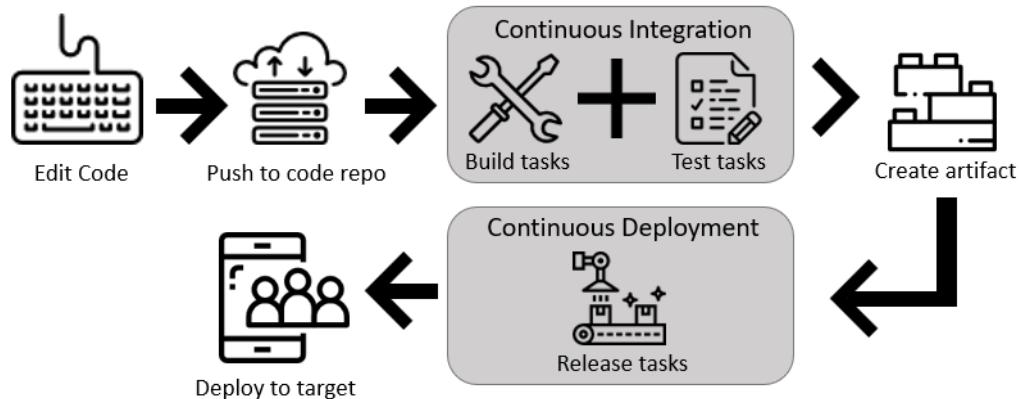


Figure 4.2 – Azure Pipelines schema

When your code is committed to a particular branch inside a repository, the build pipeline engine starts, build and test tasks are executed, and if all is successfully completed, your app is built and you have the final output (artifact). You can also create a release pipeline that takes the output of your build and releases it to the target environment (staging or production).

To start using Azure Pipelines, you need to create a pipeline. A pipeline in Azure DevOps can be created in the following two ways:

- **Using the Classic interface:** This allows you to select some tasks visually from a list of possible tasks. You only need to fill in the parameters for these tasks.
- **Using a scripting language called YAML:** The pipeline can be defined by creating a YAML file inside your repository with all the needed steps.

Using the classic interface can be easier initially, but remember that many features are only available on YAML pipelines. A YAML pipeline definition is a file, and this can be versioned and controlled just like any other file inside a repository. You can easily move the pipeline definition between projects (this is not possible with the Classic interface).

An Azure Pipeline can be represented as follows (courtesy of Microsoft):

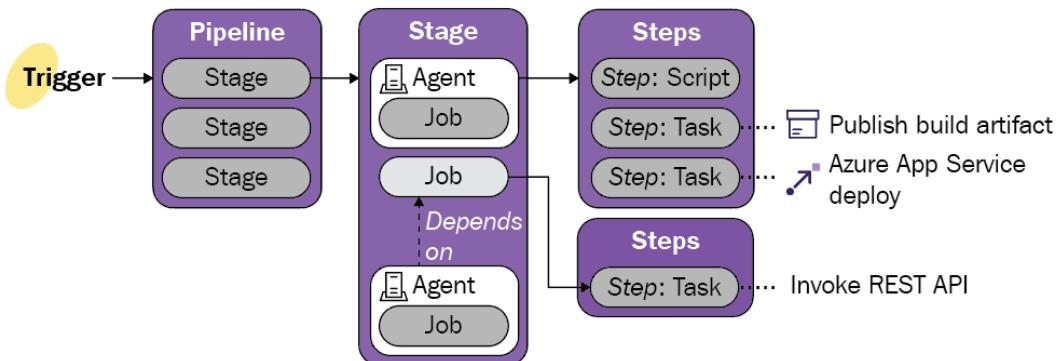


Figure 4.3 – Representation of an Azure Pipeline

A pipeline starts from a **trigger** (a manual trigger, a push inside a repository, a pull request, or a schedule). A pipeline is normally composed of one or more **stages** (logical separation of concerns in a pipeline, such as building, testing, deployment, and so on; they can run in parallel), and each stage contains one or more **jobs** (a set of steps that can also run in parallel). Every pipeline contains at least one stage if you don't explicitly create it. Each job runs on an **agent** (service or piece of software that executes the job). Every step is composed of a **task** that performs some action on your code (sequentially). The final output of a pipeline is an **artifact** (collection of files or packages published by the build).

When creating a pipeline, you need to define a set of jobs and tasks for automating your builds (or multi-phased builds). You have native support for testing integration, release gates, automatic reporting, and so on.

When defining multiple jobs within a pipeline, these jobs are executed in parallel. A pipeline that contains multiple jobs is called a **fan-out** scenario:

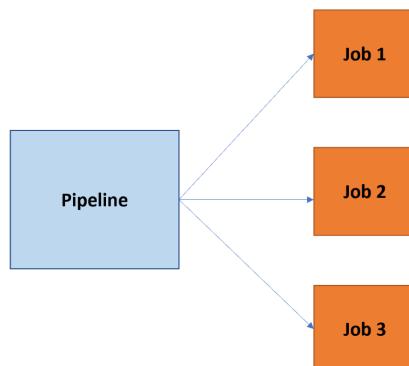


Figure 4.4 – Fan-out pipeline

A pipeline with multiple jobs in a single stage can be represented as follows:

```
pool:
  vmImage: 'ubuntu-latest'
jobs:
- job: job1
  steps:
  - bash: echo "Hello!"
  - bash: echo "I'm job 1"
- job: job2
  steps:
  - bash: echo "Hello again..."
  - bash: echo "I'm job 2"
```

If you're using stages when defining your pipeline, this is what is called a fan-out/fan-in scenario:

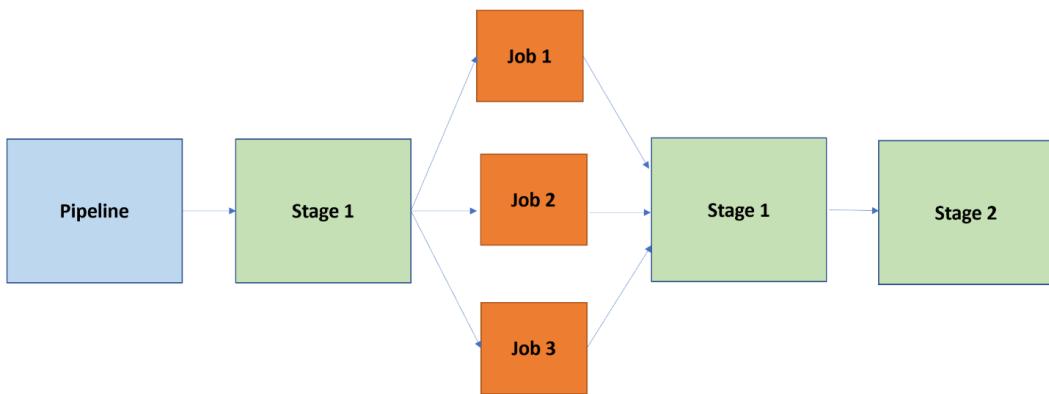


Figure 4.5 – The fan-out/fan-in pipeline

Here, each stage is a fan-in operation, where all the jobs in the stage (which can consist of multiple tasks that run in sequence) must be finished before the next stage can be triggered (only one stage can be executing at a time). We'll talk about multi-stage pipelines later in this chapter.

## Understanding build agents

To build and deploy your code using Azure Pipelines, you need at least one agent. An agent is a service that runs the jobs defined in your pipeline. The execution of these jobs can occur directly on the agent's host machine or in containers.

When defining agents for your pipeline, you have essentially two types of possible agents:

- **Microsoft-hosted agents:** This is a service totally managed by Microsoft and it's cleared on every execution of the pipeline (on each pipeline execution, you have a fresh new environment).
- **Self-hosted agents:** This is a service that you need to set up and manage by yourself. This can be a custom virtual machine on Azure or a custom on-premise machine inside your infrastructure. In a self-hosted agent, you can install all the software you need for your builds, and this is persisted on every pipeline execution. A self-hosted agent can be on Windows, Linux, macOS, or in a Docker container.

## Microsoft-hosted agents

Microsoft-hosted agents is the simplest way to define an agent for your pipeline. Azure Pipelines provides a Microsoft-hosted agent pool by default called **Azure Pipelines**:

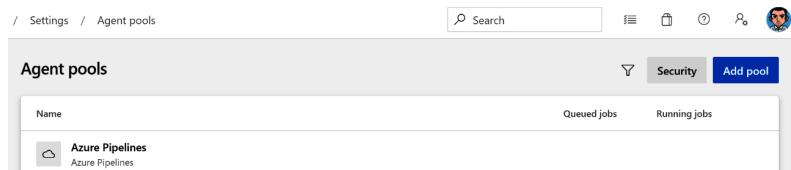


Figure 4.6 – Azure Pipelines default agent pool

By selecting this agent pool, you can create different virtual machine types for executing your pipeline. At the time of writing, the available standard agent types are as follows:

Image	Classic Editor Agent Specification	YAML VM Image Label
Windows Server 2019 with Visual Studio 2019	windows-2019	windows-latest OR windows-2019
Windows Server 2016 with Visual Studio 2017	vs2017-win2016	vs2017-win2016
Ubuntu 18.04	ubuntu-18.04	ubuntu-latest OR ubuntu-18.04
Ubuntu 16.04	ubuntu-16.04	ubuntu-16.04
macOS X Mojave 10.14	macOS-10.14	macOS-10.14
macOS X Catalina 10.15	macOS-10.15	macOS-latest OR macOS-10.15

Table 4.1 – The list of standard agent types in Azure pipelines

Each of these images has its own set of software automatically installed. You can install additional tools by using the pre-defined Tool Installer task in your pipeline definition. More information can be found here:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/tasks/?view=azure-devops#tool>.

When you create a pipeline using a Microsoft-hosted agent, you just need to specify the name of the virtual machine image to use for your agent from the preceding table. As an example, this is the definition of a hosted agent that's using Windows Server 2019 with a Visual Studio 2019 image:

```
- job: Windows
  pool:
    vmImage: 'windows-latest'
```

When using a Microsoft-hosted agent, you need to remember the following:

- You cannot sign in on the agent machine.
- The agent runs on a Standard DS2v2 Azure Virtual Machine and you cannot increase that capacity.
- It runs as an administrator user on the Windows platform and as a *passwordless sudo* user on the Linux platform.
- For public projects, you have 10 free Microsoft-hosted parallel jobs that can run for up to 360 minutes each time, with no overall time limit per month.
- For private projects, you have one free parallel job that can run for up to 60 minutes each time, with the maximum being 1,800 minutes (30 hours) per month. If you need more capacity, you can pay for additional parallel jobs. By doing this, you can run each job for up to 360 minutes.
- The Microsoft-hosted agent runs in the same Azure geography as your Azure DevOps organization, but it's not guaranteed that it will run in the same region too (an Azure geography contains one or more regions).

## Self-hosted agents

While Microsoft-hosted agents are a SaaS service, self-hosted agents are private agents that you can configure as per your needs by using Azure virtual machines or directly using your on-premise infrastructure. You are responsible for providing all the necessary software and tools to execute your pipeline and you're responsible for maintaining and upgrading your agent.

A self-hosted agent can be installed on the following platforms:

- Windows
- Linux
- macOS
- Docker

Creating a self-hosted agent involves completing the following activities:

- Prepare the environment
- Prepare permissions on Azure DevOps
- Download and configure the agent
- Start the agent

These steps are similar for all the environments. Next, we'll learn how to create a self-hosted Windows agent.

## Creating a self-hosted Windows agent

A self-hosted Windows agent is used to build and deploy applications built on top of Microsoft's platforms (such as .NET applications, Azure cloud apps, and so on) but also for other types of platforms, such as Java and Android apps.

The first step to perform when creating an agent is to register the agent in your Azure DevOps organization. To do so, you need to sign into your DevOps organization as an administrator and from the **User Settings** menu, click on **Personal access tokens**:

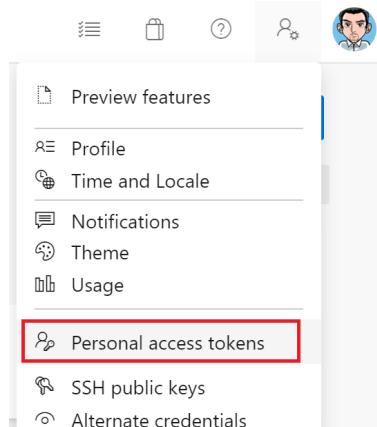


Figure 4.7 – Personal access tokens

Here, you can create a new personal access token for your organization with an expiration date and with full access or with a custom defined access level (if you select the custom defined scope, you need to select the permission you want for each scope). To see the complete list of available scopes, click on the **Show all scopes** link at the bottom of this window:

**Create a new personal access token** X

Name

Organization

Expiration (UTC)  
  ▼

**Scopes**  
Authorize the scope of access associated with this token

Scopes  Full access  Custom defined

**Agent Pools**  
Manage agent pools and agents

Read  Read & manage

---

**Analytics**  
Read data from the analytics service

Read

---

**Auditing**  
Read audit log events, manage and delete streams.

Read Audit Log

---

**Build**

[Show less scopes](#)

Create Cancel

Figure 4.8 – Create a new personal access token

Please check that the **Agent Pools** scope has the **Read & manage** permission enabled.

When finished, click on **Create** and then copy the generated token before closing the window (it will only be shown once).

#### Important Note

The user that you will be using for the agent must be a user with permissions to register the agent. You can check this by going to **Organization Settings | Agent pools**, selecting the **Default** pool, and clicking on **Security**.

Now, you need to download the agent software and configure it. From **Organization Settings | Agent pools**, select the **Default** pool and from the **Agents** tab, click on **New agent**:

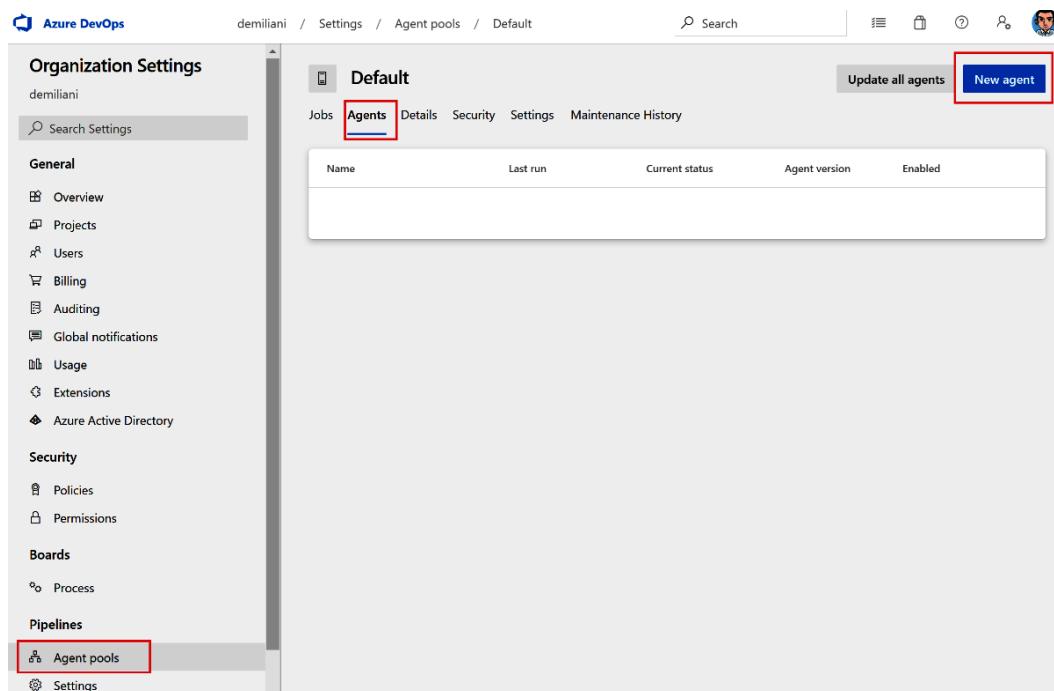


Figure 4.9 – Creating a new agent

The **Get the agent** window will open. Select **Windows** as the target platform, select **x64** or **x86** as your target agent platform (machine) accordingly, and then click on the **Download** button:

The screenshot shows the 'Get the agent' page for Windows x64. A red box highlights the 'Windows' tab. Below it, another red box highlights the 'x64' tab. The 'Download the agent' button is also highlighted with a red box. The page includes sections for 'System prerequisites', 'Configure your account', and 'Create the agent' with PowerShell commands.

Get the agent X

**Windows** macOS Linux

**x64** x86

**System prerequisites**

Configure your account

Configure your account by following the steps outlined [here](#).

**Download the agent**

[Download](#) [Save](#)

Create the agent

```
PS C:\> mkdir agent ; cd agent  
PS C:\agent> Add-Type -AssemblyName System.IO.Compression.FileSystem ;  
[System.IO.Compression.ZipFile]::ExtractToDirectory("$HOME\Downloads\vsts-agent-win-x64-2.166.4.zip", "$PWD")
```

Configure the agent [Detailed instructions](#)

```
PS C:\agent> .\config.cmd
```

Optionally run the agent interactively

If you didn't run as a service above:

```
PS C:\agent> .\run.cmd
```

That's it!

[More Information](#)

Figure 4.10 – Agent software download page

This procedure will download a package (normally called `vsts-agent-win-x64-2.166.4.zip`). You need to run this package (`config.cmd`) on the agent machine (an Azure VM or your on-premise server, which will act as an agent for your builds):

› StefanoDemiliani › Download › `vsts-agent-win-x64-2.166.4.zip`

Nome	Tipo
bin	Cartella di file
externals	Cartella di file
config.cmd	Script di comandi Windows
run.cmd	Script di comandi Windows

Figure 4.11 – Agent software package

The setup will ask you for the following:

- The URL of your Azure DevOps organization (`https://dev.azure.com/{your-organization}`)
- The personal access token to use (created previously)

When running the agent (interactively or as a service), it's recommended to run it as a service if you want to automate builds.

After inserting these parameters, the setup registers the agent:

```
Enter authentication type (press enter for PAT) >
Enter personal access token > *****
Connecting to server ...
>> Register Agent:
```

Figure 4.12 – Agent registration

To register the agent, you need to insert the agent pool, the agent name, and the work folder (you can leave the default value as-is).

Finally, you need to decide whether your agent must be executed *interactively* or *as a service*. As we mentioned previously, running the agent as a service is recommended, but in many cases, the interactive option can be helpful because it gives you a console where you can see the status and running UI tests.

In both cases, please be aware of the user account you select for running the agent. The default account is the built-in Network Service user, but this user normally doesn't have all the needed permissions on local folders. Using an administrator account can help you solve a lot of problems.

If the setup has been completed successfully, you should see a service running on your agent machine and a new agent that pops up on your agent pool in Azure DevOps:

Name	Last run	Current status	Agent version	Enabled
vm365bcblagent ● Offline	Yesterday	Idle	2.165.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On

Figure 4.13 – New agent created

If you select the agent and then go to the **Capabilities** section, you will be able to see all its capabilities (OS version, OS architecture, computer name, software installed, and so on):

Name	Value
Agent.Name	vm365bcblagent
Agent.Version	2.165.0
Agent.ComputerName	vm365bcblagent
Agent.HomeDirectory	C:\Agent
Agent.OS	Windows_NT
Agent.OSArchitecture	X64
Agent.OSVersion	10.0.17763
ALLUSERSPROFILE	C:\ProgramData

Figure 4.14 – Agent capabilities

The agent's capabilities can be automatically discovered by the agent software or added by you (user-defined capabilities) if you click on the **Add a new capability** action. Capabilities are used by the pipeline engine to redirect a particular build to the correct agent according to the required capabilities for the pipeline (demands).

When the agent is online, it's ready to accept your code build, which should be queued.

Remember that you can also install multiple agents on the same machine (for example, if you want the possibility to execute core pipelines or handle jobs in parallel), but this scenario is only recommended if the agents will not share resources.

## When to use a Microsoft-hosted or a self-hosted agent

Microsoft-hosted agents are normally useful when you have a standard code base and you don't need particular software or environment configuration to build your code. If you're in this scenario, using a Microsoft-hosted agent is recommended because you don't have to worry about creating environments. As an example, if you need to build an Azure Function project, normally, you don't have the need to install custom software on the build agent and the Microsoft-hosted agent can work perfectly.

Self-hosted agents are the way to go when you need a particular environment configuration, when you need a particular piece of software or tools installed on the agent, and when you need more power for your builds. Self-hosted agents are also the way to go when you need to preserve the environment between each run of your builds. A self-hosted agent is normally the right choice when you need to have better control of your agent or you wish to deploy your build to on-premise environments (not accessible externally). It also normally allows you to save money.

Now that we've discussed about the possible build agents that you can use for your build pipelines, in the next section, we'll provide an overview of YAML, the scripting language that allows you to define a pipeline.

## Overview of the YAML language

**YAML**, an acronym for **YAML Ain't Markup Language**, is a human-readable scripting language used for data serialization and normally used for handling configurations definitions for applications. It can be considered a superset of JSON.

YAML uses indentation for handling the structure of the object's definitions, and it's insensitive to quotation marks and braces. It's simply a data representation language and is not used for executing commands.

With Azure DevOps, YAML is extremely important because it allows you to define a pipeline by using a script definition instead of a graphical interface (that cannot be ported between projects).

The official YAML website can be found here:

<http://yaml.org/>

A YAML structure is based on key-value elements:

```
Key: Value    # This is a comment
```

In the following sections, we'll learn how to define objects in YAML.

## Scalars

As an example, the following are scalar variables that have been defined in YAML:

```
Number: 1975
quotedText: "some text description"
notQuotedtext: strings can be also without quotes
boolean: true
nullKeyValue: null
```

You can also define multi-line keys by using ?, followed by a space, as follows:

```
? |
  This is a key
  that has multiple lines
: and this is its value
```

## Collections and lists

This is a YAML definition for a collection object:

```
Cars:
  - Fiat
  - Mercedes
  - BMW
```

You can also define nested collections:

```
- Drivers:
  name: Stefano Demiliani
  age: 45
  Driving license type:
    - type: full car license
    license id: ABC12345
    expiry date: 2025-12-31
```

## Dictionaries

You can define a Dictionary object by using YAML in the following way:

```
CarDetails:  
  make: Mercedes  
  model: GLC220  
  fuel: Gasoline
```

## Document structure

YAML uses three dashes, ---, to separate directives from document content and to identify the start of a document. As an example, the following YAML defines two documents in a single file:

```
---  
# Products purchased  
- item : Surface Book 2  
  quantity: 1  
- item : Surface Pro 7  
  quantity: 3  
- item : Arc Mouse  
  quantity: 1  
  
# Product out of stock  
---  
- item : Surface 4  
- item : Microsoft Trackball
```

## Complex object definition

As an example of how to define a complex object in YAML, the following is the representation used for an `Invoice` object:

```
---  
invoice: 20-198754  
date : 2020-05-27  
bill-to: C002456  
  Name : Stefano Demiliani
```

```
address:  
  lines:  
    Viale Pasubio, 21  
    c/o Microsoft House  
  city : Milan  
  state : MI  
  postal : 20154  
ship-to: C002456  
product:  
  - itemNo : ITEM001  
    quantity : 1  
    description : Surface Book 2  
    price : 1850.00  
  - sku : ITEM002  
    quantity : 2  
    description : Arc Mouse  
    price : 65.00  
tax : 80.50  
total: 1995.50  
comments:  
  Please deliver on office hours.  
  Leave on the reception.
```

Now that we've provided a quick overview of the YAML syntax, in the next section, we'll learn how to create a build pipeline with Azure DevOps.

## Creating a build pipeline with Azure DevOps

Having a build pipeline in place is a fundamental step if you want to implement continuous integration for your code (having your code automatically built and tested on every commit).

The prerequisite to creating a build pipeline with Azure DevOps is obviously to have some code stored inside a repository.

To create a build pipeline with Azure DevOps, you need to go to the **Pipelines** hub and select the **Pipelines** action:

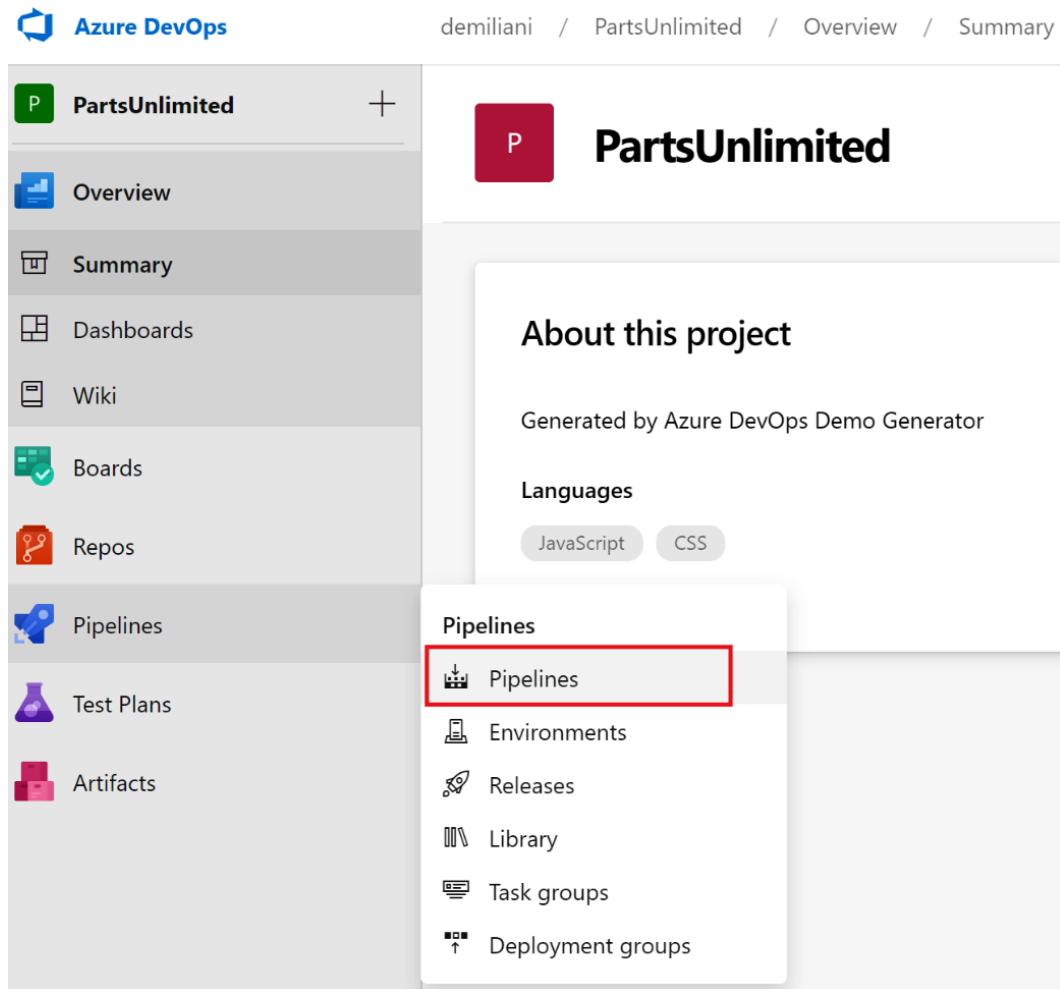


Figure 4.15 – Build pipeline creation

From here, you can create a new build pipeline by selecting the **New pipeline** button. When pressed, you will see the following screen, which asks you for a code repository:

Connect      Select      Configure      Review

New pipeline

## Where is your code?

---

 Azure Repos Git YAML  
Free private Git repositories, pull requests, and code search

---

 Bitbucket Cloud YAML  
Hosted by Atlassian

---

 GitHub YAML  
Home to the world's largest community of developers

---

 GitHub Enterprise Server YAML  
The self-hosted version of GitHub Enterprise

---

 Other Git  
Any generic Git repository

---

 Subversion  
Centralized version control by Apache

[Use the classic editor](#) to create a pipeline without YAML.

Figure 4.16 – Selecting a repository

This screen is extremely important. From here, you can start creating a build pipeline in two possible ways (described previously):

1. Using a YAML file to create your pipeline definition. This is what happens when you select the repository in this window.
2. Using the classic editor (graphical user interface). This is what happens when you click on the **Use the classic editor** link at the bottom of this page.

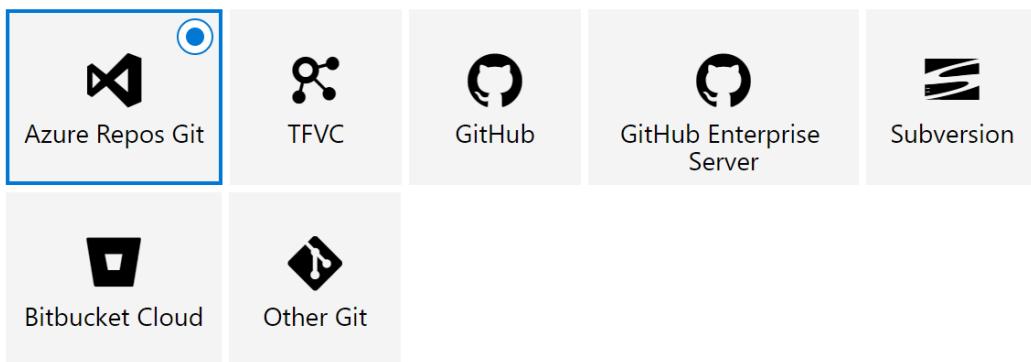
In the next section, we'll learn how to create a build pipeline by using these two methods.

## Pipeline definition with the classic editor

The classic editor permits you to define a build pipeline for your project graphically by selecting pre-defined actions. As we mentioned previously, a pipeline definition created in this way is not under source control.

When you click on the **Use the classic editor** link, you need to select the repository where your code is stored (**Azure Repos Git**, **GitHub**, **GitHub Enterprise Server**, **Subversion**, **TFVC**, **Bitbucket Cloud**, or **Other Git**) and the branch that the build pipeline will be connected to:

Select a source



Team project

▼

Repository

▼

Default branch for manual and scheduled builds

▼

Continue

Figure 4.17 – Classic editor pipeline definition

Then, you need to choose a template for the kind of app you're building. You have a set of predefined templates to choose from (that you can customize later), but you can also start from an empty template:

Select a template

Or start with an [Empty job](#)

---

Configuration as code

 **YAML**  
Looking for a better experience to configure your pipelines using YAML files? Try the new YAML pipeline creation experience. [Learn more](#)

---

Featured

 **.NET Desktop**  
Build and test a .NET or Windows classic desktop solution.

 **Android**  
Build, test, sign, and align an Android APK.

 **ASP.NET**  
Build and test an ASP.NET web application.

 **Azure Web App for ASP.NET**  
Build, package, test, and deploy an ASP.NET Azure Web App.

 **Docker container**  
Build a Docker image and push it to a container registry.

 **Maven**  
Build and test a Java project with Apache Maven.

 **Python package**  
Create and test a Python package on multiple Python versions.

Figure 4.18 – Pipeline template selection

If predefined templates fit your needs, you can start by using them; otherwise, it's recommended to create a custom pipeline by selecting the actions you need.

Here, my application that's stored in the Azure DevOps project repository is an ASP.NET web application (an e-commerce website project called PartsUnlimited; you can find the public repository at the following URL: <https://github.com/Microsoft/PartsUnlimited>), so I've selected the ASP.NET template.

When selected, this is the pipeline template that will be created for you automatically:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline editor interface. At the top, there are tabs for Tasks, Variables, Triggers, Options, Retention, History, and a Save & queue button. Below the tabs, the pipeline is titled "Pipeline" and "Build pipeline". A "Get sources" task is listed, configured to pull from the "PartsUnlimited" repository on the "master" branch. The main area displays an "Agent job 1" section with the following tasks:

- Use NuGet 4.4.1 (NuGet tool installer)
- NuGet restore (NuGet)
- Build solution (Visual Studio build)
- Test Assemblies (Visual Studio Test)
- Publish symbols path (Index sources and publish symbols)
- Publish Artifact (Publish build artifacts)

Figure 4.19 – Pipeline created from a template

Let's check every section of the pipeline in detail.

The pipeline (here, this is called `PartsUnlimited-demo-pipeline`) runs on a Microsoft-hosted agent (Azure Pipelines agent pool) based on the `vs2017-win2016` template (Windows Server 2016 with Visual Studio 2017), as shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline editor interface. The top navigation bar includes **Tasks**, **Variables**, **Triggers**, **Options**, **Retention**, **History**, **Save & queue**, **Discard**, **Summary**, **Queue**, and a three-dot menu. The main area is titled "Pipeline" with a "Build pipeline" sub-section. A red box highlights the "Pipeline" title. On the left, a sidebar lists pipeline tasks: **Get sources** (PartsUnlimited, master), **Agent job 1** (Run on agent), **Use NuGet 4.4.1** (NuGet tool installer), **NuGet restore** (NuGet), **Build solution** (Visual Studio build), **Test Assemblies** (Visual Studio Test), **Publish symbols path** (Index sources and publish symbols), and **Publish Artifact** (Publish build artifacts). The right side shows the "Agent Specification" configuration, which includes a "Name" field set to "PartsUnlimited-demo-pipeline", an "Agent pool" dropdown set to "Azure Pipelines", and an "Agent Specification" dropdown set to "vs2017-win2016". Below these are sections for "Parameters" (with a "Path to solution or packages.config" field containing "\*\\*.sln") and "Artifact Name" (set to "drop").

Figure 4.20 – Agent specification on the pipeline

The agent job starts by installing the NuGet package manager and restoring the required packages for building the project in the selected repository. For these actions, the pipeline definition contains the tasks that you can see in the following screenshot:

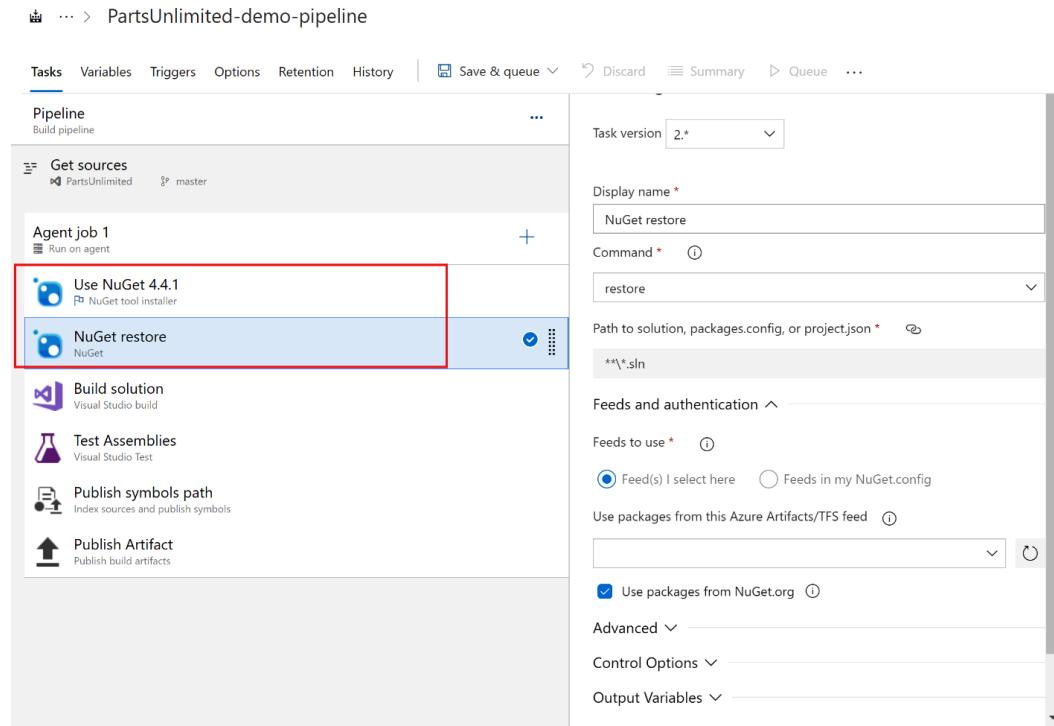


Figure 4.21 – NuGet tasks

Then, there's a task for building the solution:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline editor interface. At the top, there are tabs for Tasks, Variables, Triggers, Options, Retention, History, Save & queue, Discard, Summary, Queue, and more. The main area is titled "Pipeline" and "Build pipeline". It contains a "Get sources" task (PartsUnlimited master branch) and an "Agent job 1" section. Inside "Agent job 1", tasks include "Use NuGet 4.4.1" (NuGet tool installer), "NuGet restore" (NuGet), and "Build solution" (Visual Studio build). The "Build solution" task is highlighted with a red box. To the right of the pipeline list is a detailed configuration pane for the selected task. The configuration includes:

- Task version: 1.\*
- Display name: Build solution
- Solution: \*\*\\*.sln
- Visual Studio Version: Latest
- MSBuild Arguments: /p:DeployOnBuild=true /p:WebPublishMethod=Package /p:PackageAsSingleFile=true /p:SkipInvalidConfigurations=true /p:PackageLocation="\$(build.artifactstagingdirectory)\\"
- Platform: \$(BuildPlatform)
- Configuration: \$(BuildConfiguration)
- Clean: (checkbox)
- Advanced settings
- Control Options

Figure 4.22 – Build solution task

There's also a task for testing the solution and publishing the test results:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline editor interface. On the left, a sidebar lists pipeline stages: 'Get sources' (PartsUnlimited, master), 'Agent job 1' (Run on agent), and several tasks: 'Use NuGet 4.4.1', 'NuGet restore', 'Build solution', 'Test Assemblies' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'Publish symbols path', and 'Publish Artifact'. The main pane displays the configuration for the 'Test Assemblies' task. It includes fields for 'Task version' (set to 2.\*), 'Display name' (Test Assemblies), 'Test selection' (set to 'Test assemblies'), 'Test files' (pattern: \*\*\\$(BuildConfiguration)\\*test\*.dll; !\*\*\obj\\*\*), 'Search folder' (set to \$(System.DefaultWorkingDirectory)), 'Test results folder' (set to \$(Agent.TempDirectory)\TestResults), and 'Test filter criteria'. At the bottom, there are two unchecked checkboxes: 'Run only impacted tests' and 'Test mix contains UI tests'.

Figure 4.23 – Test Assemblies task

The last steps are for publishing the sources of the build process as artifacts (output of the build):

… > PartsUnlimited-demo-pipeline

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline Editor interface. At the top, there are tabs for Tasks, Variables, Triggers, Options, Retention, History, Save & queue, Discard, Summary, Queue, and more. The Pipeline tab is selected, showing a 'Build pipeline' section. Below it, an 'Agent job 1' section contains several tasks: 'Use NuGet 4.4.1', 'NuGet restore', 'Build solution', 'Test Assemblies', 'Publish symbols path', and 'Publish Artifact'. The 'Publish symbols path' and 'Publish Artifact' tasks are highlighted with a red box. To the right of the pipeline editor, a configuration pane is open for the 'Publish Artifact' task. It includes fields for Task version (1.\*), Display name (Publish Artifact), Path to publish (\$build.artifactstagingdirectory), Artifact name (drop), Artifact publish location (Azure Pipelines), and Advanced, Control Options, and Output Variables sections.

Figure 4.24 – Publishing tasks

If you select the **Variables** tab, you will see that there are some parameters that are used during the build process. Here, you can create your own variables to use inside the pipeline if needed:

… > PartsUnlimited-demo-pipeline

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Variables tab. The 'Variables' tab is highlighted with a red box. On the left, there are sections for Pipeline variables, Variable groups, and Predefined variables. The Pipeline variables section lists several predefined variables with their values: BuildConfiguration (release), BuildPlatform (any cpu), system.collectionId (6baa1639-4743-4a78-b433-25f77f2805fe), system.debug (false), system.definitionId (< No pipeline ID yet >), and system.teamProject (PartsUnlimited). A '+ Add' button is available to create new variables.

Figure 4.25 – Pipeline variables

The next section is called **Triggers**. Here, you can define what triggers start your pipeline. By default, no triggers are published initially, but here, you can enable CI to automatically start your pipeline on every commit on the selected branch:

Figure 4.26 – Pipeline triggers

#### Important Note

Enabling CI is a recommended practice if you want every piece of code that's committed on a branch (for example, on the **master** branch) to always be tested and safely controlled. In this way, you can be assured that the code is always working as expected.

In the **Options** tab, you can set some options related to your build definition. For example, here, you can create links to all the work items so that they're linked to associated changes when a build completes successfully, create work items on failure of a build, set the status badge for your pipeline, specify timeouts, and so on:

… > PartsUnlimited-demo-pipeline

The screenshot shows the 'Options' tab selected in the top navigation bar of the Azure DevOps interface. The left pane displays 'Build properties' settings, including:

- Description:** An empty text input field.
- Build number format:** A dropdown menu set to `\${date:yyyyMMdd}\${rev:r}`.
- Build job authorization scope:** Set to 'Project collection'.
- Build job timeout in minutes:** Set to 60.
- Build job cancel timeout in minutes:** Set to 5.
- Demands:** A table for specifying agent capabilities, currently empty.

The right pane displays 'Build job' settings, including:

- Build job authorization scope:** Set to 'Project collection'.
- Build job timeout in minutes:** Set to 60.
- Build job cancel timeout in minutes:** Set to 5.

Figure 4.27 – Pipeline options

The **Retention** tab, on the other hand, is used for configuring the retention policy for this specific pipeline (how many days to keep artifacts for, the number of days to keep runs and pull requests for, and so on). Doing this will override the general retention settings. We'll talk about them later in the *Retention of builds* section.

Once you've finished defining the pipeline, you can click **Save & queue** to save your definition. By clicking on **Save and run**, the pipeline will be placed in a queue and wait for an agent:

**Run pipeline**

Select parameters below and manually run the pipeline

Save comment

Pipeline definition

Agent pool

Azure Pipelines

Agent Specification \*

vs2017-win2016

Branch/tag

master

Select the branch, commit, or tag

Advanced options

Variables  
3 variables defined

Demands  
This pipeline has no defined demands

Enable system diagnostics

Cancel

Save and run

Figure 4.28 – Run pipeline

When the agent is found, the pipeline is executed and your code is built:

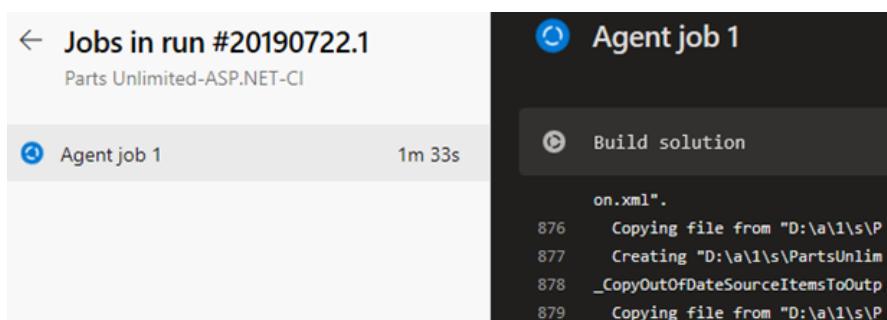


Figure 4.29 – Pipeline execution starting

You can follow the execution of each step of the pipeline and see the related logs. If the pipeline ends successfully, you can view a summary of its execution:

The screenshot shows a pipeline run summary for a branch named 'master' with commit hash '58d9b87'. The run was triggered 'Manually' at 'Today at 1:46 PM'. The duration was '2m 6s' and all tests passed ('100% passed').

Category	Value
Branch	master
Commit Hash	58d9b87
Trigger	Manually
Time	Today at 1:46 PM
Duration	2m 6s
Tests	100% passed

Figure 4.30 – Pipeline – final result

You can also select the **Tests** tab to review the test execution status:

The screenshot shows the test results for the same pipeline run. It displays 16 total tests, with 14 Passed, 0 Failed, and 2 Others. The pass percentage is 87.5%, and the run duration is 5s 804ms.

Category	Value
Total tests	16
Passed	14
Failed	0
Others	2
Pass percentage	87.5%
Run duration	5s 804ms

Figure 4.31 – Pipeline tests result

In the next section, we'll learn how to create a YAML pipeline for this application.

## YAML pipeline definition

As previously explained, when you start creating a build pipeline with Azure DevOps, the wizard creates a YAML-based pipeline by default.

To start creating a YAML pipeline, go to the **Pipeline** section in Azure DevOps and click on **New Pipeline**.

Here, instead of selecting the classic editor (as we did in the previous section), just select the type of repository where your code is located (**Azure Repos Git**, **GitHub**, **BitBucket**, and so on):

The screenshot shows the 'Where is your code?' step in the YAML pipeline creation wizard. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Connect' (which is selected and highlighted in blue), 'Select', 'Configure', and 'Review'. Below the tabs, it says 'New pipeline'. The main area is titled 'Where is your code?'. A list of repository options is shown:

- Azure Repos Git** (YAML): Free private Git repositories, pull requests, and code search. This option is highlighted with a red border.
- Bitbucket Cloud** (YAML): Hosted by Atlassian.
- GitHub** (YAML): Home to the world's largest community of developers.
- GitHub Enterprise Server** (YAML): The self-hosted version of GitHub Enterprise.
- Other Git**: Any generic Git repository.
- Subversion**: Centralized version control by Apache.

At the bottom, there is a note: 'Use the classic editor to create a pipeline without YAML.'

Figure 4.32 – YAML pipeline definition

Then, select your repository from the available repositories list:

The screenshot shows the 'Select a repository' step in the YAML pipeline creation wizard. At the top, there are four tabs: '✓ Connect' (selected), 'Select' (highlighted in blue), 'Configure', and 'Review'. Below the tabs, it says 'New pipeline'. The main area is titled 'Select a repository'. It includes a 'Filter by keywords' input field and a dropdown menu showing 'PartsUnlimited'. A list of repositories is shown:

- PartsUnlimited**

The 'PartsUnlimited' entry is highlighted with a red border.

Figure 4.33 – YAML pipeline – repository selection

The system now analyzes your repository and proposes a set of available templates according to the code stored in the repository itself. You can start from a blank YAML template or you can select a template. Here, I'm selecting the ASP.NET template:

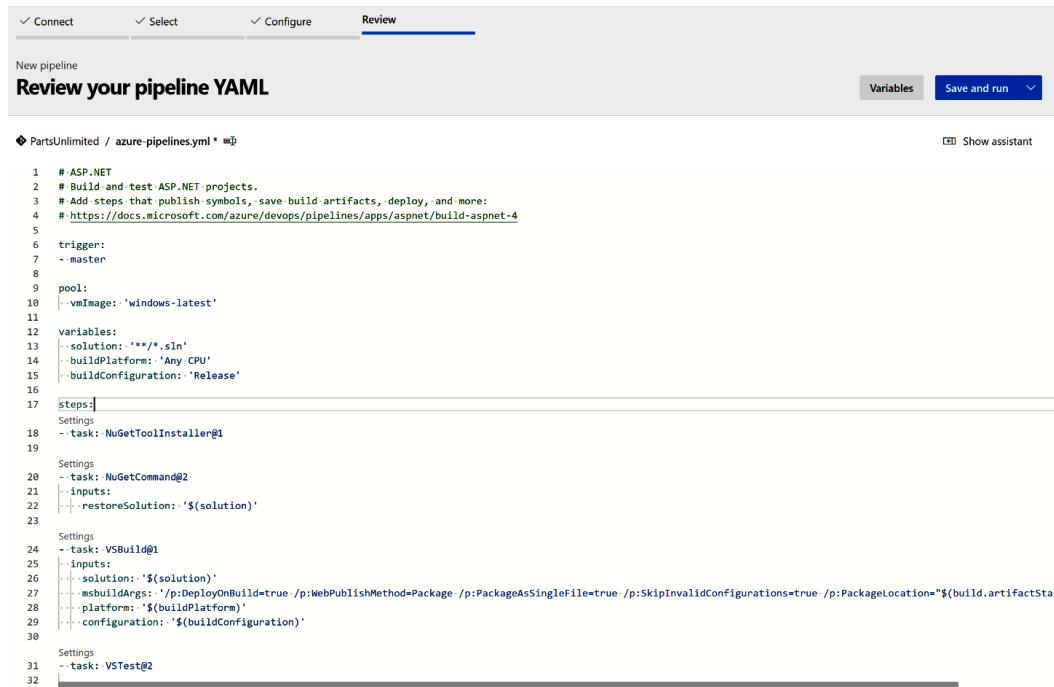
The screenshot shows the 'Configure' step of a new pipeline setup. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Connect' (with a checkmark), 'Select' (with a checkmark), 'Configure' (which is highlighted in blue), and 'Review'. Below the tabs, the text 'New pipeline' is displayed. The main section is titled 'Configure your pipeline' in large, bold, dark font. A list of available templates is shown, each with an icon and a brief description:

- ASP.NET**  
Build and test ASP.NET projects.
- .NET Core (.NET Framework)**  
Build and test ASP.NET Core projects targeting the full .NET Framework.
- .NET Desktop**  
Build and run tests for .NET Desktop or Windows classic desktop solutions.
- Universal Windows Platform**  
Build a Universal Windows Platform project using Visual Studio.
- Xamarin.Android**  
Build a Xamarin.Android project.
- Xamarin.iOS**  
Build a Xamarin.iOS project.
- Starter pipeline**  
Start with a minimal pipeline that you can customize to build and deploy your code.
- Existing Azure Pipelines YAML file**  
Select an Azure Pipelines YAML file in any branch of the repository.

At the bottom left, there is a button labeled 'Show more'.

Figure 4.34 – YAML pipeline – template selection

The system creates a YAML file (called `azure-pipelines.yml`), as shown in the following screenshot:



The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline Review screen. At the top, there are tabs: 'Connect', 'Select', 'Configure', and 'Review' (which is underlined). Below the tabs, it says 'New pipeline' and 'Review your pipeline YAML'. There are 'Variables' and 'Save and run' buttons. The main area contains the generated YAML code:

```

◆ PartsUnlimited / azure-pipelines.yml * w
1 # ASP.NET
2 # Build and test ASP.NET projects.
3 # Add steps that publish symbols, save build artifacts, deploy, and more:
4 # https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/apps/aspnet/build-aspnet-4
5
6 trigger:
7 - master
8
9 pool:
10 - vmImage: 'windows-latest'
11
12 variables:
13 - solution: '**/*.sln'
14 - buildPlatform: 'Any CPU'
15 - buildConfiguration: 'Release'
16
17 steps:
18   - task: NuGetToolInstaller@1
19
20   - task: NuGetCommand@2
21     - inputs:
22       restoreSolution: '$(solution)'
23
24   - task: VSBuild@1
25     - inputs:
26       solution: '$(solution)'
27       msbuildArgs: '/p:DeployOnBuild=true /p:WebPublishMethod=Package /p:PackageAsSingleFile=true /p:SkipInvalidConfigurations=true /p:PackageLocation="$(build.artifactSta
28       platform: '$(buildPlatform)'
29       configuration: '$(buildConfiguration)'
30
31   - task: VSTest@2
32

```

Figure 4.35 – YAML pipeline definition

The generated YAML definition contains a set of tasks, just like in the previous example, but here, these tasks are in their YAML definition. The complete generated file is as follows:

```

# ASP.NET
# Build and test ASP.NET projects.
# Add steps that publish symbols, save build artifacts,
# deploy, and more:
# https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/
# apps/aspnet/build-aspnet-4

```

```

trigger:
- master

```

```
pool:
  vmImage: 'windows-latest'

variables:
  solution: '**/*.sln'
  buildPlatform: 'Any CPU'
  buildConfiguration: 'Release'

steps:
- task: NuGetToolInstaller@1

- task: NuGetCommand@2
  inputs:
    restoreSolution: '$(solution)'

- task: VSBuild@1
  inputs:
    solution: '$(solution)'
    msbuildArgs: '/p:DeployOnBuild=true /p:WebPublishMethod=Package /p:PackageAsSingleFile=true /p:SkipInvalidConfigurations=true /p:PackageLocation="$(build.artifactStagingDirectory)"'
    platform: '$(buildPlatform)'
    configuration: '$(buildConfiguration)'

- task: VSTest@2
  inputs:
    platform: '$(buildPlatform)'
    configuration: '$(buildConfiguration)'
```

```

Here I add two more tasks for publishing the symbols and the
final artifacts of the pipeline:
task: PublishSymbols@2
  displayName: 'Publish symbols path'
  inputs:
    SearchPattern: '**\bin\**\*.pdb'
    PublishSymbols: false
    continueOnError: true

  - task: PublishBuildArtifacts@1
    displayName: 'Publish Artifact'
    inputs:
      PathToPublish: '$(build.artifactstagingdirectory)'
      ArtifactName: '$(Parameters.ArtifactName)'
    condition: succeededOrFailed()

```

As you can see, the YAML file contains the trigger that starts the pipeline (here, this is a commit on the master branch), the agent pool to use, the pipeline variables, and the sequence of each task to execute (with its specific parameters).

Click on Save and run as shown in the previous screenshot to queue the pipeline and have it executed. The following screenshot shows the executed YAML pipeline:

The screenshot shows the 'Runs' tab selected in the Azure DevOps interface. At the top right, there are buttons for 'Edit', 'Run pipeline', and a three-dot menu. Below the tabs, there's a search/filter icon. The main area displays a table with one row. The table has two columns: 'Description' and 'Stages'. The 'Description' column shows '#20200302.1 Set up CI with Azure Pipelines' with a subtitle 'Individual CI master bec2cb5'. The 'Stages' column shows a green checkmark icon and execution times: '3m ago' and '2m 21s'.

Description	Stages
#20200302.1 Set up CI with Azure Pipelines Individual CI master bec2cb5	3m ago 2m 21s

Figure 4.36 – YAML pipeline executed

To add new tasks, it's useful to use the assistant tool on the right of the editor frame. It allows you to have a **Tasks** list where you can search for a task, fill in the necessary parameters, and then have the final YAML definition:

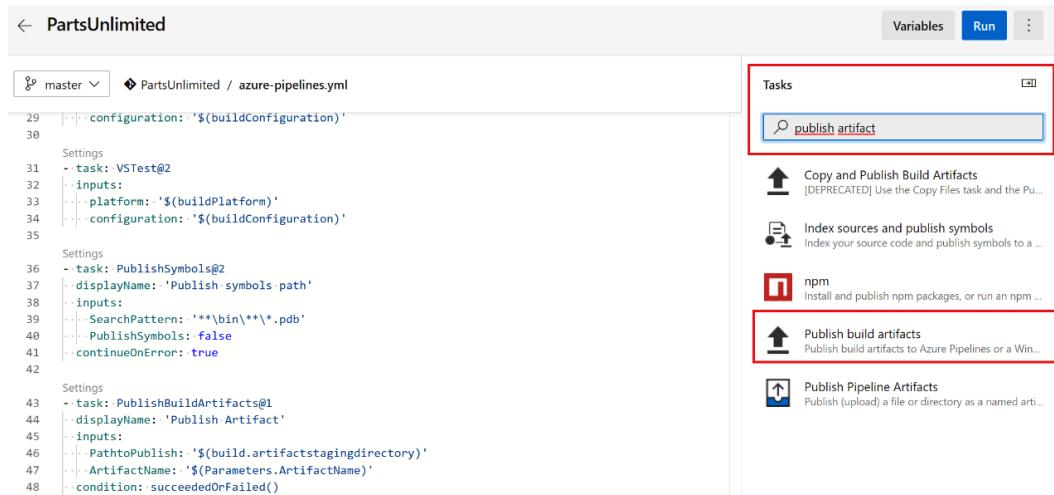


Figure 4.37 – YAML pipeline task selection

When you choose to create a pipeline with YAML, Azure DevOps creates a file that's stored in the same repository that your code is stored in:

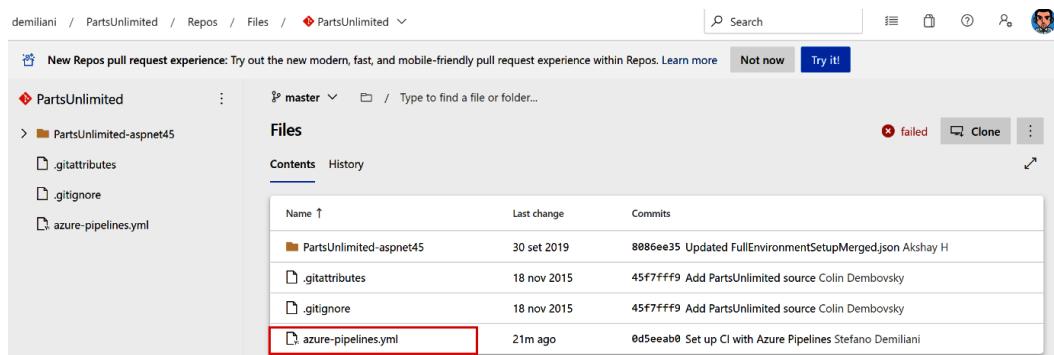


Figure 4.38 – YAML pipeline file created

This file is under source control and versioned on every modification.

For a complete reference to the YAML schema for a pipeline, I suggest following this link:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/yaml-schema?view=azure-devops&tabs=schema%2Cparameter-schema>

## Retention of builds

When you run a pipeline, Azure DevOps logs each step's execution and stores the final artifacts and tests for each run.

Azure DevOps has a default retention policy for pipeline execution of 30 days. You can change these default values by going to **Project Settings** | **Pipelines** | **Settings**:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Project Settings interface. On the left, there is a sidebar with various project settings categories: General, Overview, Teams, Permissions, Notifications, Service hooks, Dashboards, Boards, Project configuration, Team configuration, GitHub connections, Repos, Repositories, Cross-repo policies, Pipelines, Agent pools, Parallel jobs, and Settings. The 'Settings' item is highlighted with a red box. The main content area is titled 'Settings' and contains a 'Retention policy' section. A warning message states: 'The artifacts and attachments retention setting is being ignored because the runs retention setting is evaluated first.' Below this, there are four input fields: 'Days to keep artifacts and attachments' set to 30, 'Days to keep runs' set to 30, 'Days to keep pull request runs' set to 10, and 'Number of recent runs to retain per pipeline' set to 3. There is also a link 'Learn more about run retention'. At the bottom, under the 'General' heading, there are five toggle switches: 'Disable anonymous access to badges' (on), 'Limit variables that can be set at queue time' (on), 'Limit job authorization scope to current project' (on), and 'Publish metadata from pipelines (preview)' (on).

Figure 4.39 – Pipeline retention policy

You can also use the **Copy files** task to store your build and artifacts data in external storage so that you can preserve them for longer than what's specified in the retention policy:

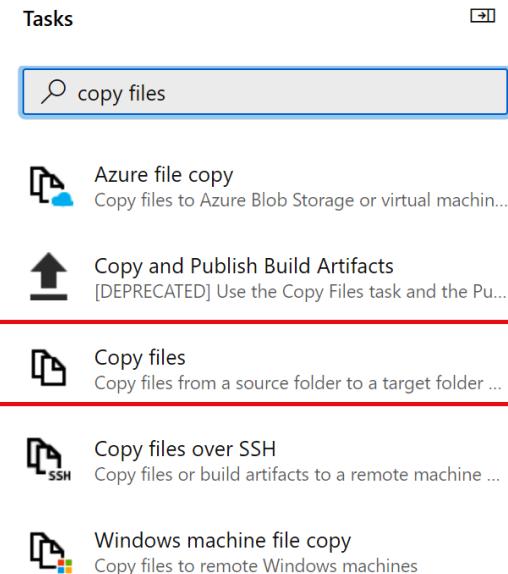


Figure 4.40 – Copy files task

The YAML definition for this task is as follows:

```
- task: CopyFiles@2
  displayName: 'Copy files to shared network'
  inputs:
    SourceFolder: '$(Build.SourcesDirectory)'
    Contents: '**'
    TargetFolder: '\\networkserver\storage\$(Build.
      BuildNumber)'
```

#### Important Note

Remember that any data saved as artifacts with the **Publish Build Artifacts** task is periodically deleted.

More information about the **Copy files** task can be found here:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/tasks/utility/copy-files?view=azure-devops&tabs=yaml>.

## Multi-stage pipeline

As we explained previously, you can organize the jobs in your pipeline into `stages`. Stages are logical boundaries inside a pipeline flow (units of works that you can assign to an agent) that allow you to isolate the work, pause the pipeline, and execute checks or other actions. By default, every pipeline is composed of one stage, but you can create more than one and arrange those stages into a dependency graph.

The basic YAML definition of a multi-stage pipeline is as follows:

```
stages:
  - stage: Build
    jobs:
      - job: BuildJob
        steps:
          - script: echo Build!
  - stage: Test
    jobs:
      - job: TestOne
        steps:
          - script: echo Test 1
      - job: TestTwo
        steps:
          - script: echo Test 2
  - stage: Deploy
    jobs:
      - job: Deploy
        steps:
          - script: echo Deployment
```

As an example of how to create a multi-stage pipeline with YAML, let's look at a pipeline that builds code in your repository (with .NET Core SDK) and publishes the artifacts as NuGet packages. The pipeline definition is as follows. The pipeline uses the `stages` keyword to identify that this is a multi-stage pipeline.

In the first stage definition (`Build`), we have the tasks for building the code:

```
trigger:
  - master

stages:
  - stage: 'Build'
    variables:
      buildConfiguration: 'Release'
    jobs:
      - job:
        pool:
          vmImage: 'ubuntu-latest'
        workspace:
          clean: all
        steps:
          - task: UseDotNet@2
            displayName: 'Use .NET Core SDK'
            inputs:
              packageType: sdk
              version: 2.2.x
              installationPath: $(Agent.ToolsDirectory)/dotnet

          - task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
            displayName: "NuGet Restore"
            inputs:
              command: restore
              projects: '**/*.csproj'

          - task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
            displayName: "Build Solution"
            inputs:
              command: build
              projects: '**/*.csproj'
              arguments: '--configuration $(buildConfiguration)'
```

Here, we installed the .NET Core SDK by using the **UseDotnet** standard task template that's available in Azure DevOps (more information can be found here: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/tasks/tool/dotnet-core-tool-installer?view=azure-devops>). After that, we restored the required NuGet packages and built the solution.

Now, we have the task of creating the release version of the NuGet package. This package is saved in the packages/release folder of the artifact staging directory. Here, we will use `nobuild = true` because in this task, we do not have to rebuild the solution again (no more compilation):

```
- task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
  displayName: 'Create NuGet Package - Release Version'
  inputs:
    command: pack
    packDirectory: '$(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)/
  packages/releases'
    arguments: '--configuration $(buildConfiguration)'
    nobuild: true
```

As the next step, we have the task of creating the prerelease version of the NuGet package. In this task, we're using the `buildProperties` option to add the build number to the package version (for example, if the package version is 2.0.0.0 and the build number is 20200521.1, the package version will be 2.0.0.0.20200521.1). Here, a build of the package is mandatory (for retrieving the build ID):

```
- task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
  displayName: 'Create NuGet Package - Prerelease Version'
  inputs:
    command: pack
    buildProperties: 'VersionSuffix="$(Build.BuildNumber)"'
    packDirectory: '$(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)/
  packages/prereleases'
    arguments: '--configuration $(buildConfiguration)'
```

The next task publishes the package as an artifact:

```
- publish: '$(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)/packages'
  artifact: 'packages'
```

Next, we need to define the second stage, called PublishPrereleaseNuGetPackage. Here, we skip the checkout of the repository and the download step downloads the packages artifact that we published in the previous build stage. Then, the NuGetCommand task publishes the prerelease package to an internal feed in Azure DevOps called Test:

```
- stage: 'PublishPrereleaseNuGetPackage'
  displayName: 'Publish Prerelease NuGet Package'
  dependsOn: 'Build'
  condition: succeeded()
  jobs:
    - job:
      pool:
        vmImage: 'ubuntu-latest'

      steps:
        - checkout: none

        - download: current
          artifact: 'packages'

        - task: NuGetCommand@2
          displayName: 'Push NuGet Package'
          inputs:
            command: 'push'
            packagesToPush: '$(Pipeline.Workspace)/packages/prereleases/*.nupkg'
            nuGetFeedType: 'internal'
            publishVstsFeed: 'Test'
```

Now, we have to define the third stage, called `PublishReleaseNuGetPackage`, which creates the release version of our package for NuGet:

```
- stage: 'PublishReleaseNuGetPackage'
  displayName: 'Publish Release NuGet Package'
  dependsOn: 'PublishPrereleaseNuGetPackage'
  condition: succeeded()
  jobs:
    - deployment:
      pool:
        vmImage: 'ubuntu-latest'
      environment: 'nuget-org'
      strategy:
      runOnce:
        deploy:
          steps:
            - task: NuGetCommand@2
              displayName: 'Push NuGet Package'
              inputs:
                command: 'push'
                packagesToPush: '$(Pipeline.Workspace)/packages/
releases/*.nupkg'
                nuGetFeedType: 'external'
                publishFeedCredentials: 'NuGet'
```

This stage uses a deployment job to publish the package to the configured environment (here, this is called `nuget-org`). An environment is a collection of resources inside a pipeline.

In the NuGet Command task, we specify the package to push and that the feed where we're pushing the package to is external (`nuGetFeedType`). The feed is retrieved by using the `publishFeedCredentials` property, set to the name of the service connection we created.

For this stage, we have created a new environment:

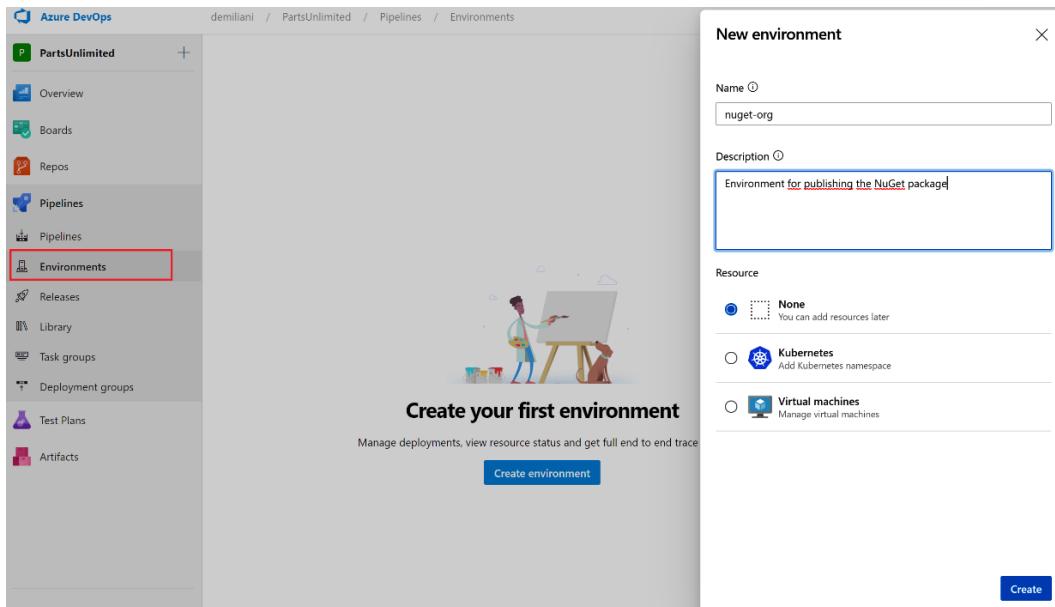


Figure 4.41 – Creating a new environment

Once the environment has been created, in order to publish it to NuGet, you need to create a new service connection by going to **Project Settings | Service Connections | Create Service Connection**, selecting **NuGet** from the list of available service connection types, and then configuring the connections according to your NuGet account:

New NuGet service connection X

Authentication method

ApiKey  
 External Azure DevOps Server  
 Basic Authentication

Feed URL

URL for the feed. This will generally end with 'index.json'. For nuget.org, use https://api.nuget.org/v3/index.json

Authentication

ApiKey

ApiKey (only for push).

Details

Service connection name

Description (optional)

Security

Grant access permission to all pipelines

[Learn more](#) [Troubleshoot](#)

Back Save

Figure 4.42 – New NuGet service connection

With that, we have created a multi-stage build pipeline. When the pipeline is executed and all the stages terminate successfully, you will see a results diagram that looks as follows:

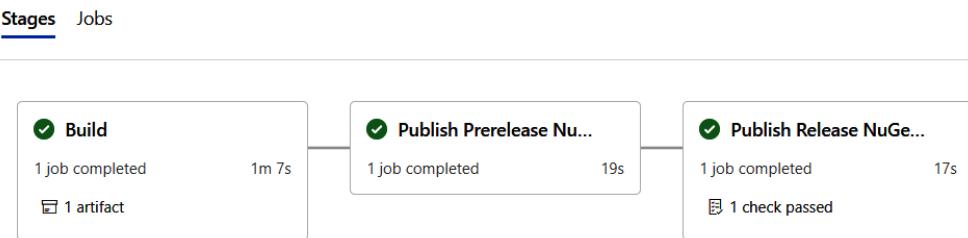


Figure 4.43 – Multi-stage build pipeline executed

Now that we have understood what a multi-stage pipeline is, we'll create some pipelines with GitHub repositories in the next section.

## Building a pipeline with GitHub repositories

GitHub is one of the most popular platforms for source control management and often, it's quite common to have scenarios where the code is stored inside a GitHub repository and you want to use Azure DevOps for managing CI/CD.

By using Azure DevOps and the Azure Pipeline service, you can also create pipelines for a repository stored on GitHub, thus triggering a build pipeline on every commit in a branch inside the GitHub repository. We will do this by following these steps:

1. To use Azure Pipelines to build your GitHub repository, you need to add the **Azure DevOps** extension to your GitHub account. From your GitHub page, select the **Marketplace** link from the top bar and search for **Azure Pipelines**. Select the **Azure Pipelines** extension and click on **Set up a plan**, as shown in the following screenshot:

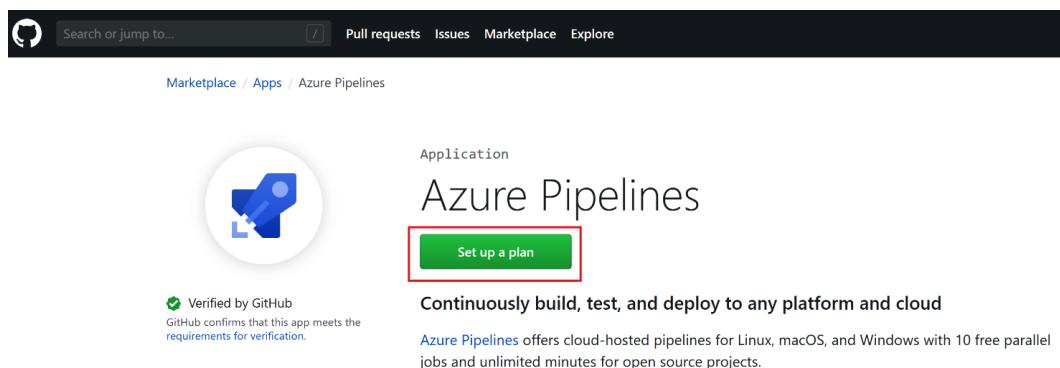


Figure 4.44 – Azure Pipelines on GitHub – setup

2. Select the **Free** plan, click the **Install it for free** button, and then click **Complete order and begin installation**.
3. Now, the Azure Pipelines installation will ask you if this app should be available for all your repositories or only for selected repositories. Select the desired option and click on **Install**:

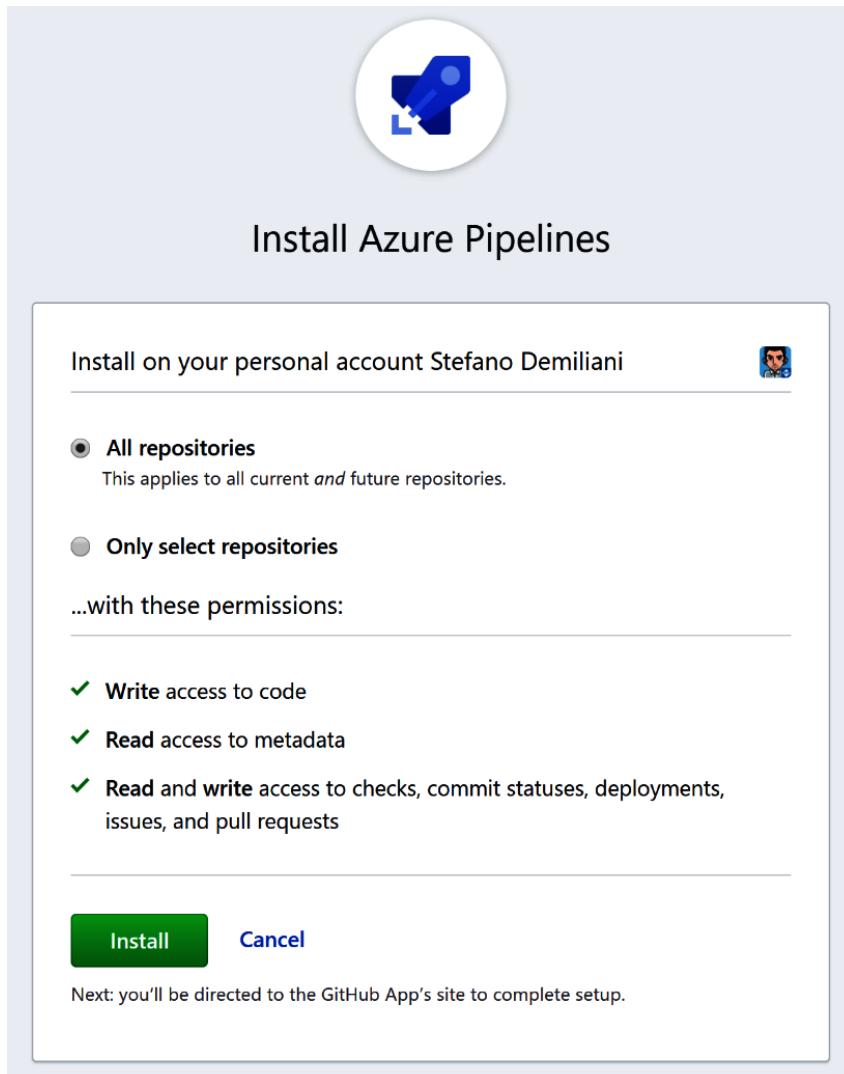


Figure 4.45 – Azure Pipelines on GitHub – installation

4. You will now be redirected to Azure DevOps, where you can create a new project (or select an existing one) for handling the build process. Here, I'm going to create a new project:

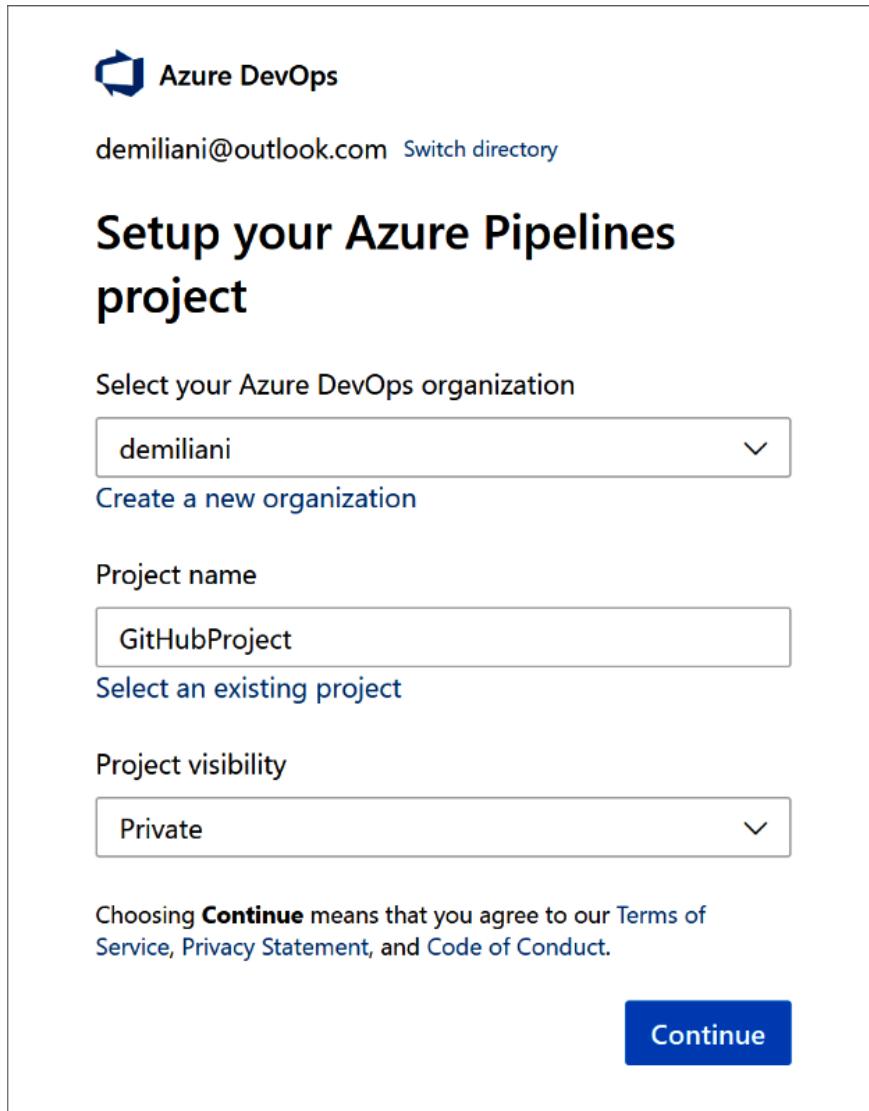


Figure 4.46 – Setting up your Azure Pipelines project

- Now, you need to authorize Azure Pipelines so that it can access your GitHub account:

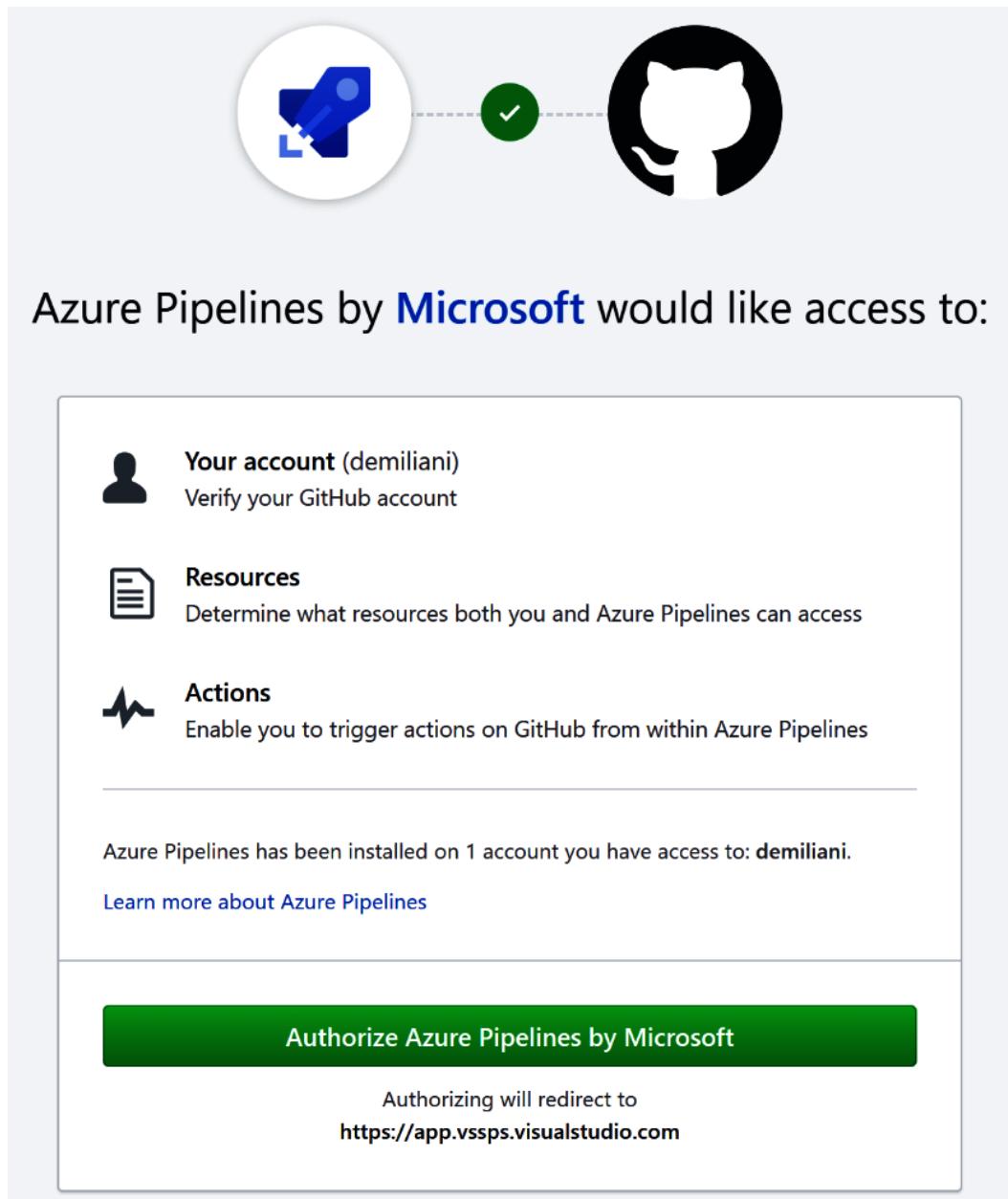


Figure 4.47 – Authorizing Azure Pipelines to access GitHub

When the necessary authorization is given, the project will be created for you on Azure DevOps and the pipeline creation process will start. You'll be immediately prompted to select a GitHub repository for the build from the list of available GitHub repositories in your account:

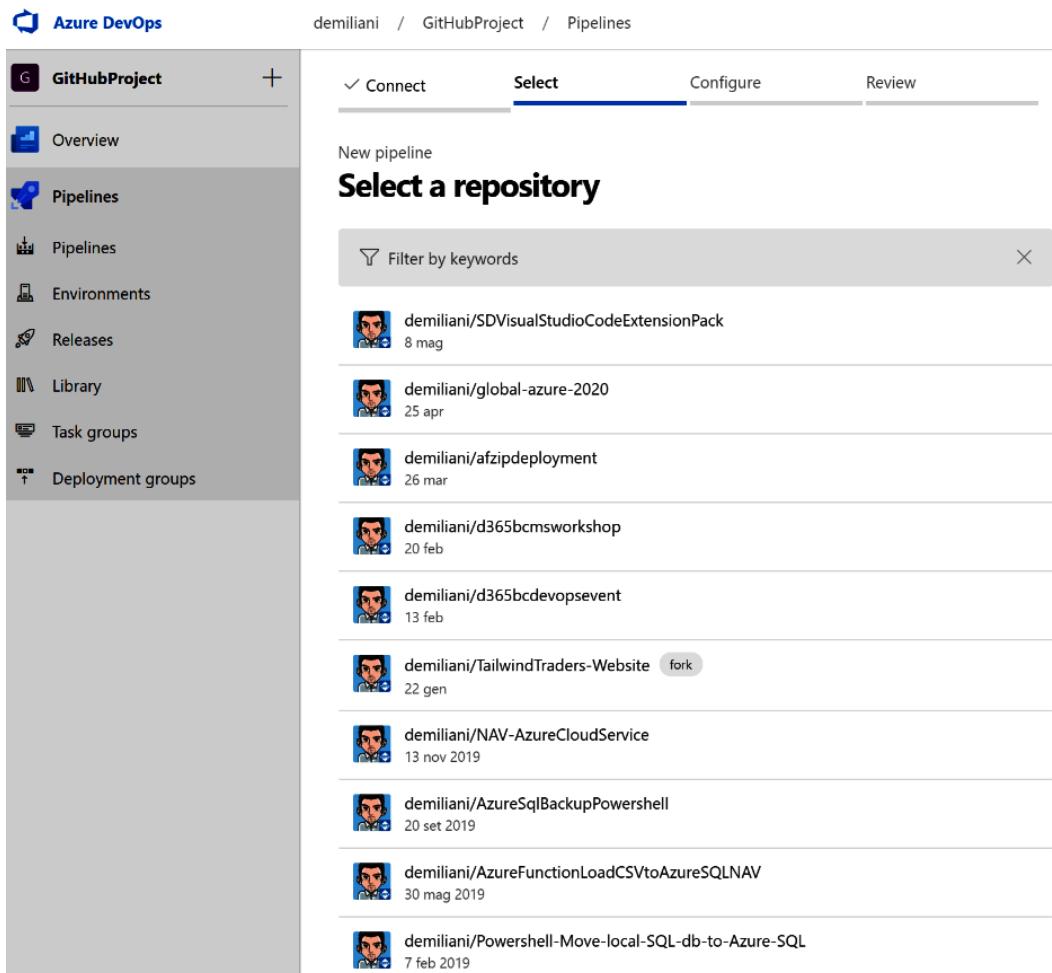


Figure 4.48 – Selecting a GitHub repository

6. Here, I'm selecting a repository where I have an Azure Function project. As you can see, Azure Pipelines has recognized my project and proposed a set of available templates for the pipeline (but you can also start from a blank template or from a YAML file that you have in any branch of the repository). Here, I will select **.NET Core Function App to Windows on Azure**:

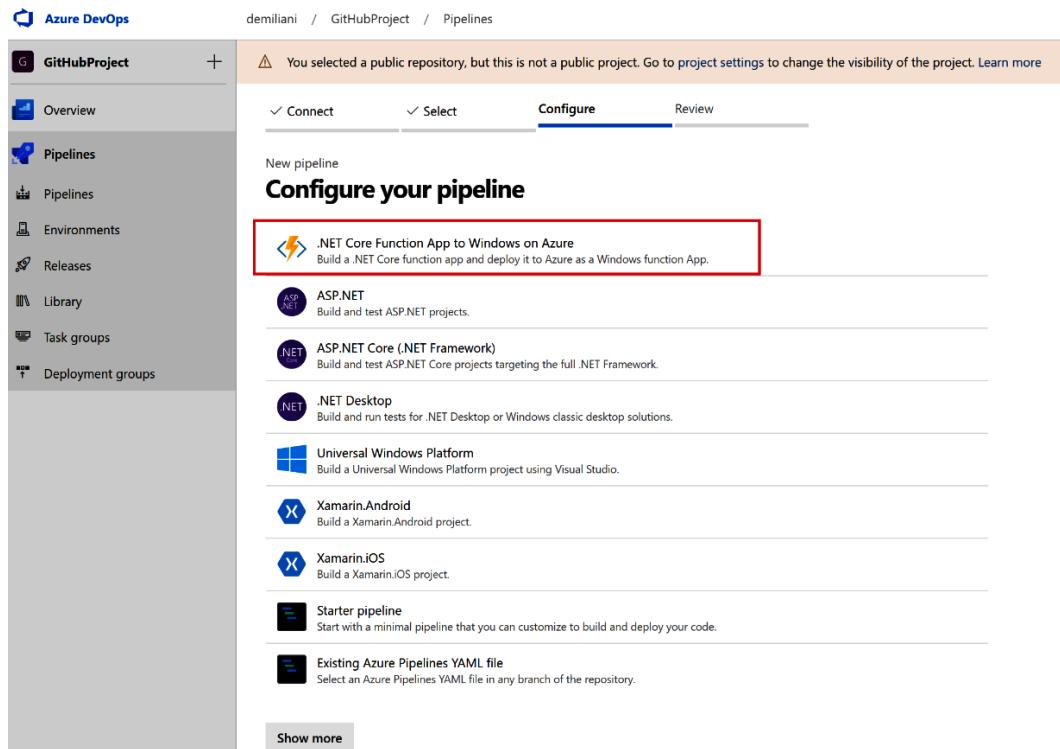
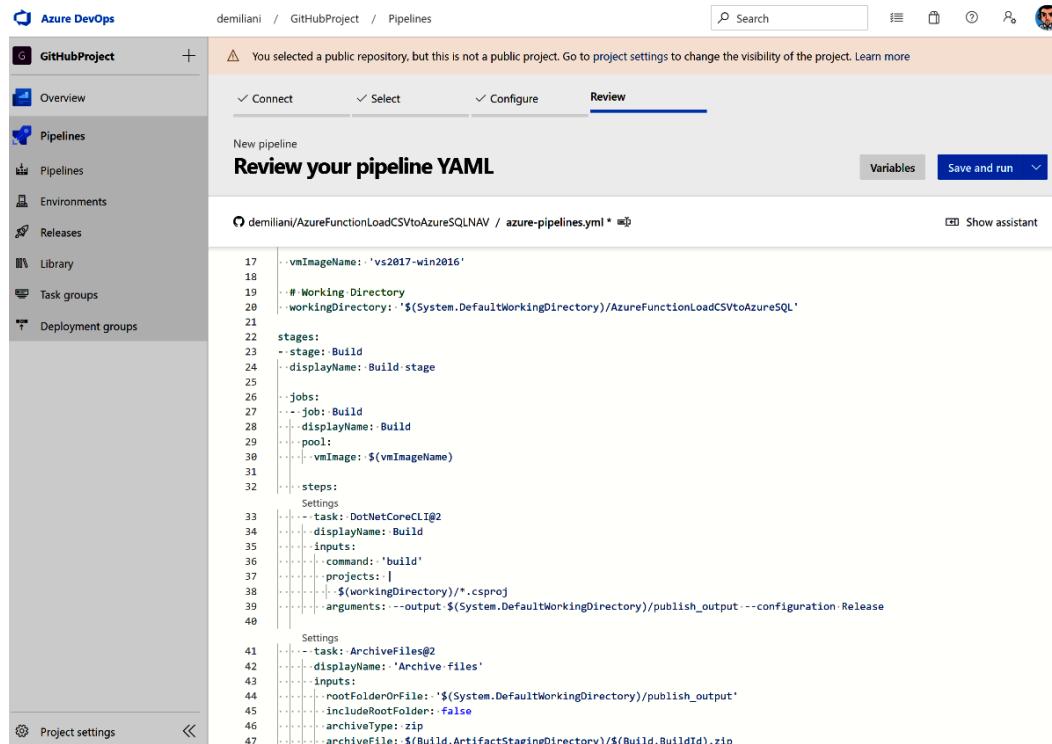


Figure 4.49 – Configuring the pipeline

A multi-stage YAML pipeline (Build and Deploy stages) will be created for you and saved as a YAML file (`azure-pipelines.yml`) inside your GitHub repository:



The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipelines interface for a GitHub repository named "demiliani/AzureFunctionLoadCSVtoAzureSQLNAV". The pipeline is defined in YAML and consists of a single stage named "Build". This stage contains two tasks: "DotNetCoreCLI@2" for building the code and "ArchiveFiles@2" for creating a zip archive of the published files. The pipeline is currently in the "Review" step, with a "Save and run" button available.

```

17:   - vmImageName: 'vs2017-win2016'
18:
19:   # Working Directory
20:   workingDirectory: '${System.DefaultWorkingDirectory}/AzureFunctionLoadCSVtoAzureSQL'
21:
22: stages:
23: - stage: Build
24:   displayName: Build stage
25:
26:   jobs:
27:     - job: Build
28:       displayName: Build
29:       pool:
30:         vmImage: $(vmImageName)
31:
32:       steps:
33:         - task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
34:           displayName: Build
35:           inputs:
36:             command: 'build'
37:             projects: |
38:               $(workingDirectory)/*.csproj
39:             arguments: --output ${System.DefaultWorkingDirectory}/publish_output --configuration Release
40:
41:         - task: ArchiveFiles@2
42:           displayName: 'Archive files'
43:           inputs:
44:             rootFolderOrFile: '${System.DefaultWorkingDirectory}/publish_output'
45:             includeRootFolder: false
46:             archiveType: zip
47:             archiveFile: '${Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory}/$(Build.BuildId).zip'

```

Figure 4.50 – multi.stage YAML pipeline definition

This pipeline is triggered on every commit on the master branch.

- Click the **Save and run** button. Here, the pipeline will be queued and waiting for an agent, then executed.

Every time you commit code inside your GitHub repository, the build pipeline on Azure DevOps will be triggered automatically.

If you're building a public repository on GitHub, it's quite useful to show all your users that the code inside this repository has been checked and tested with a build pipeline. Then, you can show the result of the build. You can do that by placing a badge in your repository.

A badge is a dynamically generated image that reflects the status of a build (never built, success, or fail) and it's hosted on Azure DevOps.

8. To do so, select your pipeline in Azure DevOps, click on the three dots on the right, and select **Status badge**:

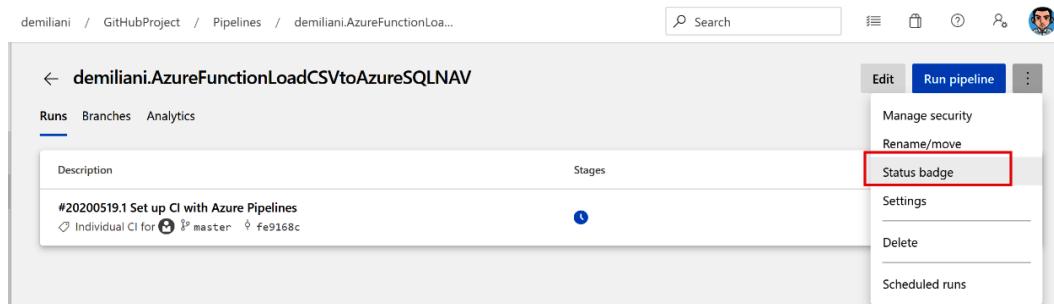


Figure 4.51 – Status badge definition

9. From here, you can copy the **Sample markdown** string and place it in the `Readme .md` file on your GitHub repository:

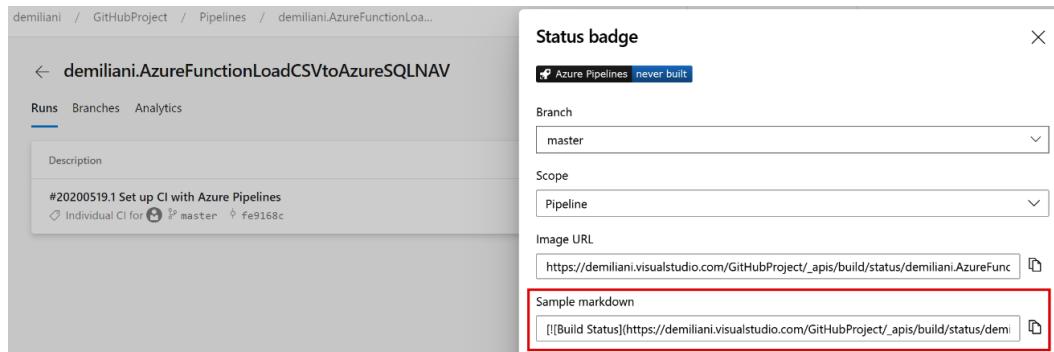


Figure 4.52 – Build status badge markdown

Every time a user accesses your repository, they will be able to see the status of the latest build via a graphical badge:

## Status badge



Figure 4.53 – Build pipeline status badge

Next, let's look at how to execute jobs in parallel.

## Executing jobs in parallel in an Azure Pipeline

Within an Azure Pipeline, you can also execute jobs in parallel. Each job can be independent of other jobs and can also be executed on a different agent. This will allow you to speed up your build time and improve your pipeline's performance.

As an example of how to handle parallel jobs in a pipeline, consider a simple pipeline where you have to execute three PowerShell scripts called **Task 1**, **Task 2**, and **Final Task**. **Task 1** and **Task 2** can be executed in parallel, while **Final Task** can only be executed when the previous two tasks are completed.

When you start creating a new pipeline (I'm using the classic editor here for simplicity), Azure DevOps creates an agent job (here, this is called **Agent Job 1**). You can add your task to this agent. By selecting the agent job, you can specify the agent pool where this task runs. Here, I want this task to be executed on a Microsoft-hosted agent pool:

The screenshot shows the Azure Pipeline editor interface. At the top, there are tabs for Tasks, Variables, Triggers, Options, Retention, History, Save & queue, Discard, Summary, Queue, and more. Below the tabs, the pipeline structure is displayed. A 'Pipeline' node has a 'Get sources' task under it. An 'Agent job 1' node is selected, indicated by a blue border. This node contains a 'PowerShell Script - Task 1' task. On the right side, there is a configuration panel for 'Agent job 1'. It includes fields for 'Display name' (set to 'Agent job 1') and 'Agent selection'. The 'Agent pool' dropdown is set to 'Azure Pipelines' and is highlighted with a red box. The 'Agent Specification' dropdown is set to 'windows-2019'.

Figure 4.54 – Agent specification

Then, to add a new agent pool to your pipeline (for executing the other task independently), click the three dots beside the pipeline and select **Add an agent job**:

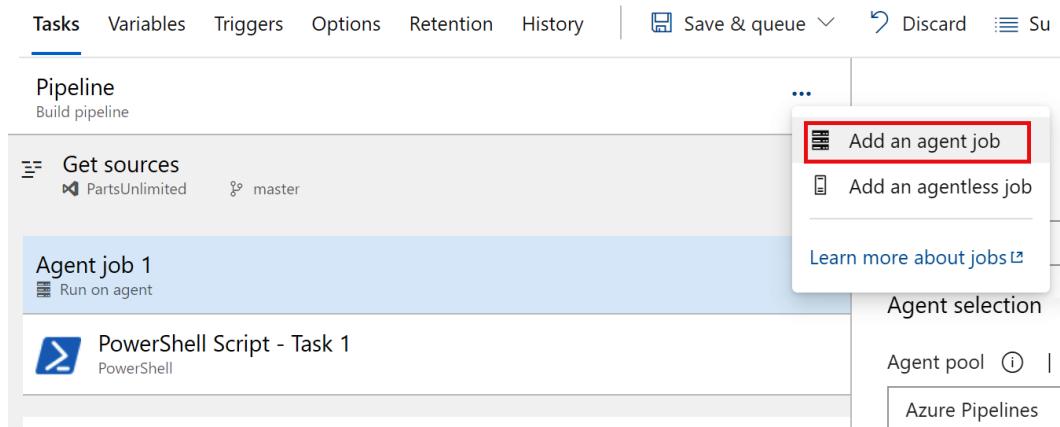


Figure 4.55 – Add an agent job

Now, we'll add a second agent job (here, this is called **Agent job 2**) that runs on a self-hosted agent. This job will execute the **Task 2** PowerShell script:

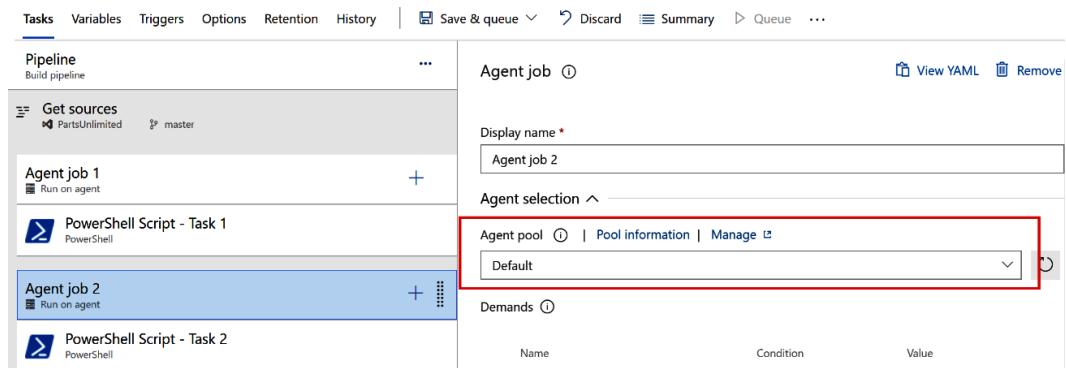


Figure 4.56 – Agent selection

Finally, we'll add a new agent job (here, this is called **Agent job 3**) to execute the **Final Task** that will run on a Microsoft-hosted agent. However, this job has dependencies from **Agent job 1** and **Agent job 2**:

The screenshot shows the Azure Pipeline editor interface. On the left, there's a list of pipeline stages: 'Get sources' (master branch), 'Agent job 1' (PowerShell Script - Task 1), 'Agent job 2' (PowerShell Script - Task 2), and 'Agent job 3' (PowerShell Script - Final Task, highlighted in blue). The 'Agent job 3' stage is currently selected. On the right, the configuration pane shows the following settings:

- Agent Specification:** windows-2019
- Demands:** None (checkboxes for Multi-configuration and Multi-agent are available)
- Execution plan:** Parallelism set to 'None' (radio button selected), Timeout set to 0, Job cancel timeout set to 0.
- Dependencies:** A section titled 'Dependencies ^' contains a list of previous jobs: 'Agent job 1 (+1)', 'Agent job 1', and 'Agent job 2'. This section is highlighted with a red rectangle.
- Run this job:** Only when all previous jobs have succeeded.

Figure 4.57 – Agent job dependencies

In this way, the first two tasks start in parallel and the final job will wait until the two previous tasks are executed.

For more information about parallel jobs in an Azure pipeline, I recommend that you check out this page:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/process/phases?view=azure-devops&tabs=yaml>

## Agents on Azure Container Instances

If standard Microsoft-hosted agents don't fit your needs (requirements, performance, and so on), there's also the possibility to create a self-hosted agent for Azure DevOps that runs inside a Docker container on the **Azure Container Instances (ACI)** service.

You can create a build agent running on Azure Container Instances by using a custom image or by reusing one of Microsoft's available images.

To create a build agent running on ACI, you need to create a personal access token for your Azure DevOps organization. To do so, from your Azure DevOps organization home page, open the user settings (top-right corner) and select **Personal access tokens**.

When you have the personal access token for your agent, you can create an agent on ACI by executing the following command from the Azure CLI (after connecting to your Azure subscription):

```
az container create -g RESOURCE_GROUP_NAME -n CONTAINER_NAME  
--image mcr.microsoft.com/azure-pipelines/vsts-agent --cpu 1  
--memory 7 --environment-variables VSTS_ACCOUNT=AZURE_DEVOPS_  
ACCOUNT_NAME VSTS_TOKEN=PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN VSTS_AGENT=AGENT_  
NAME VSTS_POOL=Default
```

Here, we have the following:

- RESOURCE\_GROUP\_NAME is the name of your resource group in Azure where this resource will be created.
- CONTAINER\_NAME is the name of the ACI container.
- AZURE\_DEVOPS\_ACCOUNT\_NAME is the name of your Azure DevOps account.
- PERSONAL\_ACCESS\_TOKEN is the personal access token you created previously.
- AGENT\_NAME is the name of the build agent that you want to create. This will be displayed on Azure DevOps.

In this command, there are also other two important parameters:

- --image is used to select the name of the Azure Pipelines image for creating your agent, as described here: [https://hub.docker.com/\\_/microsoft-azure-pipelines-vsts-agent](https://hub.docker.com/_/microsoft-azure-pipelines-vsts-agent).
- VSTS\_POOL is used to select the agent pool for your build agent.

Remember that you can start and stop an ACI instance by using the az container stop and az container start commands. This can help you save money.

# Using container jobs in Azure Pipelines

In this chapter, we saw that when you create a pipeline, you define jobs, and that when the pipeline is executed, these jobs runs on the host machine where the agent is installed.

If you're using Windows or Linux agents, you can also run a job inside a container (in an isolated way from the host). To run a job inside a container, you need to have Docker installed on the agent and your pipeline must have permission to access the Docker daemon. If you're using Microsoft-hosted agents, running jobs in containers is actually supported on the windows-2019 and ubuntu-16.04 pool images.

As an example, this is a YAML definition for using a container job in a Windows pipeline:

```
pool:  
  vmImage: 'windows-2019'  
  
  container: mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:ltsc2019  
  
  steps:  
    - script: date /t  
      displayName: Gets the current date  
    - script: dir  
      workingDirectory: $(Agent.BuildDirectory)  
      displayName: list the content of a folder
```

As we mentioned previously, to run a job inside a Windows container, you need to use the windows-2019 image pool. It's required that the kernel version of the host and the container match, so here, we're using the ltsc2019 tag to retrieve the container's image.

For a Linux-based pipeline, you need to use the ubuntu-16.04 image:

```
pool:  
  vmImage: 'ubuntu-16.04'  
  
  container: ubuntu:16.04  
  
  steps:  
    - script: printenv
```

As you can see, the pipeline creates a container based on the selected image and runs the command (steps) inside that container.

## Summary

In this chapter, we provided an overview of the Azure Pipelines service and we saw how to implement a CI/CD process by using Azure DevOps. We also saw how to create a pipeline for code hosted in a repository by using the graphical interface and by using YAML, as well as how to use and create build agents. We then looked at how to create a build pipeline by using the classic editor and by using a YAML definition. We also saw an example of a multi-stage pipeline and how to use Azure DevOps pipelines to build code inside a GitHub repository, before looking at how to use parallel tasks in a build pipeline to improve build performance. Finally, we learned how to create a build agent on Azure Container Instances and how to use a container's jobs.

In the next chapter, we'll learn how to execute quality tests for our code base in a build pipeline.

# 5

# Running Quality Tests in a Build Pipeline

In the previous chapter, we introduced Azure Pipelines and learned how to implement a CI/CD process using Azure DevOps, GitHub, and containers.

In this chapter, we are going to cover how to run quality tests in a build pipeline. We will begin by explaining what the benefits of automatic testing are. Then, we will look at how to run unit tests in a build pipeline, how to perform code coverage testing, and how to view the test results. Finally, we will cover how to use Feature Flags to test code in production.

The following topics will be covered in this chapter:

- Benefits of automatic testing
- Introduction to unit testing
- Running unit tests in a build pipeline
- Introduction to code coverage testing

- Performing code coverage testing
- Assigning test results to work items
- Introduction to Feature Flags
- Using Feature Flags to test in production

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization. The organization that will be used in this chapter is called the Parts Unlimited organization. It was created in *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*. You also need to have Visual Studio 2019 installed, which can be downloaded from <https://visualstudio.microsoft.com/downloads/>. For the latest demo, you will need Visual Studio Code with the C# extension installed and the .NET Core SDK, version 3.1 or later.

The source code for our sample application can be downloaded from the following link:

<https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps--B16392/tree/master/Chapter%205/RazorFeatureFlags>

## Benefits of automatic testing

After adding a new feature to your application, you want to know if it will work correctly, given all the possible interactions. You also don't want to break any other features with this new functionality and want to know if the code is easily understood by others, as well as being maintainable.

All of this can be tested manually. But as the project and code base grows over time, testing all these features manually can become repetitive and error-prone. This is where automatic testing comes in.

There has always been a great deal of controversy around automatic testing. Many people believe that testing is too expensive to create and maintain. This is indeed true when tests are created badly. But when automatic tests are created properly, it will absolutely lower the amount of time and costs compared to frequent manual testing or releasing poor-quality software. Using automatic testing, your project will benefit from the ability to release software more frequently. It can be reused and run repeatedly, delivering faster results and feedback to the team. The earlier a bug is detected, the more cost-effective it is to fix it.

In conjunction with CI, where the code is automatically pushed into production, automatic testing will protect teams from releasing bugs into their software. However, there is a trade-off. Developers need to dedicate more time to writing and maintaining test code. However, by investing this extra time, the outcome will be higher quality code, and code that has been proven to function completely as expected.

There are different types of automated testing you can perform; for instance, you can run regression, acceptance, and security tests. In this chapter, we are going to focus on development testing, which is also used in CI and can be done directly from the build pipeline.

Visual Studio and Azure DevOps both offer features for testing. They are test framework-agnostic, so you can plug in your own framework and bring third-party tools as well. You can easily add test adapters in order to run the tests and explore the results. This can make testing part of your daily software build process.

In the upcoming sections, we will cover unit testing and code coverage testing, which is part of development testing. First, we will describe how to run an automatic unit test from a build pipeline, and then how to perform code coverage and UI tests from a build pipeline.

## Introduction to unit testing

With unit testing, you break up code into small pieces, called units, that can be tested independently from each other. These units can consist of classes, methods, or single lines of code. The smaller the better works best here. This will give you a better view of how your code is performing and allows tests to be run fast.

In most cases, unit tests are written by the developer that writes the code. There are two different ways of writing unit tests: before you write the actual production code, or after. Most programmers write it afterwards, which is the traditional way of doing things, but if you are using **test-driven development (TDD)**, you will typically write them beforehand. Unit testing will also make code documentation easier. It encourages better coding practices and you can leave code pieces to describe the code's functionality behind. Here, you will focus more on updating a system of checks.

In the next section, we are going to cover how to run unit tests in a build pipeline.

# Running unit tests in a build pipeline

Our **Parts Unlimited** test project already has unit tests created. So, this is a good pick for this demo. First, we are going to look at the application and the tests that are created. Therefore, we have to clone the repository to our local filesystem and open the solution in Visual Studio.

## Downloading the source code

We are going to create unit tests for the web application for Parts Unlimited. First, we need to clone the repository from Azure DevOps to our filesystem. This will allow us to add the unit tests to it using Visual Studio Code. Therefore, we must take the following steps:

1. Open a web browser and navigate to <https://dev.azure.com/>.
2. Log in with your Microsoft account and select the **Parts Unlimited** project. Then, from the left menu, select **Repos**. This will let you navigate to the source code of the project.
3. From the top-right menu, select **Clone**:

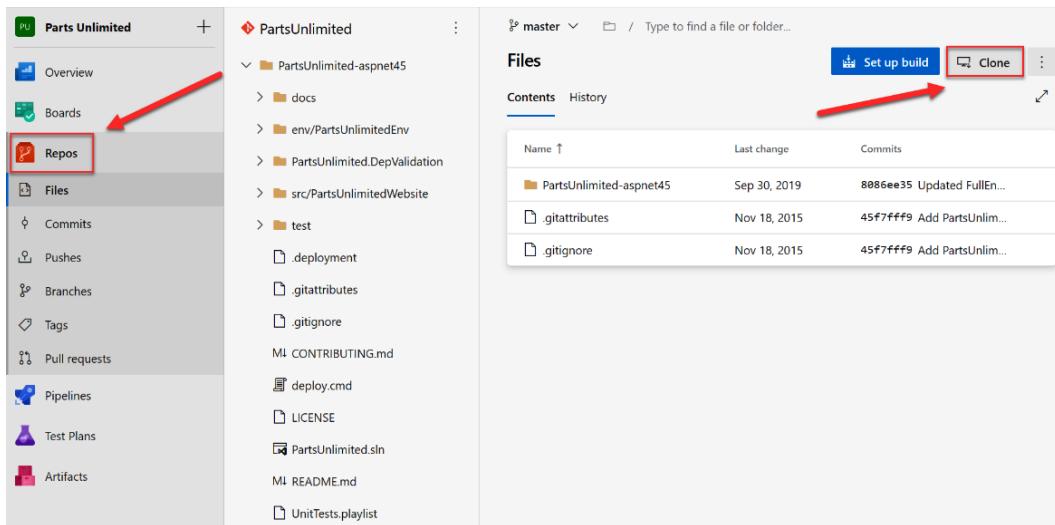


Figure 5.1 – Search result

4. On the next screen, make sure that **Clone in Visual Studio** is selected and click the button shown as follows:

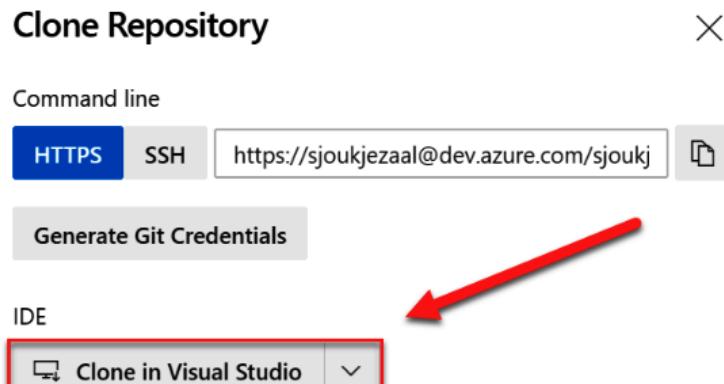


Figure 5.2 – Clone repository

5. Now, Visual Studio will open. From here, we will take a brief look at the test classes that are already in the project. For this, open the **Solution Explorer** window and navigate to **test > PartsUnlimited.UnitTests**:

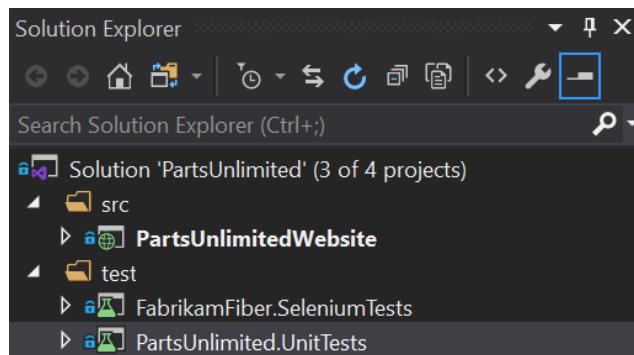


Figure 5.3 – Unit test project

6. There are different test projects available in this project. Take some time to become familiar with what is actually being tested. The default testing framework for Visual Studio is being used here, which is **MS Test**.

7. From Visual Studio, you will be able to build and run the application. To do this, press *F5*. Alternatively, from the top menu, select **Debug | Start Debugging**:

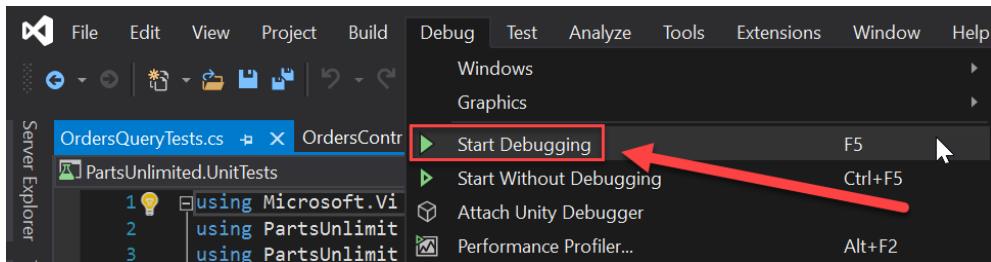


Figure 5.4 – Building the application by debugging the code in Visual Studio

8. Once the project has been built, the website will look as follows:

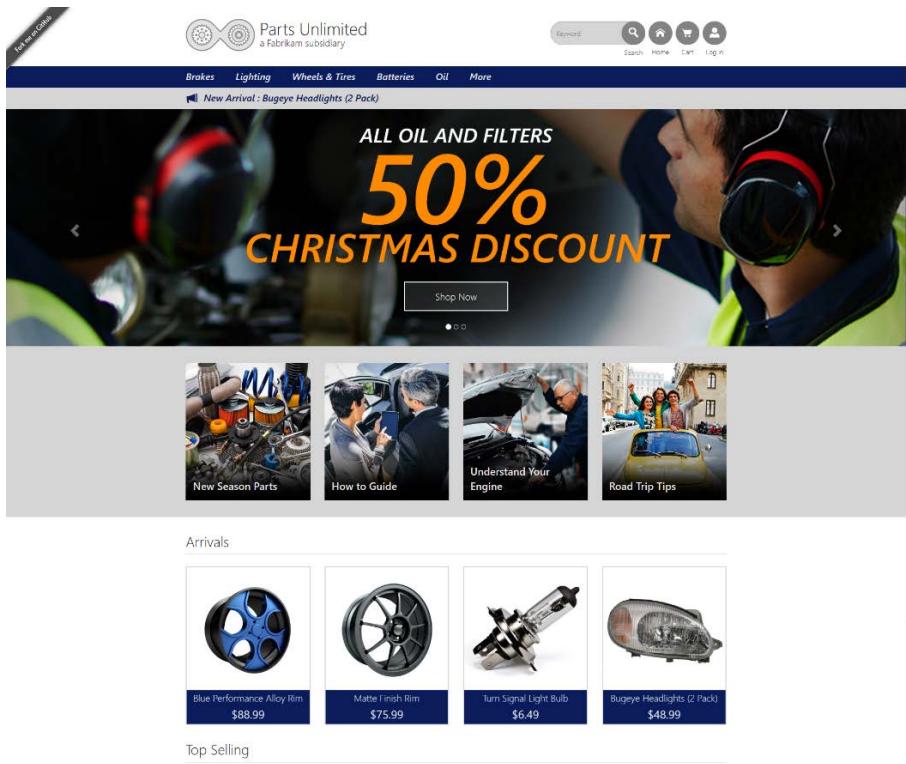


Figure 5.5 – Sample website

9. Go back to Visual Studio and stop the debugger.

Now that everything is working, we can start creating a build pipeline, which includes running the unit test projects.

## Creating the pipeline

To create the pipeline, we need to go back to Azure DevOps. From there, follow these steps:

1. From the left-hand menu, select **Pipelines**.
2. At the top-right of the screen, find and click **New pipeline**:

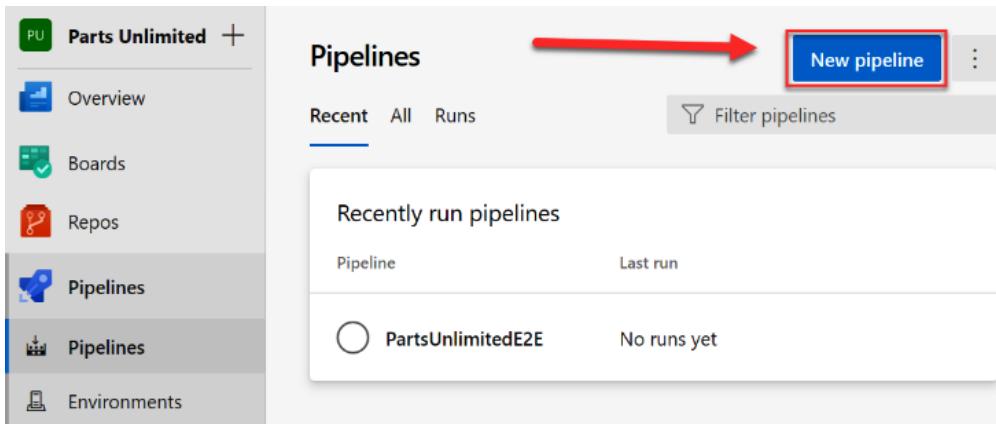


Figure 5.6 – Creating a new pipeline

3. The wizard for creating a build pipeline will appear. On the first screen, select **Use the classic editor** to create a pipeline using the designer:

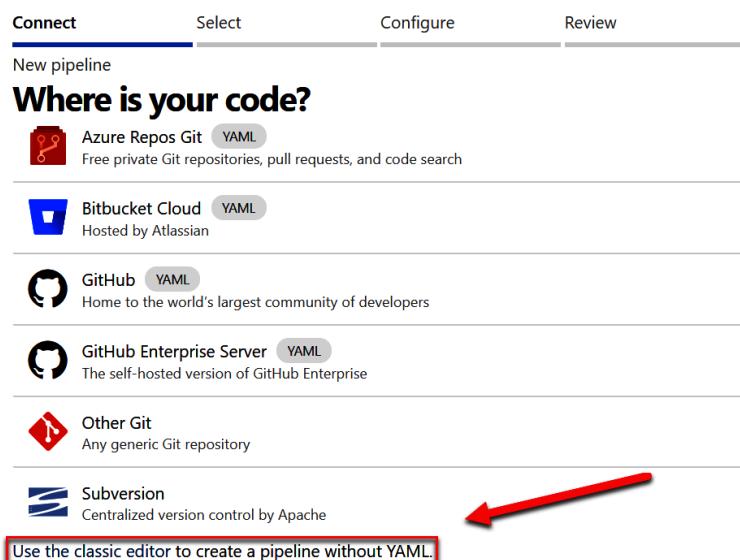


Figure 5.7 – Use the classic designer option

4. On the next screen, make sure that **Azure Repos Git** is selected. Keep the default settings as they are and click **Continue**:

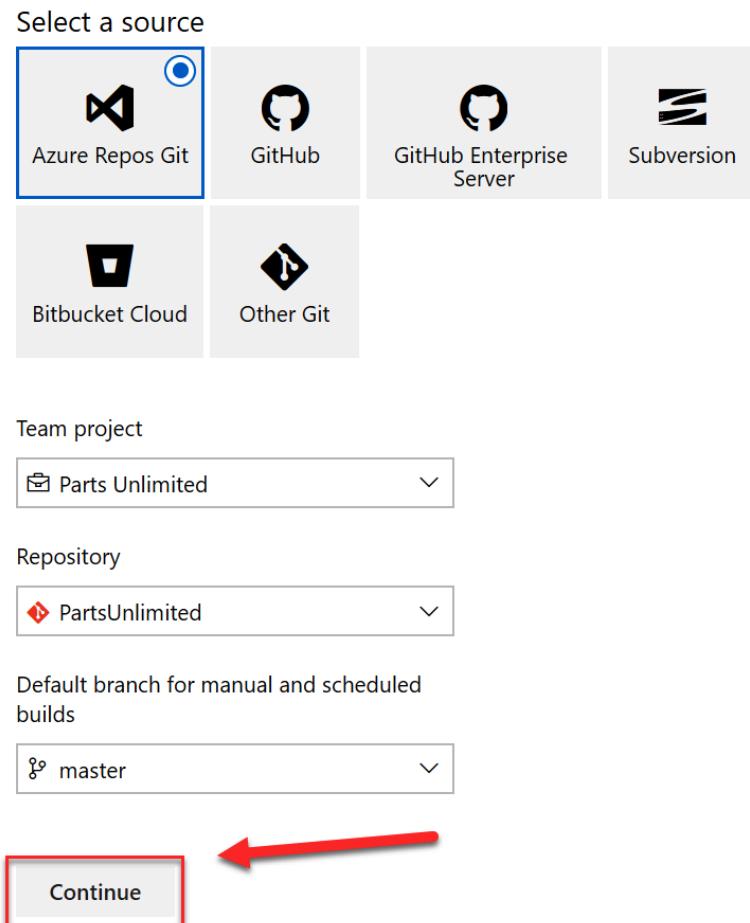


Figure 5.8 – Pipeline source settings

5. Next, we need to select a template. Select **ASP.NET** from the overview and click **Apply**:

Select a template

Or start with an [Empty job](#)

---

Configuration as code

**YAML**  
Looking for a better experience to configure your pipelines using YAML files? Try the new YAML pipeline creation experience. [Learn more](#)

---

Featured

**.NET Desktop**  
Build and test a .NET or Windows classic desktop solution.

**Android**  
Build, test, sign, and align an Android APK.

**ASP.NET**  
Build and test an ASP.NET web application. **Apply**

**Azure Web App for ASP.NET**  
Build, package, test, and deploy an ASP.NET Azure Web App.

**Docker container**  
Build a Docker image and push it to a container registry.



Figure 5.9 – Selecting the ASP.NET template

- With that, the pipeline will be created. Various tasks are added to the pipeline by default. We are going to use these tasks here. For this demo, we are going to focus on the **Test Assemblies** task. Click on this task and make sure that version 2 is selected. Under **Test selection**, you will see the following settings:

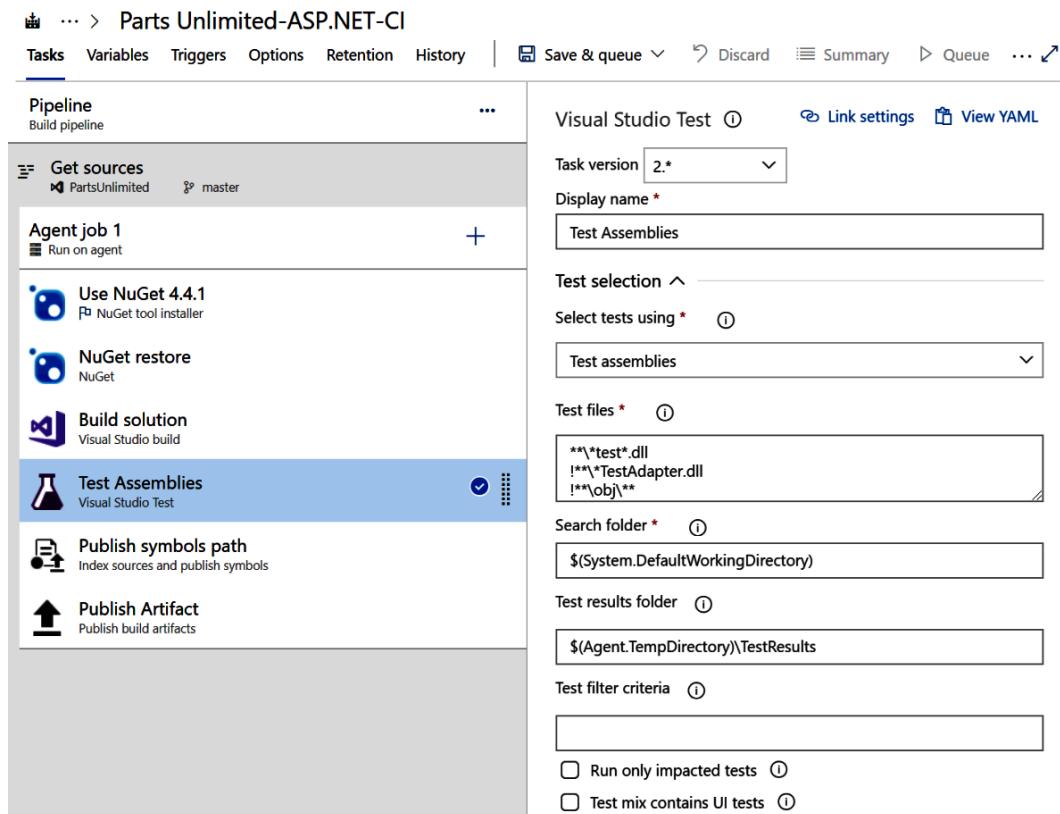


Figure 5.10 – Test selection settings

- By default, **Test assemblies** will be selected under **Select tests using**. Keep that selected. Since we want to run our unit tests automatically, this is the option we need to choose. Unit tests are usually stored inside an assembly.
- Also, by default, there are some assemblies already filled in. You can make changes to them if needed. For this demo, we will keep the default settings as they are because the task looks for assemblies in different folders that have `test` in them. Our test project is called **PartsUnlimited.UnitTests**, so this will be picked up by the task.

9. The search folder is the folder that's used to search for test assemblies. In this case, this is the default working directory.
10. The **Test results folder** is where test results are stored. The results directory will always be cleaned before the tests are run.
11. We are now ready to run the test. Click on **Save & queue** from the top menu and then again on the **Save & queue** sub-menu item to execute the build pipeline:

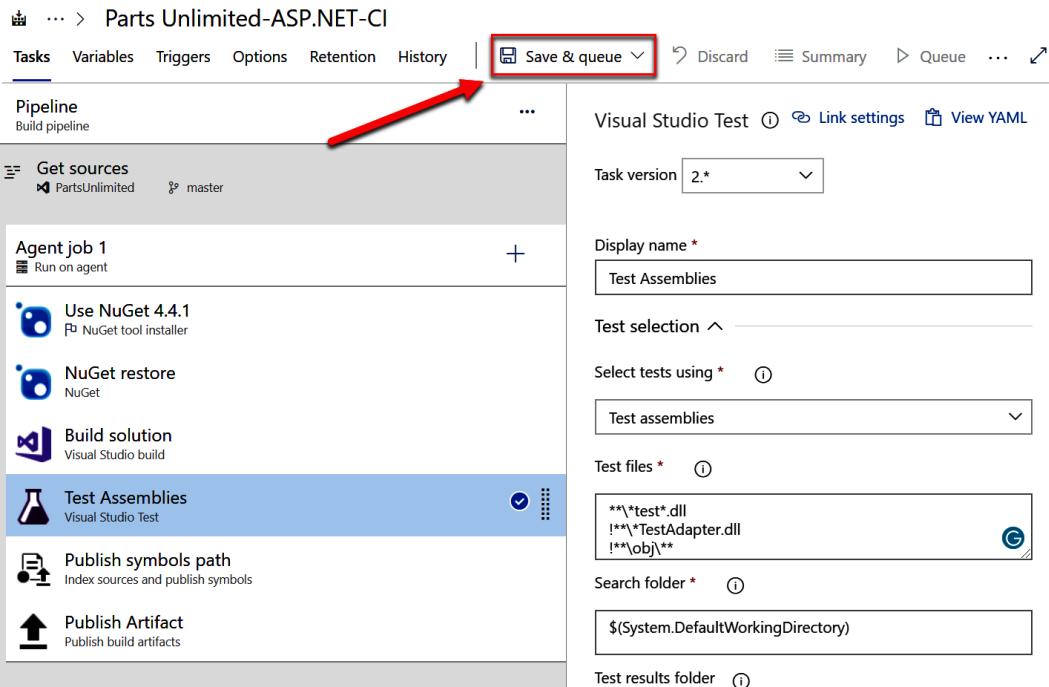


Figure 5.11 – Executing the build pipeline

12. The wizard for running the pipeline will open. Here, you can specify a comment and then select an **Agent pool**, **Agent Specification**, and which **Branch/tag** you would like to use:

**Run pipeline** X

Select parameters below and manually run the pipeline

Save comment

Agent pool

Agent Specification \*

Branch/tag

Select the branch, commit, or tag

Advanced options

Variables >  
3 variables defined

Demands >  
This pipeline has no defined demands

---

Enable system diagnostics      Cancel      Save and run

Figure 5.12 – Parameters for running a pipeline

13. Click **Save and run** to queue the pipeline.

The overview page of the job will be displayed, which is where you can view the status of the execution:

This screenshot shows the 'Summary' tab of a build pipeline run. At the top, it displays the pipeline name '#20200608.1 [REDACTED] azure-pipelines.yml' and the fact that it was manually run by Sjoukje Zaal. It also shows the repository information (PartsUnlimited) and the commit hash (master 5736ecc). Below this, there's a section for 'Jobs' with one entry: 'Agent job 1' which is currently 'Queued'. On the right side, there are links for 'View 108 changes', 'Tests and coverage', and 'Get started'.

Figure 5.13 – Overview of our jobs

- After a couple of minutes, the pipeline will have completed. From the right-top menu, under **Tests and coverage**, you will be able to see the pass percentage for the tests for this build. You can click on this to navigate to the test results (alternatively, you can navigate to it by clicking **Tests** from the top-left menu):

This screenshot shows the same pipeline run after completion. The 'Tests' tab is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to it from the left. In the 'Tests and coverage' section, the pass percentage '87.5% passed' is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to it from the right. Below this, there's a 'Setup code coverage' link. The rest of the page content is identical to Figure 5.13.

Figure 5.14 – Tests overview

15. On the **Tests** screen, you will see the number of tests you have, as well as the tests that passed and failed. You can also see the duration of the run from here.
16. At the bottom of the screen, you can filter by specific tests. For instance, you can filter for tests that have been **Passed**, **Failed**, and **Aborted**:

The screenshot shows the 'Tests' screen for a build pipeline named '#20200608.1 Deleted azure-pipelines.yml'. The summary indicates 16 tests completed (1 Passed, 0 Failed). A dropdown menu is open under the 'Aborted (+2)' column header, showing filters for Failed, Aborted, and Passed tests, along with other options like Passed on rerun, Not Impacted, and Others.

Test	Duration	Failing since
✓ TestRun_Parts Unlimited-ASP.NET-CI_20200608.1 (14/16)	0:00:08.410	
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_Exception	0:00:00.486	
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_Result	0:00:00.287	
✓ OrdersQuery_IndexHelperWithNoUsername	0:00:00.194	
✓ Home_Index	0:00:00.187	
✓ Order_Index	0:00:00.146	
✓ Order_DetailWithNullId	0:00:00.080	
✓ Order_DetailWithOrderDetails	0:00:00.043	
✓ Order_DetailWithNoDetails	0:00:00.010	
✓ OrdersQuery_IndexHelperWithUsername	0:00:00.007	
✓ Order_DetailWithUserMismatch	0:00:00.004	
✓ ProductSearch_TestStringExistingProduct	0:00:00.003	
✓ ProductSearch_TestStringExistingProductPartial	0:00:00.000	
✓ ProductSearch_TestStringNoHit	0:00:00.000	
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_NoResult	0:00:00.000	

Figure 5.15 – Test results in more detail

In this demonstration, we have created a build pipeline that includes automatic unit testing for our source code. In the next section, we are going to look at code coverage testing.

## Introduction to code coverage testing

With code coverage testing, you can measure what source code for an application is going to be tested. Code coverage testing measures how many lines, blocks, and classes are executed while automated tests, such as unit tests, are running.

The more code that's tested, the more confident teams can be about their code changes. By reviewing the outcome of the code coverage tests, teams can identify what code is not covered by these tests. This information is very helpful as it reduces test debt over time.

Azure DevOps supports code coverage testing from the build pipeline. The **Test Assemblies** task allows us to collect code coverage testing results. There is also a separate task, called **Publish Code Coverage Results**, that can also publish these results. This task offers out-of-the-box support for popular coverage results formats such as Cobertura and JaCoCo.

### Important Note

Cobertura and JaCoCo are both Java tools that calculate the percentage of code that's accessed by tests. For more information about Cobertura, you can refer to <https://cobertura.github.io/cobertura/>. For more information about JaCoCo, you can refer to <https://www.eclemma.org/jacoco/>.

In the next section, we are going to look how to perform code coverage testing by using Azure DevOps.

## Performing code coverage testing

To perform code coverage testing, we need to open the build pipeline that we created in the previous demo. Let's get started:

- With the build pipeline open, select the **Edit** button in the right-hand corner:

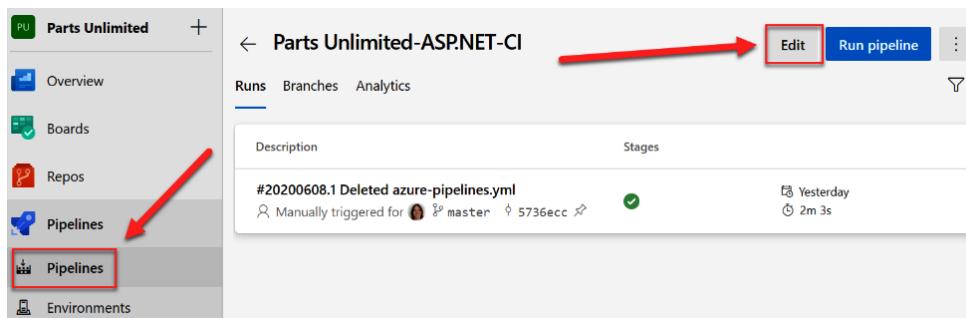


Figure 5.16 – Editing the pipeline from the previous demo

- Navigate to the **Test Assemblies** task to open the settings.

Under **Execution** settings, check the **Code coverage enabled** box:

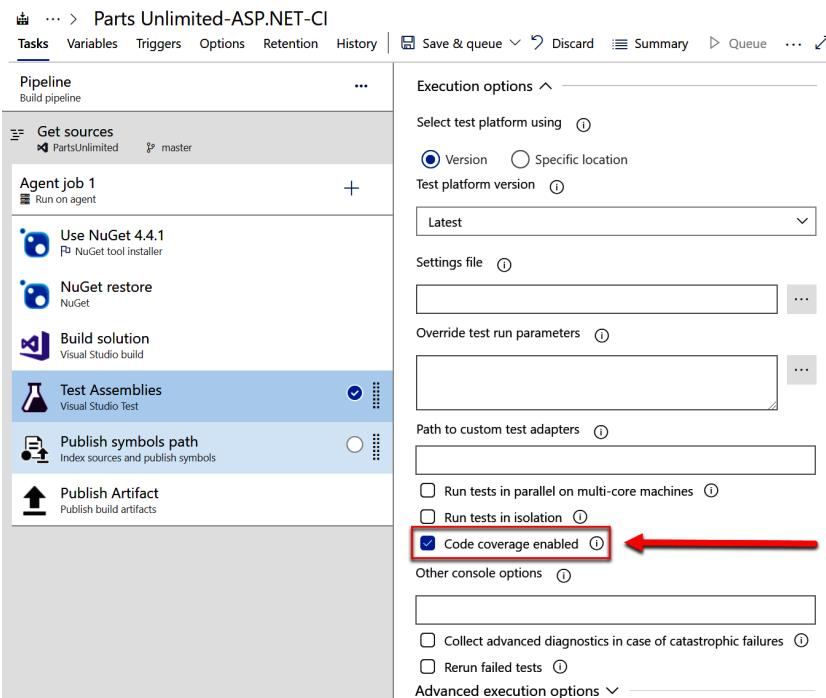


Figure 5.17 – Enabling code coverage testing

3. Now, **Save and queue** the build, specify a save comment, and wait until the pipeline is fully executed. The Visual Studio Test task creates an artifact that contains .coverage files that can be downloaded and used for further analysis in Visual Studio.
4. After executing the pipeline, on the overview page of the build, select **Code Coverage** from the top menu and click on **Download code coverage results**. A file with the .coverage extension will be downloaded to your local filesystem.
5. Double-click the downloaded file so that it opens in Visual Studio. From here, you can drill down into the different classes and methods to get an overview of the test results:

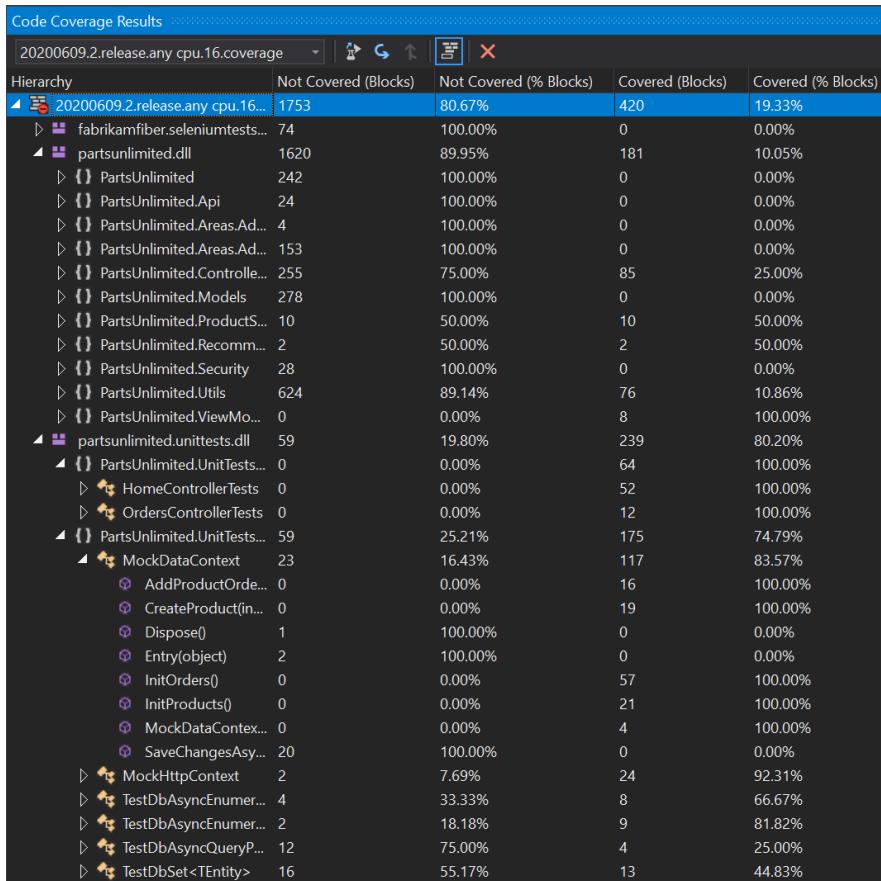


Figure 5.18 – Code coverage testing results in Visual Studio

In this demonstration, we enabled code coverage testing from our build pipeline. In the next section, we are going to assign these test results to the user stories.

## Assigning test results to work items

Once the test has run automatically and the build process has finished, you can assign the results to work items that have been added to the backlog and sprint. For this, you must perform the following steps:

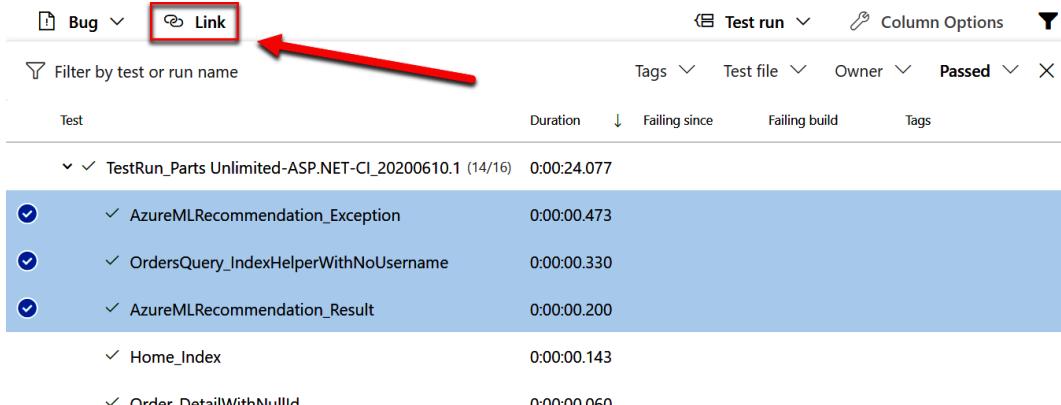
1. Go back to the build pipeline and select the pipeline that ran last. Click **Tests** from the top menu.
2. For the results table, make sure that **Passed** is selected and that **Failed** and **Aborted** have been deselected:

The screenshot shows the 'Tests' tab selected in the navigation bar. Below it, a summary indicates 1 Run(s) Completed (1 Passed, 0 Failed). The main table lists test results with columns for Test, Duration, and Failing since. A context menu is open over the 'Passed' column header, showing options: Failed (unchecked), Aborted (unchecked), Passed (checked), Passed on rerun (unchecked), Not Impacted (unchecked), and Others (unchecked). A red arrow points from the 'Passed' checkbox in the menu to the 'Passed' checkbox in the table header. Another red arrow points from the 'Passed' checkbox in the table header to the 'Passed' checkbox in the context menu.

Test	Duration	Failing since
TestRun_Parts Unlimited-ASP.NET-CI_20200610.1 (14/16)	0:00:24.077	
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_Exception		
✓ OrdersQuery_IndexHelperWithNoUsername	0:00:00.330	
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_Result	0:00:00.200	
✓ Home_Index	0:00:00.143	
✓ Order_DetailWithNullId	0:00:00.060	
✓ Order_Index	0:00:00.056	
✓ Order_DetailWithNoDetails	0:00:00.017	
✓ Order_DetailWithOrderDetails	0:00:00.016	

Figure 5.19 – Selecting all the passed tests

3. Then, select a couple of tests. After doing this, from the top menu, click **Link**:



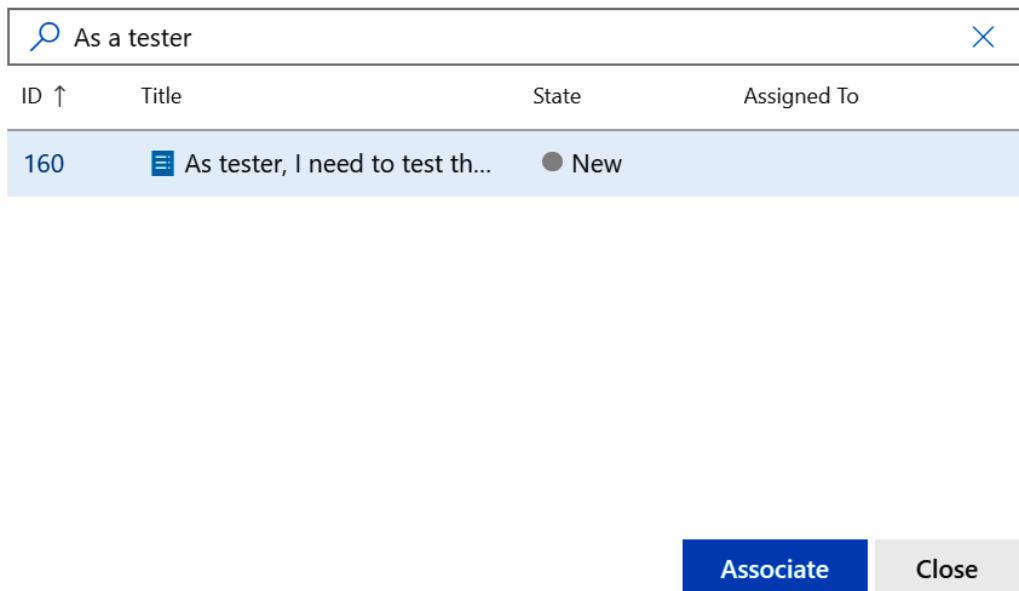
The screenshot shows a list of test results from a 'TestRun\_Parts Unlimited-ASP.NET-CI\_20200610.1' run. The results are grouped under 'TestRun\_Parts Unlimited-ASP.NET-CI\_20200610.1 (14/16)'. Several tests have been selected, indicated by a checkmark icon next to their names. The top navigation bar includes buttons for 'Bug' (selected), 'Link' (highlighted with a red box and arrow), 'Test run' (dropdown), 'Column Options' (dropdown), and filtering and search functions. The results table has columns for 'Test', 'Duration' (sorted descending), 'Failing since', 'Failing build', and 'Tags'.

Test	Duration	Failing since	Failing build	Tags
✓ TestRun_Parts Unlimited-ASP.NET-CI_20200610.1 (14/16)	0:00:24.077			
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_Exception	0:00:00.473			
✓ OrdersQuery_IndexHelperWithNoUsername	0:00:00.330			
✓ AzureMLRecommendation_Result	0:00:00.200			
✓ Home_Index	0:00:00.143			
✓ Order_DetailWithNullId	0:00:00.060			

Figure 5.20 – Linking the items

4. Search for As a tester and select the work item that is displayed as a search result:

## Associate tests to work item



The screenshot shows a search interface for work items. The search bar contains the query 'As a tester'. Below the search bar is a table with one result. The table columns are 'ID ↑', 'Title', 'State', and 'Assigned To'. The result row contains: ID 160, Title 'As tester, I need to test th...', State 'New', and Assigned To empty. At the bottom right are two buttons: 'Associate' (in blue) and 'Close'.

ID ↑	Title	State	Assigned To
160	As tester, I need to test th...	New	

Figure 5.21 – Selecting the work item

5. Click **Associate** to link the work item to the test result.

6. Now, click on one of the test results that's linked to the work item. This will show the details for this item. From here, you can click on **Work items** from the top menu. This will display the work item that we linked in the previous step:

AzureMLRecommendation\_Exception

The screenshot shows a work item details page for 'AzureMLRecommendation\_Exception'. The 'Result Details' section includes a green checkmark, 'Passed 1h ago on fv-az335', 'Duration 0:00:00.473', 'Owner not available', 'Date started 6/10/2020, 8:05:25 AM', and 'Date completed 6/10/2020, 8:05:25 AM'. Below this, a navigation bar has 'Work items' underlined. The 'Requirements (1)' section lists a single requirement: 'As tester, I need to test the website on all the relevant broswers and d' (status: New). The requirement ID is 160.

ID	Title	State	Assigned To
160	As tester, I need to test the website on all the relevant broswers and d	New	

Figure 5.22 – Linked work item

7. By clicking on that work item, you can look at its details.

In this demonstration, we covered how to link test results to work items. In the next section, we are going to cover how to use Feature Flags to test in production.

## Introduction to Feature Flags

You can use a Feature Flag to turn features in your code, such as specific methods or sections in your code, on or off. This can be extremely helpful when you want to hide (disable) and expose (enable) features in a solution. Features that are not complete and ready for release yet can be hidden or exposed in the solution. This allows us to test code in production for a subset of users. You can enable the code for a subset of users, for instance, based on the login name of the user and let them test the features before releasing them to others. However, there is a drawback to Feature Flags: they introduce more complexity in your code, so it is better to constrain the number of toggles in your application.

The recommended approach when creating Feature Flags is to keep them outside the application. For instance, a web or app configuration file is a good place to add Feature Flags because you can change them easily, without the need to redeploy the application again.

In the next section, we are going to implement a Feature Flag in a .NET Core solution.

# Using Feature Flags to test in production

In this demonstration, we are going to create a new .NET Core application in Visual Studio Code. Then, we are going to implement a Feature Flag for this application.

We are going to add a very basic Feature Flag that changes the welcome message from *Welcome* to *Welcome to Learn Azure DevOps*. This is only going to be tested by a subset of users. Therefore, we need to open **Visual Studio Code** and create a new Razor application with .NET Core. I have created a new folder on my local filesystem called FeatureFlags for this. Open this folder in Visual Studio Code. Check the next section for the detailed steps.

## Creating a new .NET Core application

To create a new .NET Core application, follow these steps:

1. With **Visual Studio Code** open, click on **Terminal | New terminal** from the top menu.
2. In the Terminal, add the following line of code to create a new project:

```
dotnet new webapp -o RazorFeatureFlags  
code -r RazorFeatureFlags
```

3. The newly created project will now open. Open the Terminal once more and add the following line of code to test the project:

```
dotnet run
```

The output of running this code will look as follows:

```
AzureAD+SjoukjeZaal@SZ-Desktop MINGW64 ~/RazorFeatureFlags  
$ dotnet run  
info: Microsoft.Hosting.Lifetime[0]  
      Now listening on: https://localhost:5001  
info: Microsoft.Hosting.Lifetime[0]  
      Now listening on: http://localhost:5000  
info: Microsoft.Hosting.Lifetime[0]  
      Application started. Press Ctrl+C to shut down.  
info: Microsoft.Hosting.Lifetime[0]  
      Hosting environment: Development  
info: Microsoft.Hosting.Lifetime[0]  
      Content root path: C:\Users\SjoukjeZaal\RazorFeatureFlags
```

Figure 5.23 – Output in the Terminal

4. Navigate to the .NET Core application by clicking on one of the localhost URLs in the Terminal output. You will then see the following:

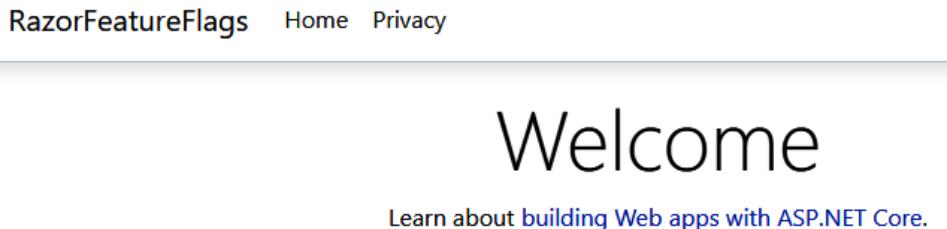


Figure 5.24 – Running the new project

5. The next step is to add the Microsoft.FeatureManagement NuGet package to the project. Therefore, add the following line of code to the Terminal:

```
dotnet add package Microsoft.FeatureManagement
```

6. Once the package has been installed, open the Program.cs class and add the following using statement:

```
using Microsoft.FeatureManagement;
```

7. Now, open the appsettings.json file. We are going to create a FeatureManagement section in this file. Replace the code inside the file with the following:

```
{
  "Logging": {
    "LogLevel": {
      "Default": "Information",
      "Microsoft": "Warning",
      "Microsoft.Hosting.Lifetime": "Information"
    }
  },
  "FeatureManagement": {
    "ChangeBanner": false
  },
  "AllowedHosts": "*"
}
```

8. Then, open the `Startup.cs` class. Here, add the `using` statement again and add the following to the `ConfigureServices` method:

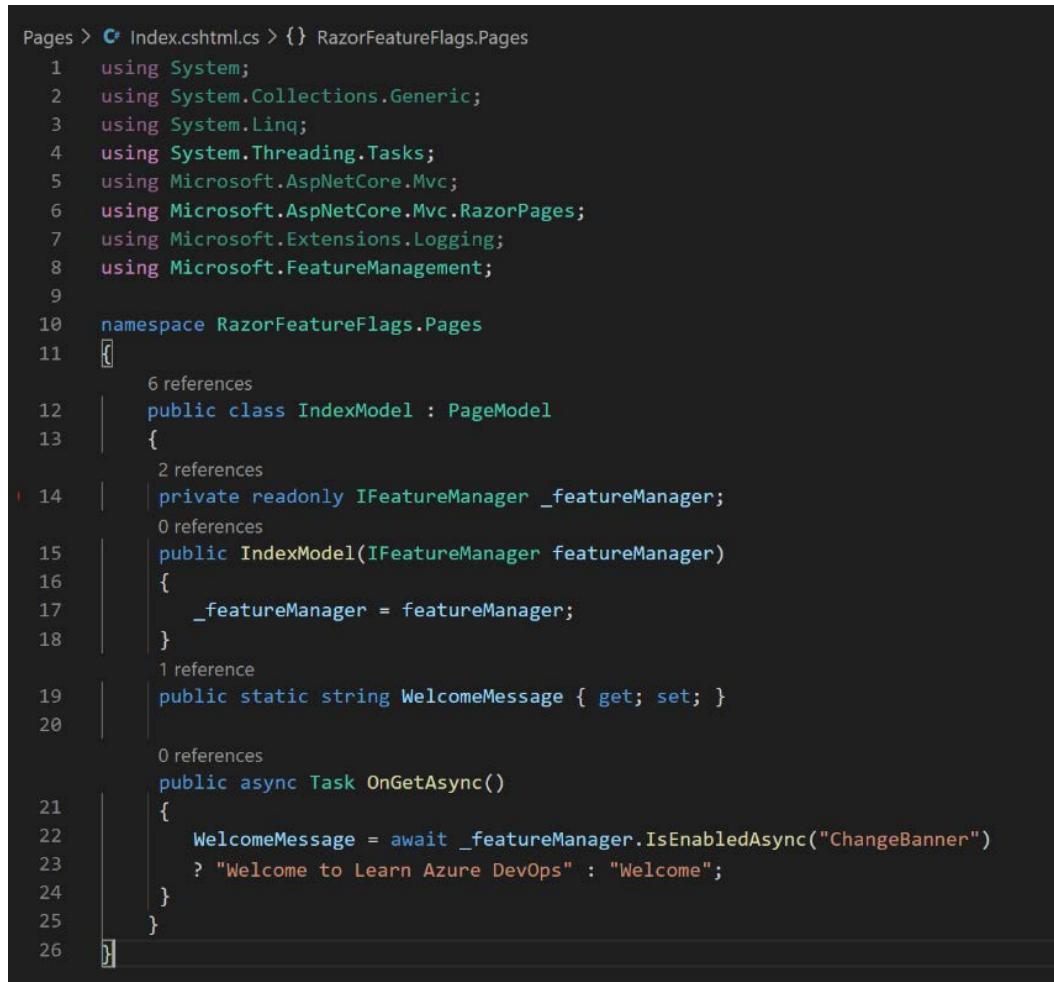
```
public void ConfigureServices(IServiceCollection services)
{
    //...
    services.AddFeatureManagement();
}
```

9. Now, we can inject this into a controller, for instance. Open the code behind the home page of the application, which can be found in the `Index.cshtml.cs` file, and add the `using` statement again. Then, replace the `IndexModel` class with the following code:

```
public class IndexModel : PageModel
{
    private readonly IFeatureManager _featureManager;
    public IndexModel(IFeatureManager featureManager)
    {
        _featureManager = featureManager;
    }
    public static string WelcomeMessage { get; set; }

    public async Task OnGetAsync()
    {
        WelcomeMessage = await _featureManager.IsEnabledAsync('ChangeBanner') ? 'Welcome to Learn Azure DevOps' : 'Welcome';
    }
}
```

10. The Index.cshtml.cs class will look as follows:



The screenshot shows the code editor with the file 'Index.cshtml.cs' open. The code is a C# class named 'IndexModel' located in the 'RazorFeatureFlags.Pages' namespace. It includes imports for System, System.Collections.Generic, System.Linq, System.Threading.Tasks, Microsoft.AspNetCore.Mvc, Microsoft.AspNetCore.Mvc.RazorPages, Microsoft.Extensions.Logging, and Microsoft.FeatureManagement. The class has a constructor taking an IFeatureManager parameter and a public static string 'WelcomeMessage'. It also has an asynchronous method 'OnGetAsync' that returns a Task, setting 'WelcomeMessage' to "Welcome to Learn Azure DevOps" if the 'ChangeBanner' feature is enabled, or "Welcome" otherwise.

```
Pages > C# Index.cshtml.cs > {} RazorFeatureFlags.Pages
1  using System;
2  using System.Collections.Generic;
3  using System.Linq;
4  using System.Threading.Tasks;
5  using Microsoft.AspNetCore.Mvc;
6  using Microsoft.AspNetCore.Mvc.RazorPages;
7  using Microsoft.Extensions.Logging;
8  using Microsoft.FeatureManagement;
9
10 namespace RazorFeatureFlags.Pages
11 {
12     public class IndexModel : PageModel
13     {
14         private readonly IFeatureManager _featureManager;
15         public IndexModel(IFeatureManager featureManager)
16         {
17             _featureManager = featureManager;
18         }
19         public static string WelcomeMessage { get; set; }
20
21         public async Task OnGetAsync()
22         {
23             WelcomeMessage = await _featureManager.IsEnabledAsync("ChangeBanner")
24             ? "Welcome to Learn Azure DevOps" : "Welcome";
25         }
26     }
}
```

Figure 5.25 – Overview of the Index.cshtml.cs file

11. Finally, open the Index.cshtml file and replace the code inside it with the following:

```
<div class='text-center'>
    <h1 class='display-4'>@IndexModel.WelcomeMessage</h1>
    <p>Learn about <a href='https://docs.microsoft.com/
aspnet/core'>building Web apps with ASP.NET Core</a>.</p>
</div>
```

12. This will inject the welcome message into the web page.
13. Build and run the code by opening a new Terminal window and adding the following line of code to the Terminal:

```
dotnet run
```

14. Let the application open in the browser and open the `appsettings.json` file again in Visual Studio Code. Change the `ChangeBanner` Feature Flag to **true** and reload the website in your browser by pressing *F5*. This will result in the following output:

RazorFeatureFlags Home Privacy

# Welcome to Learn Azure DevOps

Learn about [building Web apps with ASP.NET Core](#).

Figure 5.26 – Welcome message changed based on the Feature Flag provided

In this demonstration, we added some Feature Flags to our application using the `Featuremanagement` NuGet package of Microsoft. Using these Feature Flags, we changed the welcome message for the home page of the application. This concludes this chapter.

## Summary

In this chapter, we covered how to run quality tests in a build pipeline in more depth. With this, you can now run unit tests from the build pipeline and execute coverage tests from Azure DevOps. Lastly, we covered how to create Future Flags inside an application that you can use in your future projects as well.

In the next chapter, we are going to focus on how to host build agents in Azure Pipelines.

## Further reading

Check out the following links for more information about the topics that were covered in this chapter:

- Unit test basics: <https://docs.microsoft.com/visualstudio/test/unit-test-basics?view=vs-2019>
- Run quality tests in your build pipeline by using Azure Pipelines: <https://docs.microsoft.com/learn/modules/run-quality-tests-build-pipeline/>
- Explore how to progressively expose your features in production for some or all users: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/migrate/phase-features-with-feature-flags?view=azure-devops>

# 6

# Hosting Your Own Azure Pipeline Agent

In the previous two chapters, we looked at setting up continuous integration through Azure Pipelines while using Microsoft-hosted agents. In this chapter, we'll be building a self-hosted agent and updating the pipeline to use our own agent, rather than using the Microsoft-hosted one.

We will first look at the types of pipeline agents available and then dive into the technical specifications of setting up the agent pools. We will also look at how you can use VM scale sets for large-scale Azure DevOps projects.

We'll be covering the following topics:

- Azure pipeline agent overview
- Understanding the types of agents in Azure Pipelines
- Planning and setting up your own pipeline agent in Azure
- Updating your Azure pipeline to use your self-hosted agent
- Using containers as your self-hosted agents
- Planning for scale – using Azure VM scale sets as self-hosted agents

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization and an Azure subscription to create a VM.

**Getting the project pre-requisites ready:** This section requires you to have the **PartsUnlimited** project ready in your own DevOps organization. If you are continuing from the previous chapter, *Chapter 5, Running Quality Tests in a Build Pipeline*, you should have it already.

If you do not have the project ready in your DevOps org, you can import it using Azure DevOps Demo Generator – <https://azuredavopsdemogenerator.azurewebsites.net/>:

1. Log in to the **Azure DevOps Demo Generator** website.
2. Enter a project name and select your **DevOps organization**.
3. Click on **Choose template** and find **PartsUnlimited**.
4. Once you're ready, click **Create Project**:

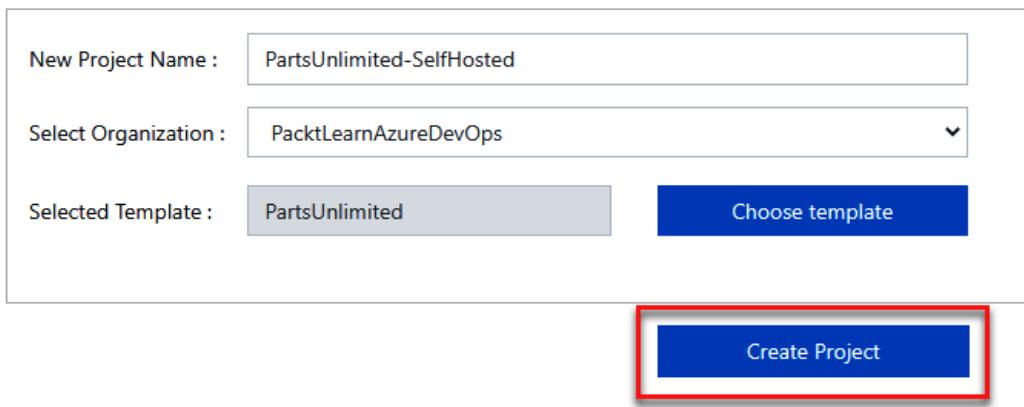


Figure 6.1 – Creating a sample DevOps project

It will take a couple of minutes for the project to be imported; you can monitor the progress using the progress bar displayed.

5. Upon completion, click on **Navigate to project**:

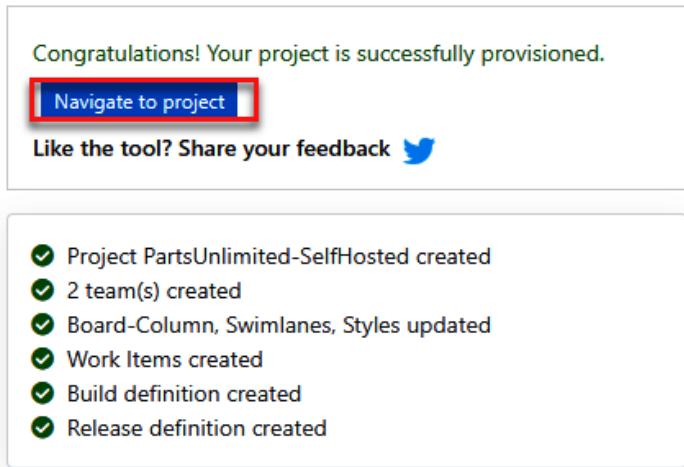


Figure 6.2 – Project successfully created

We'll be using this project throughout this chapter.

## Azure pipeline agent overview

An Azure pipeline agent is the component responsible for executing the tasks defined in the pipeline definition. This agent typically runs inside a VM or container and includes the pre-requisites required for the pipeline to run successfully.

In most cases, you'll need to have an agent in order to run the pipeline. As your project size and the number of developers grows, you will need to have more agents to support the scale.

Each execution of a pipeline initiates a job on one of the agents, and one agent can only run one job at a time. Azure pipeline agents can be hosted in the cloud or on-premises in one of the following compute infrastructures:

- Server or client host (physical or virtual)
- Containers
- Azure VM scale sets (preview)

Azure pipeline agents are grouped into **agent pools**. You can create as many agent pools as you require.

**Important note**

Azure Pipelines supports running basic tasks, such as invoking the REST API or Azure Function without the need to have any agents. Please refer to <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/process/phases?view=azure-devops&tabs=yaml#server-jobs> for more details about agentless execution of Azure Pipelines.

## Understanding the types of agents in Azure Pipelines

Azure Pipelines offers two types of agents:

- Microsoft-hosted agents
- Self-hosted agents

Let's look at them in detail.

### Microsoft-hosted agents

Microsoft-hosted agents are fully managed VMs, deployed and managed by Microsoft. You can choose to use a Microsoft-hosted agent with no additional pre-requisites or configurations. Microsoft-hosted agents are the simplest and are available at no additional cost.

Every time you execute a pipeline, you get a new VM for running the job, and it's discarded after one use.

### Self-hosted agents

Self-hosted agents are servers owned by you, running in any cloud platform or data center owned by you. Self-hosted agents are preferred due to various reasons, including security, scalability, and performance.

You can configure your self-hosted agent to have the dependencies pre-installed, which will help you decrease the time for your pipeline execution.

Choosing between a Microsoft-hosted agent and self-hosted agents depends on various factors, such as the following:

- The size of the code base
- The number of developers
- The build and release frequency
- The dependencies and packages required for the build process
- Security and compliance requirements
- Performance

If your code base is small and the build pipeline is optimized, it's better to use Microsoft-hosted agents as it won't take much time to download all the dependencies on the fly. However, if you have a large code base with numerous amounts of dependencies, using a self-hosted agent will be a better option as you can eliminate various build pre-creation tasks from the pipeline by configuring them in your self-hosted environment in advance. Self-hosted agents would be the only option in the case of highly secure and customized build pipelines that interact with other services running in your network. If you need more CPU and memory than what is provided with Microsoft-hosted agents, you can use self-hosted agents with your customized sizing.

It is recommended to start with Microsoft-hosted agents and move to self-hosted at a later stage when the Microsoft-hosted agents become a bottleneck in your build and release process.

## **Planning and setting up your self-hosted Azure pipeline agent**

In order to use a self-hosted agent with Azure Pipelines, you will need to set up a machine and configure it for your pipeline requirements. Typically, you would choose an OS version best suited for your project, considering the framework, libraries, and build tools compatibility.

For the purpose of this demonstration, we'll be setting up a VM in Azure and will configure it to use a self-hosted agent. You can choose to host your agent server in any cloud or on-premises environment.

## Choosing the right OS/image for the agent VM

The first decision you take while setting up the VM is choosing the OS/image for the server depending on your target deployment. If you are deploying in an on-premises environment, you may just select one of the supported OS versions (such as Windows Server 2016) and install the necessary software. In the case of cloud deployments, you have multiple options provided in the form of images, which come in various combinations of OS version and pre-installed tools.

It is advised that you have the agent VM specifications planned with your developers to have them best suited for your project needs. Here is a recommended approach:

1. Identify whether your application is built to run on Windows, Linux, or macOS. If it's cross-platform, choose the one that runs it best and has support for the build tools you're using.
2. List down the underlying frameworks and external libraries/components used with their versions.
3. Select the latest version of the OS version from the top-level OS selected in *step 1*.
4. Identify whether it is compatible and supported by the **original equipment manufacturers (OEMs)** for all the dependencies listed in *step 2*.
5. Keep going one version down at a time and select the one that is compatible for all the required dependencies for your project.

Based on the specifications identified in this process, you can choose to start with a vanilla OS and install your required frameworks and build tools, or choose a pre-created image in the cloud.

## OS support and pre-requisites for installing an Azure Pipelines agent

Azure supports various OS versions to use as a self-hosted agent; based on the OS you choose, there is a set of pre-requisites you'll need to complete before you can install the Azure Pipelines agent on your host.

## Supported OSes

The following list shows the supported OSes:

- Windows-based:
  - a) Windows 7, 8.1, or 10 (if you're using a client OS)
  - b) Windows Server 2008 R2 SP1 or higher (Windows Server OS)
- Linux-based:
  - a) CentOS 7, 6
  - b) Debian 9
  - c) Fedora 30, 29
  - d) Linux Mint 18, 17
  - e) openSUSE 42.3 or later
  - f) Oracle Linux 7
  - g) Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8, 7, 6
  - h) SUSE Enterprise Linux 12 SP2 or later
  - i) Ubuntu 18.04, 16.04
- ARM32:
  - a) Debian 9
  - b) Ubuntu 18.04
- macOS-based:
  - a) macOS Sierra (10.12) or higher

## Pre-requisite software

Based on the OS you choose, you will have to install the following pre-requisites before you can set up the host as an Azure pipeline agent:

- Windows-based:
  - a) PowerShell 3.0 or higher
  - b) .NET Framework 4.6.2 or higher
- Linux/ARM/macOS-based:
  - a) Git 2.9.0 or higher.
  - b) RHEL 6 and CentOS 6 require installing the specialized RHEL.6-x64 version of the agent.

The agent installer for Linux includes a script to auto-install the required pre-requisite. You can complete the pre-requisite by running `./bin/installdependencies.sh`, which is available in the downloaded agent directory. The downloading of the agent is covered in the following sections of this chapter.

### Important note

Please note that the preceding pre-requisites are just to install the Azure Pipelines agent on the host; based on your application development requirements, you may need to install additional tools, such as Visual Studio build tools, a Subversion client, and any other frameworks that your application might need.

Now that we have understood the pre-requisites, we will create an agent VM for our sample project, **PartsUnlimited**.

## Creating a VM in Azure for your project

The **PartsUnlimited** project is built using .NET Framework 4.5 and Visual Studio as the primary IDE tool. You can review that by browsing through the repository in the **PartsUnlimited** project in your Azure DevOps.

Looking at that, our best bet would be to use a Visual Studio-based server OS. Let's look in Azure to explore our options here:

1. Log in to the Azure portal and click + **Create a resource**.
2. Search for **Visual Studio** and select the **Visual Studio images for Azure** option:

Home > New >

## Marketplace

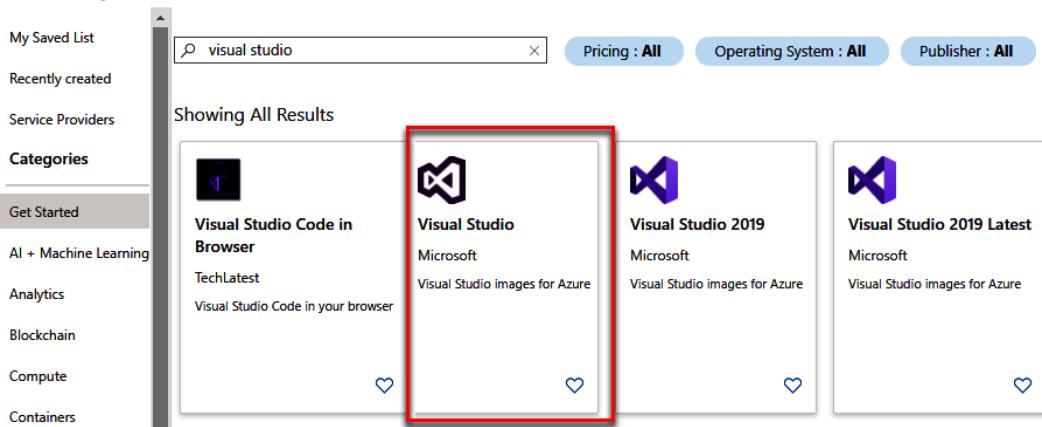


Figure 6.3 – Visual Studio in the Azure portal

3. Now, you'll be able to select from the various combinations available. We'll go with **Visual Studio community 2017 on Windows Server 2016(x64)**:

Home > New > Marketplace >

## Visual Studio

Select a software plan
Visual Studio Enterprise 2017 on Win... ▾
<b>Visual Studio Enterprise 2017 on Windows Server 2016 (x64)</b>
Visual Studio Enterprise 2017 on Windows 10 Enterprise N (x64)
Visual Studio Enterprise 2017 (latest release) on Windows Server 2016 (x64)
Visual Studio Enterprise 2017 (latest release) on Windows 10 Enterprise N (x64)
Visual Studio Enterprise 2015 Update 3 with Universal Windows Tools and Azure SDK 2.9 on Windows 10 Enterprise N (x64)
Visual Studio Enterprise 2015 Update 3 with Azure SDK 2.9 on Windows Server 2012 R2
<b>Visual Studio Community 2017 on Windows Server 2016 (x64)</b>
Visual Studio Community 2017 on Windows 10 Enterprise N (x64)
Visual Studio Community 2017 (latest release) on Windows Server 2016 (x64)
Visual Studio Community 2017 (latest release) on Windows 10 Enterprise N (x64)
Visual Studio Community 2015 Update 3 with Universal Windows Tools and Azure SDK 2.9 on Windows 10 Enterprise N (x64)
Visual Studio Community 2015 Update 3 with Azure SDK 2.9 on Windows Server 2012 R2

Figure 6.4 – Visual Studio images available in Azure

**Important note**

Visual Studio 2019-based images are available in the Azure portal directly in the search results.

4. Click **Create** to start creating a VM. Choose the required subscription, resource group, and other settings based on your preference.
5. In further pages, you can modify the settings to use a pre-created virtual network, as well as customize the storage settings and other management aspects. Please review the documentation to explore more on VM creation in Azure.

**Important note**

Please follow the Microsoft docs to learn more about creating a VM in Azure:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/virtual-machines/windows/quick-create-portal>.

6. Log in to the VM upon creation and install the required pre-requisites.

Now that we have the VM ready, we'll set it up as an Azure Pipelines agent for our project.

## Setting up the build agent

In this section, we'll configure the newly created VM to use as a self-hosted pipeline agent.

### Setting up the agent pool in Azure DevOps

You can organize your agents in Azure DevOps as agent pools. Agent pools are a collection of your self-hosted agents; they help you organize and manage the agents at the pool level, rather than managing them individually.

Agent pools are managed at the organization level and can be used by multiple projects at the same time. Let's create an agent pool to get started:

1. Log in to Azure DevOps and click on **Organization settings**:



Figure 6.5 – Azure DevOps Organization settings

2. Click on **Agent pools** under **Pipelines**:

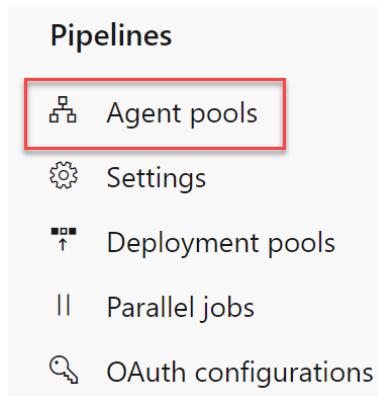


Figure 6.6 – Azure DevOps Agent pools

3. You will see that there are two default agent pools created. Click on **Add pool** to create a new pool:

A screenshot of the Azure DevOps Agent pools page. The page title is "Agent pools". There are three tabs: "Security" (selected), "Add pool" (highlighted with a red box), and "Y". Below the tabs is a table with columns: Name, Queued jobs, and Running jobs. Two agent pools are listed:

Name	Queued jobs	Running jobs
Azure Pipelines Azure Pipelines		
Default Azure Pipelines		

Figure 6.7 – Azure DevOps – adding an agent pool

4. Provide the pool type, name, description, and pipeline permissions. Under the permissions option, you can choose to make this pool available to all pipelines and projects at once. Click **Create** once you're ready:
  - a) **Pool type:** Self-hosted

- b) **Name and Description:** Give a meaningful name that you can use to refer to later:

The screenshot shows the 'Add agent pool' dialog. At the top right is a close button (X). Below it is a note: 'Agent pools are shared across an organization.' On the left, 'Pool type:' is set to 'Self-hosted'. The 'Name:' field contains 'My Pool - VS 2017 Based'. The 'Description (optional):' field is empty. Below it is a note: '① Markdown supported.' Under 'Pipeline permissions:', two checkboxes are checked: 'Grant access permission to all pipelines' and 'Auto-provision this agent pool in all projects'.

Figure 6.8 – Azure DevOps – adding agent pool configuration

5. Your agent pool should be listed under **Agent pools** now.

We will now set up an access token for the agent VM to be able to authenticate with Azure DevOps.

### Setting up an access token for agent communication

In this task, you will create a personal access token that will be used by the Azure Pipelines agent to communicate with your Azure DevOps organization:

1. Sign in to your Azure DevOps organization with the admin user account.
2. Go to your user profile and click **Personal access tokens**:

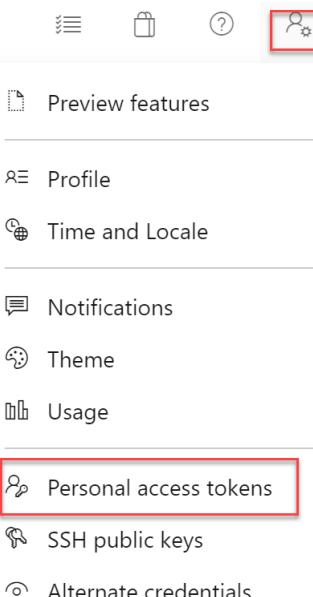


Figure 6.9 – Personal access token

3. Click on **New token**.
4. Provide the token specifications as given here:
  - a) **Name:** Self-Hosted Agent Token.
  - b) **Organization:** Your Azure DevOps organization.
  - c) **Expiration:** You can choose a date as per your choice. This is only for a one-time setup; you do **not** need to re-configure the agent once this token expires.
  - d) **Scope:** Custom defined.
5. On **Scope**, it is recommended to only give the permissions required to manage the agents. Click on **Show all scope** and select both the **Read** and **Read & manage** permissions:

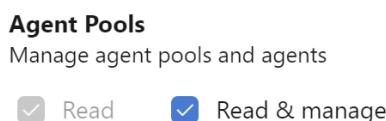


Figure 6.10 – Agent pool access

6. Review all the settings and click **Create**:

**Create a new personal access token** X

Name

Organization

Expiration (UTC)  
 6/24/2021 Calendar icon

**Scopes**  
Authorize the scope of access associated with this token  
 Full access  
 Custom defined

**Agent Pools**  
Manage agent pools and agents  
 Read  Read & manage

**Analytics**  
Read data from the analytics service  
 Read

**Auditing**  
Read audit log events, manage and delete streams.  
 Read Audit Log  Manage Audit Streams  Delete Audit Streams

**Build**  
Artifacts, definitions, requests, queue a build, and updated build properties  
 Read  Read & execute

**Code**  
Show less scopes  
Create Cancel

Figure 6.11 – Creating a personal access token for the agent pool

7. Once you click **Create**, Azure DevOps will display the personal access token. Please copy the token and save it in a secure location. If you happen to lose this token, you must create a new token for setting up new agents.

We will use this token when setting up the Azure Pipelines agent.

#### Important note

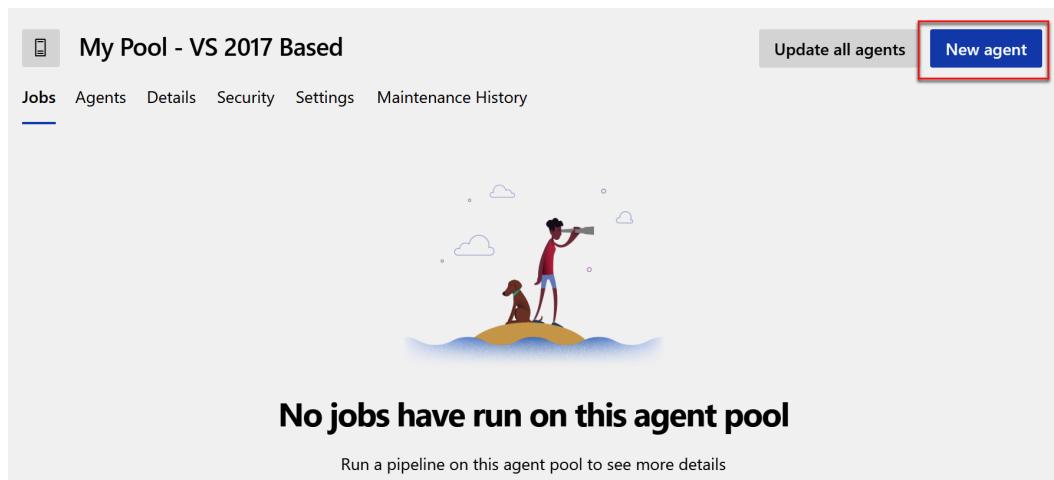
You will need to give additional permissions when creating a token if you plan to use deployment groups (more information here: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/release/deployment-groups/?view=azure-devops>).

Now that we have completed the agent pool setup in Azure DevOps, we can start installing the agent in the VM we created earlier.

## Installing Azure Pipelines agents

You are now ready to install the Azure Pipelines agent on your VMs that you created earlier. Let's download the Azure Pipelines agent. Before you start, please log in to the VM created earlier using **Remote desktop**:

1. In your Azure DevOps account, browse to **Organization Settings | Agent Pools**.
2. Select your newly created agent pool and click on **New agent**:



The screenshot shows the 'My Pool - VS 2017 Based' agent pool page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Jobs', 'Agents', 'Details', 'Security', 'Settings', and 'Maintenance History'. On the right side, there are two buttons: 'Update all agents' and 'New agent', with the 'New agent' button being highlighted by a red box. Below the tabs, there is a decorative illustration of a person standing on a small island with a dog, looking through binoculars at clouds in the sky. A large text area below the illustration says 'No jobs have run on this agent pool' in bold black font, followed by the subtext 'Run a pipeline on this agent pool to see more details'.

Figure 6.12 – Add agent

3. On the next page, you can download the agent installer based on the OS and architecture (x64/x32). In our example, we're using a Windows Server 2016-based VM. We'll choose Windows and the x64 architecture. You can also copy the download URL and use it to download the agent directly inside your self-hosted agent machine. You can also choose to follow the installation steps given in the Azure DevOps portal based on the OS for your agent machine:

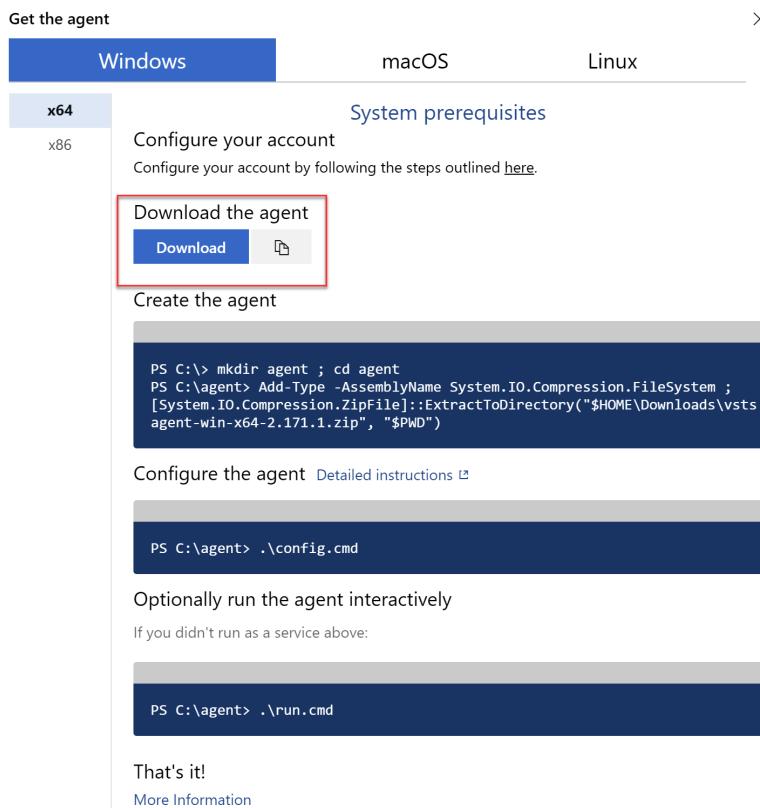
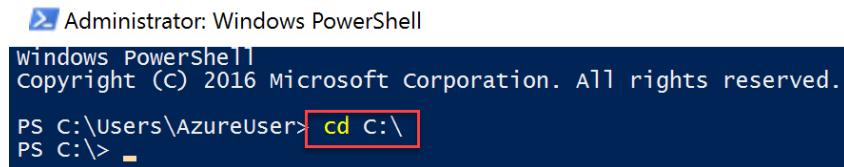


Figure 6.13 – Agent commands

**Tip**

If you are unable to download the agent file on your Visual Studio machine, you can use a different browser than Internet Explorer or disable **Enhanced IE Security** configuration from the server manager. You can refer to <https://www.wintips.org/how-to-disable-internet-explorer-enhanced-security-configuration-in-server-2016/> to learn how to disable enhanced Internet Explorer security configuration.

4. Launch an elevated PowerShell window and change to the C: directory root by running the cd C:\ command:



```
Administrator: Windows PowerShell
Windows PowerShell
Copyright (C) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

PS C:\Users\AzureUser> cd C:\
PS C:\>
```

Figure 6.14 – Change directory

5. Run the following PowerShell commands to create an agent directory on the C drive and extract the agent files to the new directory. Please note that you may have to change the filename/path depending on the version of the agent you've downloaded and the directory where you saved the downloaded file:

```
mkdir agent ; cd agent
Add-Type -AssemblyName System.IO.Compression.FileSystem ; [System.IO.Compression.ZipFile]::ExtractToDirectory("$HOME\Downloads\vsts-agent-win-x64-2.171.1.zip", "$PWD")
```

6. It will take a minute or two to extract the files. Please browse to the new directory once it's completed. You should see files as displayed in the following screenshot:

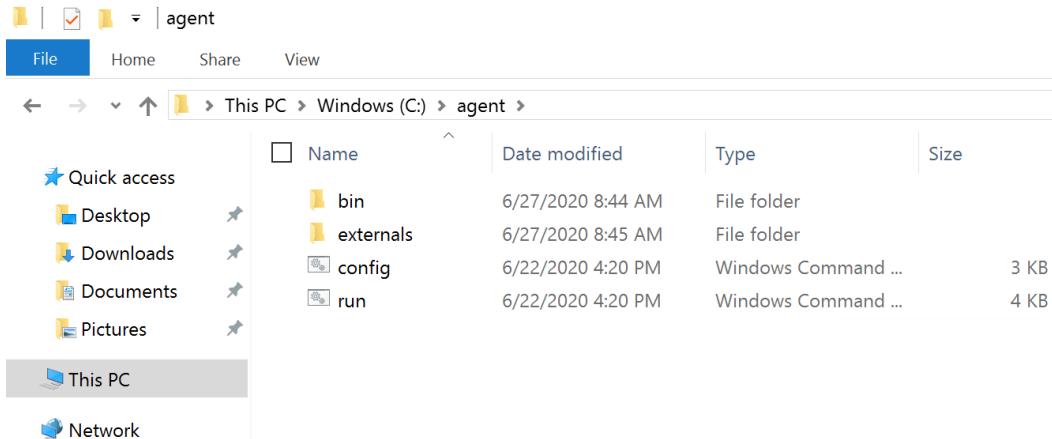


Figure 6.15 – Agent files

7. You can run the Azure pipeline agent in two modes:
  - a) **Run Once:** This will run the agent manually using the `run` batch file stored in the agent directory. Your agent will stop responding to pipelines if you stop the interactive authentication.
  - b) **Run as Service:** In this version, you configure the agent to run as a Windows service that will remain online all the time and auto-start on reboot. This is the recommended setup for production scenarios.
8. Let's configure the agent to run as a service. In your PowerShell window, run `.\config.cmd`.  
This will ask a series of questions about your Azure DevOps organization.
9. Enter your Azure DevOps organization as the server URL. Typically, this would be `https://dev.azure.com/YourOrganizationName`.
10. Press *Enter* to select **Personal access token (PAT)** as the authentication mechanism for Azure DevOps.
11. Provide your personal access token generated earlier.
12. Provide the agent pool name you created earlier.
13. Provide a name for this agent.
14. Provide a working directory for the agent to choose as default.
15. Finally, press *Y* and hit *Enter* to configure to run the agent as a Windows service.
16. You can accept the default account to run the service.
17. This will complete the agent setup; at the end, you should see a message stating that the services are started successfully:

```
PS C:\agent> .\config.cmd
[Agent] [Pools] [Agents]
agent v2.171.1 (commit 798f533)

>> Connect:
Enter server URL > https://dev.azure.com/PacktLearnAzureDevOps
Enter authentication type (press enter for PAT) >
Enter personal access token > *****
Connecting to server ...

>> Register Agent:
Enter agent pool (press enter for default) > My Pool - VS 2017 Based
Enter agent name (press enter for agent2017) > Agent1-2017
Scanning for tool capabilities.
Connecting to the server.
Successfully added the agent
Testing agent connection.
Enter work folder (press enter for _work) >
2020-06-27 09:17:37Z: Settings Saved.
Enter run agent as service? (Y/N) (press enter for N) > Y
Enter User account to use for the service (press enter for NT AUTHORITY\NETWORK SERVICE) >
Granting file permissions to 'NT AUTHORITY\NETWORK SERVICE'.
Service vstsagent.PacktLearnAzureDevOps.My Pool - VS 2017 Based.Agent1-2017 successfully installed
Service vstsagent.PacktLearnAzureDevOps.My Pool - VS 2017 Based.Agent1-2017 successfully set recovery option
Service vstsagent.PacktLearnAzureDevOps.My Pool - VS 2017 Based.Agent1-2017 successfully set to delayed auto start
Service vstsagent.PacktLearnAzureDevOps.My Pool - VS 2017 Based.Agent1-2017 successfully configured
Service vstsagent.PacktLearnAzureDevOps.My Pool - VS 2017 Based.Agent1-2017 started successfully
PS C:\agent>
```

Figure 6.16 – Installing the agent

Now, if you look under your agent pool in the Azure DevOps portal, you should see this agent listed:

The screenshot shows the 'Agents' tab selected in the 'My Pool - VS 2017 Based' pool. A single agent, 'Agent1-2017', is listed. The row for this agent is highlighted with a red border. The columns shown are Name, Last run, Current status, Agent version, and Enabled. The 'Agent1-2017' row has 'Agent1-2017' in the Name column, 'Idle' in the Last run column, '2.171.1' in the Agent version column, and an 'On' toggle switch in the Enabled column.

Name	Last run	Current status	Agent version	Enabled
Agent1-2017 ● Online	Idle	2.171.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On	

Figure 6.17 – Azure Pipelines agent listed

You now have a ready-to-use, self-hosted agent for your Azure pipelines! This self-hosted agent can be used to run your Azure pipeline jobs, and you can add as many agents as you want in a similar fashion. You may have various types of hosted agents in one pool; the appropriate agent for the job is automatically selected based on the pipeline requirements, or you can select an agent specifically at execution time. Typically, in a large environment, you'd pre-create an image of an agent server so that it is faster to provision additional agents whenever needed. In the next section, we will update our pipeline to leverage this newly set-up self-hosted agent. Please refer to this documentation if you wish to use a Linux-based hosted agent: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/agents/v2-linu?view=azure-devops>.

Refer to the following link for macOS-based agents: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/agents/v2-osx?view=azure-devops>.

#### Important note

If your self-hosted agent machine is behind a network firewall or proxy, you must define the proxy address while installing the Azure pipeline agent. You can do that by specifying the proxy URL, username, and password with a config command:

```
./config.cmd --proxyurl http://127.0.0.1:8888  
--proxyusername "myuser" --proxypassword "mypass"
```

## Updating your Azure pipeline to use self-hosted agents

In this section, we'll take the Azure pipeline scenario covered in the last chapters (**PartsUnlimited**) and modify it to use our newly created self-hosted agent. This will enable us to use our self-hosted agent to run the pipelines, rather than using Microsoft-provided agents.

## Preparing your self-hosted agent to build the Parts Unlimited project

Before we can start using the self-hosted agent, we must prepare it to support building our sample project, **PartsUnlimited**. The **PartsUnlimited** project is built using Visual Studio leveraging .NET Framework, Azure development tools and .NET Core, Node.js, and so on. In order to use our self-hosted agent for building the solution, we must install the required dependencies prior to running the pipeline jobs:

1. Log in to your self-hosted agent VM.
2. Download the Visual Studio build tools with this link: <https://visualstudio.microsoft.com/thank-you-downloading-visual-studio/?sku=BuildTools&rel=16>.

This will launch Visual Studio Installer.

3. Select **ASP.Net and Web Development** and **Azure Development**.
4. Click **Modify**. This will start installing the required framework and tools.
5. Once this is completed, please download and install .NET Core 2.2. You can download it from this link: <https://dotnet.microsoft.com/download/dotnet-core/thank-you/sdk-2.2.110-windows-x64-installer>.  
You can find all the .NET downloads here: <https://dotnet.microsoft.com/download>.
6. Install Azure PowerShell by running the following commands in an elevated PowerShell window:

```
[Net.ServicePointManager]::SecurityProtocol = [Net.SecurityProtocolType]::Tls12  
Install-Module AzureRM -AllowClobber
```

7. Install Node.js version 6.x from <https://nodejs.org/download/release/v6.12.3>. You can download the file named node-v6.12.3-x64.msi and install it using the interactive installer.

Your host is now ready to build the **PartsUnlimited** solution.

## Running the Azure pipeline

In this task, we'll now run the pipeline job to build the **PartsUnlimited** solution using our own self-hosted agents:

1. Log in to the **Azure DevOps** portal and browse to the **PartsUnlimited** project.
2. Browse to **Pipelines**:

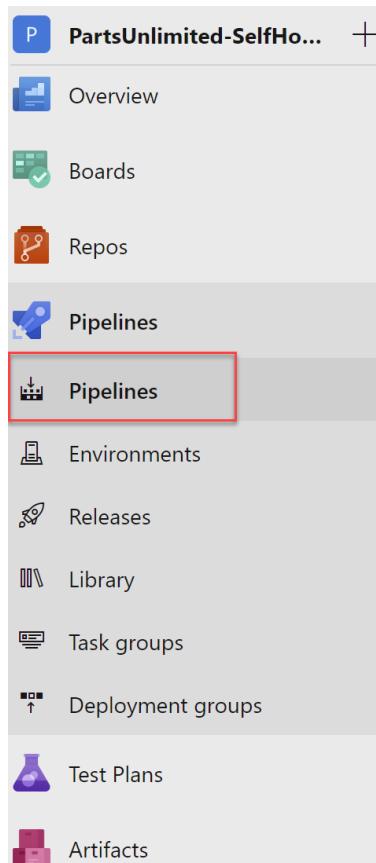


Figure 6.18 – Azure Pipelines

3. Open the pre-created pipeline named **PartsUnlimitedE2E**.
4. Click on **Edit Pipeline**.
5. In the pipeline, change the **Agent pool** to your newly created agent pool:

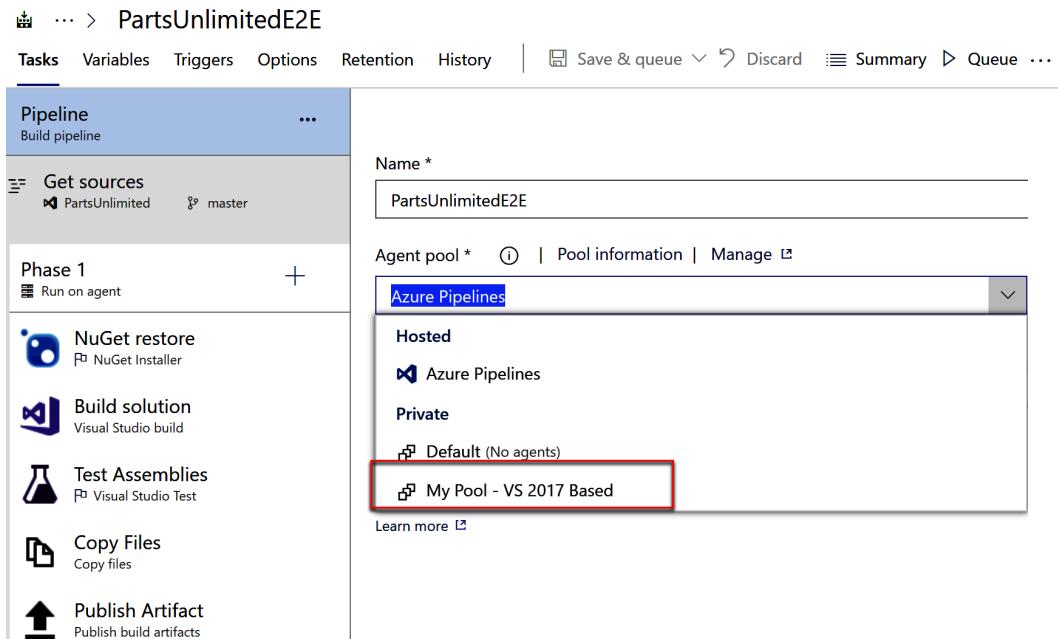


Figure 6.19 – Selecting an agent pool for the pipeline

6. Save the pipeline. You can also choose to run it after saving by selecting **Save & queue**:



Figure 6.20 – Saving the pipeline

7. Now, we are ready to execute the pipeline. Click on **Run pipeline**:

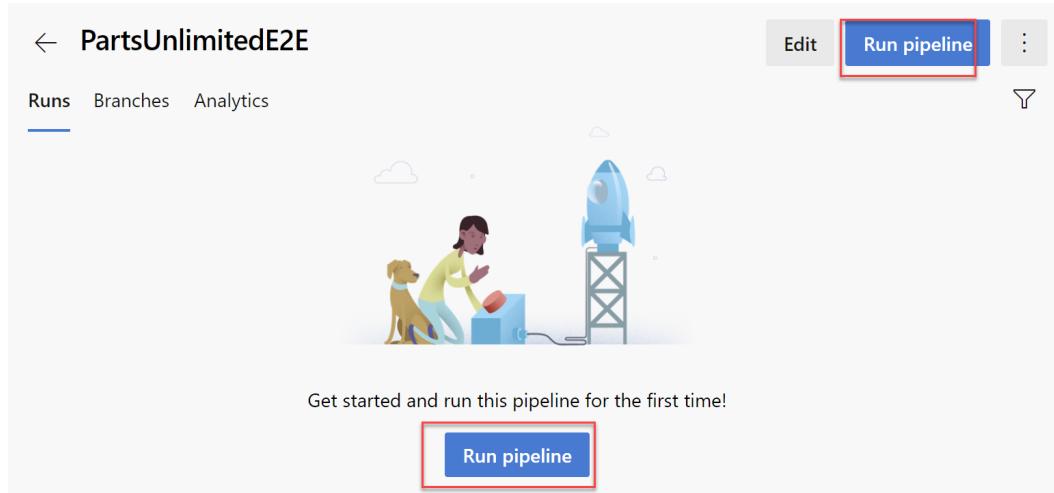


Figure 6.21 – Running the pipeline

8. Under **Agent pool**, change the pool name to the agent pool you configured in the previous section and click **Run**:

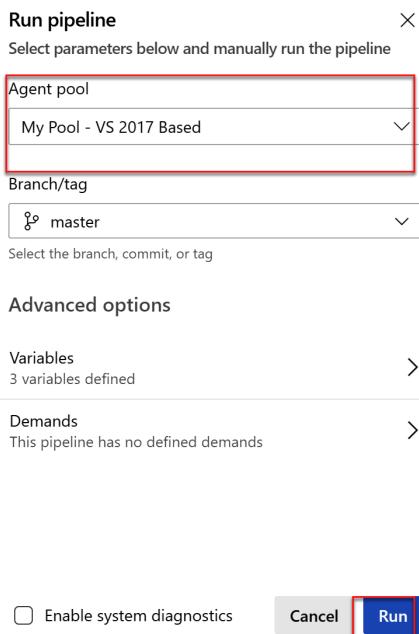


Figure 6.22 – The Run pipeline wizard

9. This will start executing the pipeline job on your self-hosted agent. This may take a few minutes to complete:

Jobs		
Name	Status	Duration
Phase 1	Running	47s

Figure 6.23 – The Azure pipeline Jobs logs

10. You can click on the job name to view the logs in real time.

You've now completed setting up an Azure pipeline, which is using a VM-based self-hosted pipeline agent for running the jobs.

## Using containers as self-hosted agents

Azure Pipelines supports using Docker containers as the compute target for running pipeline jobs. You can use both Windows containers (Windows Server Core/Nano Server) and Linux containers (Ubuntu) to host your agents.

In order to connect the container to your Azure DevOps organization, you'll need to pass a few environment variables, such as the agent pool name, personal access token, and so on.

## Setting up Windows containers as Azure pipeline agents

In order to use Windows containers as Azure pipeline agents, you need to build the container image first and then run it with your Azure DevOps organization environment variables. Let's look at the process.

### Building the container image

Follow these steps to build the container image:

1. Launch Command Prompt and run the following commands:

```
mkdir C:\dockeragent  
cd C:\dockeragent
```

2. Create a new file named Dockerfile (no extension) and update it with the following content. You can use Notepad to open the file:

```
FROM mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:ltsc2019

WORKDIR /azp

COPY start.ps1 .

CMD powershell .\start.ps1
```

3. Create a new PowerShell file with the name start.ps1 and copy the content from here: <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps---B16392/blob/master/Chapter-6/start.ps1>.
4. Run the following command to build the container image:

```
docker build -t dockeragent:latest.
```

Your container image is now ready to use. You can use dockeragent as the image name to refer to this image. Optionally, you can save this image in your container repository.

## Running the Azure Pipelines agent container

Now that you have a container image ready, you can use it as the pipeline agent by running the container.

Launch a Command Prompt window and run the following command. Be sure to update the Azure DevOps organization URL, token, and agent name:

```
docker run -e AZP_URL=<Azure DevOps instance> -e AZP_TOKEN=<PAT token> -e AZP_AGENT_NAME=mydockeragent dockeragent:latest
```

Your container-based Azure pipeline agent is now ready to use. If you want to use a container for one job and re-create it every time, you can use the --once flag to use one container for running one job **only** and use a container orchestrator such as Kubernetes to re-create the container as soon as it finishes executing the current job.

### Important note

Refer to the Microsoft docs - <https://docs.microsoft.com/virtualization/windowscontainers/about/> – for additional details about Windows containers.

In the next section, we'll take a look at setting up Linux-based containers as Azure Pipelines agents.

## Setting up Linux containers as Azure Pipelines agents

In order to use Linux containers as Azure pipeline agents, you can either use the Docker image published by Microsoft on Docker Hub or build your own Docker image.

Microsoft's Azure pipeline agent image is available here: [https://hub.docker.com/\\_/microsoft-azure-pipelines-vsts-agent](https://hub.docker.com/_/microsoft-azure-pipelines-vsts-agent). You can directly run this image with environment variables, including information about your Azure DevOps organization:

```
docker run \
-e VSTS_ACCOUNT=<name> \
-e VSTS_TOKEN=<pat> \
-it mcr.microsoft.com/azure-pipelines/vsts-agent
```

Alternatively, you can also choose to build your own Docker image to use for your Pipelines agents. The process is similar to building an image for Windows containers. Please refer to the Microsoft docs here – <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/agents/docker?view=azure-devops> – for reference to the entry point script.

## Using Azure Container Instances as agents

**Azure Container Instances (ACI)** is a managed service to run Windows and Linux containers in the Azure cloud. If standard Microsoft-hosted agents don't fit your needs (requirements, performances, and so on) and you do not have sufficient infrastructure to host the container on-premises, you can use ACI to create a self-hosted agent for Azure DevOps.

You can create a build agent running on ACI by using a custom image or reusing one of Microsoft's images that are available.

You'll need the Azure DevOps account name, personal access token, and agent name to run an Azure pipeline agent in ACI. When you have the required details, you can create an agent on ACI by executing the following command from the Azure CLI (after connecting to your Azure subscription):

```
az container create -g RESOURCE_GROUP_NAME -n CONTAINER_NAME
--image mcr.microsoft.com/azure-pipelines/vsts-agent --cpu 1
--memory 7 --environment-variables VSTS_ACCOUNT=AZURE_DEVOPS_
```

```
ACCOUNT_NAME VSTS_TOKEN=PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN VSTS_AGENT=AGENT_NAME VSTS_POOL=Default
```

Here, we have the following:

- RESOURCE\_GROUP\_NAME is the name of your resource group in Azure where you want to create this resource.
- CONTAINER\_NAME is the name of the ACI container name.
- AZURE\_DEVOPS\_ACCOUNT\_NAME is the name of your Azure DevOps account.
- PERSONAL\_ACCESS\_TOKEN is the personal access token previously created.
- AGENT\_NAME is the name of the build agent that you want to create and that will be displayed on Azure DevOps.

In this command, there are also other two important parameters:

- The --image parameter is used to select the name of the Azure Pipelines image for creating your agent, as described here: [https://hub.docker.com/\\_/microsoft-azure-pipelines-vsts-agent](https://hub.docker.com/_/microsoft-azure-pipelines-vsts-agent).
- The VSTS\_POOL parameter is used to select the agent pool for your build agent.

Remember that you can start and stop an ACI instance by using the `az container stop` and `az container start` commands, and this can help you save money.

Let's take a look at some of the additional environment variables you can use with Azure pipeline agent-based containers.

## Environment variables

Azure DevOps pipeline agents running on containers can be customized further by using additional environment variables. The environment variables and their purposes are described as follows:

- AZP\_URL: The URL of the Azure DevOps organization
- AZP\_TOKEN: Personal access token
- AZP\_AGENT\_NAME: The name of your Azure pipeline agent
- AZP\_POOL: Agent pool name (default value is Default)
- AZP\_WORK: Work directory (default value is \_work)

In this section, we learned about using containers as your Azure pipeline agents for executing your pipeline jobs.

## Planning for scale – Azure VM scale sets as Azure pipeline agents

Azure VM scale sets are an Azure service that allow you to create and manage hundreds of identical VMs with the ability to automatically or manually scale the number of VMs. Azure VM scale sets can be used as Azure pipeline agents in a large-scale project where you need elastic capacity based on your Azure pipeline job execution workload.

Azure VM scale sets support up to 1,000 VMs in one scale set.

### Planning for scale

Azure VM scale set-based agents can be auto-scaled based on your Azure Pipelines jobs demand at a given time. There are several reasons why scale set agents can be a better option, rather than using dedicated agents:

- You need more computer power (CPU and memory) at a certain time and this requirement fluctuates based on workload.
- Microsoft-hosted agents are not able to meet your pipeline requirements.
- Your job runs for a long time or takes time to complete.
- You wish to use the same agent for various jobs consecutively to take advantage of caching and so on.
- You don't want to run dedicated agents all the time as these incur costs.
- You want to regularly update the image of VMs running jobs.

Azure VM scale sets can automatically increase/decrease the number of pipeline agents available based on the current demand of Azure Pipelines. This helps you save money, as well as supports your scaling requirements.

## Creating an Azure VM scale set

In this section, we'll create an Azure VM scale set to use as an Azure pipeline agent. Please note that Azure Pipelines requires the scale set to be created with certain configurations, so you may not be able to use an existing scale set:

1. Log in to the Azure portal and click on **+ Create a resource**.
2. Search for **Virtual machine scale set**:

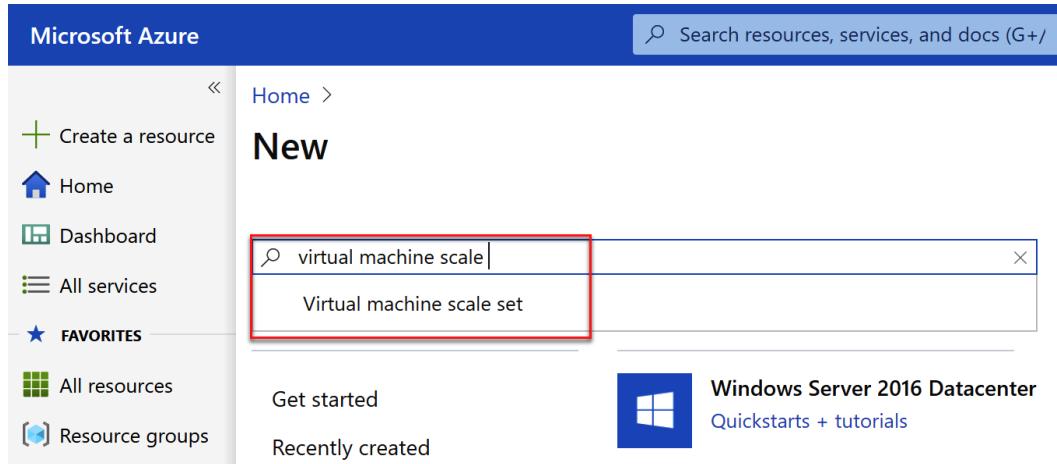


Figure 6.24 – A VM scale set in the Azure portal

3. Click **Create**.
4. Fill in the values as described here:
  - a) **Subscription:** Choose the subscription on which you wish to deploy this scale set.
  - b) **Resource group:** Choose an existing resource group or create a new one.
  - c) **Virtual machine scale set name:** Identifier of your choice.
  - d) **Region:** The Azure region of your choice; it is recommended to choose the one closest to you.
  - e) **Availability zone:** Recommended to choose all three for high availability.
  - f) **Image:** Choose a supported Windows or Linux image for the Azure Pipelines agent.
  - g) **Azure Spot instance:** Can help in minimizing cost. Refer to <https://azure.microsoft.com/pricing/spot/> for details.

- h) **Size:** The VM size for your agents.
- i) **Authentication:** Username/password or SSH key:

[Home](#) > [New](#) > [Virtual machine scale set](#) >

## Create a virtual machine scale set

### Project details

Select the subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

Subscription \*

Resource group \*

(New) Scaleset-pipelines
▼

[Create new](#)

Scale set details

Virtual machine scale set name \* AzurePipelines-ScaleSet ✓

Region \* (Asia Pacific) Southeast Asia ✓

Availability zone (i) None ✓

Instance details

Image \* (i) Ubuntu Server 18.04 LTS ✓

[Browse all public and private images](#)

Azure Spot instance (i)  Yes  No

Size \* (i) Standard\_D2\_v3 - 2 vcpus, 8 GiB memory (\$91.25/month) ✓

[Select size](#)

Administrator account

Authentication type (i)  Password  SSH public key

Username \* (i) AzureUser ✓

Password \* (i) \*\*\*\*\* ✓

Confirm password \* (i) \*\*\*\*\* ✓

---

Review + create

< Previous

Next : Disks >

Figure 6.25 – Creating a VM scale set

5. Click **Next : Disks >**.
6. You can customize the disk performance tier and encryption settings, and add additional disks if required. If you're unsure, accept the defaults and click **Next**.

7. On the networking page, you can choose to connect the scale set to an existing virtual network if your scale set needs to access any of your network resources securely. Please ensure that **Use a load balancer** is set to **No** for the Azure Pipelines scale set. Once configured, click **Next**:

#### Load balancing

You can place this virtual machine scale set in the backend pool of an existing Azure load balancing solution. [Learn more](#)

Use a load balancer

Yes  No

Figure 6.26 – Azure VM scale set load balancing settings

8. On **Scaling**, provide an initial instance count and keep **Scaling policy** to **Manual**. Leave the other settings as the default and click **Next**:

## Create a virtual machine scale set

Basics Disks Networking **Scaling** Management Health Advanced Tags Review + create

An Azure virtual machine scale set can automatically increase or decrease the number of VM instances that run your application. This automated and elastic behavior reduces the management overhead to monitor and optimize the performance of your application. [Learn more about VMSS scaling](#)

#### Instance

Initial instance count \*

#### Scaling

Scaling policy  Manual  Custom

#### Scale-In policy

Configure the order in which virtual machines are selected for deletion during a scale-in operation.

[Learn more about scale-in policies](#).

Scale-in policy

Default - Balance across availability zones and fault domains, then delete V... ▾

Figure 6.27 – Scale set settings

9. On **Management**, ensure that **Upgrade mode** is set to **Manual**. Leave the other settings as the default and click **Next**:

#### Upgrade policy

Upgrade mode \*  Manual - Existing instances must be manually upgraded ▾

Figure 6.28 – Scale set upgrade policy

10. On the **Health and Advanced Setting** page, optionally change any settings you want to customize for your environment. Click **Review and Create** once you're ready to start creating the scale set.
11. Once the validation is successful, click **Create** to start the deployment.

It may take a few minutes for the deployment to complete. Please wait while the deployment finishes. Once the VM scale set is ready, we'll set it up to be used as an Azure Pipelines agent.

## Setting up Azure pipeline agents with VM scale set

In the last section, we created a VM scale set. Now, we will set that up as an Azure pipeline agent:

1. Log in to your Azure DevOps organization and browse to **Project Settings | Agent Pools**.
2. Click on **Add Pool**.
3. Fill in the values as defined here:
  - a) **Pool Type:** Virtual machine scale set
  - b) **Project for Service Connections:** Choose your Azure DevOps project
  - c) **Azure Subscription:** Select the Azure subscription where you created the VM scale set:

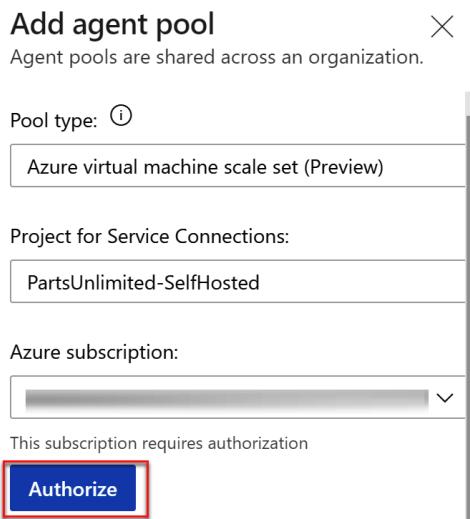


Figure 6.29 – Adding an agent pool for the scale set

4. Click **Authorize** to enable access to your Azure subscription. You may be asked to log in to your Azure account in this process.
5. Once authenticated, select an existing VM scale set and fill in the values as described here:
  - a) The name and description of your choice for this agent pool.
  - b) Optionally, configure the scale set to delete the VM after each execution.
  - c) The maximum number of VMs.
  - d) The number of agents to keep as standby. While this can help you in completing jobs quickly, it may increase your Azure cost.
6. Click **Create** once you have filled in all the values:

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for creating an agent pool based on an Azure VM scale set. The fields filled in are:

- Virtual machine scale set:** AzurePipelines-ScaleSet
- Name:** Scale-Set-Agents
- Description (optional):** (empty)
- Pool options:**
  - Automatically tear down virtual machines after every use
  - Preserve machines with failed runs for diagnostics
- Maximum number of virtual machines in the scale set:** 5
- Number of agents to keep on standby:** 1
- Pipeline permissions:**
  - Grant access permission to all pipelines
  - Auto-provision this agent pool in all projects

A red box highlights the **Create** button at the bottom right of the form.

Figure 6.30 – Creating a scale set-based agent pool

- Your agent pool creation will now start. Please note that it may take around 15 minutes before your agent pool is ready to take up the jobs. You should see the agents live in your agent pool upon completion:

The screenshot shows the 'Agents' tab of the 'Scale-Set-Agents' interface. It lists two agents:

Name	Last run	Current status	Agent version	Enabled
azurepipe000004		Idle	2.171.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On
azurepipe000005		Idle	2.171.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On

Both agents are marked as 'Online'. The 'Enabled' column shows blue toggle switches next to the words 'On'.

Figure 6.31 – Agents

Once your agent pool is ready, you can update your Azure pipeline to start using this pool for job execution.

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at using Microsoft-hosted agents and self-hosted agents to run your Azure pipeline jobs. We dug deep into the process of setting up a self-hosted agent and updated our pipelines to use the self-hosted agent.

We also looked at how you can use Docker containers, Azure container instances, and Azure VM scale sets as your Azure pipeline agents. With this chapter, you should be able to plan and implement the appropriate pipeline agent solution for your projects.

In the next chapter, we'll learn about Artifacts in Azure DevOps.



# Section 3: Artifacts and Deployments

In this section, we are going to cover how to use artifacts with Azure DevOps and how to deploy your applications using pipelines.

This section contains the following chapters:

- *Chapter 7, Using Artifacts with Azure DevOps*
- *Chapter 8, Deploying Applications with Azure DevOps*



# 7

# Using Artifacts with Azure DevOps

In the previous chapter, we covered how to host build agents in Azure Pipelines. In this chapter, we are going to cover how to use artifacts with Azure DevOps. We will begin by explaining what artifacts are. Then, we will look at how to create them in Azure DevOps, as well as how to produce the artifact package from a built pipeline. Next, we are going to cover how to deploy the feed using a release pipeline. Then, we are going to cover how to set the feed permissions and how to consume the package in Visual Studio. Finally, we are going to cover how to scan for package vulnerabilities using WhiteSource Bolt.

The following topics will be covered in this chapter:

- Introducing Azure Artifacts
- Creating an artifact feed with Azure Artifacts
- Producing the package using a build pipeline
- Publishing the package to the feed from a build pipeline
- Configuring the feed permissions from the feed settings
- Consuming the package in Visual Studio from the Artifacts feed
- Scanning for package vulnerabilities using WhiteSource Bolt

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization. The organization we'll be using in this chapter is the **PartsUnlimited** organization, which we created in *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*. You also need to have Visual Studio 2019 installed, which can be downloaded from <https://visualstudio.microsoft.com/downloads/>.

The source code for our sample application can be downloaded from <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps---B16392/tree/master/Chapter%207>.

## Introducing Azure Artifacts

It is likely that every developer has used a third-party or open source package in their code to add extra functionalities and speed up the development process of their application. Using popular, pre-built components that have been used and tested by the community will help you get things done more easily.

Functionalities, scripts, and code that have been built by various teams in your organization are often reused by other teams and in different software development projects. These different artifacts can be moved into a library or package so that others can benefit from this.

There are different ways to build and host these packages. For instance, you can use NuGet for hosting and managing packages for the Microsoft Development platform or npm for JavaScript packages, Maven for Java, and more. Azure Artifacts offers features so that you can share and reuse packages easily. In Azure Artifacts, packages are stored in feeds. A feed is a container that allows you to group packages and control who has access to them.

You can store packages in feeds that have been created by yourself or other teams, but it also has built-in support for **upstream sources**. With upstream sources, you can create a single feed to store both the packages that your organization produces and the packages that are consumed from remote feeds, such as NuGet, npm, Maven, Chocolatey, RubyGems, and more.

It is highly recommended to use Azure Artifacts as the main source for publishing internal packages and remote feeds. This is because it allows you to keep a comprehensive overview of all the packages being used by the organization and different teams. The feed knows the provenance of all the packages that are saved using upstream resources; the packages are saved into the feed even when the original source goes down or the package is deleted. Packages are versioned, and you typically reference a package by specifying the version of the package that you want to use in your application.

Many packages allow for unrestricted access, without the need for users to sign in. However, there are packages that require us to authenticate by using a username and password combination or access token. Regarding the latter, access tokens can be set to expire after a given time period.

In the next section, we are going to look at how to create an **Artifact Feed** in Azure DevOps.

## Creating an artifact feed with Azure Artifacts

In this demo, we are going to create an artifact feed in Azure Artifacts. Packages are stored in feeds, which are basically organizational constructs that allow us to group packages and manage their permissions. Every package type (NuGet, npm, Maven, Python, and Universal) can be stored in a single feed.

For this demonstration, we are going to use our **PartsUnlimited** sample project again and add a new artifact feed to the project. To do this, perform the following steps:

1. Open a web browser and navigate to <https://dev.azure.com/>.
2. Log in with your Microsoft account and from the left menu, select **Artifacts**. Then, click the **+ Create Feed** button.

3. In the **Create new feed** dialog box, add the following values (make sure that **Upstream sources** is disabled; we are not going to use packages from remote feeds in this chapter):

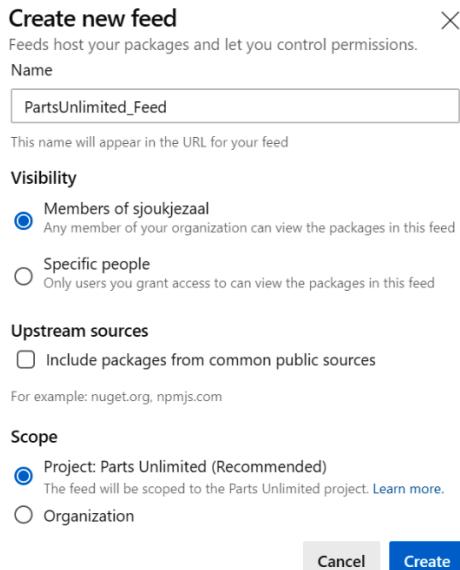


Figure 7.1 – Creating a new feed

4. Click the **Create** button.

With that, we have created a new feed so that we can store our packages. In the next section, we are going to produce a package using a build pipeline.

## Producing the package using a build pipeline

Now that we have created our feed, we are going to create a build pipeline that automatically creates a package during the build of the project. For this example, you can use the sample project provided in this book's GitHub repository. This sample project consists of all the models from the **PartsUnlimited** project. We are going to add all the models to a package and distribute it from Artifacts. This way, you can easily share the data model across different projects.

The first step is to import the GitHub repository into the **PartsUnlimited** organization in Azure DevOps.

## Adding the sample project to the PartsUnlimited repository

To add the sample models project to the PartsUnlimited repository, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the **PartsUnlimited** project in Azure DevOps and go to **Repos | Files**.
2. Select **Import repository** from the **PartsUnlimited** dropdown:

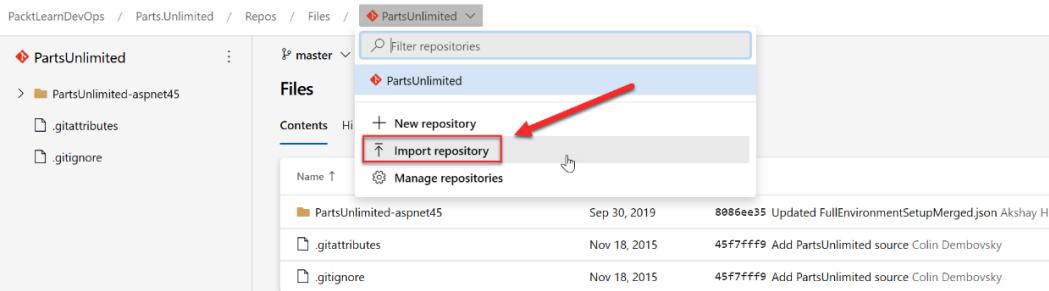


Figure 7.2 – Importing a repository

3. Enter the URL of the source repository into the **Clone URL** box and add a name for your new GitHub repository:

The dialog box has the following fields:

- Repository type:** Git
- Clone URL \***: `https://github.com/SjoukjeZaal/LearnAzureDevOps.git`
- Name \***: `PartsUnlimited.Models`
- Buttons:** Cancel (gray), Import (blue)

Figure 7.3 – Specifying the repository's URL

4. Click **Import**.

- Once the project has been imported, the repository will look as follows:

Name ↑	Last change	Commits
.vs/PartsUnlimited.Models/v16	Yesterday	48f300a7 Added project ...
packages	Yesterday	48f300a7 Added project ...
PartsUnlimited.Models	Yesterday	48f300a7 Added project ...
PartsUnlimited.Models.sln	Yesterday	48f300a7 Added project ...
README.md	Yesterday	abd1364e first commit Sjo...

Figure 7.4 – Repository in Azure DevOps

Now that we have imported the **PartsUnlimited.Models** project into an Azure DevOps repository, we can use it in a build pipeline to create a NuGet package of it.

In the next section, we are going to create a build pipeline that will automatically package our project into an Artifact package.

## Creating the build pipeline

Now that the project has been added to the repository, we can create the build pipeline. To do this, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to Azure DevOps and open the **PartsUnlimited.Models** project once more. From the left menu, click on **Pipelines**.
2. Click on **New pipeline** from the top-right menu and select **Use the classic editor** on the first screen of the wizard.
3. On the second screen, set the properties shown in the following screenshot and click **Continue**:

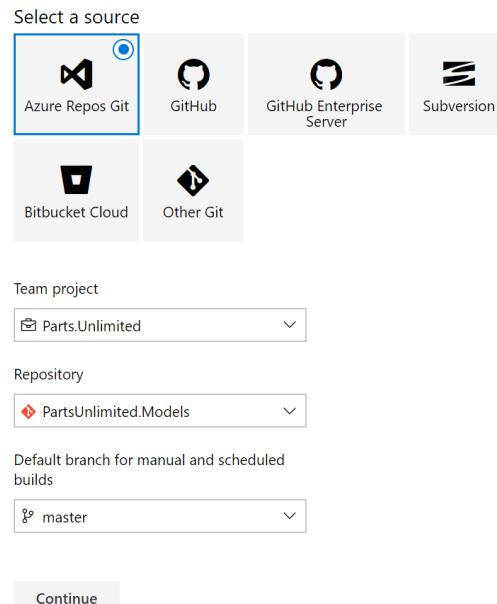


Figure 7.5 – Selecting a source

4. Select **ASP.NET** on the next screen of the wizard and click **Apply**. With that, the Build pipeline will be created. Click on the + sign on the right-hand side of **Agent job 1** and search for **NuGet**.
5. Add the NuGet task to the pipeline:

Pipeline  
Build pipeline

... ...

**Get sources**  
PartsUnlimited master

**Agent job 1** Run on agent

- + **Use NuGet 4.4.1** NuGet tool installer
- NuGet restore** NuGet
- Build solution** Visual Studio build
- Test Assemblies** Visual Studio Test
- Publish symbols path** Index sources and publish symbols
- Publish Artifact** Publish build artifacts

Add tasks | Refresh

**NuGet** by Microsoft Corporation Add more

Restore, pack, or push NuGet packages, or run a NuGet command. Supports NuGet.org and authenticated feeds like Azure Artifacts and MyGet. Uses NuGet.exe and works with .NET Framework apps. For .NET Core and .NET Standard apps, use the .NET Core task.

**NuGet authenticate** Configure NuGet tools to authenticate with Azure Artifacts and other NuGet repositories. Requires NuGet >= 4.8.5385, dotnet >= 2.1.400, or MSBuild >= 15.8.166.59604

Figure 7.6 – Adding the NuGet task

6. Reorder the tasks and drag the NuGet task so that it's after the **Build Solution** task. Delete the **Test Assemblies** method since we don't have any tests in this project:

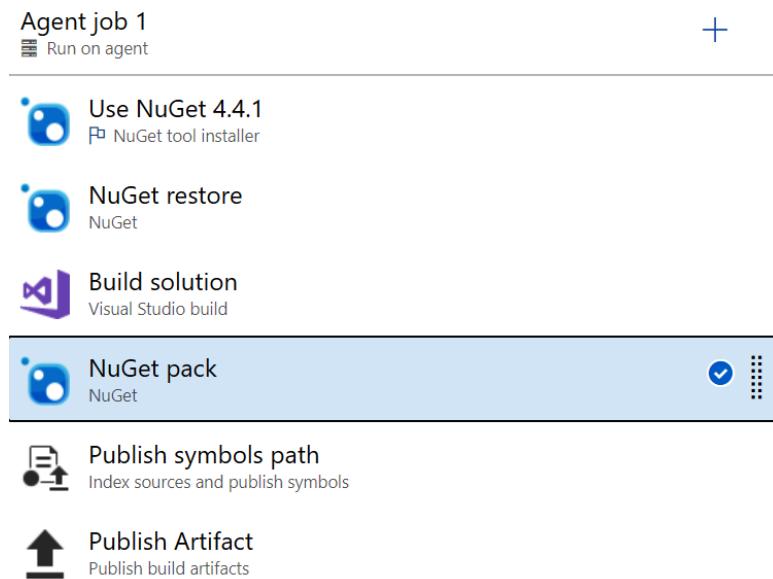


Fig. 7.7 – Reordering the tasks

7. Make the following changes to the settings of the newly added task:
  - a) **Display name:** NuGet pack
  - b) **Command:** pack
  - c) **Path to csproj or nuspec file(s) to pack:** \*\*/\* .csproj
8. After making these changes, the task will look as follows:

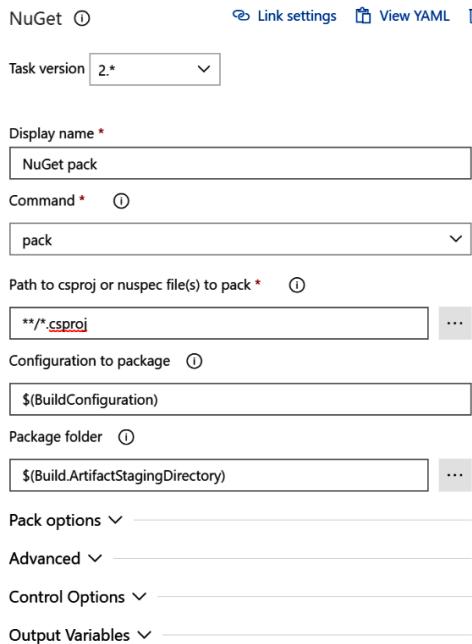


Figure 7.8 – Configuring the task

9. Next, let's set the versioning of the package. A recommended approach to versioning packages is to use **Semantic Versioning**. Expand the **Pack Options** section and add the following values to set up versioning:
  - a) **Automatic package versioning:** Use the date and time
  - b) **Major:** 1
  - c) **Minor:** 0
  - d) **Patch:** 0
  - e) **Time zone:** UTC
10. From the top menu, select **Save & queue** and then **Save and run**.

The build pipeline will now run successfully. In the next section, we are going to publish the **PartsUnlimited.Models** NuGet package that we created in the first demo to our feed.

# Publishing the package to the feed from a build pipeline

Now that we've built the application and the package from our build pipeline, we can publish the package to the feed that we created in our first demo.

For this, we need to set the required permissions on the feed. The identity that the build will run under needs to have **Contributor** permissions on the feed. Once these permissions have been set, we can extend our pipeline to push the package to the feed.

## Setting the required permissions on the feed

To set the required permissions, we need to go to the settings of our feed:

1. Log in with your Microsoft account and from the left menu, select **Artifacts**.
2. Go to the settings of the feed by selecting the **Settings** button from the top-right menu:

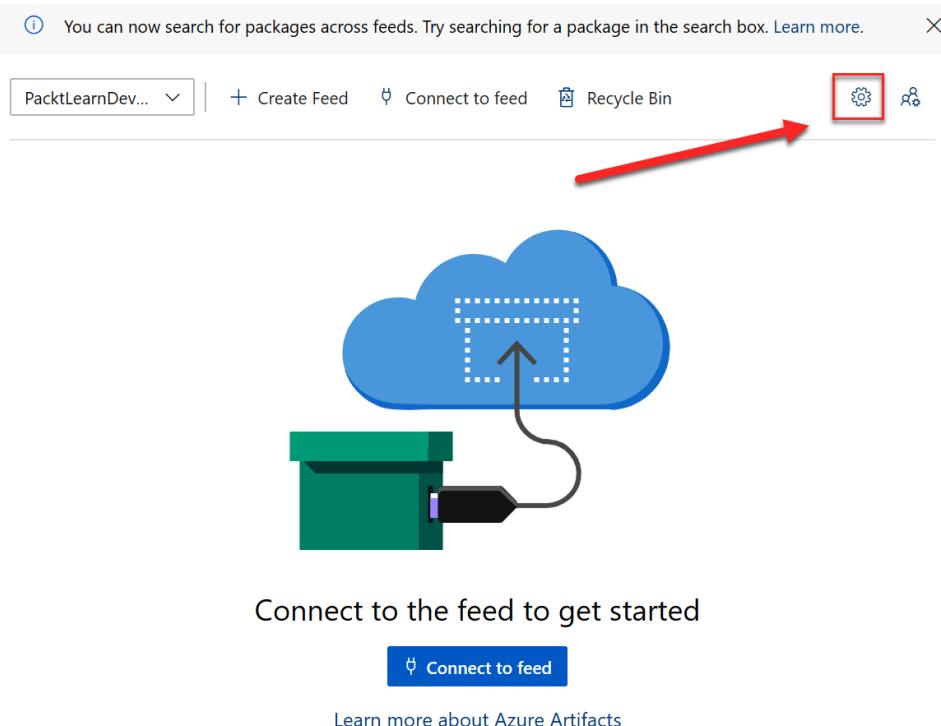
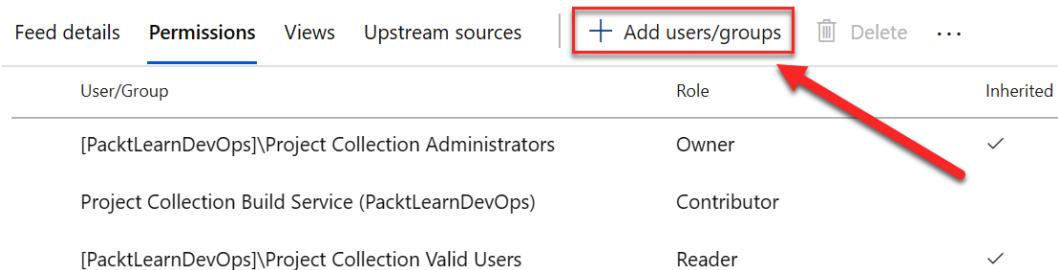


Figure 7.9 – Opening the feed's settings

3. Then, click on **Permissions** from the top menu and click on **+ Add users/groups**:

PacktLearnDevOps > Feed settings



User/Group	Role	Inherited
[PacktLearnDevOps]\Project Collection Administrators	Owner	✓
Project Collection Build Service (PacktLearnDevOps)	Contributor	
[PacktLearnDevOps]\Project Collection Valid Users	Reader	✓

Figure 7.10 – Feed permission settings

4. Add the build that has the same name as the project, which in my case is the **Parts Unlimited Build Service** identity:

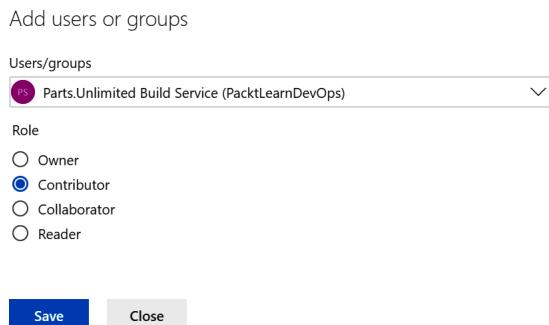


Figure 7.11 – Adding the build identity

5. Click **Save**.

Now that the identity of the build pipeline has the required permissions on the feed, we can push the package to it during while it's being built.

## Publishing the package

We are now ready to extend our build pipeline and push the package from it to the feed. To do this, we need to perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to Azure DevOps and open the **PartsUnlimited.Models** project. Click on **Pipelines** in the left menu.
2. Select the build pipeline that we created in the previous step and click on the **Edit** button, which can be found in the top-right menu.

3. Click on the + button again next to **Agent job 1** and search for NuGet. Add the task to the pipeline.
4. Drag the newly added task below the NuGet task that we created in the previous step. Make the following changes to the settings of the task:
  - a) **Display name:** NuGet push
  - b) **Command:** push
  - c) **Path to NuGet package(s) to publish:** \$(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)/\*\*/\*.nupkg;!\$(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)/\*\*/\*.symbols.nupkg
  - d) **Target feed location:** This organization/collection
  - e) **Target feed:** PacktLearnDevOps
5. After making these changes, the task will look as follows:

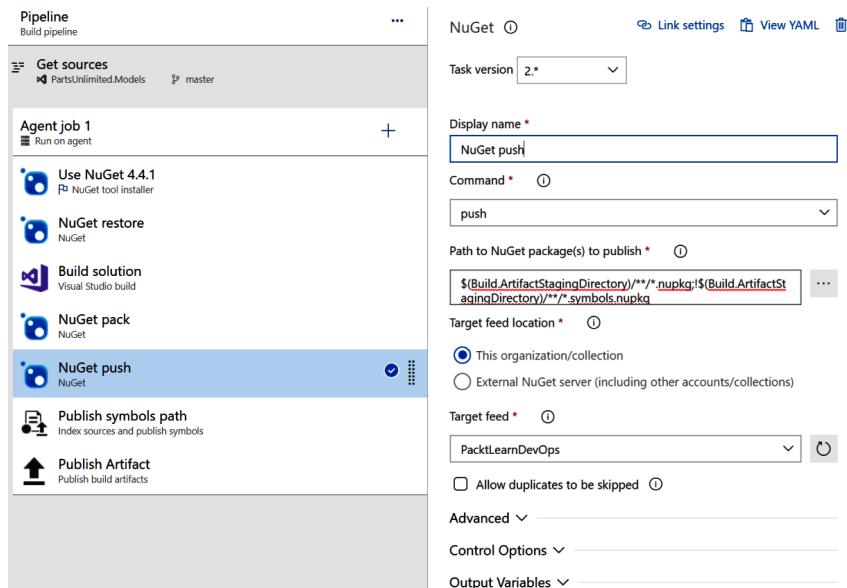


Figure 7.12 – Adding a NuGet push task

6. From the top menu, select **Save & queue** and then **Save and run**. Wait until the build pipeline has finished successfully.
7. Finally, let's check whether the package has been successfully published. Click on **Artifacts** from the left menu. You will see that the package has been pushed to the feed:

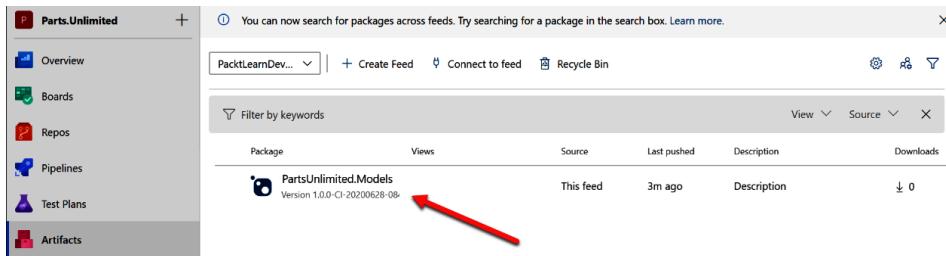


Figure 7.13 – Pushed package

Now that we have a package with models, we can use it in our Visual Projects. In the next section, we are going to create an application and consume the package from the feed in Azure DevOps.

## Consuming the package in Visual Studio from the Artifacts feed

Now that our **PartsUnlimited.Models** package has been pushed to our feed in Artifacts, we can consume this package from Visual Studio. In this section, we are going to create a new console app in Visual Studio and connect to the feed from there.

Therefore, we need to perform the following steps:

1. Open Visual Studio 2019 and create a new .NET Core console application:

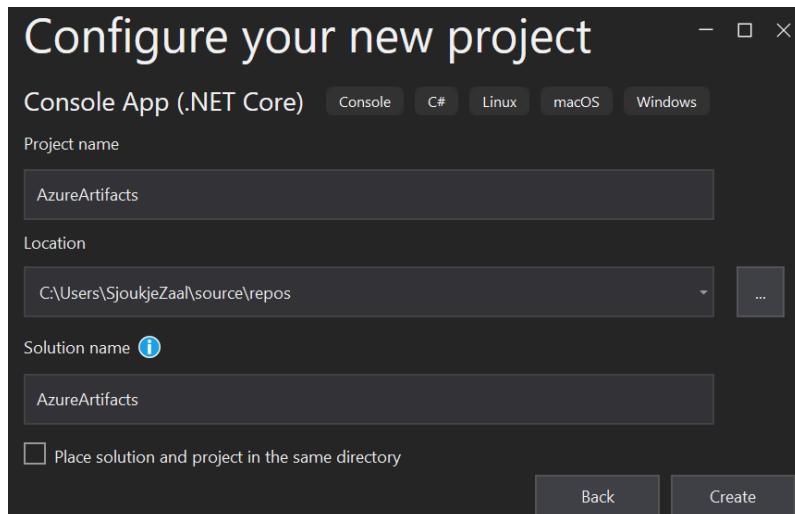


Figure 7.14 – Creating a new console package

2. Once the application has been created, navigate to Azure DevOps and from the left menu, select **Artifacts**.
3. From the top menu, select **Connect to feed**:



Figure 7.15 – Connect to feed

4. On the next screen, select **Visual Studio** from the list. We are going to use these settings to set up the machine in the next step:

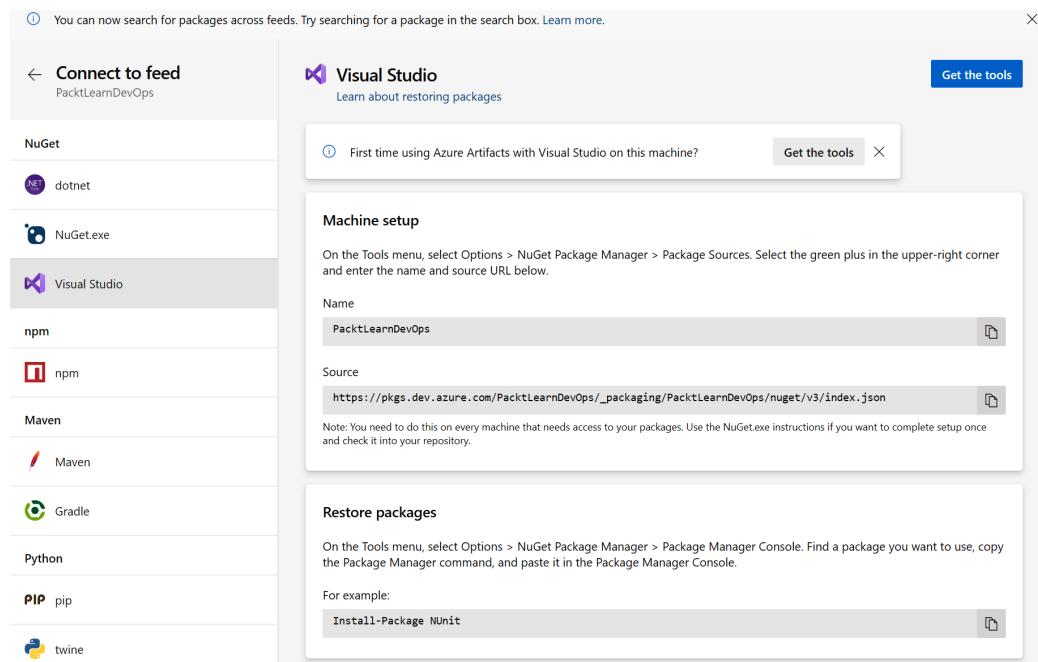


Figure 7.16 – Visual Studio machine setup

5. Navigate back to the console app in Visual Studio. Then, from the top menu, select **Tools | NuGet Package Manager | Manage NuGet Packages for Solution**:

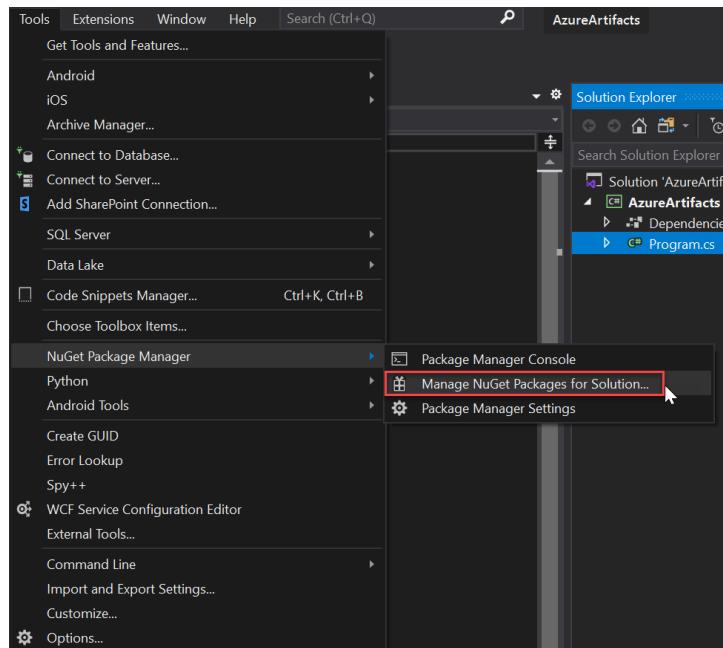


Figure 7.17 – NuGet package installer

- To add the feed to the project, click on the settings icon:

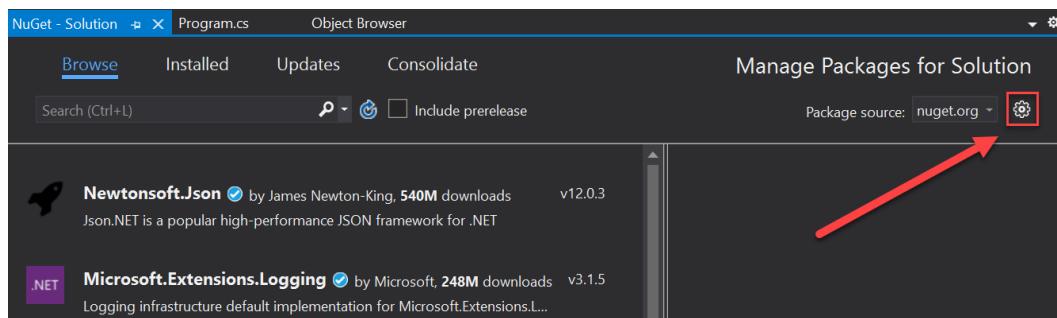


Figure 7.18 – NuGet settings

- Click on the + sign in the top-right menu and specify the following values to add the feed:
  - Name:** LearnAzureDevOps.
  - Source:** Copy the feed URL from the machine's setup into Azure DevOps. In my case, this is [https://pkgs.dev.azure.com/PacktLearnDevOps/\\_packaging/PacktLearnDevOps/nuget/v3/index.json](https://pkgs.dev.azure.com/PacktLearnDevOps/_packaging/PacktLearnDevOps/nuget/v3/index.json).

The outcome of adding these values will look as follows:

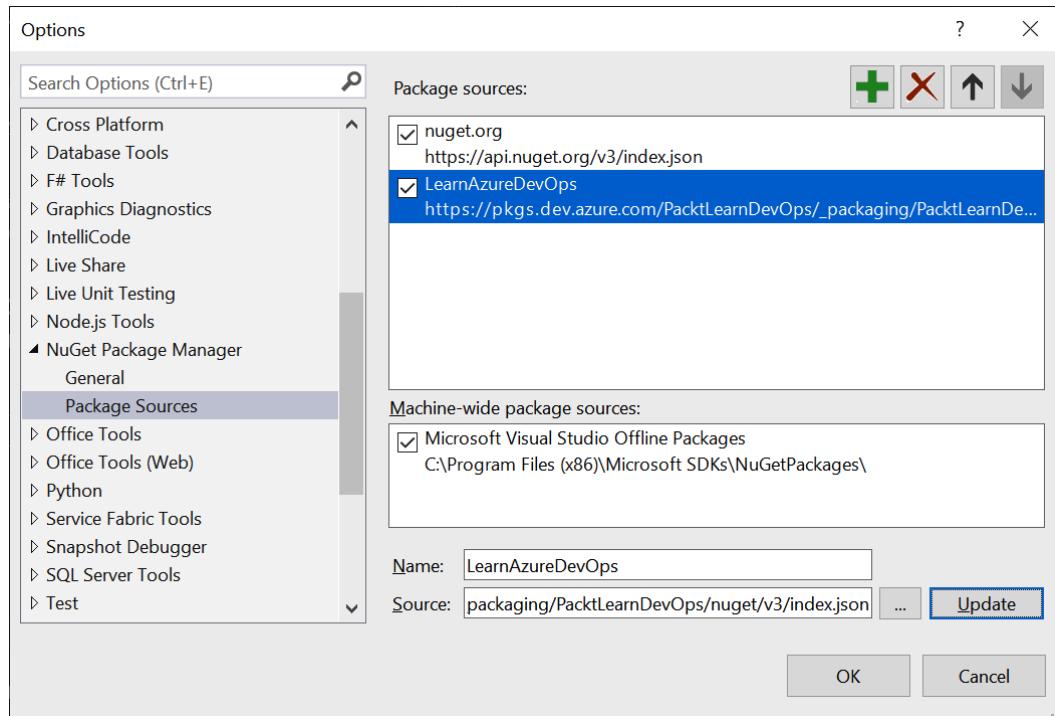


Figure 7.19 – Adding the feed's package source

8. Click **Update** and then **OK**.
9. Now, we can consume the feed in our application. In the NuGet package manager, select the package source that we just added. Make sure that **Include prerelease** is selected since this package hasn't been released yet:

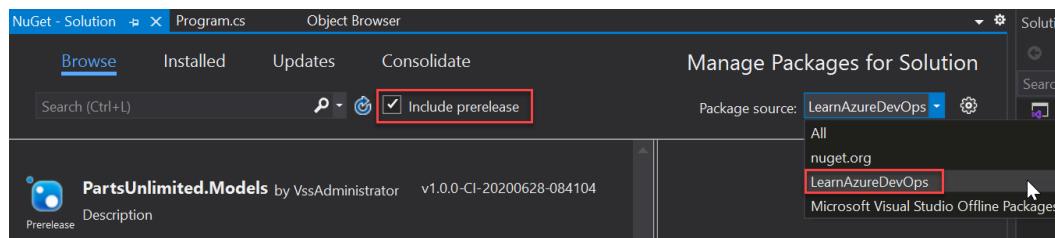


Figure 7.20 – Selecting the package source

10. Select the package and install it in the project.

11. Now, we can reference the package in our code and use the model classes. Add a using statement and create a new CartItem by replacing the code in the Program.cs file with the following:

```
using System;
using PartsUnlimited.Models;

namespace AzureArtifacts
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Hello World!");

            CartItem caritem = new CartItem()
            {
                CartId = "1",
                Count = 10,
                DateCreated = DateTime.Now,
                Product = new Product()
                {
                    Title = "Product1"
                },
                ProductId = 21
            };
        }
    }
}
```

In this demonstration, we consumed the package that is automatically built and released from the feed. In the next and last section of this chapter, we are going to look at how to scan a package for vulnerabilities using WhiteSource Bolt.

## Scanning for package vulnerabilities using WhiteSource Bolt

WhiteSource Bolt can be used to scan packages for vulnerabilities directly from the build pipeline. It is a developer tool for scanning for security vulnerabilities in application code, as well as open source applications and packages. It offers extensions that can be installed through the Azure DevOps marketplace and through GitHub. WhiteSource Bolt can be downloaded free of charge, but this version is limited to five scans per day, per repository.

### Important Note

For more information about WhiteSource Bolt, you can refer to the following website: <https://bolt.whitesourcesoftware.com/>.

In this section, we are going to install the extension in our Azure DevOps project and implement the tasks that come with it into our existing build pipeline. Let's get started:

1. Open a browser and navigate to <https://marketplace.visualstudio.com/>.
2. Search for WhiteSource Bolt in the search box and select the **WhiteSource Bolt** extension:

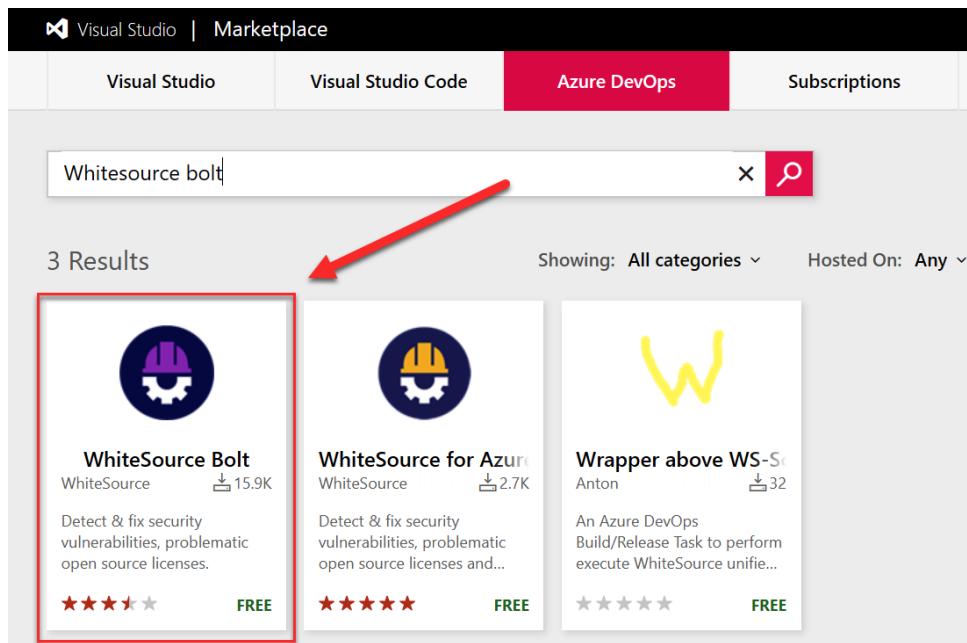


Figure 7.21 – Installing WhiteSource Bolt

3. Install the extension in your DevOps organization by selecting the organization and clicking the **Install** button:

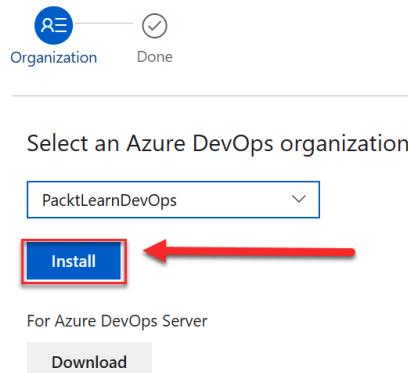


Figure 7.22 – Installing the extension in your organization

4. Once you've installed the package, navigate back to **Azure DevOps | Pipelines**. You will see that **WhiteSource Bolt** has been added to the menu. Select it:

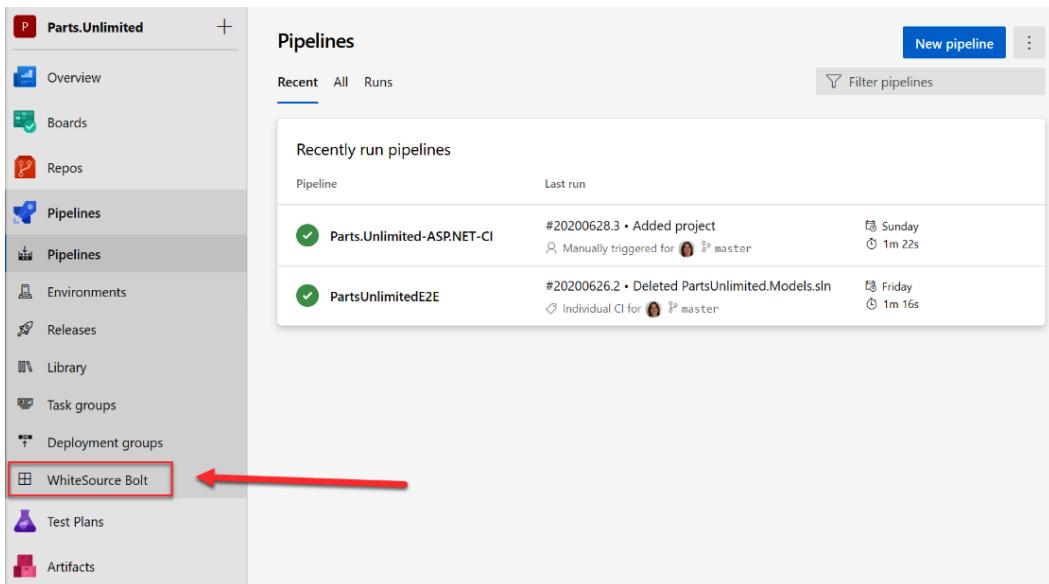


Figure 7.23 – WhiteSource Bolt menu item

5. On the **Settings** screen, specify a work email address, company name, and country. Then, click the **Get Started** button:

You're almost there...

Want to get alerts on vulnerable open source components, outdated libraries and license compliance issues in your project? Complete this form and let's roll!

**Work Email \***  
sjoukje.zaal@...

**Company Name**  
LearnDevOps

If you are a freelance developer, enter 'Self Employed'

**Country \***  
United States

If you have a Benefits Code, please email [boltazure@whitesourcesoftware.com](mailto:boltazure@whitesourcesoftware.com) with your code and work email so that we can activate your benefit.

**Get Started**

Figure 7.24 – WhiteSource Bolt settings

6. We can now use WhiteSource Bolt tasks in our pipeline. Select the build pipeline that we created in section *Creating the build pipeline*. Now, edit the pipeline.
7. Add a new task to the pipeline again, just like we did in the in *Creating the build pipeline section*, and search for **WhiteSource Bolt**. Add the task to the pipeline:

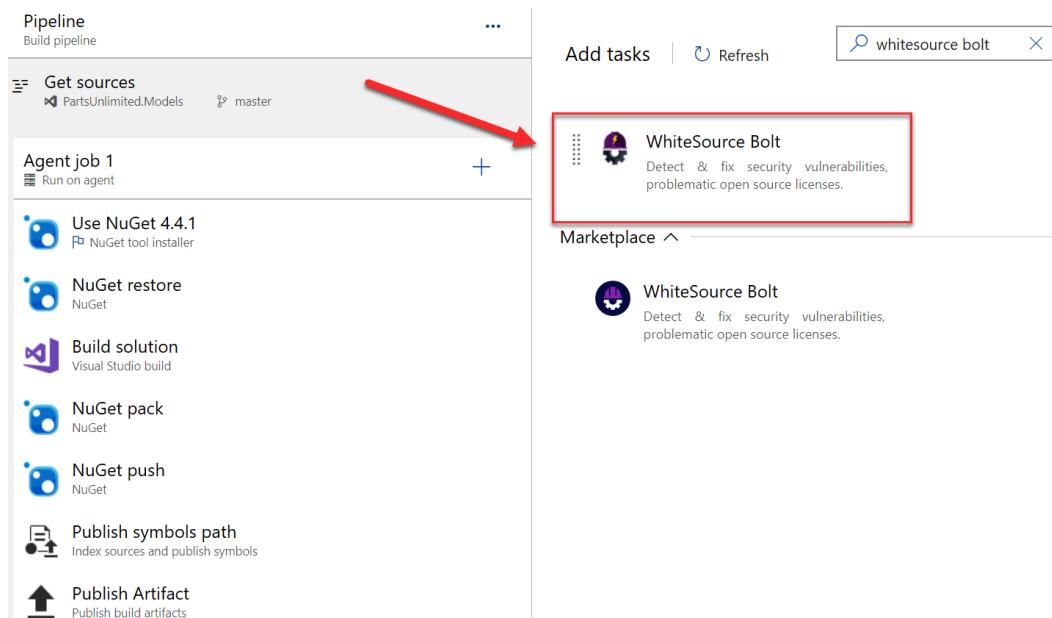


Figure 7.25 – Adding the WhiteSource Bolt task

8. Drag the task below the **Build solution** task since we want to scan the solution before the package is packed and pushed into the Artifact feed. This will look as follows:

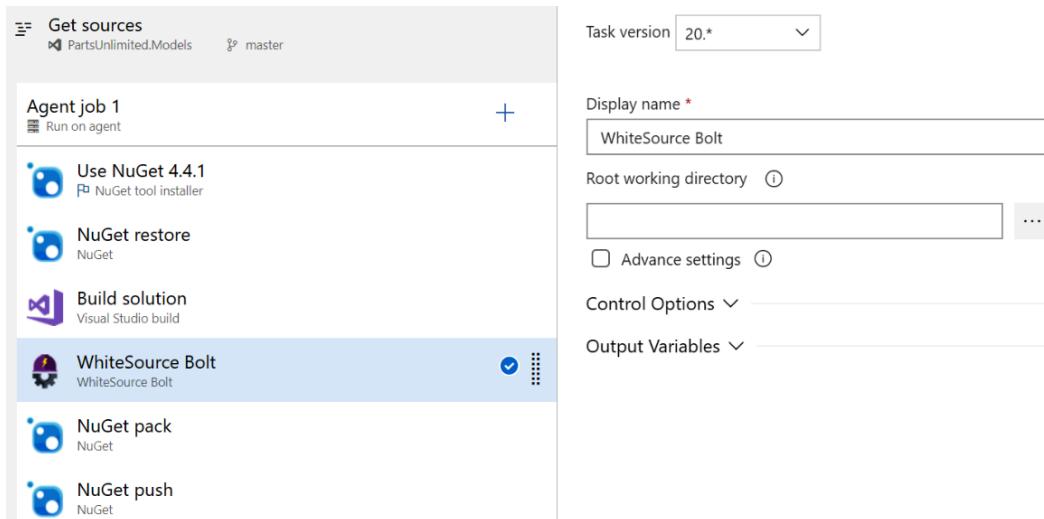


Figure 7.26 – Overview of the build pipeline

9. You don't have to specify any configuration values; this task will run without them.
10. From the top menu, select **Save & queue** and then **Save and run**. Wait until the build pipeline has finished successfully.

11. Go to the top menu once more and select **WhiteSource Bolt Build Report**. There, you will see an overview of the scan:

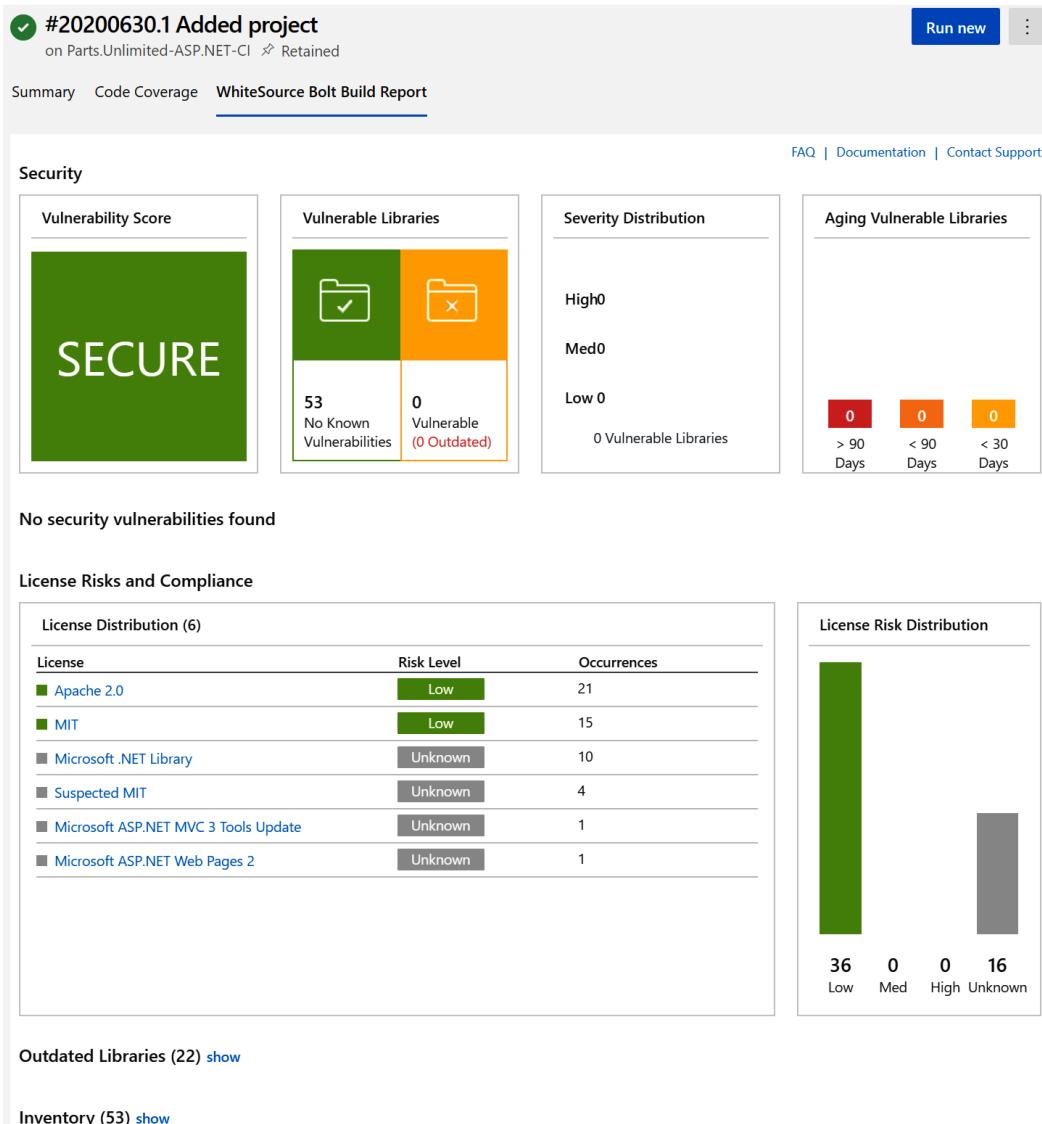


Figure 7.27 – WhiteSource Bolt vulnerability report

With that, we have installed the WhiteSource Bolt extension and scanned our solution for vulnerabilities before packaging and pushing the NuGet package to our feed in Azure Artifacts.

This concludes this chapter.

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at Azure Artifacts in more depth. First, we set up a feed and created a new NuGet package using the model classes in the **PartsUnlimited** project. Then, we created a build pipeline where we packed and pushed the package to the feed automatically during the build process. Finally, we used the WhiteSource Bolt extension from the Azure marketplace to scan the package for vulnerabilities.

In the next chapter, we are going to focus on how to deploy applications in Azure DevOps using release pipelines.

## Further reading

Check out the following links for more information about the topics that were covered in this chapter:

- What is Azure Artifacts?: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/artifacts/overview?view=azure-devops>
- Get started with NuGet packages in Azure DevOps Services and TFS: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/artifacts/get-started-nuget?view=azure-devops>



# 8

# Deploying Applications with Azure DevOps

In previous chapters, we saw how you can automate your development processes by using build pipelines for your code. But an important part of the software life cycle is also the release phase. In this chapter, we will cover an overview of release pipelines; we'll see how to create a release pipeline with Azure DevOps and how you can automate and improve the deployment of your solutions by using release approvals and multi-stage pipelines.

We will cover the following topics in this chapter:

- An overview of release pipelines
- Creating a release pipeline with Azure DevOps
- Configuring continuous deployment on a release pipeline
- Creating a multi-stage release pipeline
- Using approvals and gates for controlling your release process
- Using environments and deployment groups
- Using YAML-based pipelines for release

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization. The organization used in this chapter is the **PartsUnlimited** organization we created in *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*.

## An overview of release pipelines

**Release pipelines** permit you to implement the continuous delivery phase of a software life cycle. With a release pipeline, you can automate the process of testing and deliver your solutions (committed code) to the final environments or directly to the customer's site (continuous delivery and continuous deployment).

With **continuous delivery**, you deliver code to a certain environment for testing or quality control, while **continuous deployment** is the phase where you release code to a final production environment.

A release pipeline can be triggered manually (you decide when you want to deploy your code) or it can be triggered according to events such as a code commit on the master branch, after the completion of a stage (for example, the production testing stage), or according to a schedule.

A release pipeline is normally connected to an **artifact store** (a deployable component for an application and output of a build). An artifact store contains a set of artifacts for a build (distinct artifact versions), and a release pipeline takes these artifacts and provisions the needed infrastructure and steps for deploying the artifacts.

A release pipeline (exactly as we saw in *Chapter 4, Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines*, for the build pipeline definition) is composed of different stages (parts of the pipeline that can run independently), and each stage is composed of **jobs** and **tasks**.

A schema of a release pipeline is as follows:

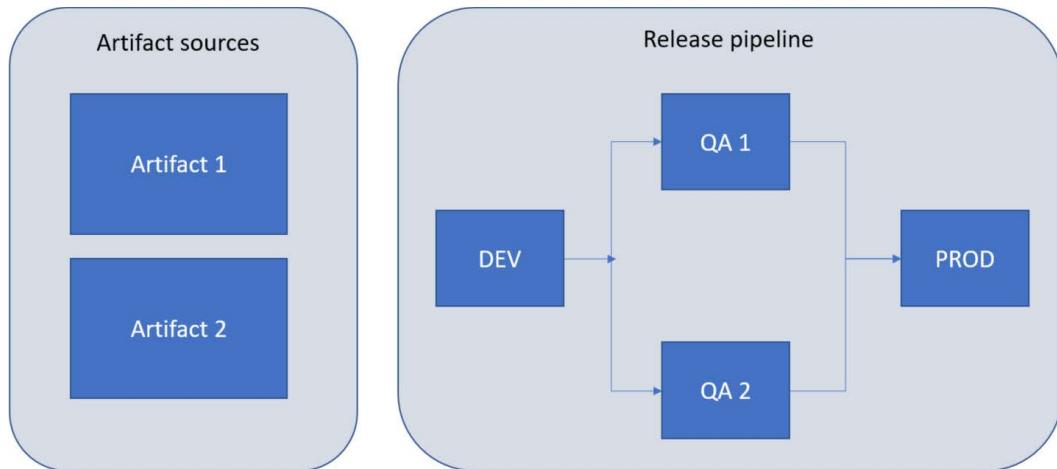


Figure 8.1 – Release pipeline schema

As you can see in the preceding diagram, a release pipeline starts from artifacts (the output of a successfully completed build) and then moves between stages, executing jobs and tasks.

In Azure DevOps, a release pipeline is executed according to the following steps:

1. When a deployment request is triggered, Azure Pipelines checks whether a pre-deployment approval phase is required and eventually sends approval notifications to the involved people in a team.
2. When approved, the deployment job is queued and waits for an agent.
3. An agent that is able to run this deployment job picks up the job.
4. The agent downloads the artifacts as specified in the release pipeline definition.
5. The agent runs the tasks defined in the deployment job and creates a log for each step.
6. When the deployment for a stage is completed, Azure Pipelines executes a post-deployment approval (if present).
7. The deployment then goes to the next stage.

In a release pipeline, an artifact is deployed to an **environment** (where your final application will run), and these environments can be the following:

- A machine on your corporate network
- A virtual machine in the cloud
- A containerized environment, such as Docker or Kubernetes
- A managed service, such as Azure App Service
- A serverless environment, such as Azure Functions

A way to define an Azure Pipelines environment is with a YAML file, where you can include an environment section that specifies the Azure Pipelines environment where you'll deploy your artifact, or by using the classic UI-based editor

In the next section, we'll see how to define a release pipeline with the Azure DevOps UI in detail.

## Creating a release pipeline with Azure DevOps

The final goal for implementing a complete CI/CD process with DevOps is to automate the deployment of your software to a final environment (for example, the final customer), and to achieve this goal, you need to create a **release pipeline**.

A release pipeline takes the build artifacts (the result of your build process) and deploys those artifacts to one or more final environments.

To create our first release pipeline, we'll use the **PartsUnlimited** web application project previously deployed on Azure DevOps:

1. To create a release pipeline with Azure DevOps, click on **Pipelines** on the left menu, select **Releases**, and then click on **New release pipeline**:

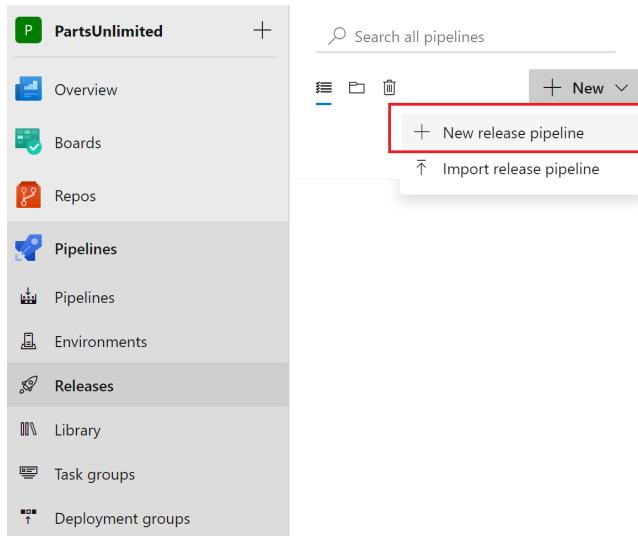


Figure 8.2 – Creating a new release pipeline

2. In the **Select a template** list that appears on the right, you have a set of available templates for creating releases for different types of applications and platforms. For our application, select **Azure App Service deployment** and click **Apply**:

The screenshot shows the 'New release pipeline' configuration screen. At the top, there's a breadcrumb navigation: demiliani / PartsUnlimited / Pipelines / Releases. Below that is a header with tabs: Pipeline (selected), Tasks, Variables, Retention, Options, and History. The main area has two sections: 'Artifacts' (with '+ Add' and 'Add an artifact' buttons) and 'Stages' (with '+ Add' and 'Stage 1 Select a template' buttons). To the right, a 'Select a template' dialog is open. It has a search bar at the top and a 'Featured' section with several options:

- Azure App Service deployment**: Deploy your application to Azure App Service. Choose from Web App on Windows, Linux, containers, Function Apps, or WebJobs. **Apply** button.
- Deploy a Java app to Azure App Service**: Deploy a Java application to an Azure Web App.
- Deploy a Node.js app to Azure App Service**: Deploy a Node.js application to an Azure Web App.
- Deploy a PHP app to Azure App Service and Azure Database for MySQL**: Deploy a PHP application to an Azure Web App and database to Azure Database for MySQL.
- Deploy a Python app to Azure App Service and Azure database for MySQL**: Deploy a Python Django, Bottle, or Flask application to an Azure Web App and database to Azure Database for MySQL.
- Deploy to a Kubernetes cluster**: Deploy, configure, update your containerized applications to a Kubernetes cluster.
- IIS website and SQL database deployment**: Deployment Group: Deploy ASP.NET or ASP.NET Core web applications to an IIS Website and SQL database on physical or virtual machines (VM).

Figure 8.3 – Release pipeline template selection

3. Now, provide a name for the stage that will contain the release tasks. Here, I'm calling it Deploy to cloud:

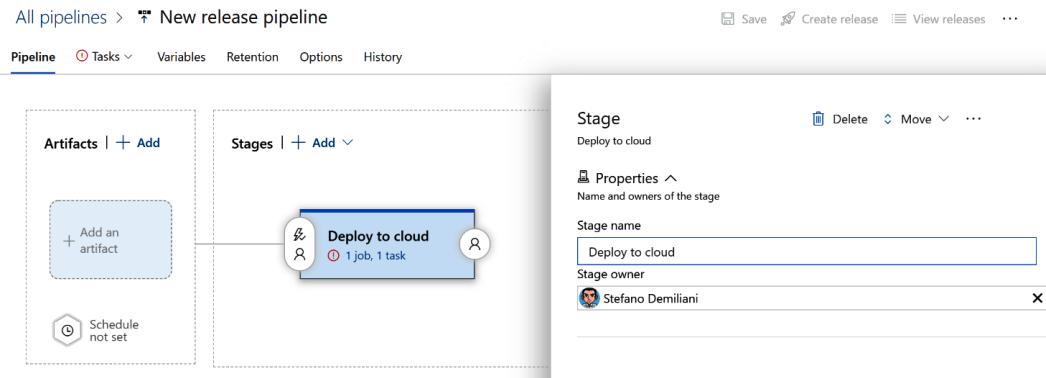


Figure 8.4 – Stage name

4. In the **Stages** section, click on the **1 job, 1 task** link. Here, you need to provide the settings of the Azure web app environment where your application will be deployed, such as your Azure subscription and the App Service instance (web app) where the code will be deployed:

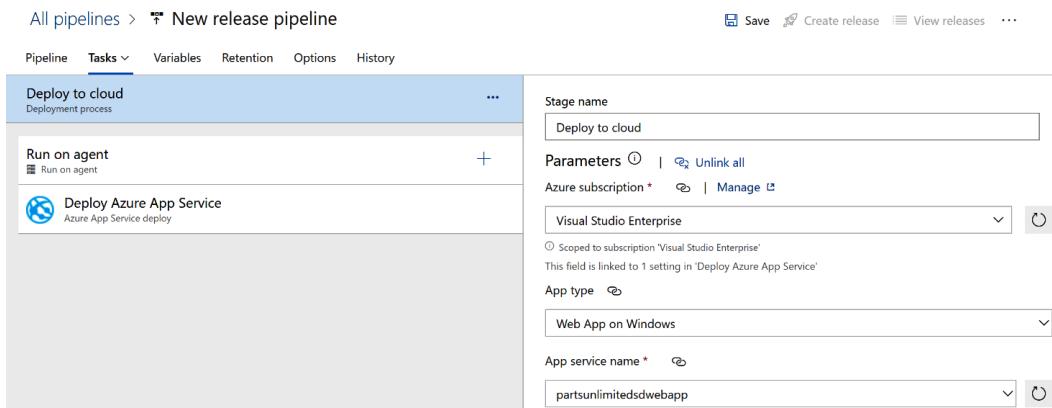


Figure 8.5 – Stage settings

You have now defined the stage of your release pipeline (single-stage). In the next section, we'll see how to specify the artifacts for your release pipeline.

## Defining artifacts for a release pipeline

**Artifacts** are all the items (output of a build) that must be deployed in your final environment, and Azure Pipelines can deploy artifacts that come from different artifact sources:

1. To select artifacts, on the main release pipeline screen, click on **Add an artifact**:

The screenshot shows the 'Pipeline' tab selected in the navigation bar. The interface is divided into two main sections: 'Artifacts' on the left and 'Stages' on the right.

- Artifacts Section:** Contains a button labeled '+ Add an artifact' which is highlighted with a red box. Below this button is a note: 'Schedule not set' accompanied by a clock icon.
- Stages Section:** Contains a single stage named 'Deploy to cloud' which includes '1 job, 1 task'. This stage has a 'Edit' icon (pencil) and a 'Delete' icon (trash can).

Figure 8.6 – Adding an artifact to a release pipeline

2. In the **Add an artifact** panel, you have **Source type** automatically set to **Build** (this means that you're deploying the output of a build pipeline). Here, you need to select the build pipeline that you want to use as the source (the name or ID of the build pipeline that publishes the artifact; here, I'm using the **PartsUnlimitedE2E** build pipeline) and the default version (the default version will be deployed when new releases are created. The version can be changed for manually created releases at the time of release creation):

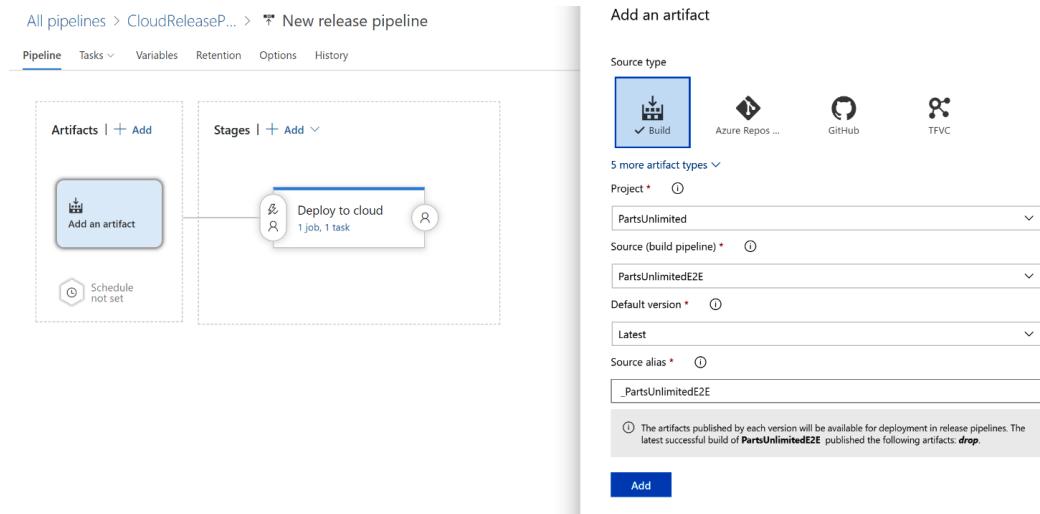


Figure 8.7 – Add an artifact

3. Click on the **Add** button to save the artifact configuration, and then click on the **Save** button in the top-right corner to save your release pipeline:

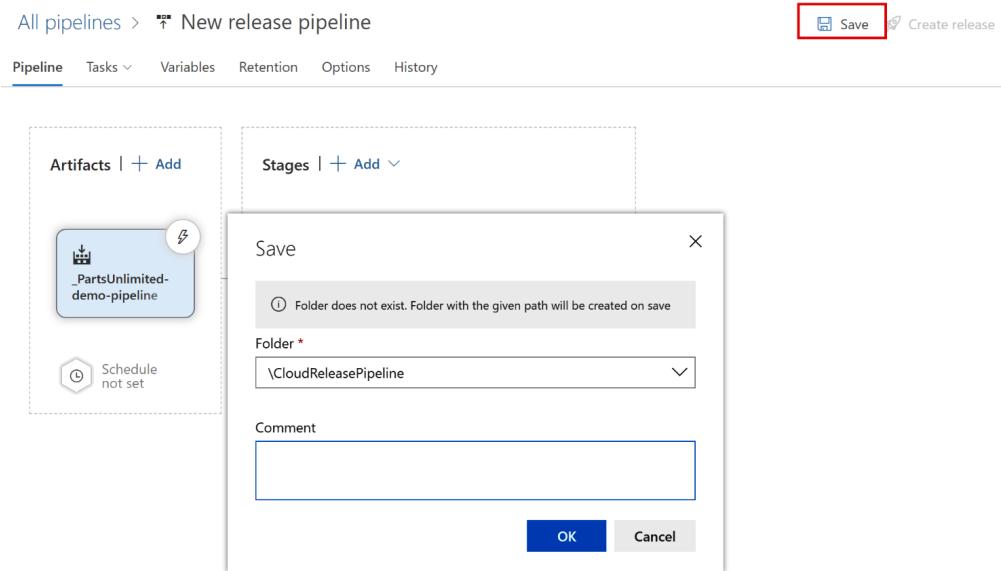


Figure 8.8 – Saving a release pipeline

Your release pipeline is now ready. In the next section, we'll see how to create the Azure DevOps release process.

## Creating the Azure DevOps release

After defining our release pipeline (stages and artifacts), we need to create a **release**. A release is simply a run of your release pipeline:

1. To create a release, on the release pipeline definition page, click on the **Create release** button in the top-right corner:

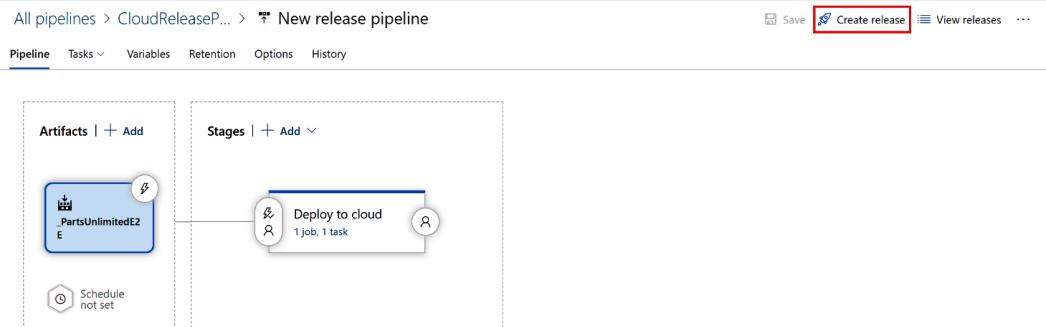


Figure 8.9 – Creating a release

2. On the **Create a new release** page, accept all the default values (you need to have a successfully completed build with artifacts created), and then click on **Create**:

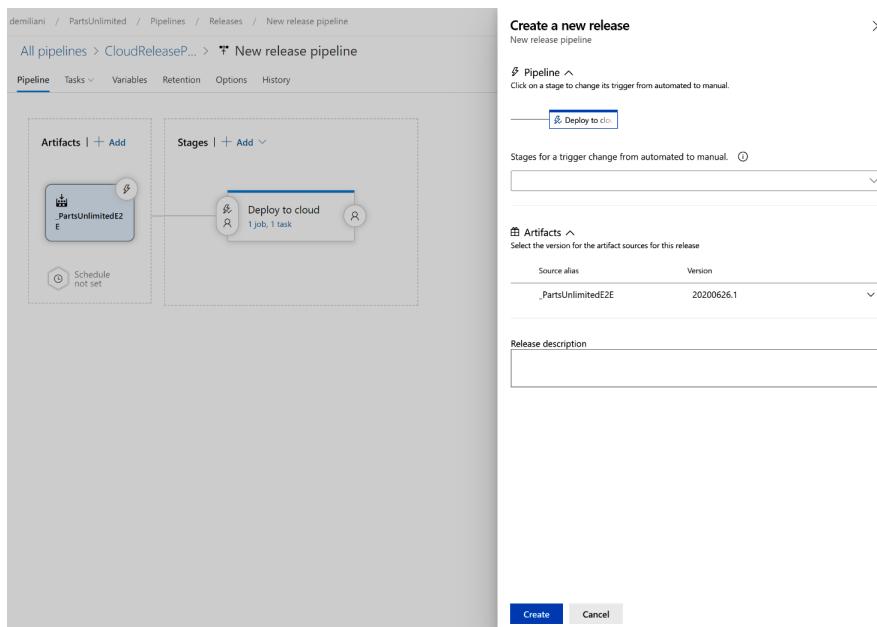


Figure 8.10 – Creating a release

3. A new release is now created, and you will see a green bar indicating that:

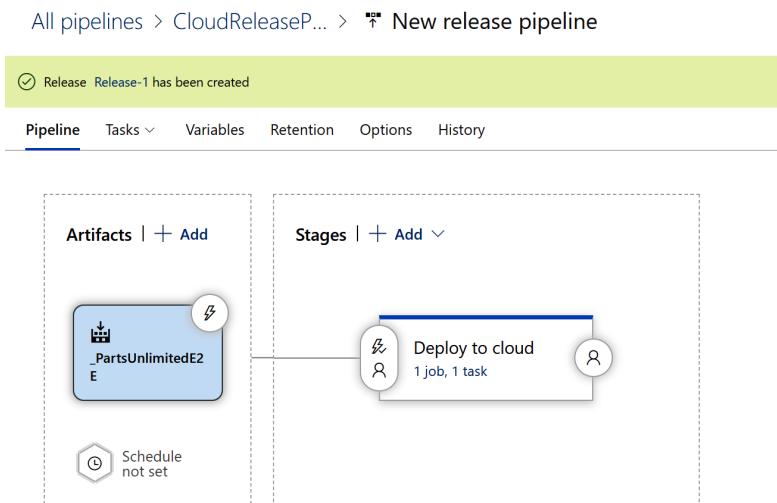


Figure 8.11 – Release created

4. Now, you can click on the release name (here, it is **Release-1**) and you will be redirected to the details of the release process:

The screenshot shows the 'Release' and 'Stages' sections. In the 'Release' section, it's 'Manually triggered' by Stefano Demiliani on 26/6/2020, 14:11. Artifacts include '\_PartsUnlimitedE2E' from 20200626.1, master branch. In the 'Stages' section, the 'Deploy to cloud' stage is listed as 'Succeeded' on 26/6/2020, 14:13.

Figure 8.12 – Release details

5. If you click on the stage, you can see the details of each step:

The screenshot shows the 'Run on agent' step details. It was run on an 'Azure Pipelines - Agent: Hosted Agent' pool. The steps are: Initialize job (succeeded), Download artifact - '\_PartsUnlimitedE2E' - drop (succeeded), Deploy Azure App Service (succeeded), and Finalize Job (succeeded). The total duration was 1m 5s.

Figure 8.13 – Details of the stage

You have completed your first release pipeline. Here, we have triggered it manually. In the next section, we'll see how to use variables in your pipeline.

## Using variables in a release pipeline

In a release pipeline, you can also use variables and variable groups to specify variable parameters that can be used in your pipeline tasks. To specify a variable for your release pipeline, select the **Variables** tab and specify the name and value of your variable:

The screenshot shows the 'Variables' tab in the Azure DevOps interface for a release pipeline named 'PartsUnlimitedE2E'. The 'Pipeline variables' section lists several variables with their values:

Name	Value
HostingPlan	pule2e
ResourceGroupName	ASPDOTNET
ServerName	pule2e58a448a4
WebsiteName	pule2e58a448a4
WebsiteName	pule2e58a448a4
WebsiteName	pule2e58a448a4

Figure 8.14 – Release pipeline variables

You can then use the variables in your pipeline's tasks by using the `$ (VariableName)` notation, as in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the 'Tasks' tab in the Azure DevOps interface for the same release pipeline. An 'Azure Deployment' task is selected, showing its configuration details. The 'Resource group' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the variable reference `$ (ResourceGroupName)`.

Figure 8.15 – Using a variable in a release pipeline task

Using variables is recommended if you have parameters that change on your pipeline. In the next section, we'll see how to configure triggers for continuous deployment.

## Configuring the release pipeline triggers for continuous deployment

To automate the continuous deployment of your application, you need to configure triggers in your release pipeline definition:

1. To do that, click on the **Continuous deployment trigger** icon in the pipeline's **Artifacts** section:

All pipelines > CloudReleaseP... > New release pipeline

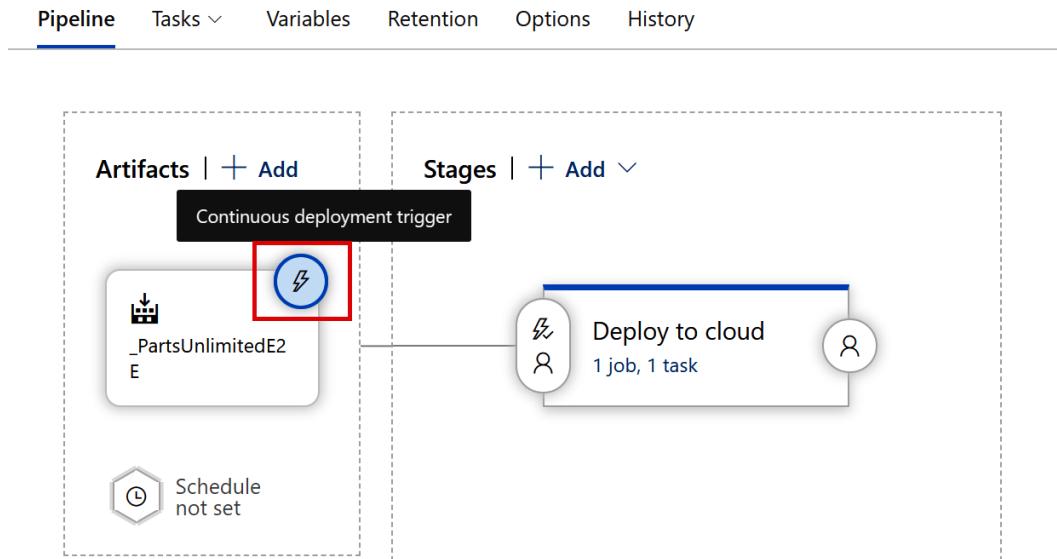


Figure 8.16 – Continuous deployment trigger

2. In the **Continuous deployment trigger** panel, enable it to automatically create a new release after every successfully completed build and select a branch filter (for example, the build pipeline's default branch):

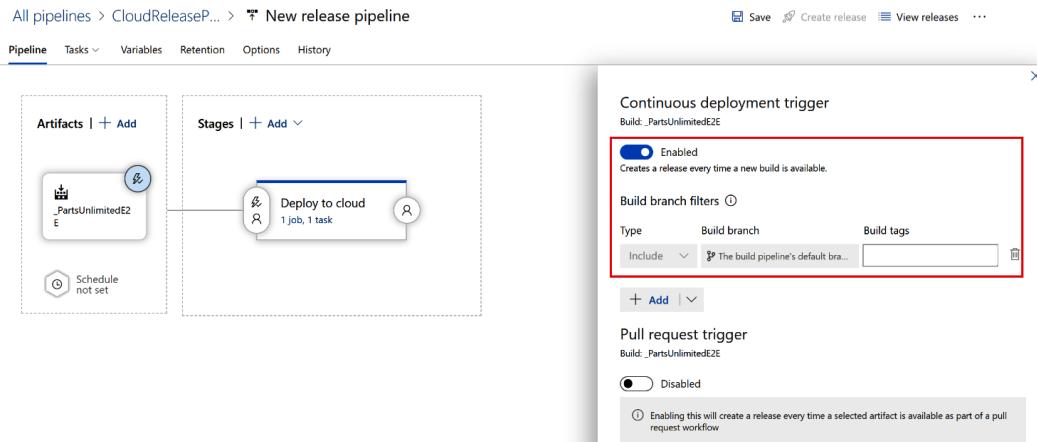


Figure 8.17 – Continuous deployment trigger configuration

3. Now, in the **Stages** section, select the **Pre-deployment conditions** icon:

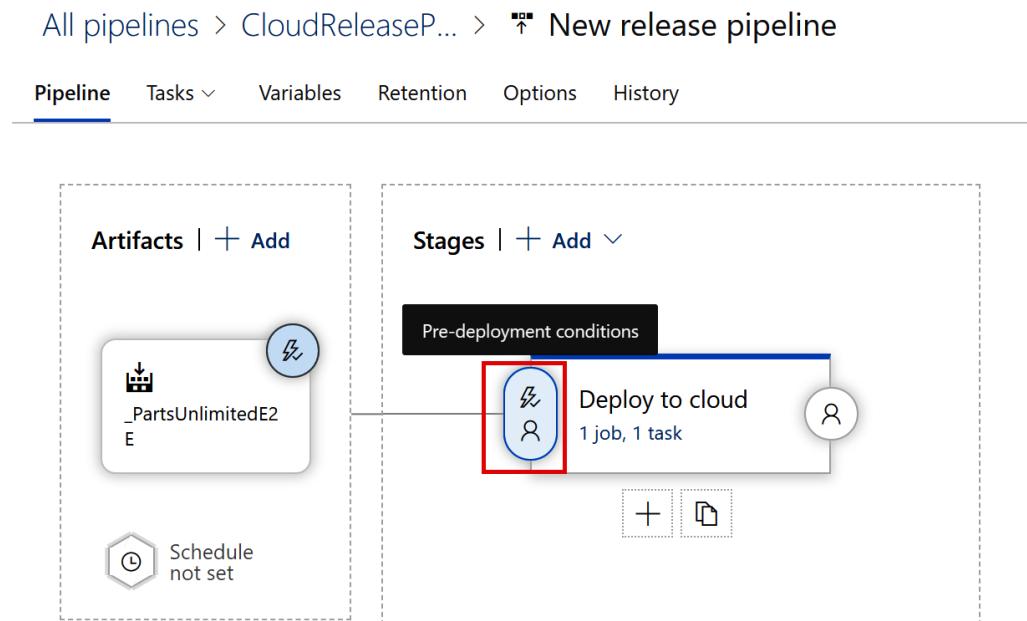


Figure 8.18 – Pre-deployment conditions

- In the **Pre-deployment conditions** pane, check that the trigger for this stage is set to **After release** (this means that the deployment stage will start automatically when a new release is created from this pipeline):

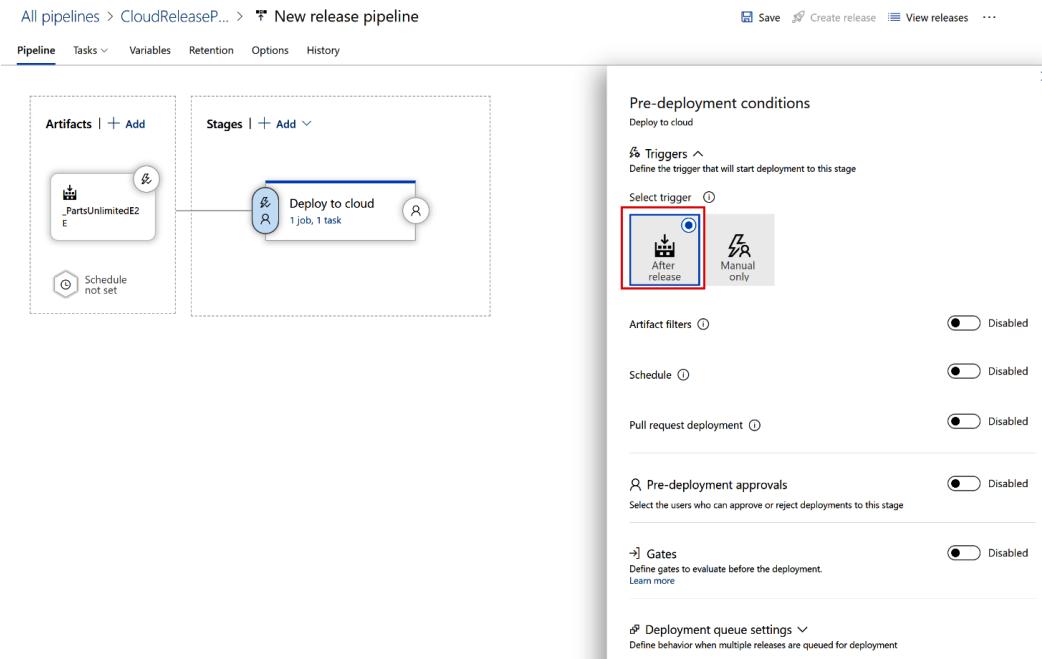


Figure 8.19 – Pre-deployment conditions definition

In this pane, you can also define other parameters, such as selecting artifact condition(s) to trigger a new deployment (a release will be deployed to this stage only if all the artifact conditions match), setting up a schedule for the deployment, allowing pull request-based releases to be deployed to this stage, selecting the users who can approve or reject deployments to this stage (pre-deployment approvals), defining gates to evaluate before deployment, and defining behavior when multiple releases are queued for deployment.

You have now created a release pipeline that takes your artifacts and deploys them to the cloud by using Azure DevOps and also by applying continuous deployment triggers and pre-deployment conditions checks.

In the next section, we'll see how to improve our release pipeline by using multiple stages.

## Creating a multi-stage release pipeline

A multi-stage release pipeline is useful when you want to release your applications with multiple steps (staging), such as, for example, development, staging, and production. A quite common scenario in the real world is, for example, deploying an application initially to a testing environment. When tests are finished, the application is moved to a quality acceptance stage, and then, if the customer accepts the release, the application is moved to a production environment.

Here, we'll do the same: starting from the previously created single-stage pipeline, we'll create a new release pipeline with three stages, called **DEV**, **QA**, and **Production**. Each stage is a deployment target for our pipeline:

1. In the previously defined pipeline, as a first step, I renamed the **Deploy to cloud** stage to **Production**. This will be the final stage of the release pipeline.
2. Now, click on the **Clone** action to clone the defined stage into a new stage:

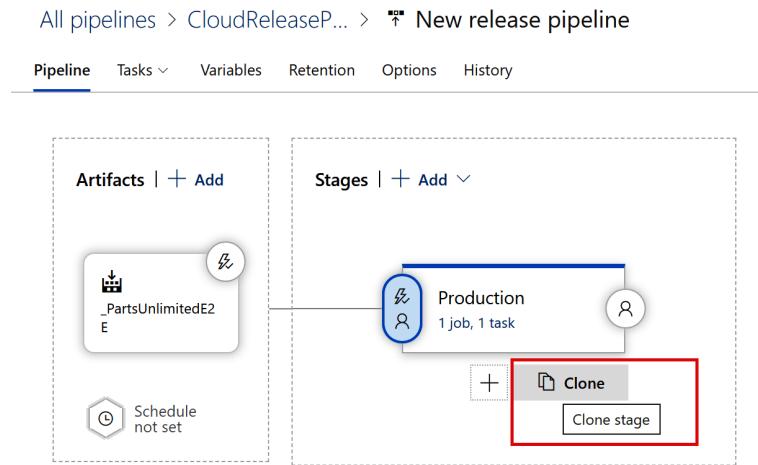


Figure 8.20 – Cloning a stage

3. A new cloned stage appears after the previously created stage. Change the name of this stage to **QA**:

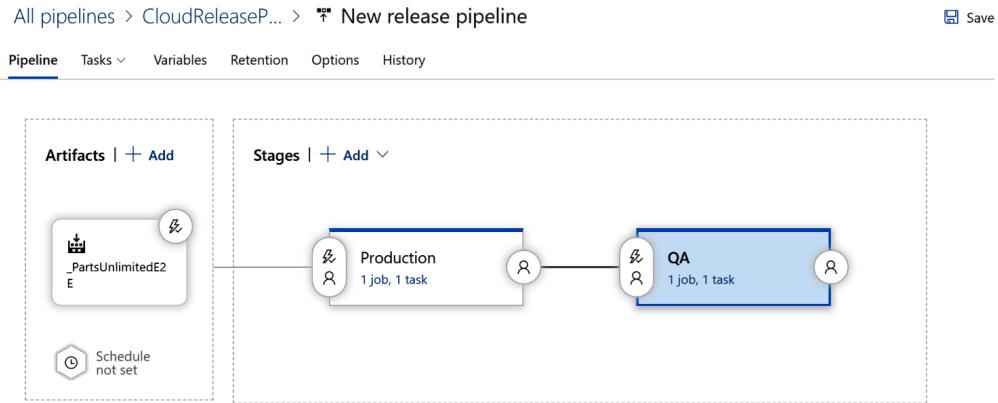


Figure 8.21 – Cloned stage (QA)

- Now, we need to reorganize the stages because the **QA** stage must occur before the **Production** stage. To reorganize these stages, select the **QA** stage and choose the pre-deployment conditions. In the **Pre-deployment conditions** pane, select **After release** as the trigger (instead of **After stage**):

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline editor with the 'QA' stage selected. On the right, the 'Pre-deployment conditions' pane is open, showing the 'Triggers' section. Under 'Select trigger', the 'After release' option is selected, while 'After stage' and 'Manual only' are disabled. Other sections like 'Artifact filters', 'Schedule', 'Pull request deployment', 'Pre-deployment approvals', 'Gates', and 'Deployment queue settings' are also visible but disabled.

Figure 8.22 – Pre-deployment conditions for the QA stage

5. As you can see, the pipeline diagram has now changed (you have the **QA** and **Production** stages executed in parallel). Now, select the **Pre-deployment conditions** properties for the **Production** stage; set the trigger to **After stage** and select **QA** as the stage:

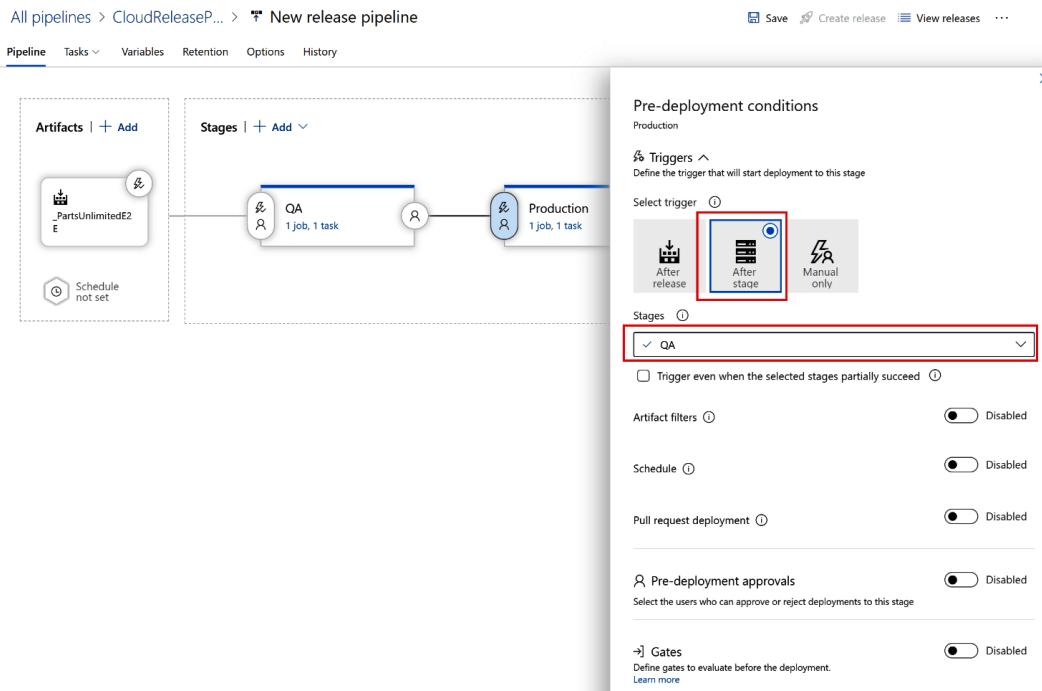


Figure 8.23 – Pre-deployment conditions for the Production stage

6. The stages are now ordered as we want (**QA** occurs before **Production**).
7. At this point, we have two stages that deploy the application to the same environment (**QA** was created as a clone of **Production**). Select the **QA** stage from the **Tasks** drop-down list and change **App service name** to a new instance:

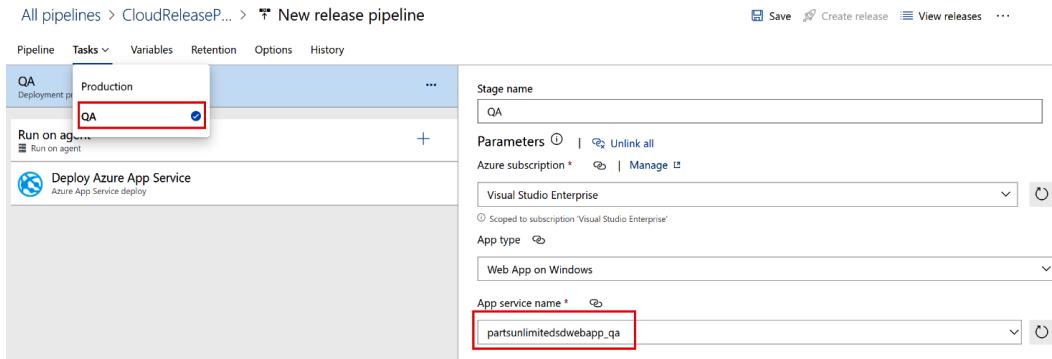


Figure 8.24 – QA stage details

- Now, we need to repeat the same steps for creating the **DEV** stage. Clone it from **QA**, set its **Pre-deployment conditions** properties with the trigger set to **After Release**, and change the **QA** trigger to **After stage**, with **DEV** as the selected stage. Your pipeline will now look as follows:

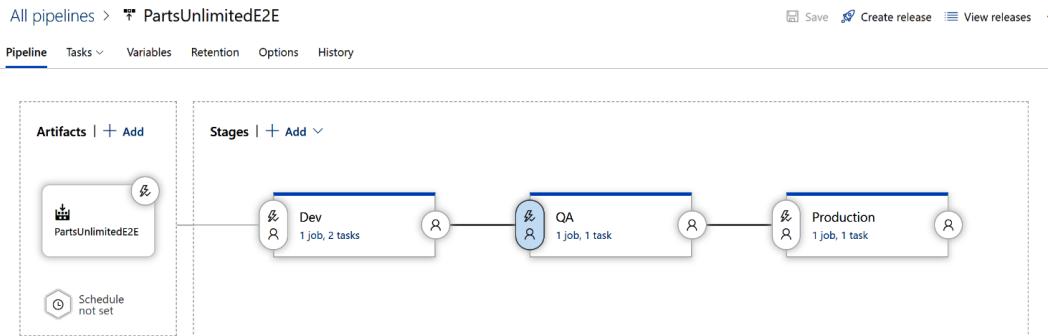


Figure 8.25 – Multi-stage release pipeline defined

You have now created a release pipeline with different stages (**Dev**, **QA**, and **Production**) for controlling the deployment steps of your code.

In the next section, we'll see how to add approvals for moving between stages.

# Using approvals and gates for managing deployments

As previously configured, our release pipeline will move between stages only if the previous stage is completed successfully. This is okay for moving from **DEV** to **QA** because on this transition, our application is deployed to a testing environment, but the transition from **QA** to **Production** should usually be controlled because the release of an application into a production environment normally occurs after an approval.

## Creating approvals

Let's follow these steps to create approvals:

1. To create an approval step, from our pipeline definition, select the **Pre-deployment conditions** properties of the **Production** stage. Here, go to the **Pre-deployment approvals** section and enable it. Then, in the **Approvers** section, select the users that will be responsible for approving. Please also check that the **The user requesting a release or deployment should not approve it** option is not ticked:

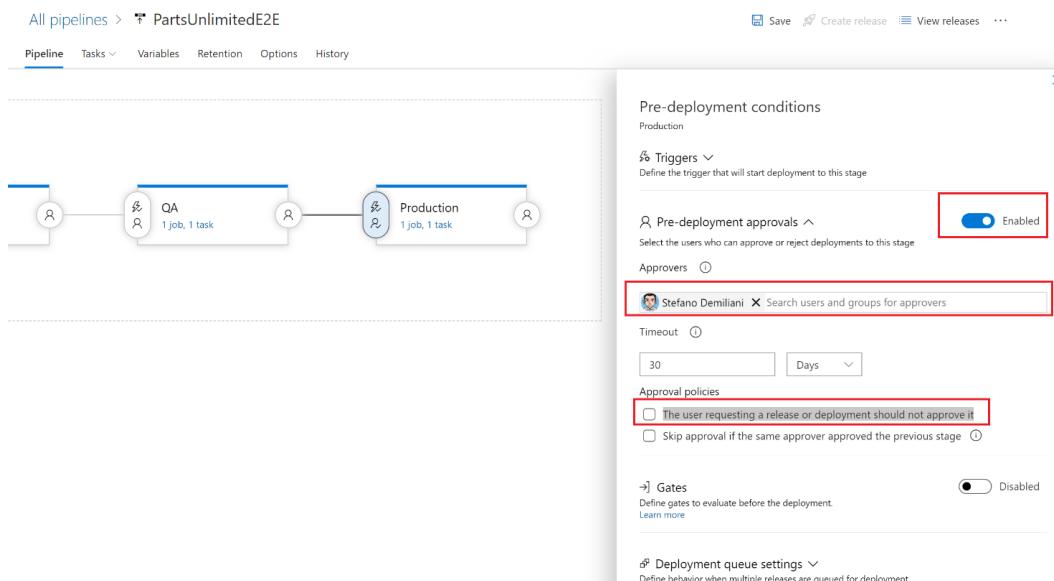


Figure 8.26 – Setting approvals

2. Click on **Save** to save your pipeline definition.

3. Now, create a new release to start our pipeline and click on the name of the created release (here, it is called **Release-2**):



Figure 8.27 – Multi-stage release triggered

4. The release pipeline starts. The **Dev** and **QA** stages are completed, while on the **Production** stage, a **Pending approval** status appears:

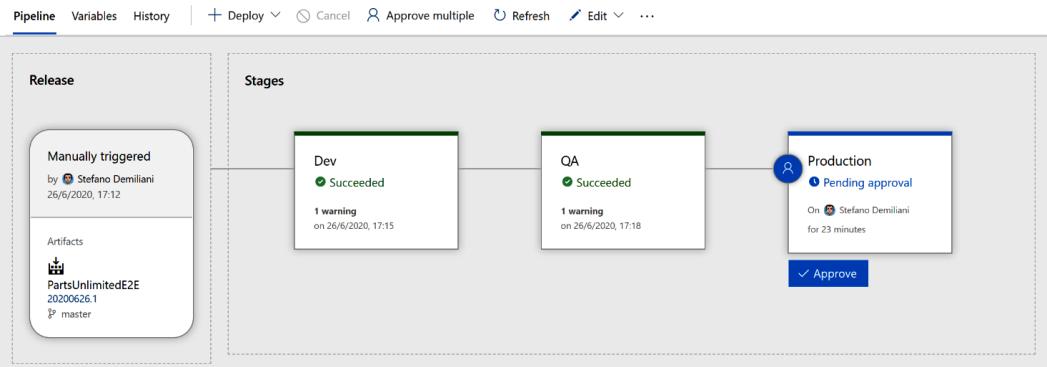


Figure 8.28 – Pending approval

- The release pipeline is waiting for approval. You can click on the **Pending approval** icon and the **Approvers** dialog is opened. Here, you can insert a comment and then approve or reject the release:

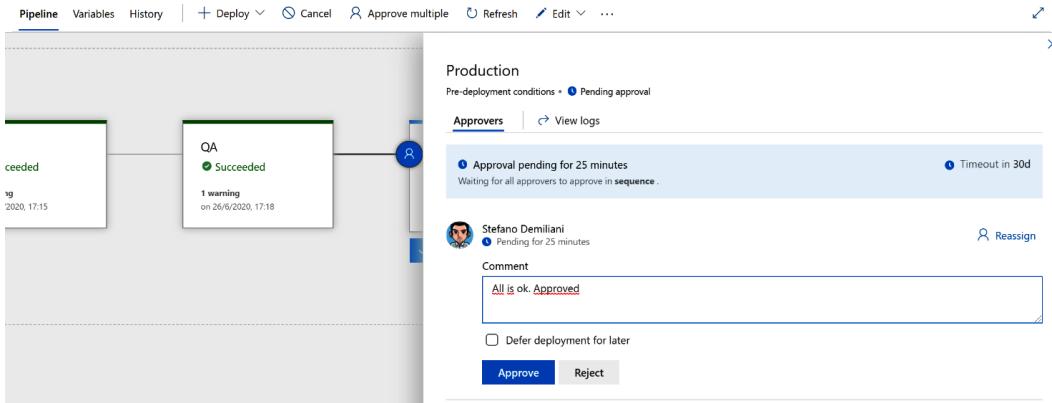


Figure 8.29 – Approving a stage

- You can also defer the stage to a specific date if needed or reassign the approval to another user.
- If you click on **Approve**, the stage is approved and the release pipeline is completed:

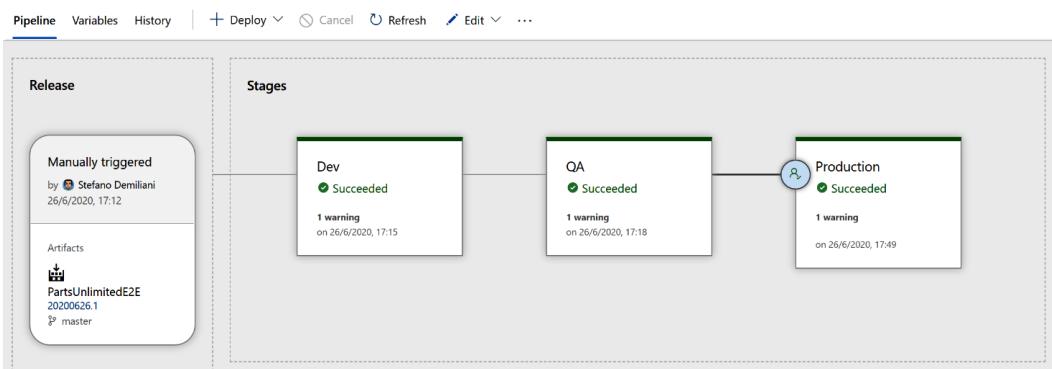


Figure 8.30 – Multi-stage pipeline completed

8. If you now click on the Azure App Service instance deployed by your pipeline, you can see that the final code (the **Parts Unlimited** website) is deployed in the cloud:

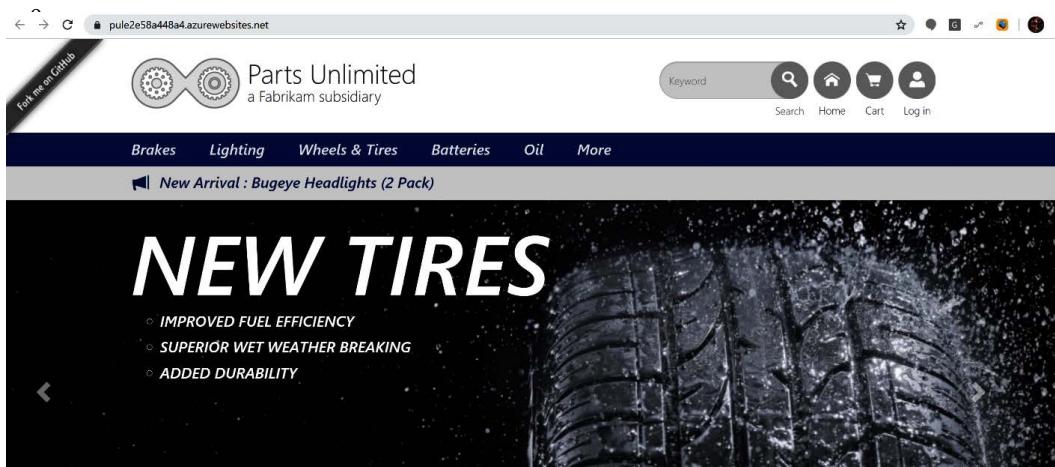


Figure 8.31 – Web app deployed from the release pipeline

## Using gates to check conditions

In the previously explained scenario, we saw how to configure a manual approval process for a release pipeline. Sometimes, you need to avoid the manual process and instead have a policy in place that permits your pipeline to go ahead only if some checks are successfully performed. This is where **gates** come in action.

In Azure Pipelines, a gate allows you to automatically check for specific conditions from Azure DevOps from external services and then enable the release process only when the conditions are met. You can use gates to check the status of work items and issues of a project and enable the release only if you have no open bugs. You can also query test results, check whether security scans on artifacts are performed before releasing, monitor the infrastructure health before releasing, and so on.

As an example, here we want to configure a gate for our previously created release pipeline where we check for open bugs on Azure Boards. We will see how to do this with the help of the following steps:

**Important note**

If there are open bugs, the release pipeline cannot go ahead.

1. To check for open bugs in our project, we need to define a query for work items. From our Azure DevOps project, select **Boards**, click on **Queries**, and then select **New query**:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for creating a new query. On the left, there's a sidebar with links like Overview, Boards, Work items, Boards, Backlogs, Sprints, and Queries. The 'Queries' link is highlighted with a red box. The main area is titled 'Queries' and has tabs for Favorites and All. A red box highlights the '+ New query' button. Below it, there's a section for 'My favorites' with a message: 'No favorites yet! Favorite a query ★ to quickly access it here.' At the top right, there are buttons for Import Work Items and a 'Folder' dropdown.

Figure 8.32 – Creating a new query for the gate conditions

2. Here, I've defined a query as follows:

The screenshot shows the 'My Queries' page with a query defined for 'Active Bugs'. The query editor interface includes tabs for Results, Editor, Charts, and various action buttons. The query itself consists of a single clause: 'Work Item Type: Bug AND State: Active'. The 'Editor' tab is selected, showing the query definition with its components: 'And/Or' operator, 'Field' (Work Item Type), 'Value' (Bug), and 'Operator' (|=), along with other clauses like 'And' and 'State'.

Figure 8.33 – Query definition

This query checks for active bugs in our project.

3. Save the query by giving it a name (for example, **ActiveBugs**) and specifying a folder (here, I've selected the **Shared Queries** folder):

## Queries &gt; My Queries

Results Editor Charts | Run query New Save query Revert changes Column options Save items Email query

Type of query Flat list of work items

Filters for top level work items

	Field*	Operator	Value
+ X	Work Item Type	=	Bug
+ X	And	=	Active
+ Add new clause			

New query

Name \*

Folder \*

OK Cancel

ID	Work Item...	Title	Assigned To	State	Tags
----	--------------	-------	-------------	-------	------

Figure 8.34 – Saving the query definition

- Now we're ready to define our gate. From the multi-stage release pipeline we previously created, select the **Production** stage, click on the bolt icon, and then enable gates, as shown in the following screenshot:

All pipelines > PartsUnlimitedE2E

Pipeline Tasks Variables Retention Options History Save Create release View releases ...

Pre-deployment conditions  
Production

**Gates**  Enabled

The delay before evaluation  Minutes

Deployment gates

Deployment queue settings

Figure 8.35 – Enabling gates

Here, you can also specify the delay before the evaluation of gates (the time before the added gates are evaluated for the first time. If no gates are added, then the deployment will wait for the specified duration before proceeding), and we can specify the deployment gates (adding gates that evaluate health parameters). These gates are periodically evaluated in parallel and if the gates succeed, the deployment will proceed; otherwise, the deployment is rejected.

- To specify our gate, click on **Add** and then select **Query work items** (this will execute a work item query and check the results):

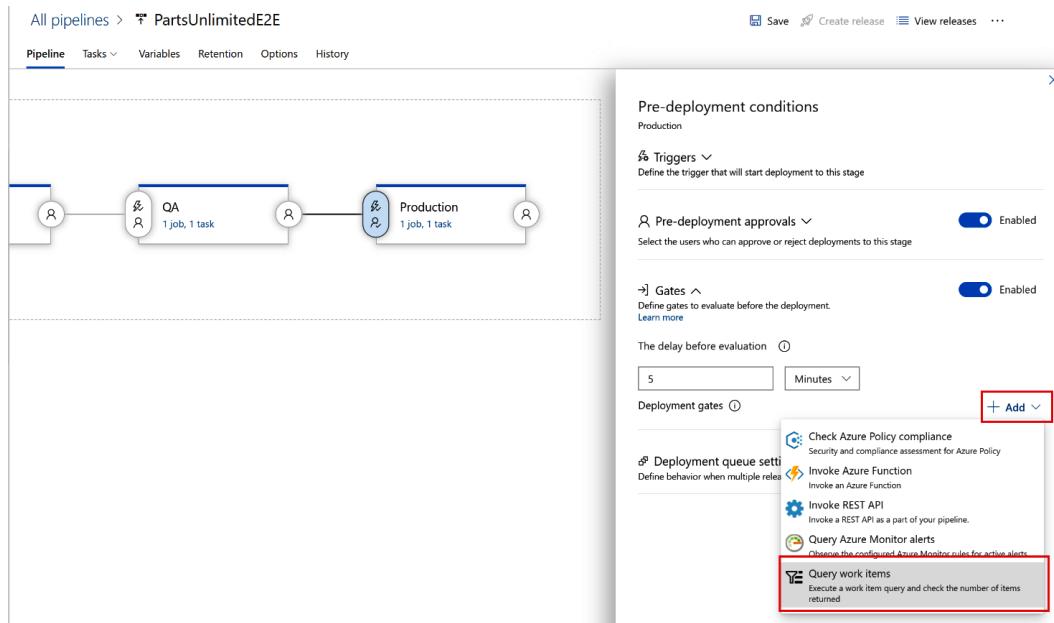


Figure 8.36 – Gate definition (Query work items)

- Now, select the **ActiveBugs** query from the folder where you previously saved it (the **Shared folder**, in my case) and specify **Upper threshold** as 0 (the maximum number of matching work items from the query) because we want the release pipeline to only be completed if we have 0 active bugs:

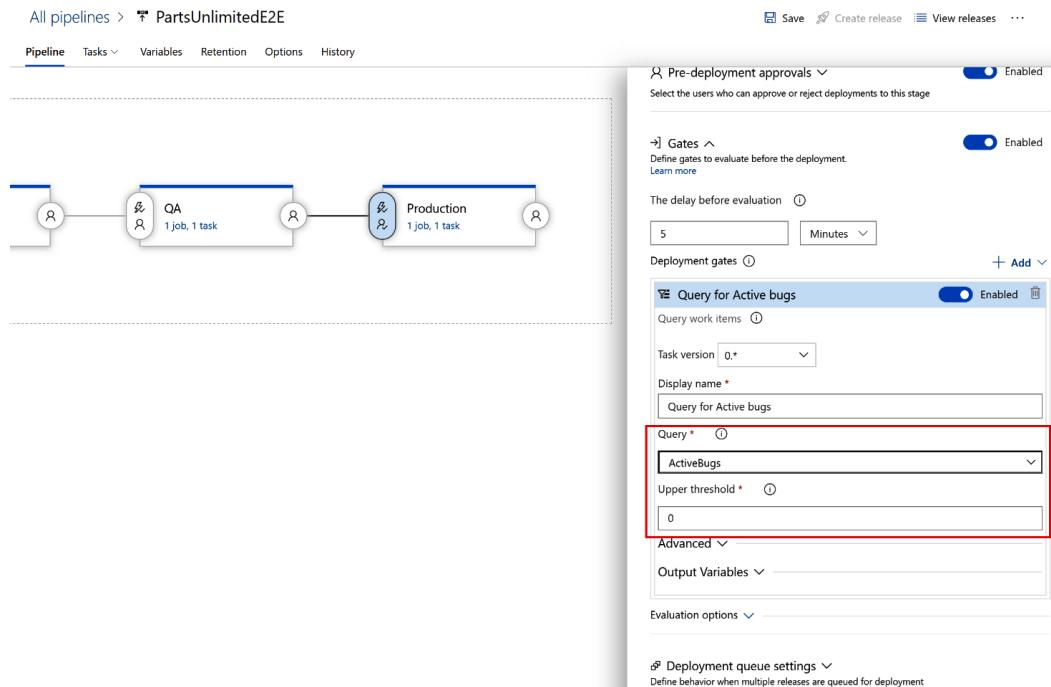


Figure 8.37 – Specifying conditions for the gate

Here, you can also define evaluations options such as **time between re-evaluation of gates** (the duration after which the gates are re-evaluated; this must be greater than the longest typical response time of the configured gates to allow all responses to be received in each evaluation), **Minimum duration for steady results after a successful gates evaluation** (all gates must continuously be successful for this duration; 0 means deployment will proceed when all gates succeed in the same evaluation cycle), **timeout after which gates fail** (the maximum evaluation period for gates; the deployment will be rejected if the timeout is reached before gates succeed).

Our gate is now defined and active. You can also define other types of gates and you can also have gates that call Azure Functions to evaluate a release condition (which is useful if you want to integrate your release check with specific conditions on an external system).

## Using deployment groups

A **deployment group** is a set of machines with a deployment agent installed on each of them. Each deployment group represents a physical environment and it defines a logical group of target machines for parallel deployment.

You can define a deployment group in Azure DevOps by going to the **Pipelines** section and selecting **Deployment groups**:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'PartsUnlimited' project under the 'Pipelines' section. The left sidebar has a red box around the 'Deployment groups' item. The main area is titled 'Deployment groups' and contains a large icon of three servers with a plus sign. Below the icon is the text 'Add a deployment group' and a description: 'Define a logical group of target machines for parallel deployment.' A blue button labeled 'Add a deployment group' is visible, along with a link 'Learn more about deployment groups'.

Figure 8.38 – Creating a deployment group

Here, you can add servers where the build and release agent is installed.

Each created deployment group is a member of a **deployment pool**, and this pool can also be shared across projects. Deployment groups can only be used on release pipelines.

You can add a deployment group job by going to the release pipeline editor, selecting the job, and clicking on the three-dots button. Here, you can see the **Add a deployment group job** option:

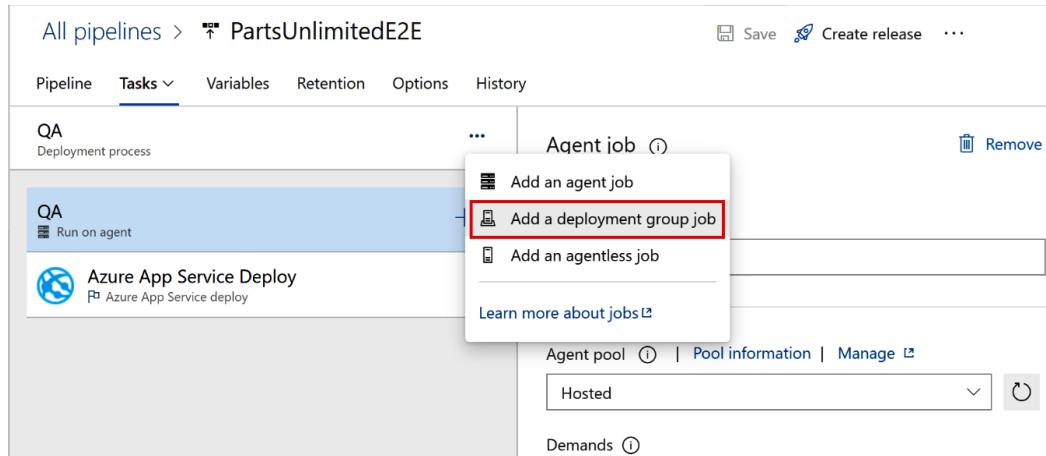


Figure 8.39 – Adding a deployment group job

At the time of writing, deployment group jobs are not yet supported on YAML pipelines.

## YAML release pipelines with Azure DevOps

A recently added feature of Azure DevOps is the option to define release pipelines by using YAML (previously, this was possible only for the CI part). This is now possible by using multi-stage pipelines and with that, you can use a unified YAML experience for configuring Azure DevOps pipelines for CI, CD, and CI/CD.

Defining the release YAML pipeline can be done exactly as described in *Chapter 4, Understanding Azure DevOps Pipelines*. There are, however, some concepts to understand, such as **environments**.

**Environments** are a group of resources targeted by a pipeline – for example, Azure Web Apps, virtual machines, or Kubernetes clusters. You can use environments to group resources by scope – for example, you can create an environment called **development** with your development resources and an environment called **production** with the production resources. Environments can be created by going to the **Environments** section under **Pipelines**:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for the 'PartsUnlimited' project. The left sidebar has a red box around the 'Environments' option under the 'Pipelines' heading. The main area shows a table of environments, with one entry: 'nuget-org' and 'Never deployed'. A modal window titled 'New environment' is open on the right, prompting for a 'Name' (with a placeholder 'Type environment name') and a 'Description' (with a placeholder 'Describe the environment'). Below these, there's a 'Resource' section with three options: 'None' (selected), 'Kubernetes', and 'Virtual machines'.

Figure 8.40 – Creating environments

The following is an example of a multi-stage release pipeline for deploying a .NET Core application on Azure Web Apps:

```

stages:
  - stage: Build_Source_# Build Source Code for Dotnet Core
    Web App
      jobs:
        - job: Build
          pool: 'Hosted VS2017'
          variables:
            buildConfiguration: 'Release'
            continueOnError: false
          steps:
            - task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
  
```

```
inputs:
  command: build
  arguments: '--configuration $(buildConfiguration)'
- task: DotNetCoreCLI@2
  inputs:
    command: publish
    arguments: '--configuration $(buildConfiguration)'
--output $(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)'
    modifyOutputPath: true
    zipAfterPublish: true
- task: PublishBuildArtifacts@1
  inputs:
    path: $(Build.ArtifactStagingDirectory)
    artifact: drop

  - stage: Deploy_In_Dev # Deploy artifacts to the dev
environment
  jobs:
    - deployment: azure_web_app_dev
      pool: 'Hosted VS2017'
      variables:
        WebAppName: 'PartsUnlimited-dev'
        environment: 'dev-environment'
      strategy:
        runOnce:
          deploy:
            steps:
              - task: AzureRMWebAppDeployment@4
                displayName: Azure App Service Deploy
                inputs:
                  WebAppKind: webApp
                  ConnectedServiceName: 'pay-as-you-go'
                  WebAppName: $(WebAppName)
                  Package: $(System.WorkFolder)/**/*.zip
    - stage: Deploy_In_QA # Deploy artifacts to the qa
environment
  jobs:
```



As you can see in the preceding YAML file, the pipeline defines four stages: **Build Source**, **Deploy in Dev**, **Deploy in QA**, and **Deploy in Production**. At each of these stages, the application is deployed on the specified environment.

## Summary

In this chapter, we had a full overview of how to work with release pipelines in Azure DevOps.

We created a basic release pipeline for the **PartsUnlimited** project, defined artifacts, and created our first release by adding continuous deployment conditions.

Then, we improved our pipeline definition by using multiple stages (**DEV**, **QA**, and **Production**), and at the end of this chapter, we saw how to define approvals and gates for managing the release of our code in a more controlled way and the concepts around YAML-based release pipelines.

In the next chapter, we'll see how to integrate Azure DevOps with GitHub.



# Section 4: Advanced Features of Azure DevOps

In this part, we are going to integrate Azure DevOps with GitHub and we are going to cover some real-world examples.

This section contains the following chapters:

- *Chapter 9, Integrating Azure DevOps with GitHub*
- *Chapter 10, Using Test Plans with Azure DevOps*
- *Chapter 11, Real-World CI/CD Scenarios with Azure DevOps*



# 9

# Integrating Azure DevOps with GitHub

GitHub is one of the most popular development platforms that's used by open source developers and businesses across the globe to store their code. In this chapter, you will learn how to leverage Azure DevOp's capabilities while you continue to use GitHub as your software development hub.

We'll be covering the following topics:

- An overview of Azure DevOps and GitHub integration
- Integrating Azure Pipelines with GitHub
- Integrating Azure Boards with GitHub
- Overview of GitHub Actions

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization and a GitHub account. You can sign up for a GitHub account here: <https://github.com/join>.

Let's get this chapter's prerequisites ready. This chapter requires that you have the **PartsUnlimitedE2E** GitHub repository cloned to your GitHub account. You will also need an Azure DevOps project to follow the examples in this chapter. Follow these steps before moving on to the next section:

1. Launch a browser instance and go to <https://github.com/microsoft/PartsUnlimitedE2E>.
2. Click **Fork**, as shown in the following screenshot:

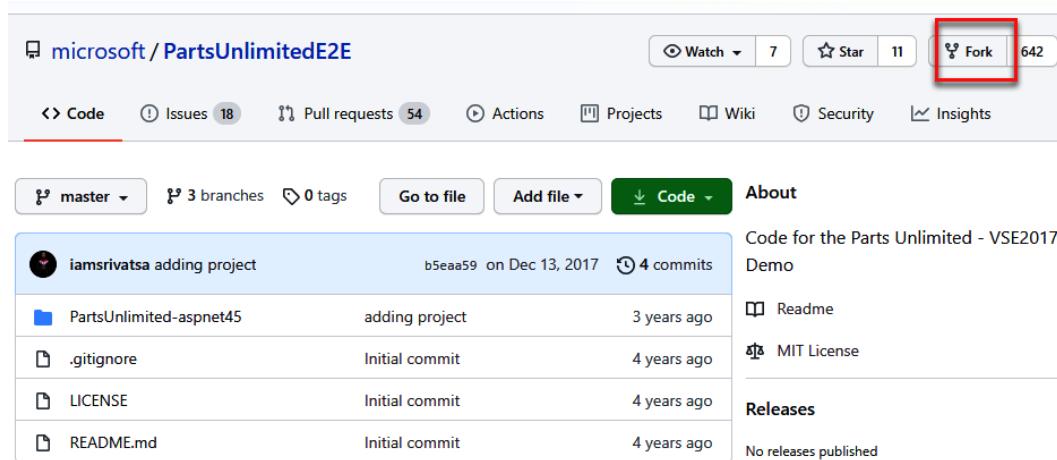


Figure 9.1 – GitHub repository for PartsUnlimitedE2E

3. GitHub should prompt you to log into your account if you're not logged in already. Select the account you wish to clone the repository to.
4. This will take a couple of minutes to complete. You should see the repository in your account upon completion.
5. We will be using this repository to test GitHub integration in this chapter.
6. Now, log into Azure DevOps (<https://dev.azure.com>) and create a new empty project:

## Create new project X

Project name \*

 ✓

Description

Visibility

🌐

Public

Anyone on the internet can view the project. Certain features like TFVC are not supported.

🔒

Private

Only people you give access to will be able to view this project.

▽ Advanced

Cancel Create

Figure 9.2 – Creating a new project

You're now ready to try out the examples described in this chapter.

## An overview of Azure DevOps and GitHub integration

GitHub and Azure DevOps go hand in hand to provide a superior software development experience for teams, enabling them to ship and release software at a faster pace with minimal effort. In many scenarios, GitHub and Azure DevOps are competitors (for example, Azure Repos versus GitHub repositories), so it is typically up to you to choose the one that fits your needs and integrate them together for a wholesome platform setup.

Azure DevOps provides various RBAC levels, native enterprise identity integration, and so on, whereas GitHub enables simple collaboration across identities (while including AD integration in its Enterprise version).

When it comes to Continuous Integration/Continuous Development, Azure DevOps is way ahead and has matured compared to its counterpart, GitHub Actions. So, overall, it depends on your use case and requirements whether you choose Azure DevOps and/or GitHub for specific components in your software development life cycle.

GitHub includes an extension marketplace where you can find many third-party applications to extend GitHub to the applications you use. Azure DevOps integration is available through many of these extensions on GitHub Marketplace. Let's look at some of them.

GitHub and Azure DevOps integration is achieved through the Azure Boards and Azure Pipelines extensions. Let's start by taking a look at the Azure DevOps extensions available in GitHub Marketplace:

1. Launch a browser instance and go to <https://github.com/marketplace>.
2. Search for Azure in the extension marketplace. You'll find many extensions that can integrate Azure solutions with your GitHub repositories.
3. Here, we're interested in two specific extensions: Azure Boards and Azure Pipelines. Let's talk about them in a bit more detail:
  - a) **Azure Boards:** This extension allows you to link your Azure Boards work items to GitHub objects such as commits, pull requests, and issues:



Figure 9.3 – Azure Boards extension

- b) **Azure Pipelines:** This extension allows you to build and release software using Azure Pipelines while your code is stored and maintained in your GitHub repository:



Figure 9.4 – Azure Pipelines extension

You can install these extensions from GitHub Marketplace and start configuration from GitHub itself, but in this chapter, we will be starting the integration process from Azure DevOps. GitHub and Azure DevOps integration is also supported for the on-premise variants of both products (GitHub on-premises and Azure DevOps Server).

## Integrating Azure Pipelines with GitHub

Integrating Azure Pipelines with GitHub enables developers to continue using GitHub as their preferred source control management platform while leveraging Azure Pipelines' build and release capabilities. Azure Pipelines offers unlimited pipeline job minutes for open source projects.

We looked at Azure Pipelines in detail previously in this book, so in this section, we'll take a look at how to store our Azure Pipelines configuration and source code in GitHub and build a CI/CD process with GitHub and Azure DevOps.

## Setting up Azure Pipelines and GitHub integration

In order to use Azure Pipelines with GitHub, you must authorize Azure Pipelines to access your GitHub repositories. Let's take a look at the steps for this:

1. Log into your Azure DevOps account and select the project we created in the *Technical requirements* section.

2. Click on **Pipelines | Create Pipeline**:

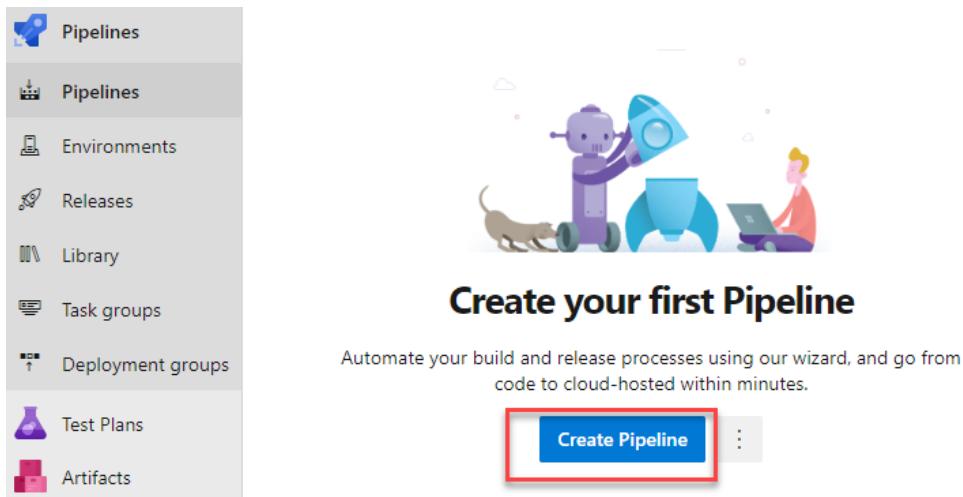


Figure 9.5 – Create Pipeline

3. Select **GitHub** as your code source location:

The screenshot shows the "Where is your code?" selection screen. At the top, there are tabs: Connect (selected), Select, Configure, and Review. Below the tabs, the text "New pipeline" is displayed. The "GitHub" option is highlighted with a red box. The "GitHub" section includes the GitHub logo, the text "GitHub YAML", and the subtext "Home to the world's largest community of developers". Other options listed include "Azure Repos Git" (YAML), "Bitbucket Cloud" (YAML), "GitHub Enterprise Server" (YAML), "Other Git", and "Subversion".

Figure 9.6 – GitHub source for Azure Pipelines

4. You will need to grant permission from Azure Pipelines to your GitHub account:

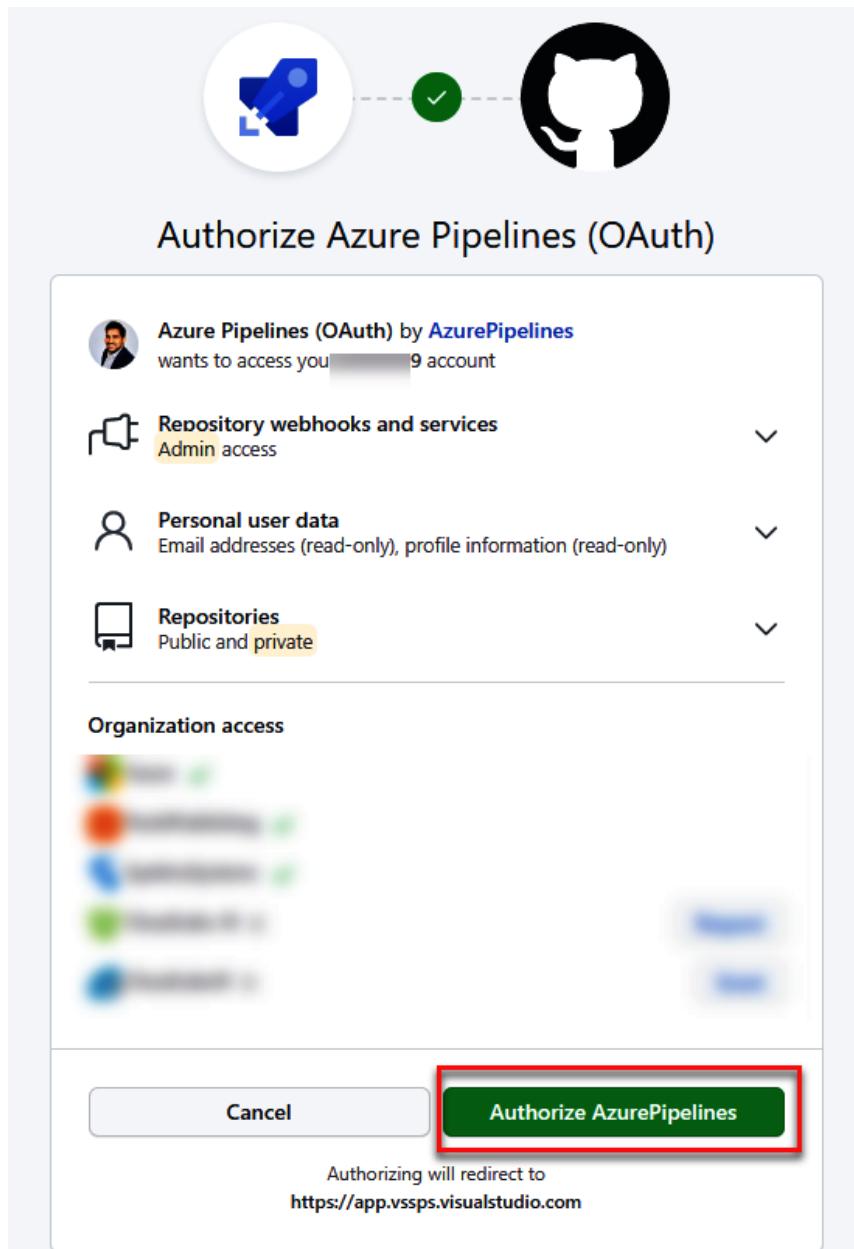


Figure 9.7 – Authorize Azure Pipelines (OAuth)

- Upon successful completion, you will have your GitHub repositories listed in Azure DevOps. Select the newly created **PartsUnlimitedE2E** repository:

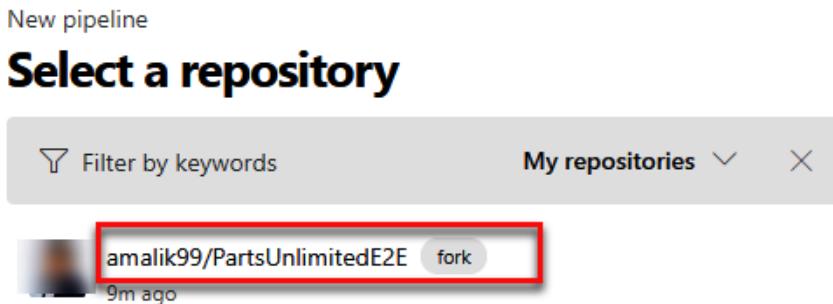


Figure 9.8 – PartsUnlimitedE2E repository

- You will now get the option to install the Azure Pipelines application in your GitHub account. You can choose to install it for only a specific repository or for all repositories. Once you've made this choice, click **Approve & Install**:

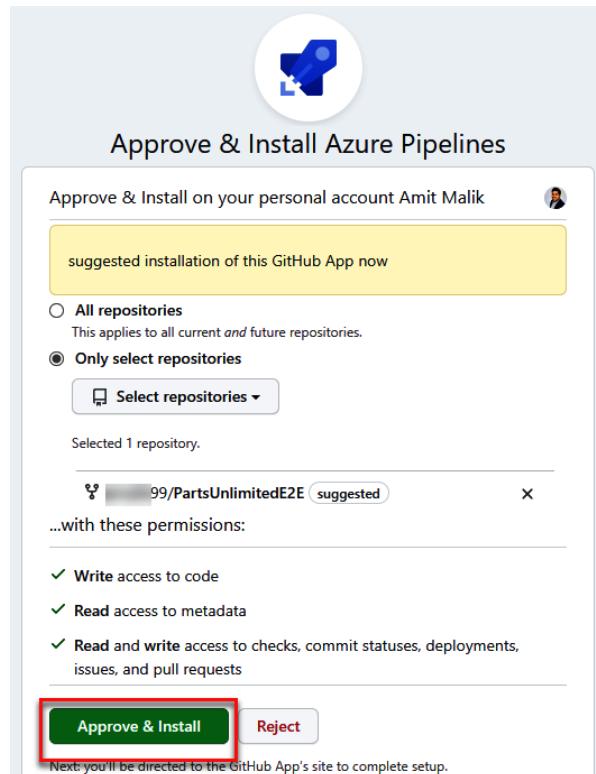


Figure 9.9 – Installing the Azure Pipelines extension

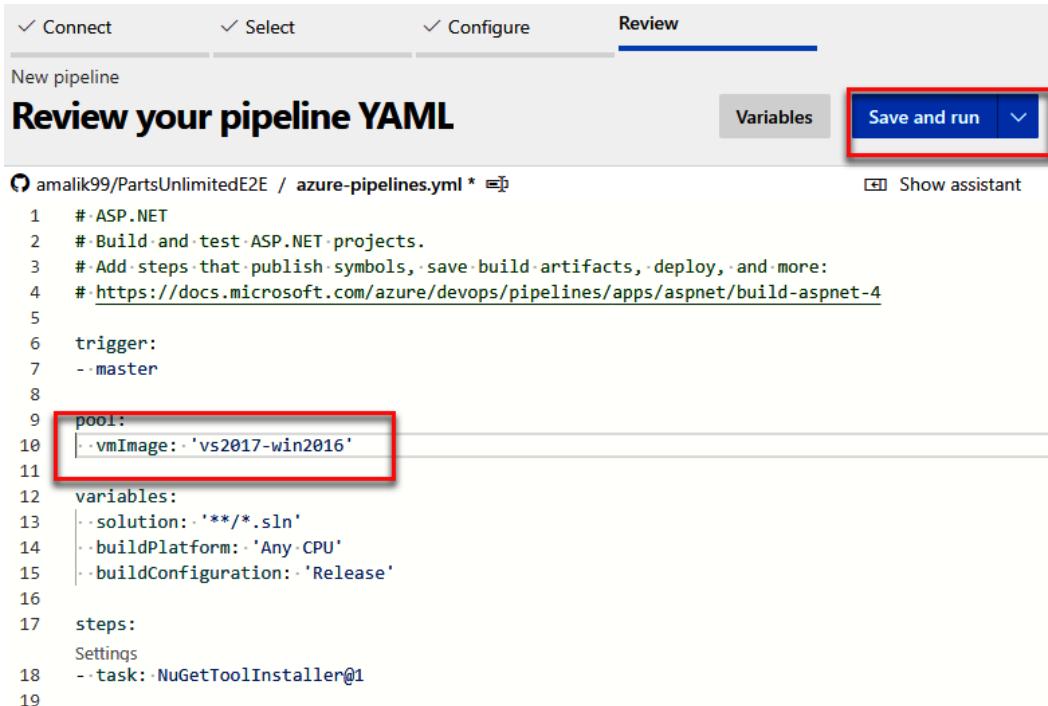
7. Since **Parts Unlimited** is a ASP.NET-based application, please choose **ASP.NET** as your pipeline configuration template:

The screenshot shows the 'Configure' step of the pipeline creation process. The top navigation bar includes 'Connect', 'Select', 'Configure' (which is highlighted in blue), and 'Review'. Below the navigation, it says 'New pipeline' and 'Configure your pipeline'. A list of templates is shown, with the first item, 'ASP.NET', highlighted by a red box.

Template	Description
ASP.NET	Build and test ASP.NET projects.
.NET Core (.NET Framework)	Build and test ASP.NET Core projects targeting the full .NET Framework.
.NET Desktop	Build and run tests for .NET Desktop or Windows classic desktop solutions.
Universal Windows Platform	Build a Universal Windows Platform project using Visual Studio.
Xamarin.Android	Build a Xamarin.Android project.
Xamarin.iOS	Build a Xamarin.iOS project.
Starter pipeline	Start with a minimal pipeline that you can customize to build and deploy your code.
Existing Azure Pipelines YAML file	Select an Azure Pipelines YAML file in any branch of the repository.

Figure 9.10 – Azure Pipelines task configuration

8. Azure DevOps will automatically generate a pipeline YAML file. You can review and modify it based on your requirements. **PartsUnlimitedE2E** is designed to run build operations on Visual Studio 2017 on a Windows 2016 image. Please change the `vmImage` name to `vs2017-win2016` before continuing:



```
amalik99/PartsUnlimitedE2E / azure-pipelines.yml * ↗
1 # ASP.NET
2 # Build and test ASP.NET projects.
3 # Add steps that publish symbols, save build artifacts, deploy, and more:
4 # https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/pipelines/apps/aspnet/build-aspnet-4
5
6 trigger:
7   - master
8
9 pool:
10   vmImage: 'vs2017-win2016'
11
12 variables:
13   solution: '**/*.sln'
14   buildPlatform: 'Any CPU'
15   buildConfiguration: 'Release'
16
17 steps:
18   - task: NuGetToolInstaller@1
19
```

Figure 9.11 – Azure Pipelines task YAML

9. Click **Save and run** to save the pipeline.
10. You will need to make a commit to the repository to store the pipeline YAML file. You can commit the changes to the master branch or create a new branch to do so:

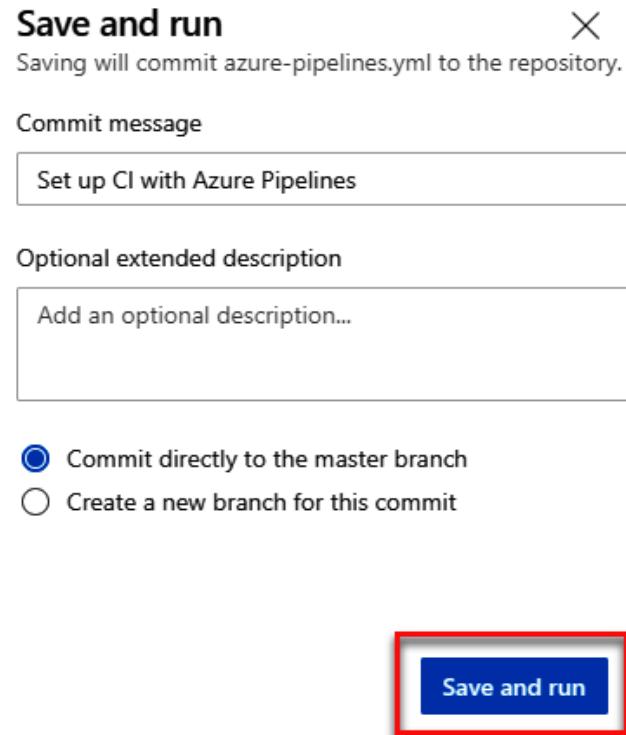


Figure 9.12 – Running an Azure pipeline

11. Clicking on **Save and run** will create the pipeline and start its execution. It may take a few minutes for the build job to complete:

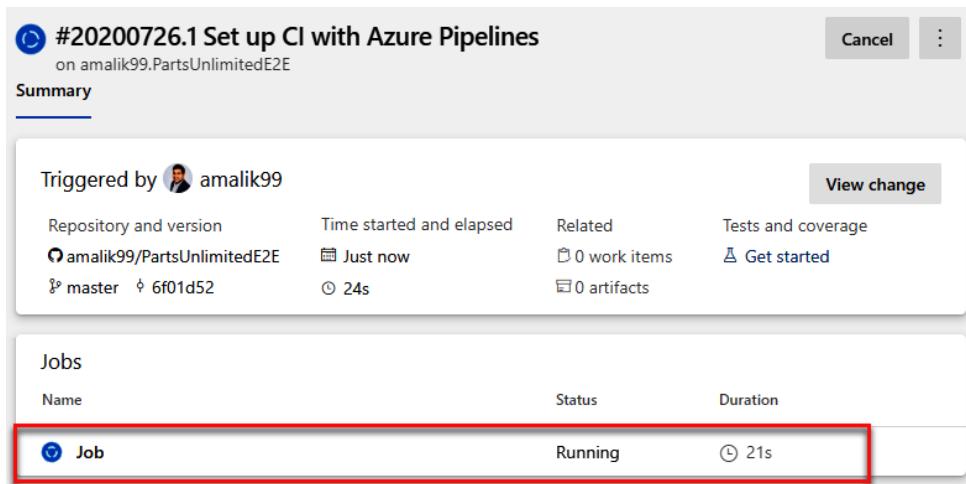


Figure 9.13 – Pipeline jobs

12. While this completes, let's look at the changes you made to your GitHub repository. Browse to your GitHub account and go to the **PartsUnlimitedE2E** repository.
13. You will see a commit and a newly added `azure-pipelines.yml` file, which stores the pipeline's configuration:

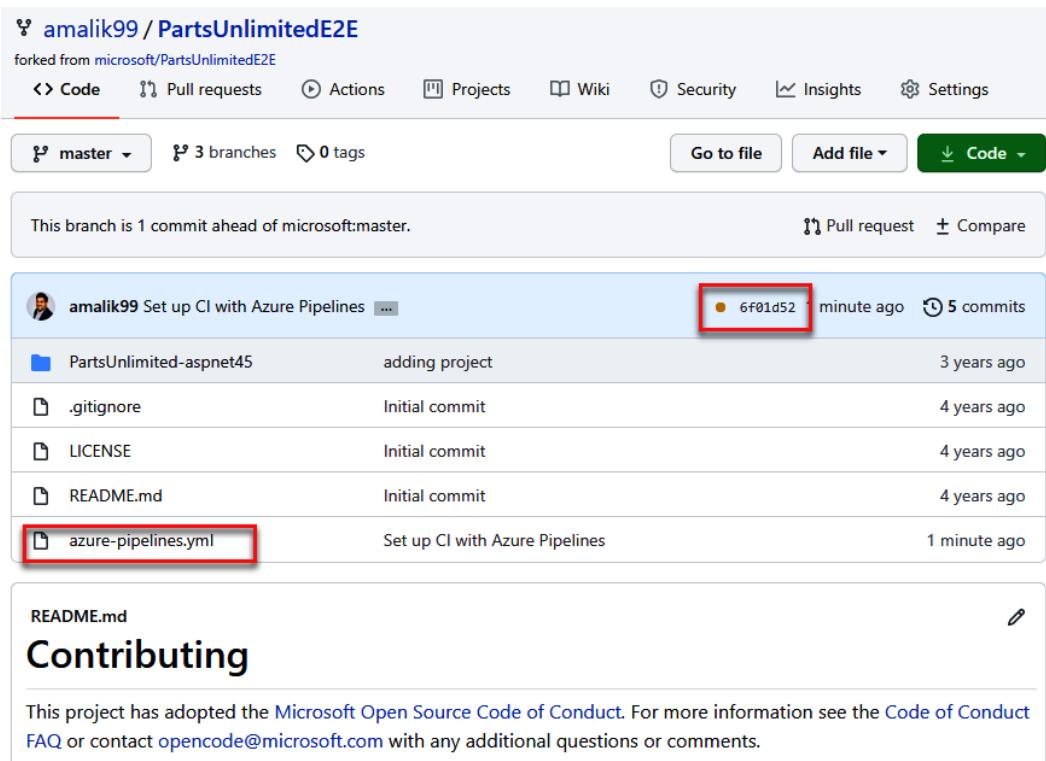


Figure 9.14 – Pipeline YAML in GitHub

14. If you click on the little yellow dot shown in the preceding screenshot, you will be shown the status of your Azure pipeline on your GitHub repository page. Upon successful completion of the pipeline job, you should see its status update on your GitHub account:

The screenshot shows a GitHub repository named 'Set up CI with Azure Pipelines'. A green checkmark icon indicates the pipeline is set up. The repository has a 'master' branch and a commit '6f01d52' by a user with a profile picture. The pipeline section shows a blue bar for 'Azure Pipelines' and a blue button for 'amalik99.PartsUnlimitedE2E'. The pipeline run 'amalik99.PartsUnlimitedE2E' is listed under 'Azure Pipelines / amalik99.PartsUnlimitedE2E' with a status of 'succeeded 3 minutes ago in 1m 3s'. Below this, a large heading 'Build #20200726.1 succeeded' is displayed. Underneath, it says '0 errors / 1 warnings'. A 'DETAILS' link is present. A 'Tests' section shows the following results:

- Failed: 0 (0.00%, 0 new, 0 recurring)
- Passed: 14 (87.50%)
- Other: 2 (12.50%)
- Total: 16

A red box highlights the 'View more details on Azure Pipelines' link.

Figure 9.15 – Job logs in GitHub

With that, you have set up an Azure pipeline with GitHub.

## Testing continuous integration

In this section, we will try out the CI capabilities of GitHub and Azure Pipelines. We'll make a code change in GitHub and raise a pull request that will trigger the Azure Pipelines job automatically.

Let's get started:

1. Browse to your GitHub account and open the **PartsUnlimited E2E** repository.
2. Click on **Readme . MD** and click **Edit**:



Figure 9.16 – Readme.MD

3. Update the file so that it includes some sample text. Choose the option to create a new branch and click **Propose changes**:

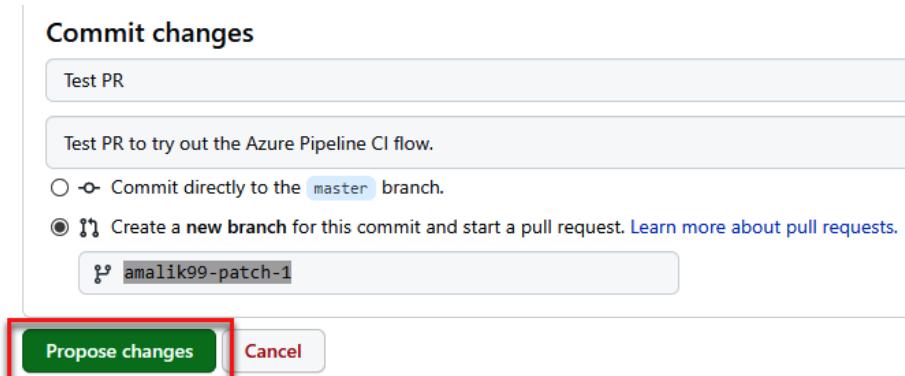


Figure 9.17 – Propose changes

4. Click **Create pull request**, as shown in the following screenshot:

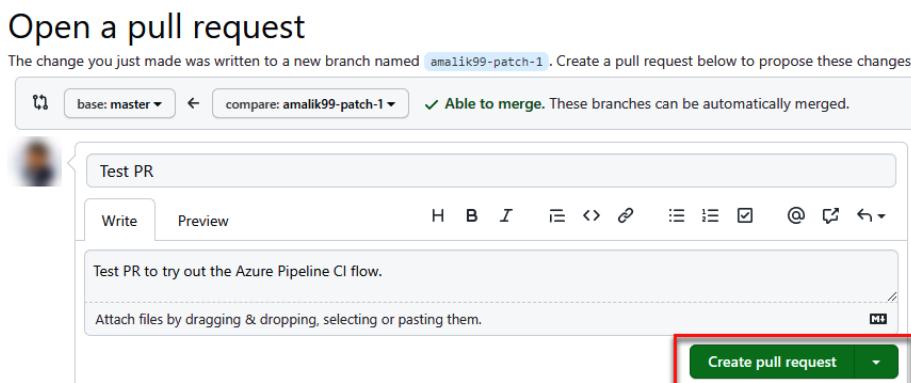


Figure 9.18 – Create pull request

5. This will open the **Pull request** page. It'll take a couple of minutes for the Azure Pipelines job to start. Once started, you can click on **Details** to see the status of the pipeline job:

## Test PR #1

The screenshot shows a GitHub Pull Request page for a repository named `amatlik99/PartsUnlimitedE2E`. The pull request has been merged into the `master` branch from the `amatlik99-patch-1` branch. There is one commit and one file changed. A comment from `amatlik99` says: "Test PR to try out the Azure Pipeline CI flow." Below the comment, there is a link to the Azure Pipeline CI flow.

On the right side of the pull request page, there is a summary of automated checks. It says "Some checks haven't completed yet" and lists one in-progress check: "amatlik99.PartsUnlimitedE2E In progress — This check has started...". This check is highlighted with a red box. Below this, it says "This branch has no conflicts with the base branch" and provides a "Merge pull request" button. At the bottom, there is a comment input field with the placeholder "Leave a comment" and a "Comment" button.

Figure 9.19 – Pull request automated checks

6. This concludes testing out the continuous integration capabilities of GitHub and Azure Pipelines. As we can see, Azure Pipelines and GitHub integrate very well and provide a whole new DevOps experience. You can merge the pull request to complete this process.

## Adding a build Status badge

Azure Pipelines provides markup text that can be used in your GitHub repository documentation to provide the status of the pipelines job for the project. This can help developers be aware of the pipeline's status at any time, without the need to go to Azure DevOps.

Let's learn how to set up an Azure Pipelines Status badge:

1. Log into Azure DevOps and browse to your **project | Pipelines | PartsUnlimited E2E**.
2. Click on the ellipses (...) and select **Status badge**:

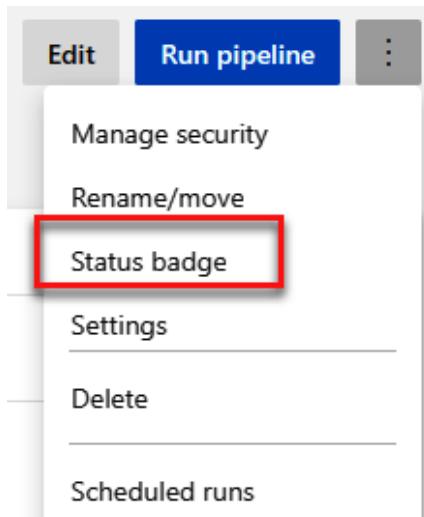


Figure 9.20 – Status badge

3. Copy the **Sample markdown** text box's value. Optionally, you can choose to get the markdown for a specific branch. Please save this markdown in a temporary location:



Figure 9.21 – Status badge URL

4. Now, before we can use this in GitHub, we must allow anonymous access to the project's badge.
5. Click on **Project Settings | Pipelines | Settings**.

6. Turn off the **Disable anonymous access to badges** setting. If you find this option grayed out, you must turn this off in the organization settings first:

The screenshot shows the 'Project Settings' page for a repository named 'Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Int...'. The left sidebar has a red box around the 'Settings' option under the 'Pipelines' section. The main content area is titled 'Settings' and contains two sections: 'Retention policy' and 'General'. In the 'Retention policy' section, there is a warning message: 'The artifacts, symbols and attachments retention setting is being ignored because the runs retention setting is evaluated first.' Below this, there are four input fields: 'Days to keep artifacts, symbols and attachments' (30), 'Days to keep runs' (30), 'Days to keep pull request runs' (10), and 'Number of recent runs to retain per pipeline' (3). A link 'Learn more about run retention' is also present. In the 'General' section, there is a list of toggle switches. The first switch, 'Disable anonymous access to badges', is highlighted with a red box and is in an off state (grayed out). The other five switches are in an on state (black): 'Limit variables that can be set at queue time', 'Limit job authorization scope to current project for non-release pipelines', 'Publish metadata from pipelines (preview)', and 'Limit job authorization scope to referenced Azure DevOps repositories'.

Figure 9.22 – Status badge access

7. Now, you can use this markdown in your GitHub documentation. It is recommended that you keep this in your repository's README file so that it's the first thing anyone will see:

The screenshot shows the GitHub README.md editor for a repository named 'PartsUnlimitedE2E'. The code editor has a red box around the line of Markdown code: `[[Build Status]](https://dev.azure.com/PacktLearnAzureDevOps/Parts%20Unlimited%20E2E%20-%20GitHub%20Integration/\_apis/build/status/amalik99.PartsUnlimitedE2E%branchName=master) (https://dev.azure.com/PacktLearnAzureDevOps/Parts%20Unlimited%20E2E%20-%20GitHub%20Integration/\_build/latest?definitionId=88&branchName=master)`.

Figure 9.23 – Status badge markdown

- Upon committing your changes, you should see the Azure Pipelines badge:

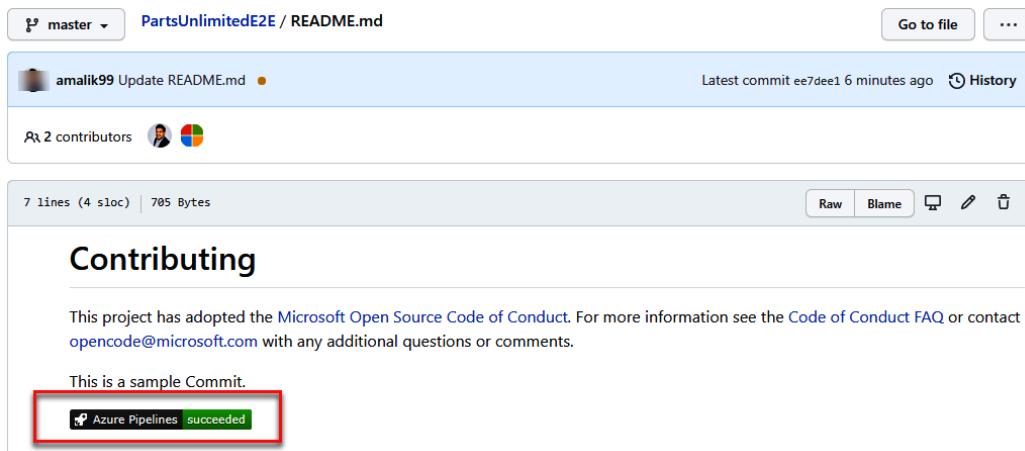


Figure 9.24 – Status badge showcase

With that, you've completed the Azure Pipelines integration with GitHub. In the next section, we'll take a look at integrating Azure Boards with GitHub.

## Integrating Azure Boards with GitHub

Azure Boards is the best place to plan and track your work items. Integrating Azure Boards with GitHub allows you to keep using Azure Boards as your planning and managing platform while you continue using GitHub as your source control management platform.

By integrating Azure Boards with GitHub, you can link objects from Azure Boards to GitHub. A few examples are as follows:

- Work item and Git commit/issue/pull request linking means you can link your work items to the corresponding work being done in GitHub.
- You can update your work item's status from GitHub itself.
- Overall, integration allows us to track and link the deliverable across the two platforms easily.

Now, let's set up our Azure Boards integration.

## Setting up Azure Boards and GitHub integration

Azure Boards is another extension available in GitHub Marketplace. You can configure the integration from both Azure DevOps and GitHub Marketplace.

Let's set this up with the help of the following steps:

1. Log into Azure DevOps and browse to your **Parts Unlimited E2E** project | **Project Settings** | **Boards** | **GitHub connections**:

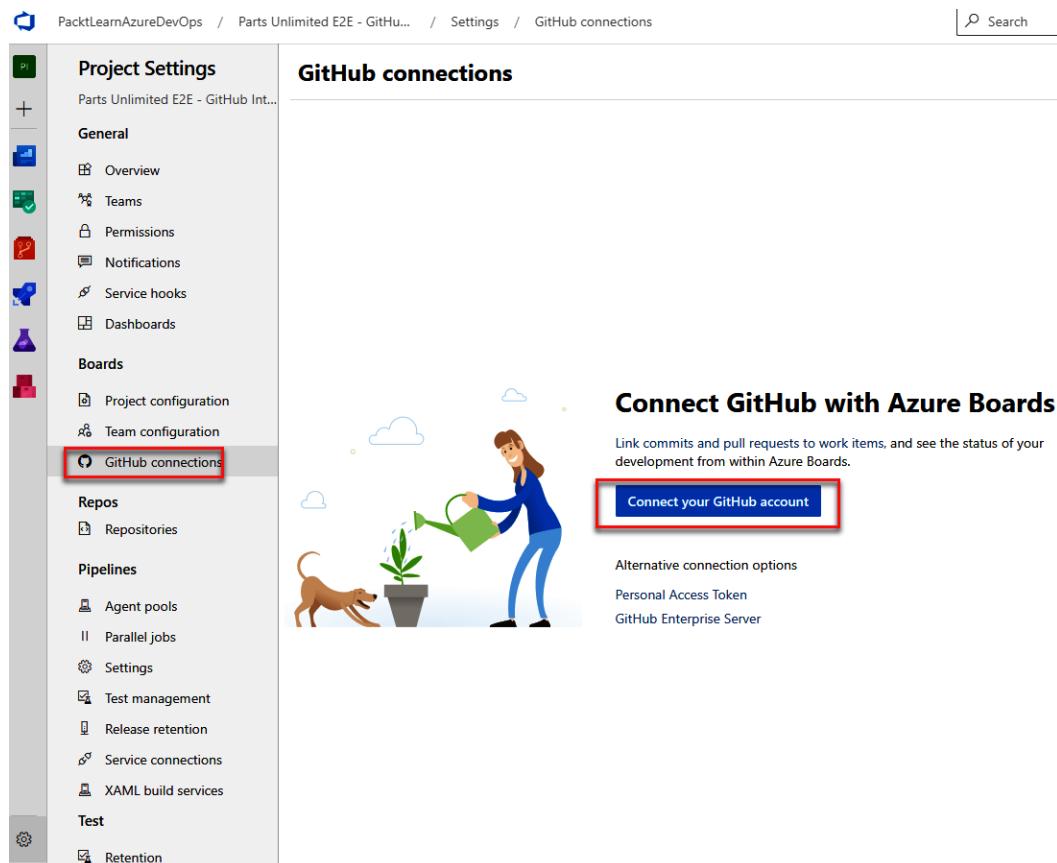


Figure 9.25 – Connecting GitHub to Boards

2. Click on **Connect your GitHub account**. You will need to authorize Azure Boards in order to access your GitHub account. Upon successfully linking them, you'll need to select the GitHub organization you want to connect to.

3. Azure DevOps will list your repositories. Please choose **PartsUnlimited E2E** for the purpose of this project and click **Save**:

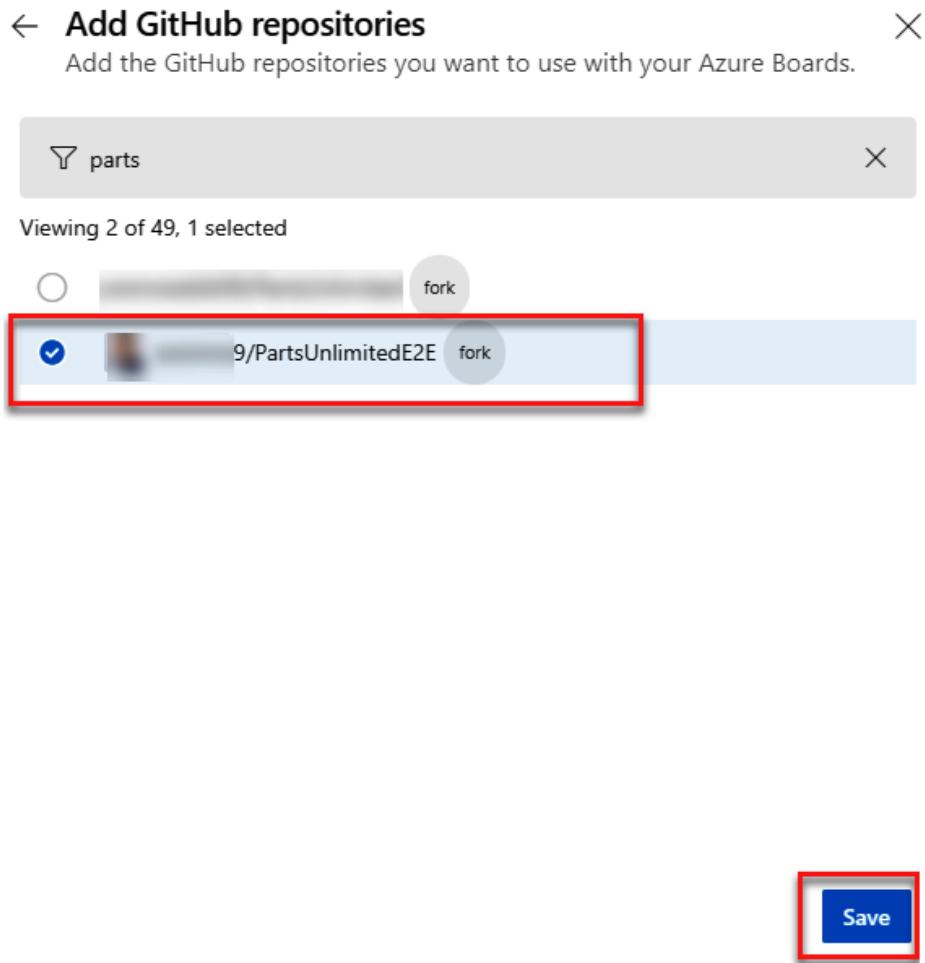


Figure 9.26 – Selecting a GitHub repository

4. This will redirect you back to GitHub so that you can install the Azure Boards application. You can choose to install it for specific repositories or for all your repositories:

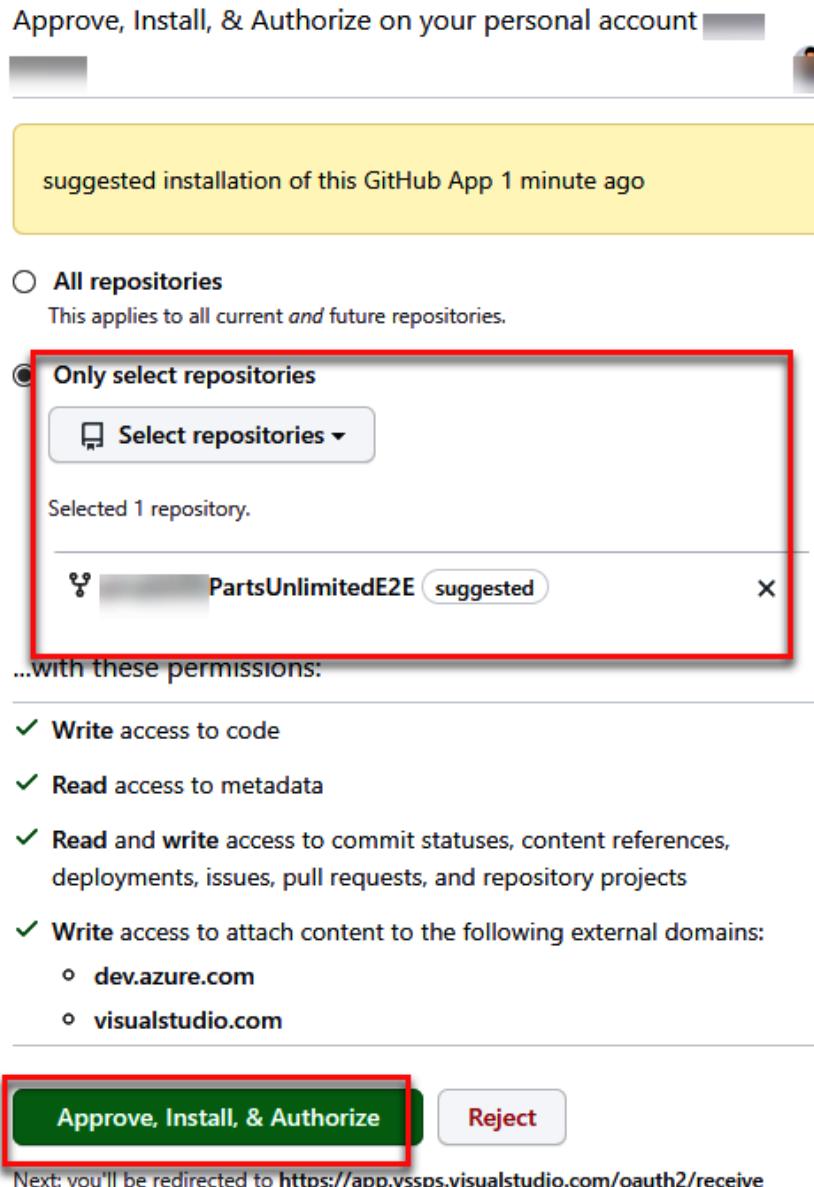


Figure 9.27 – Approving the Azure Boards extension

- Upon installing Azure Boards, you should see your GitHub connection listed with a green checkmark, meaning it has been successful:

The screenshot shows the 'GitHub connections' page. It lists one connection: 'GitHub App' (created by 'amymalik'). The status is indicated by a green checkmark icon next to the GitHub logo. The page also includes tabs for 'Connection', 'Authentication type', 'Repositories', and 'Created by'.

Figure 9.28 – GitHub connection status

With that, you have set up Azure Boards and GitHub integration.

## Adding an Azure Boards Status badge

Like the Azure Pipelines status badge, Azure Boards also provides a status badge that can show stats about the work items inside your GitHub repository.

In this section, we'll add a status badge from Azure Boards to our GitHub repository with the help of the following steps:

- Log into Azure DevOps, browse to **Boards**, and click on the settings gear icon:

The screenshot shows the 'Boards' page in Azure DevOps. On the left, there's a sidebar with options like 'Overview', 'Work items', 'Boards' (which is selected and highlighted with a red box), 'Backlogs', 'Sprints', and 'Queries'. On the right, there's a main board view with columns 'To Do', 'Doing', and 'Done'. At the top right of the board area, there's a gear icon (settings) which is also highlighted with a red box.

Figure 9.29 – Azure Boards work items

2. On the Settings page, browse to the status badge and set the following settings:
  - a) Check the **Allow anonymous users to access the status badge** box.
  - b) You can choose to show only the 'In Progress' columns or include all columns.

Your screen should look as follows:

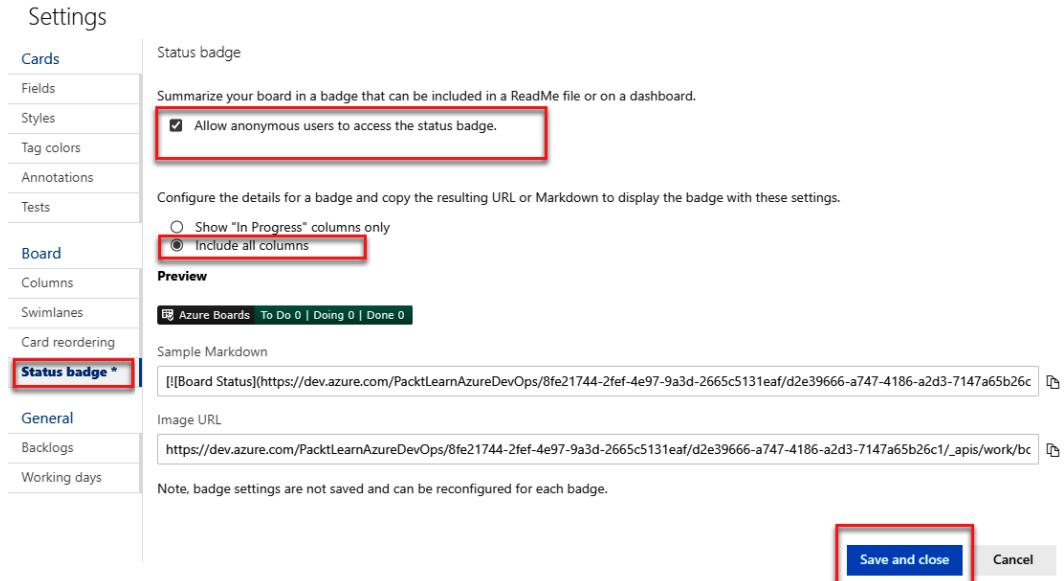


Figure 9.30 – Azure Boards status access

3. Copy the sample markdown field and save the settings. You can use this markdown in your GitHub documentation.
4. Once you've added the markdown to your GitHub README file, it should show the **Work Items** status, as shown in the following screenshot:

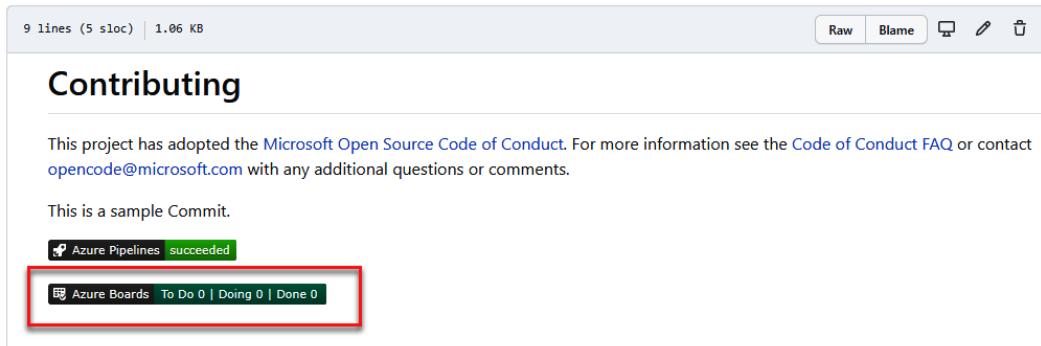


Figure 9.31 – Azure Boards status showcase

Next, we'll look at linking Azure Boards objects to GitHub objects.

## Linking Azure Boards work items to GitHub objects

Now that we have Azure Boards integrated with GitHub, let's learn how to link and track items across the two platforms. Let's get started:

1. In Azure Boards, create a new work item. You can use the Azure board status badge task we completed earlier as an example here:

The screenshot shows the Azure Boards backlog page for the 'Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Integratio...' board. The backlog is divided into 'To Do', 'Doing', and 'Done' columns. The 'To Do' column has a red box around its first item, which is a work item titled '346 Update Azure Board Status'. The status of this item is 'State' and 'To Do'.

Figure 9.32 – Azure Boards work items

2. You will see that your status badge icon in GitHub gets updated immediately upon being refreshed, with one item in the **To Do** state.

3. Since this task has already been completed, we can link it to the respective GitHub commit. Open the newly created task and click on **Add link**:

The screenshot shows the details view of a work item titled "346 Update Azure Board Status". The work item is currently "Unassigned" and has a status of "To Do". It is part of the "Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Integration" project and is assigned to "amymalik". The "Planning" and "Deployment" tabs are visible. In the "Development" section, there is a button labeled "+ Add link" which is highlighted with a red box. Below this button, there are two options: "Link a GitHub commit or pull request" and "Link an Azure Repos commit, pull request or branch". The "Related Work" section shows a "+ Add link" button and a placeholder for adding an existing work item as a parent.

Figure 9.33 – Add link

4. Click on the **Link type** drop-down and choose **GitHub Commit**. Provide your **GitHub commit url** and click **OK**. Note that you also have the options to link to a GitHub issue or pull request:

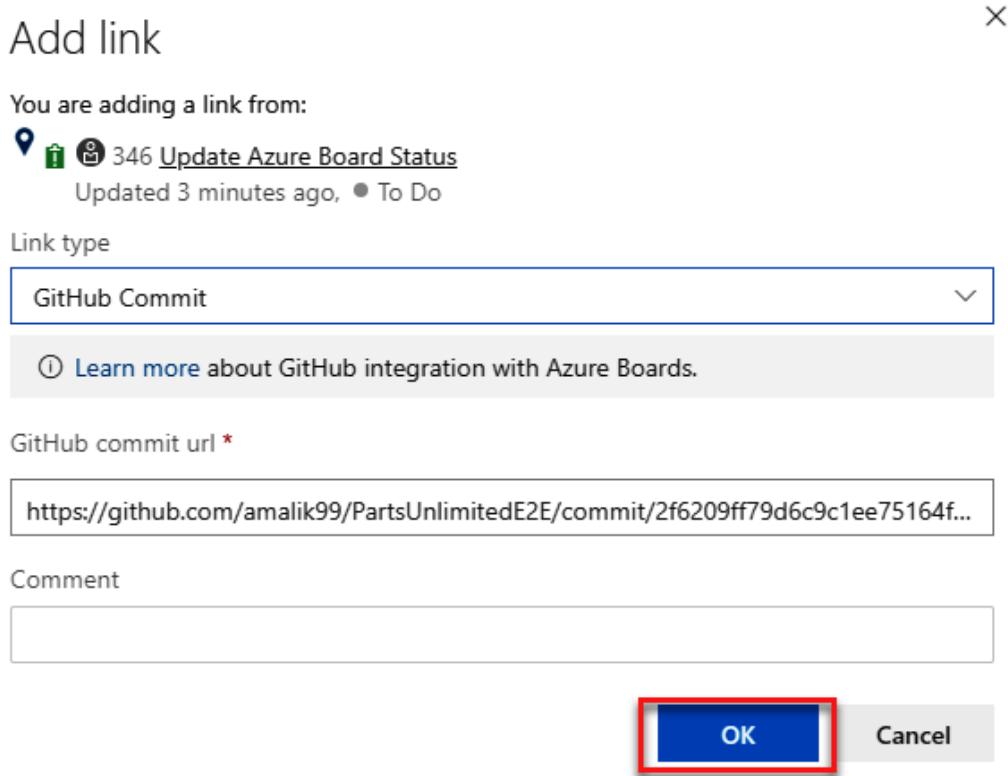


Figure 9.34 – The Add link window

5. You will now see the GitHub commit linked to the work item. Change its **State** to **Done**:

The screenshot shows the details of a work item titled "346 Update Azure Board Status". The work item is currently in the "Done" state, which is highlighted with a red box. The "Area" is "Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Integration" and the "Iteration" is "Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Integration\Sprint 1". The "Description" field contains the placeholder text "Click to add Description". In the "Deployment" section, there is a note about tracking releases and deployment status reporting. The "Development" section is highlighted with a red box and contains a link to a GitHub commit: "2f6209f Update README.md" with the note "Updated 7 minutes ago". The "Related Work" section includes a "+ Add link" button and a link to "Add an existing work item as a parent".

Figure 9.35 – GitHub link added

6. By doing this, you can view your GitHub objects in Azure Boards, which can be used to directly open the respective commit link in GitHub:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for a project titled "Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Integratio...". The left sidebar has "Boards" selected. The main area displays a Kanban board with columns: To Do, Doing, and Done. In the Done column, there is a single work item. A red box highlights this work item, which has the following details:

- Title:** 346 Update Azure Board Status
- State:** Done
- Assignee:** 1 (indicated by a blue icon)
- Description:** Update README.md  
Updated 9 minutes ago

Figure 9.36 – GitHub link added to Azure Boards

Next, we'll learn how to update a work item's status from GitHub.

## Updating work items from GitHub

In this section, we'll learn how to change the state of a work item in Azure Boards from GitHub itself. This will help you link your GitHub objects to an Azure Boards work item, enabling a two-way linking and tracking system.

Let's get started:

1. Go to **Azure Boards | Boards | New item**. Create a test work item with a name of your choice:

The screenshot shows the Azure Boards interface. On the left, there is a sidebar with options: Overview, Boards (which is selected and highlighted in grey), Work items, Boards, Backlogs, Sprints, and Queries. The main area is titled 'Parts Unlimited E2E - GitHub Integratio...' and shows a 'Board' tab selected. Below the title, there are two columns: 'To Do' and 'Doing'. In the 'To Do' column, there is a card with a green icon, the ID '347', the title 'Update Website Info', and a 'State' section indicating it is 'To Do'. A red box highlights this card.

Figure 9.37 – Updating the work item

2. Take note of the ID of the work item (it's 347 in this example).
3. Now, go to your GitHub repository, make any minor change to any file, and create a pull request.
4. In the pull request information box, you can refer to the Azure Boards task by using AB#347, where 347 is your work item ID:

## Open a pull request

The screenshot shows the GitHub 'Create pull request' dialog. At the top, it says 'base: master' and 'compare: amalik99-patch-3'. Below that, there is a 'Description' input field containing the text 'Fixed AB#347'. A red box highlights this text. At the bottom right, there is a large green 'Create pull request' button, which is also highlighted with a red box. Below the 'Create pull request' button, there is a note: 'Remember, contributions to this repository should follow our GitHub Community Guidelines.'

Figure 9.38 – Pull request information box

- Once you've completed the pull request, you will see that the commit message is now hyperlinked to Azure Boards and that the status for this work item in Azure Boards is updated to **Done**:

## Adding Infomormation #3

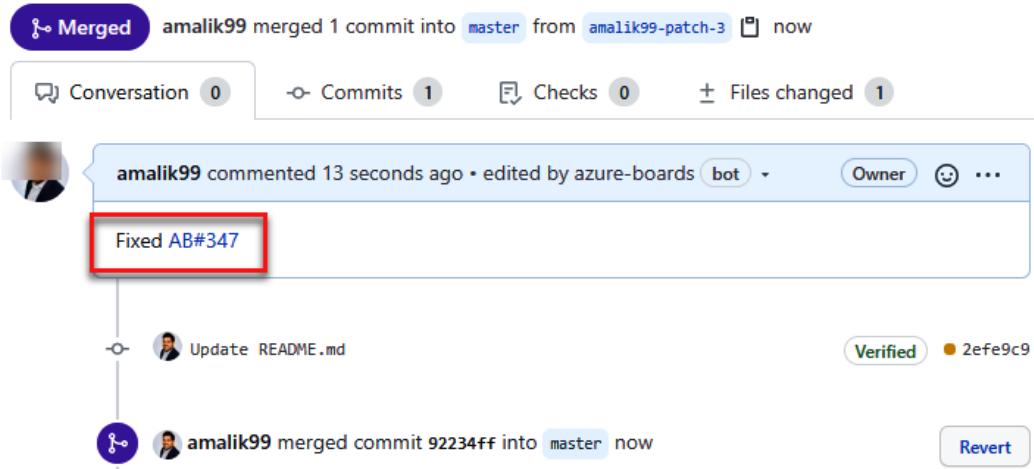


Figure 9.39 – Git comment on the pull request

This was a quick example of how to link GitHub objects by referring to Azure Boards work items by following some simple syntax; that is, AB#<Work Item ID >. As soon as you link the work item to GitHub, your Azure Board work item will also be updated with a link to the corresponding GitHub object.

6. Along with the link objective, in this demonstration, you also updated the state of the work item by using a simple instruction in the commit message. Let's take a look at some of the sample messages you can use:

Sample Commit Message	Action
Fixed AB#123	Links and transitions the work item to the "done" state.
Adds a new feature, fixes AB#123.	Links and transitions the work item to the "done" state.
Fixes AB#123, AB#124, and AB#126	Links to Azure Boards work items 123, 124, and 126. Transitions only the first item, 123, to the "done" state.
Fixes AB#123, Fixes AB#124, and Fixes AB#125	Links to Azure Boards work items 123, 124, and 126. Transitions all items to the "done" state.
Fixing multiple bugs: issue #123 and user story AB#234	Links to GitHub issue 123 and Azure Boards work item 234. No transitions.

Figure 9.40 – Sample messages

This concludes how to integrate with Azure Boards and GitHub. In this section, we looked at how to manage tasks better by using Azure Boards and GitHub together. In the next section, we'll take a look at GitHub Actions.

## Overview of GitHub Actions

GitHub Actions is a CI/CD service from GitHub that's used to build and release applications being developed in GitHub repositories. Essentially, GitHub Actions is similar to Azure Pipelines, where you can set up your build and release pipelines to automate the entire software development life cycle.

GitHub Actions was launched in early 2019 to provide a simple DevOps experience built into GitHub itself. GitHub Actions includes enterprise-grade features, such as support for any language with built-in, self-hosted agents for various OSes and container images.

It includes various pre-built workflow templates built by the community, which can make it easier for you to build your DevOps pipeline.

It is outside the scope of this book to talk about GitHub Actions in detail, but you can refer to the GitHub Actions documentation at <https://github.com/features/actions> to get started.

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at how to use GitHub and Azure DevOps together to build an integrated software development platform for our software teams. To do this, we learned how to set up and manage Azure DevOps pipelines from GitHub, as well as build and integrate CI/CD solutions.

We also learned about how to plan and track our work better in Azure Boards while doing software development in GitHub. You should now be able to use GitHub and Azure DevOps together and improve your overall productivity and DevOps experience. You should also be able to set up integration between the two services and use it in your daily DevOps work.

In the next chapter, we'll look at several real-world CI/CD examples with the help of Azure DevOps.



# 10

# Using Test Plans with Azure DevOps

In the previous chapter, we covered how you can integrate Azure DevOps with GitHub.

In this chapter, we are going to cover how to use test plans with Azure DevOps.

Comprehensive testing should be added to each software development project, because it delivers quality and a great user experience for your applications. We will begin with a brief introduction to Azure Test Plans. Then we will look at how you can manage test plans, suites, and cases in Azure DevOps. We will run and analyze a test as well. After that, we will cover exploratory testing and we will install the Test & Feedback extension.

The following topics will be covered in this chapter:

- Introduction to Azure Test Plans
- Exploratory testing
- Installing and using the Test & Feedback extension
- Planned manual testing
- Test plans, test suites, and test cases
- Managing test plans, test suites, and test cases
- Running and analyzing a manual test plan

## Technical requirements

To follow this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization. The organization used in this chapter is the **Parts Unlimited** organization that we created in *Chapter 1, Azure DevOps Overview*. You also need to have Visual Studio 2019 installed, which can be downloaded from <https://visualstudio.microsoft.com/downloads/>.

The test plan that is used to run and analyze a manual test plan can be downloaded from <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps---B16392/tree/master/Chapter%2010>.

## Introduction to Azure Test Plans

Manual and exploratory testing can be key testing techniques in delivering quality and a great user experience for your applications. In modern software development processes, quality is the responsibility of all the team members, including developers, managers, business analysts, and product owners.

To drive that quality, Azure DevOps Test Plans offers powerful tools that can be used by everyone in the team. And by embedding your test plans in Azure DevOps, testing can be done throughout the whole development life cycle as well.

Azure DevOps Test Plans offers support for planned manual testing, user acceptance testing, exploratory testing, and stakeholder feedback. This will be covered in more detail in the following sections.

Let's look at each of them in detail in the following sections. In the next section, we are going to cover exploratory testing.

## Exploratory testing

With exploratory testing, testers are exploring the application to identify and document potential bugs. It focuses on discovery and relies on the guidance of the individual tester to discover defects that are not easily discovered using other types of tests. This type of testing is often referred to as *ad hoc* testing.

Most quality testing techniques use a structured approach by creating test cases up front (just like we did in our previous demo). Exploratory testing is the opposite of this and is mostly used in scenarios where someone needs to learn about a product or application. They can review the quality of the product from the user perspective and provide feedback quickly. This will also make sure that you don't miss cases that can lead to critical quality failures. The outcome of these ad hoc tests can later be converted into a test plan as well.

Microsoft has released a **Test & Feedback** extension for exploratory testing. This extension can be installed on the browser and used by all the stakeholders that are involved in the software development project, such as developers, product owners, managers, UX or UI engineers, marketing teams, and early adopters. The extension can be used to submit bugs or provide feedback to contribute to the quality of the software.

In the next demonstration, we are going to look at how we can install the **Test & Feedback** extension.

## Installing and using the Test & Feedback extension

The **Test & Feedback** extension can be installed from the Visual Studio Marketplace and is currently available for Chrome and Firefox (version 50.0 and higher). Chrome extensions can also be installed in the Microsoft Edge browser. This browser is based on Chromium.

### Important note

For a detailed overview of what browsers and features are supported, you can refer to the following article: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/reference-qa?view=azure-devops#browser-support>.

To install the Test & Feedback extension, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Visual Studio Marketplace: <https://marketplace.visualstudio.com/>.

2. Select the **Azure DevOps** tab and search for Test & Feedback. Select the **Test & Feedback** extension for the list:

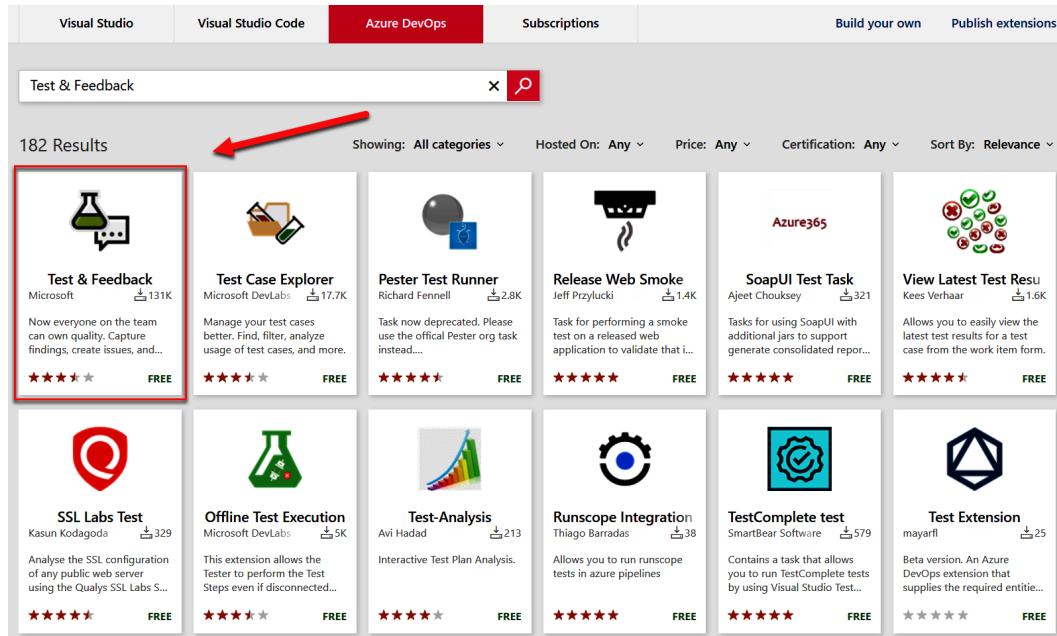
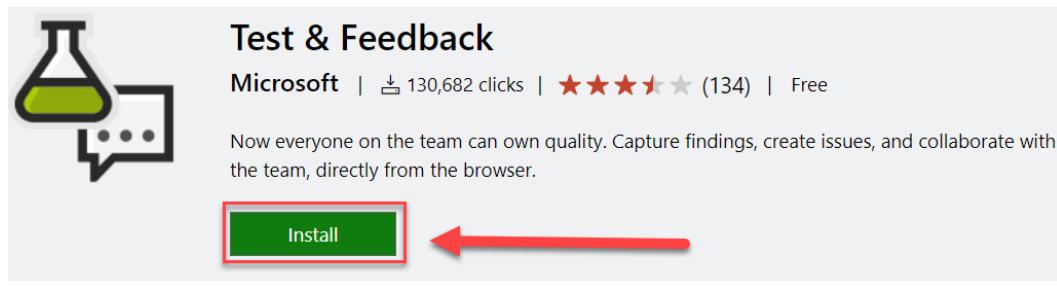


Figure 10.1 – Selecting the Test & Feedback extension

3. This will open the detail page for the extension. From here, you can install it. Click the **Install** button at the top of the screen:



*The "Exploratory Testing" extension is now "Test & Feedback" and is now Generally Available.*

Anyone can now test web apps and give feedback, all directly from the browser on any platform: Windows, Mac, or Linux. Available for Google Chrome and Mozilla Firefox (required version 50.0 or above) currently. Support for Microsoft Edge is in the pipeline and will be enabled after Edge moves to a Chromium-compatible web platform.

Figure 10.2 – Installing the Test & Feedback extension

4. Next, you will be redirected to the supported browsers where this extension can be installed. Click the **Install** button below the browser that you are currently using to install the extension. You will be redirected to the extension page of your current browser. There, you can install it.
5. Once the extension is installed, the icon will be added to the right of the address bar. Select the **Connections** button:

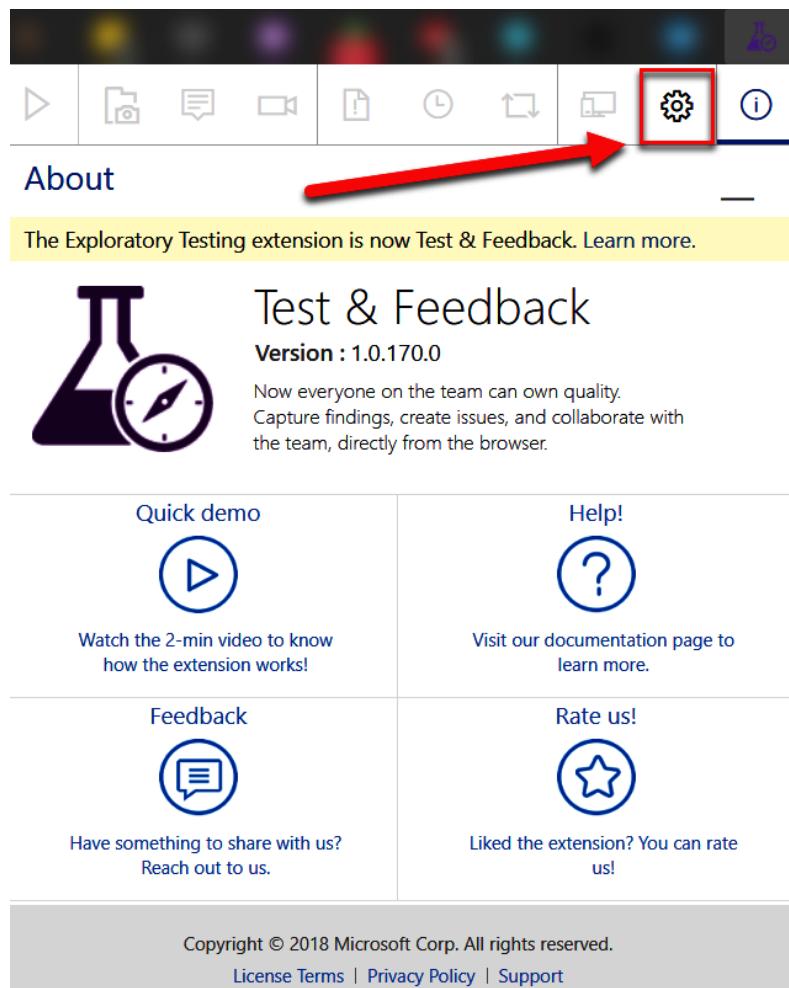


Figure 10.3 – Test & Feedback extension configuration

6. You need to specify the Azure DevOps server URL there to connect to your Azure DevOps instance. The URL begins with `https://dev.azure.com/` and ends with the project name. After providing the URL, click **Next**. After connecting to the project, you can select the team. Select **Parts.Unlimited Team**:

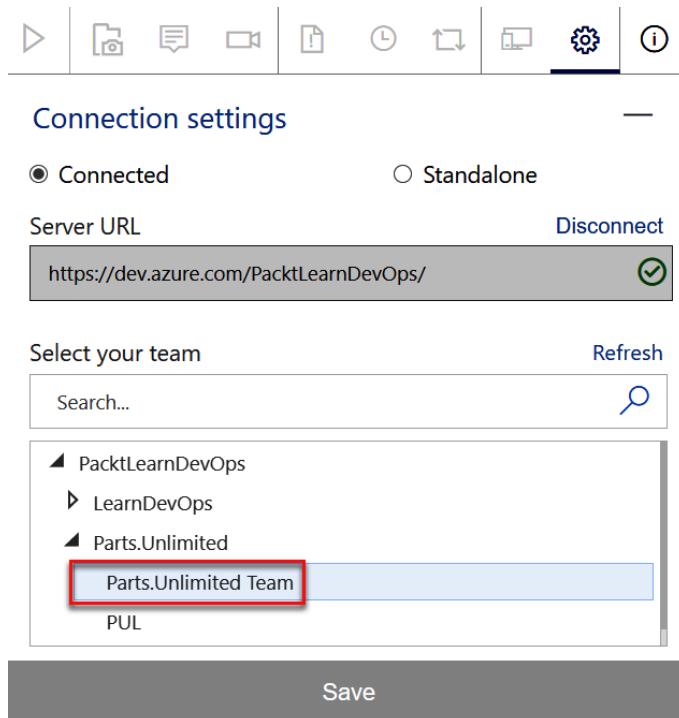


Figure 10.4 – Connecting to Azure DevOps

7. Click **Save**.

Now that the extension is configured, we can start using it. You can use the extension for exploratory testing or for providing feedback:

1. We are going to start an exploratory testing session. Click the **Start** button:



Figure 10.5 – Starting exploratory testing

2. This will activate the menus. Once you have a web application open for testing, you can find the area that has a bug, take screenshots, make notes, or record actions as a video:



Figure 10.6 – Extension options

3. Once you are done with exploring and gathering and registering information, you can create a bug, task, or test case. Click **Create bug**:

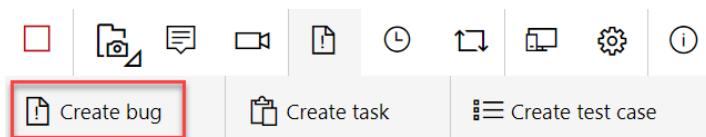


Figure 10.7 – Extension options

4. You can provide a title and include your discovered information in there as well:

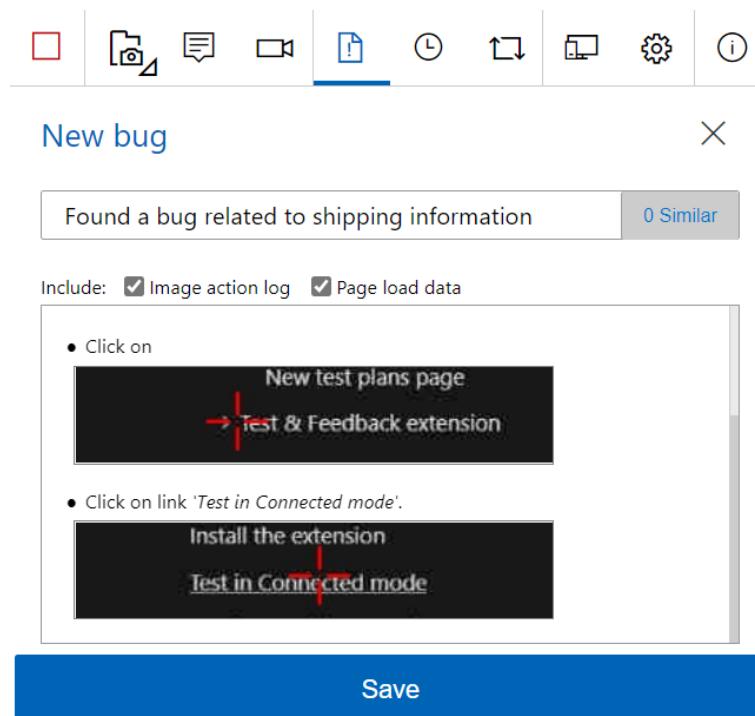


Figure 10.8 – Creating a bug

5. Click **Save**.
6. You can also view a list of all the activities from the extension. There you can also see the bug ID, so you can trace it in Azure DevOps as well:

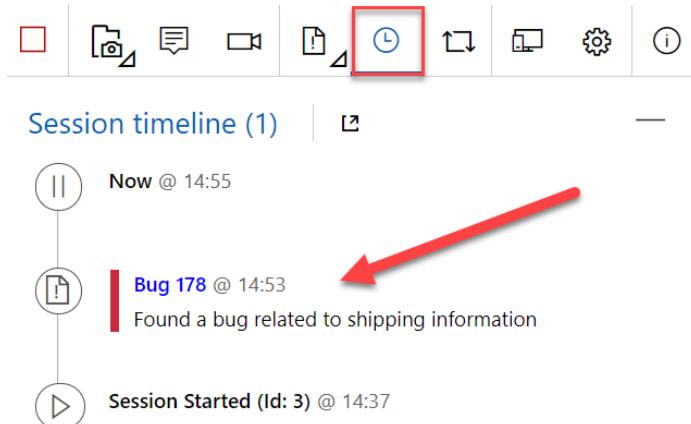


Figure 10.9 – Overview of actions

#### Important note

For more information about how to create feedback items in Azure DevOps, refer to the following website: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/request-stakeholder-feedback?view=azure-devops>. To respond to this feedback items using the **Test & Feedback** extension, visit <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/provide-stakeholder-feedback?view=azure-devops#provide>.

In this demonstration, we installed the **Test & Feedback** extension from the Visual Studio Marketplace, which can be used for exploratory testing.

In the next section, we are going to look into planned manual testing.

## Planned manual testing

Over the years, manual testing has evolved together with the software development process into a more agile approach. With Azure DevOps, manual testing is integrated into the different agile processes that are supported and can be configured in Azure DevOps.

### Important note

The different agile processes that are supported and integrated in Azure DevOps are covered in more detail in *Chapter 2, Managing Projects with Azure DevOps Boards*.

Software development teams can begin manual testing right from the Kanban board from Azure Boards. From the board, you can monitor the status of the tests directly from the cards. This way, all team members can get an overview of what tests are connected to the work items and stories. From there the team can also see what the status is of the different tests.

In the following image, you can see the tests and statuses that are displayed on the board:

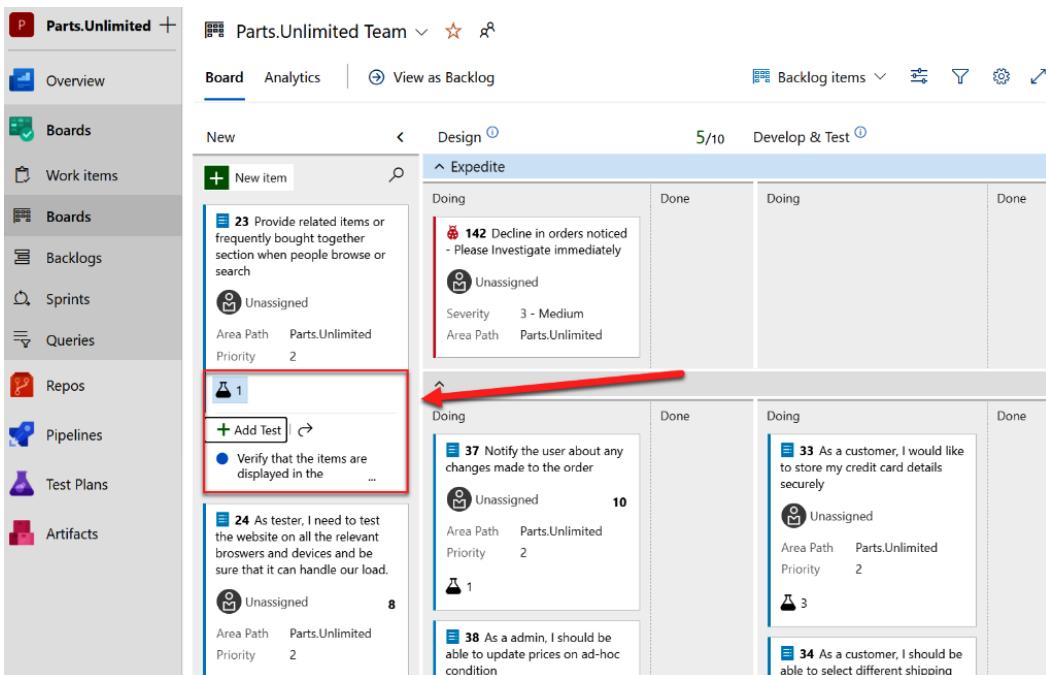


Figure 10.10 – Tests displayed in the work hub

If more advanced testing capabilities are needed, Azure Test Plans can also be used for all the test management needs. The **Test hub** can be accessed from the left menu, under **Test Plans**, and there it offers all the capabilities that are needed for a full testing life cycle.

In the following image, you see the how the Test hub can be accessed from the left menu, together with the different menu options:

Title	State	Area Path	Iteration Path
No favorites yet! Favorite ★ a test plan to quickly access it here			
Parts.Unlimited Team	Active	Parts.Unlimited	Parts.Unlimited\Sprint 2
Parts.Unlimited_TestPlan1			

Figure 10.11 – Test hub in Azure DevOps

These capabilities include test plans, test suites, test cases, test authoring, testing applications, and test tracking. Test plans, test suites, and test cases will be covered in more detail in the next section.

## Test plans, test suites, and test cases

In Azure DevOps Test Plans, you can create and manage test plans and test suites for sprints or milestones that are defined for your software development project. Test Plans offers three main types of test management artifacts: **Test plans**, **Test suites**, and **Test cases**. These artifacts are all stored in the work repository as special types of work items and can be exported and shared with the different team members or across different teams. This also enables the integration of the test artifacts with all of the DevOps tasks that are defined for the project.

The three artifacts have the following capabilities:

- **Test plans:** A test plan groups different test suites, configurations, and individual test cases together. In general, every major milestone in a project should have its own test plan.
- **Test suites:** A test suite can group different test cases into separate testing scenarios within a single test plan. This makes it easier to see which scenarios are complete.

- **Test cases:** With test cases, you can validate individual parts of your code or app deployments. They can be added to both test plans and test suites. They can also be added to multiple test plans and suites if needed. This way, they can be reused effectively without the need to copy them. A test case is designed to validate a work item in Azure DevOps, such as a feature implementation or a bug fix.

In the next section, we are going to put this theory into practice and see how you can create and manage test plans in Azure DevOps.

## Managing test plans, test suites, and test cases

For this demonstration, we are going to use the **Parts Unlimited** project again. It also has a test plan in Azure DevOps, so we are going to look at that first. Therefore, we have to follow these steps:

1. Open a web browser and navigate to <https://dev.azure.com/>.
2. Log in with your Microsoft account and select the **Parts.Unlimited** project. Then, in the left menu, select **Test Plans**. This will let you navigate to the test plan that has already been added to the project.
3. Select **Parts.Unlimited\_TestPlan1** from the list to open it. The suites of tests are added to this plan. Select **As a customer, I would like to store my credit card details securely**. This will open the list of individual test cases that have been added to this suite:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for managing test plans. On the left, the sidebar lists various project components: Overview, Boards, Repos, Pipelines, Test Plans, Test plans, Progress report, Parameters, Configurations, Runs, Load test, and Artifacts. The 'Test plans' option is currently selected. The main area displays a 'Test Suites' list under 'Parts.Unlimited\_TestPlan1'. One suite, '33 : As a customer, I would like to store my credit card details securely', is expanded, revealing three test points: 'Verify that user is allowed to save his credit card detail', 'Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details', and 'Verify that user is allowed to edit and save his valid credit card details'. All three test points are marked as 'Active'. A red arrow points to the first test point in the list.

Figure 10.12 – Open the test suite item

4. Then, right-click the first item in the list: **Verify that user is allowed to save his credit card detail**. In the menu, select **Edit test case**:

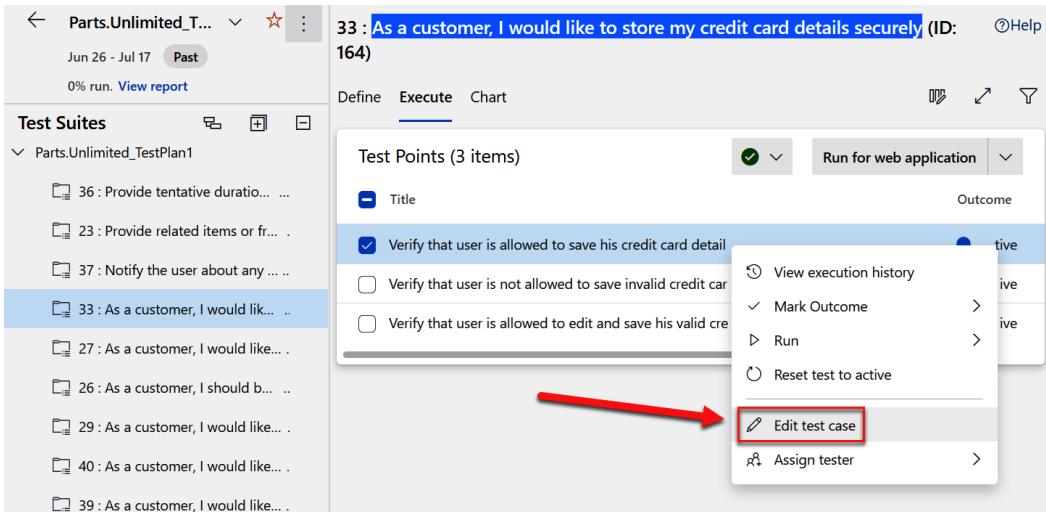


Figure 10.13 – Edit the test case

5. On the edit screen of this test case, there are four steps. You can also link the test case to a commit, pull request, branch, or work item from here. We are going to add this test case to an existing work item. Under **Related Work**, select **+ Add link** and then click **Existing item**:

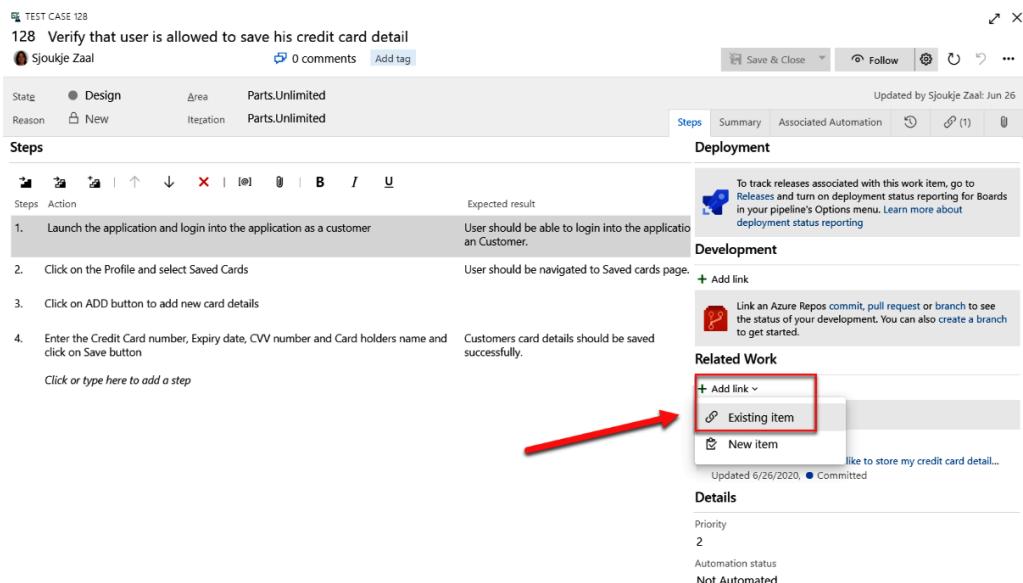


Figure 10.14 – Add a work item to the test case

6. In the **Add link** window, select **Parent** and then search for credit card. Select the **Credit Card Purchase** feature to link the test case to:

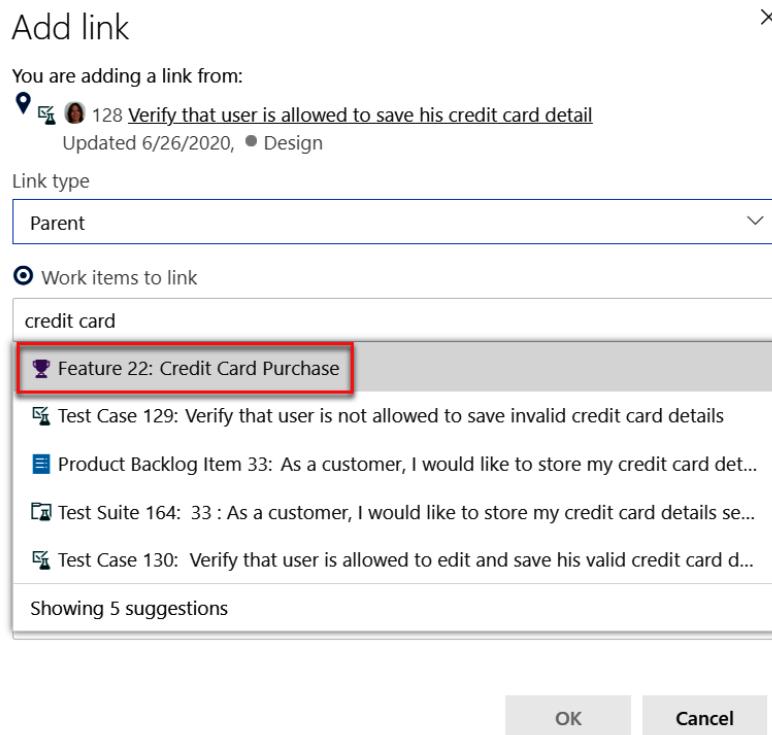


Figure 10.15 – Select the work item

7. Click **OK** to link the work item. The parent feature is now linked to the test case and test suite. Anyone can now navigate between them and view the relationship.
8. In the test case window, click **Save & Close**.

In some cases, test cases should be run in a specific order. To do this click **Define** in the top menu and select the **Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details** test case. Then drag the test case above the first test case in the list:

The screenshot shows the 'Test Cases' section of a test plan. There are three items listed: 1. Verify that user is allowed to save his credit card detail (unchecked), 2. Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details (checked and highlighted with a red box), and 3. Verify that user is allowed to edit and save his valid credit card details (unchecked). A red arrow points from the title bar to the 'Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details' item, indicating it is being moved. The 'New Test Case' button is visible in the top right.

Title	Order	Test Case Id
Verify that user is allowed to save his credit card detail	1	130
Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details	2	131
Verify that user is allowed to edit and save his valid credit card details	3	132

Figure 10.16 – Reordering test cases

You will now see that the order of the test cases has changed.

You can also assign different configurations to each test case. For example, you can assign configurations for different environments such as different versions of Windows or browsers, mobile devices, and so on:

1. To assign a configuration, right-click on the test case and select **Assign configuration**:

The screenshot shows a test case management interface with the following details:

- Title:** 33 : As a customer, I would like to store my credit card details securely (ID: 164)
- Help:** ⓘ
- Define Execute Chart**
- Test Cases (3 items):**
  - New Test Case**
  - Order**
  - Test Case Id**
- Selected Test Case:** Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details (checkbox checked)
- Context Menu (opened by right-clicking the selected test case):**
  - View Linked Items
  - Open test case
  - Assign configuration** (highlighted with a red box)
  - Remove
  - Edit test case(s) in grid
  - Edit test case(s)
  - Copy test case(s)
  - Export test case(s) to CSV

Figure 10.17 – Assign configuration

2. In the configurations overview list, you will see that there is already a configuration selected for this test case, which is Windows 10. If not, assign it and click **Save**. Close the list:

The dialog box displays the following information:

- Selected test cases:** Verify that user is not allowed to save invalid credit card details
- Search configurations by name or values...**
- Available configurations:**
  - Configuration name ↑
  - Windows 10 (selected, highlighted in blue)
- Selected configuration:** Operating System:Windows 10
- Buttons:** Save, Cancel

Figure 10.18 – Available and selected configurations

**Important note**

Adding and managing test plan configurations is beyond the scope of this book. However, if you want more information you can refer to the following article: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/test-different-configurations?view=azure-devops>.

Next, we will create a new test suite. You can create three different types of test suites: **static**, where you manually assign the test cases; **requirement-based**, where you create the suite based on common requirements; and **query-based**, where test cases are automatically added based on the outcome of a query:

1. Let's add a new requirement-based test suite. For this, select the three dots next to **Parts.Unlimited\_TestPlan1 | New Suite | Requirement based suite:**

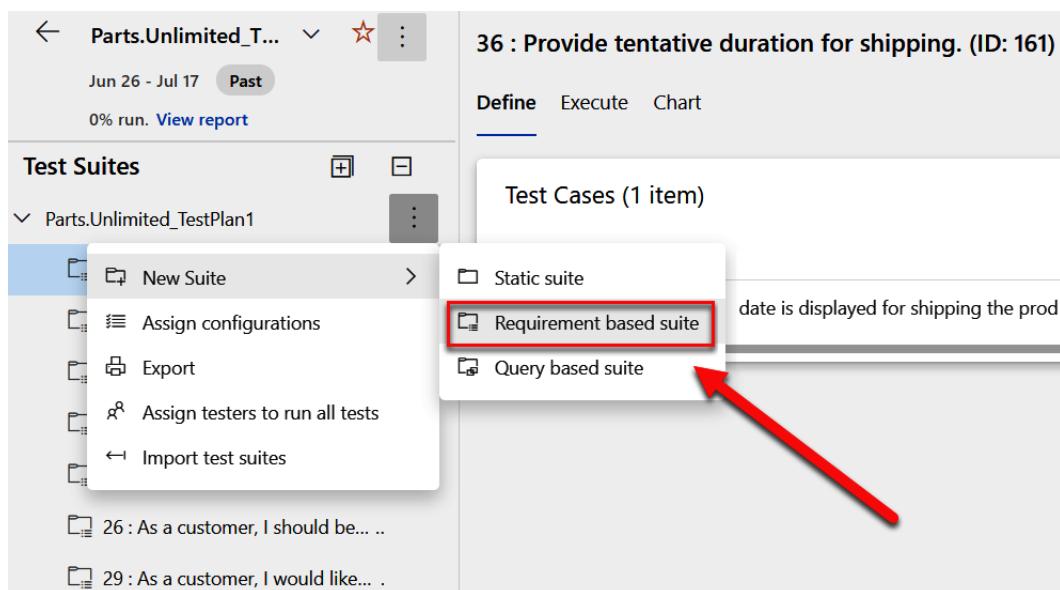


Figure 10.19 – Creating a requirement-based test suite

2. Here, you can create your own query for retrieving work items based on your requirements. For this demonstration, we will use the default settings. Click **Run query** and then select the three items that are related to shipping:

CREATE REQUIREMENT-BASED SUITES X

Type of query  Flat list of work items Query across projects

Filters for top level work items

Field*	Operator	Value
Work Item Type	In Group	Microsoft.RequirementCategory
Area Path	Under	Parts.Unlimited

**+ Add new clause**



**Run query** ↻

ID	Work Item...	Title	Priority	Assigned To	Area Path
24	Product B...	As tester, I need to test the website on all the relevant broswers and devices and be sure ...	2		Parts.Unlimited
25	Product B...	As a customer, I should be able to put items to shopping cart	2		Parts.Unlimited
26	Product B...	As a customer, I should be able to print my purchase order	2		Parts.Unlimited
27	Product B...	As a customer, I would like to have a sort capability by price and customer ratings	1		Parts.Unlimited
28	Product B...	Recommended products must be based on customer purchase pattern history	2		Parts.Unlimited
29	Product B...	As a customer, I would like to save my addresses so that I can easily select the address fo...	2		Parts.Unlimited
30	Product B...	As marketer, I want to run an A/B test on alternative Web Sites using Application Insights.	2		Parts.Unlimited
31	Product B...	Provide customers the ability to track status of the package	2	craig109@outlook...	Parts.Unlimited
32	Product B...	As a customer, I would like to have the ability to send my items as gift	2	Sjoukje Zaal	Parts.Unlimited
33	Product B...	As a customer, I would like to store my credit card details securely	2		Parts.Unlimited
34	Product B...	As a customer, I should be able to select different shipping option	1		Parts.Unlimited
35	Product B...	As developer, I want to use Azure Machine Learning to provide a recommendations engi...	1		Parts.Unlimited
36	Product B...	Provide tentative duration for shipping.	2		Parts.Unlimited
37	Product B...	Notify the user about any changes made to the order	2		Parts.Unlimited
38	Product B...	As an admin, I should be able to update prices on ad-hoc condition	2		Parts.Unlimited
39	Product B...	As a customer, I would like to provide my feedback on items that I have purchased	2		Parts.Unlimited
40	Product B...	As a customer, I would like to have a wishlist where I can add items for future purchase	1		Parts.Unlimited

18 work items (1 selected) Create suites Cancel

Figure 10.20 – Select the work items related to shipping

3. Click **Create suites** to create a test suite for each item.
4. We are going to add some test cases to this suite. You can add them one at a time or use a grid layout to quickly add many test cases. We are going to use the grid layout here. Select one of the added test suites, click the arrow new to the **New Test Case** button, and then click **Add test cases using grid**:

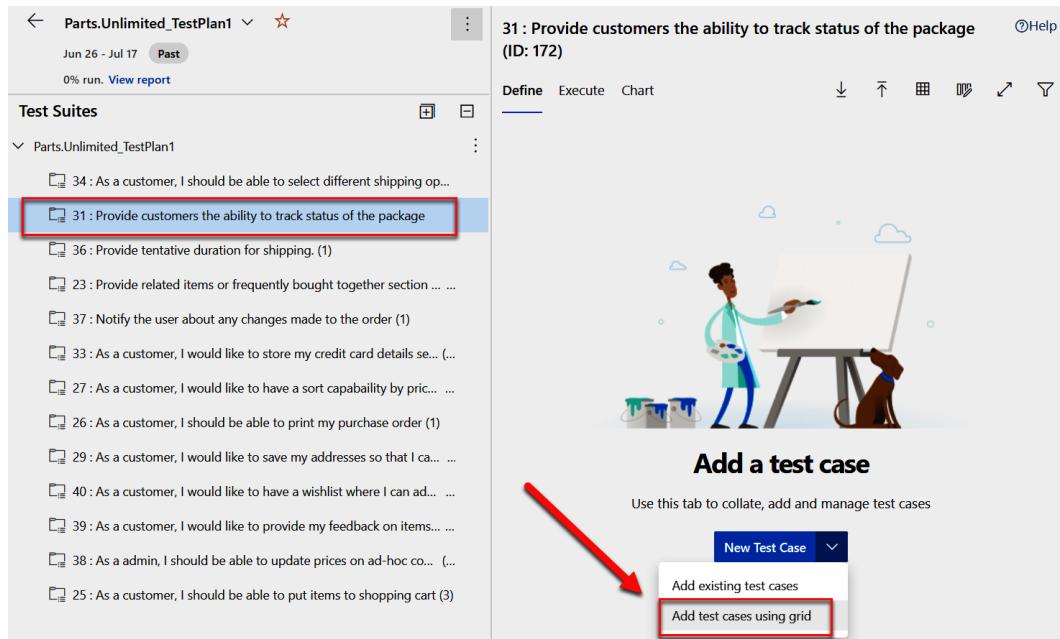


Figure 10.21 – Add test cases using grid

5. Add the following test cases to the grid:
  - a) First test case:
    - i) **Title: Order summary shows expected delivery date**
    - ii) **Step action: Visit 'my orders'**
    - iii) **Step expected result: Expected delivery date shown**
  - b) Second test case:
    - i) **Title: Delayed orders highlighted**
    - ii) **Step action: Visit order page for delayed package**
    - iii) **Step expected result: Delayed status is highlighted**

c) Third test case:

- i) **Title: Delivery steps for package**
- ii) **Step action: Visit order page for in-progress package**
- iii) **Step expected result: Delivery steps and status shown**

This will look like the following screenshot:

ID	Title	Step Action	Step Expected Result	Assigned To	State
	Order summary shows expected delivery date	Visit "my orders"	Expected delivery date shown		
	Delayed orders highlighted	Visit order page for delayed package	Delayed status is highlighted		
	Delivery steps for package	Visit order page for in-progress package	Delivery steps and status shown		

Figure 10.22 – Define the test cases

6. Click the **Save test cases** button on the left and then click **Close Grid** on the right of the screen.

In this demonstration, we have managed some test cases and created a new requirement-based test suite. In the next section, we are going to run and analyze a manual test plan.

## Running and analyzing a manual test plan

In this demonstration, we are going to run and analyze a manual test plan. For this, we are going to use the test plan that is already added to the **Parts.Unlimited** project in Azure DevOps again and import a test suite. The test suite can be downloaded from the GitHub repository that belongs to this chapter. You can obtain the GitHub URL at the beginning of the chapter from the *Technical requirements* section:

1. Open the test plan of the **Parts.Unlimited** project again in Azure DevOps.
2. First, we need to add a new static test suite. For this, select the three dots next to **Parts.Unlimited\_TestPlan1 | New Suite | Static suite**. Name the suite **End-to-end tests**.

3. Select the newly created suite and in the top menu, select the import button to import test cases:



Figure 10.23 – Import test cases

4. Import the test plan that is in the folder of Chapter 10 in the source code on GitHub. Select the CSV file and click the **Import** button:



Figure 10.24 – Import the CSV file

5. After importing the file, double click on the test case and navigate to the parameters section. There add some parameters that can be used for testing, similar to the following screenshot:

Parameter values											
Add a shared parameter set   Convert to shared parameters											
Email	Password	Name	Phone	Address	City	State	PostalCode	Country	Promo		
admin@packt.com	P@ssw0rd	Admin User	425-555-1234	One Packt Way	Redmond	NH	98052	USA	FREE		
sjoukje@packt.com	P@ssw0rd	Sjoukje Zaal	555-555-5555	Amsterdam Square	Springfield	UT	11135	USA	FREE		

Figure 10.25 – Parameter values

6. Click **Save & Close** in the top menu. Now that we have our test suite in place, we can start testing. Click on the **Execute** tab in the top menu and click on the test case, then **Run**, then **Run with options**:

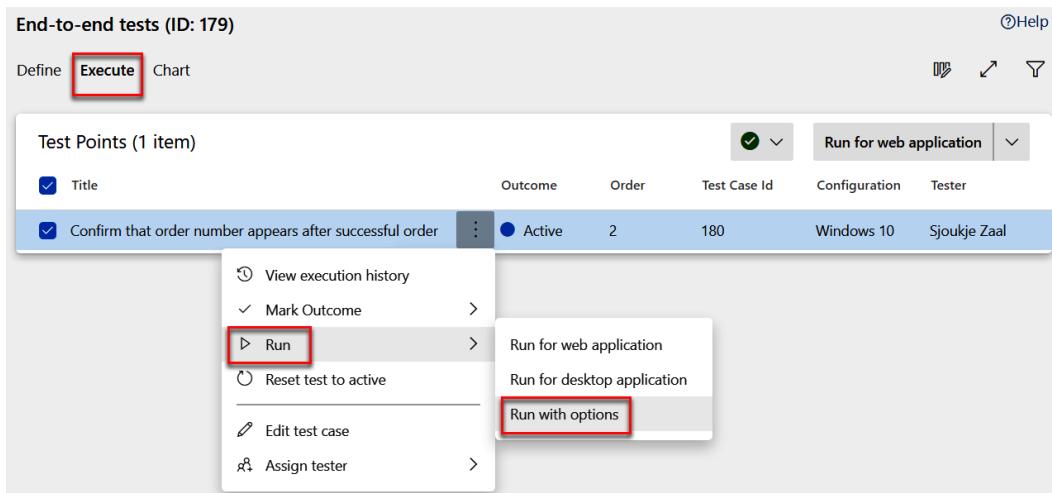


Figure 10.26 – Run the test

7. Keep the default settings in the **Run with options** window and click **Run**:

## Run with options

### Select test type and runner

Manual tests using Web Browser based runner

Recommended for testing web applications. Capture screenshots, screen recordings and action logs with this option.

### Select a build

...

Test results and defects filed are associated to the selected build.

**Run**

Figure 10.27 – Run with options

8. The test runner is now displayed with all the steps:

Test 1 of 1: Iteration 1 ▾	
◀ prev	next ▶
180: Confirm that order number appears after successful order	<input type="button"/>   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1. Open project site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2. Click Brakes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3. Click Disk and Pad Combo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4. Click Add to Cart	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5. Click Checkout	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6. Click register a new user	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7. Enter @Email, @Password, @Password <b>Email</b> = admin@packt.com <b>Password</b> = P@ssw0rd	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8. Click Register	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9. Click you can click this link to confirm the email: [[link]]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10. Click Click here to Log in	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11. Enter @Email, @Password <b>Email</b> = admin@packt.com <b>Password</b> = P@ssw0rd	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12. Enter @Name, @Phone, @Email, @Address, @City, @State, @PostalCode, @Country, @Promo <b>Name</b> = Admin User <b>Phone</b> = 425-555-1234 <b>Email</b> = admin@packt.com <b>Address</b> = One Packt Way <b>City</b> = Redmond <b>State</b> = NH <b>PostalCode</b> = 98052 <b>Country</b> = USA <b>Promo</b> = FREE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13. Click Submit Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14. Confirm order page has order # EXPECTED RESULT Order # should appear on order confirmation page	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15. Log out	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure 10.28 – Test runner window

Now we can start the actual testing:

1. Open the **Parts.Unlimited** project in Visual Studio. We already cloned the repository earlier in the book. If you need to clone the project again, refer to *Chapter 5, Running Quality Tests in a Build Pipeline*.
2. Run the application by pressing *F5* and wait until the **Parts Unlimited** website is running. Now add the browser next to the test runner window and start testing:

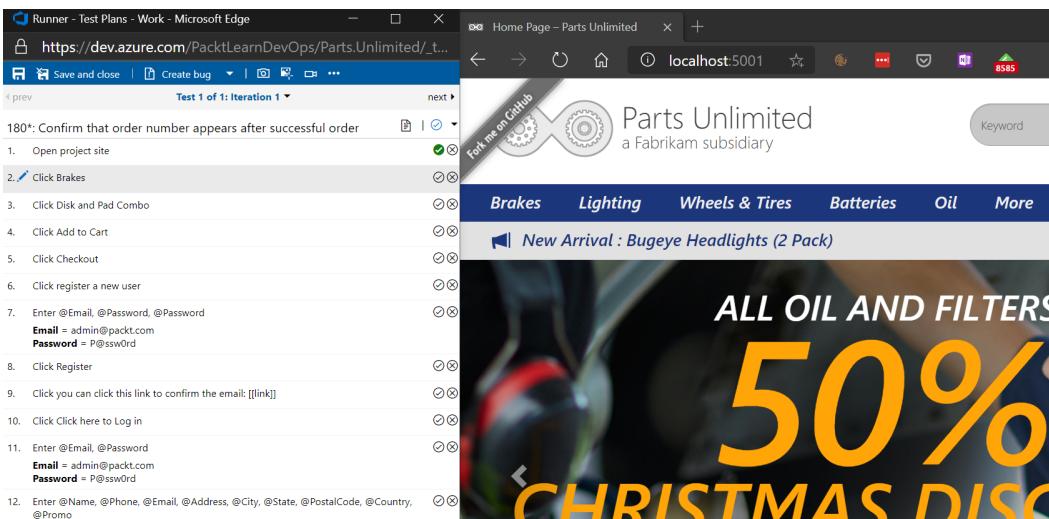


Figure 10.29 – Start testing the web application

3. Follow the instructions according to the test runner. Each time you finish a step, click on the pass test icon to the right of each step.

4. If you discover bugs or issues, you can add a comment to the step directly, or create a separate bug at the top:

The screenshot shows a test plan in the Azure DevOps interface. The test plan title is "Test 1 of Iteration 1". The test case ID is 180\*. The steps listed are:

1. Open project site
2. Click Brakes
3. Click Disk and Pad Combo
4. Click Add to Cart
5. Click Checkout
6. Click register a new user
  - 7. Enter @Email, @Password, @Password  
**Email** = admin@packt.com  
**Password** = P@ssw0rd
  - 8. Click Register
  - 9. Click you can click this link to confirm the email: [[link]]
  - 10. Click Click here to Log in
  - 11. Enter @Email, @Password  
**Email** = admin@packt.com  
**Password** = P@ssw0rd
  - 12. Enter @Name, @Phone, @Email, @Address, @City, @State, @PostalCode, @Country, @Promo
    - Name** = Admin User
    - Phone** = 425-555-1234
    - Email** = admin@packt.com
    - Address** = One Packt Way
    - City** = Redmond
    - State** = NH
    - PostalCode** = 98052
    - Country** = USA
    - Promo** = FREE
  - 13. Click Submit Order
  - 14. Confirm order page has order #
    - EXPECTED RESULT**  
Order # should appear on order confirmation page
    - COMMENT**  
You first need to click on a link before the confirmation page is displayed.
  - 15. Log out

Figure 10.30 – Adding a comment or bug

5. To finish the test, click **Save and close** in the top menu of the test runner.
6. Now go back to Azure DevOps. In the left menu, click **Test Plans | Runs**.
7. In the list of recent runs, select the run that we just executed:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for a project named 'Parts.Unlimited'. The left sidebar has a 'Runs' item highlighted with a red box. The main area displays a table of 'Recent test runs' with one row selected. A red arrow points to the selected row.

State	Run I...	Title	Completed Date	Build Number	Failed	Pass Rate
Needs investigat...	10	End-to-end tests (Manual)	9/2/2020 2:43:17 PM		1	0%

Figure 10.31 – Recent test runs

8. There, you can see all the details of the test and the outcome:

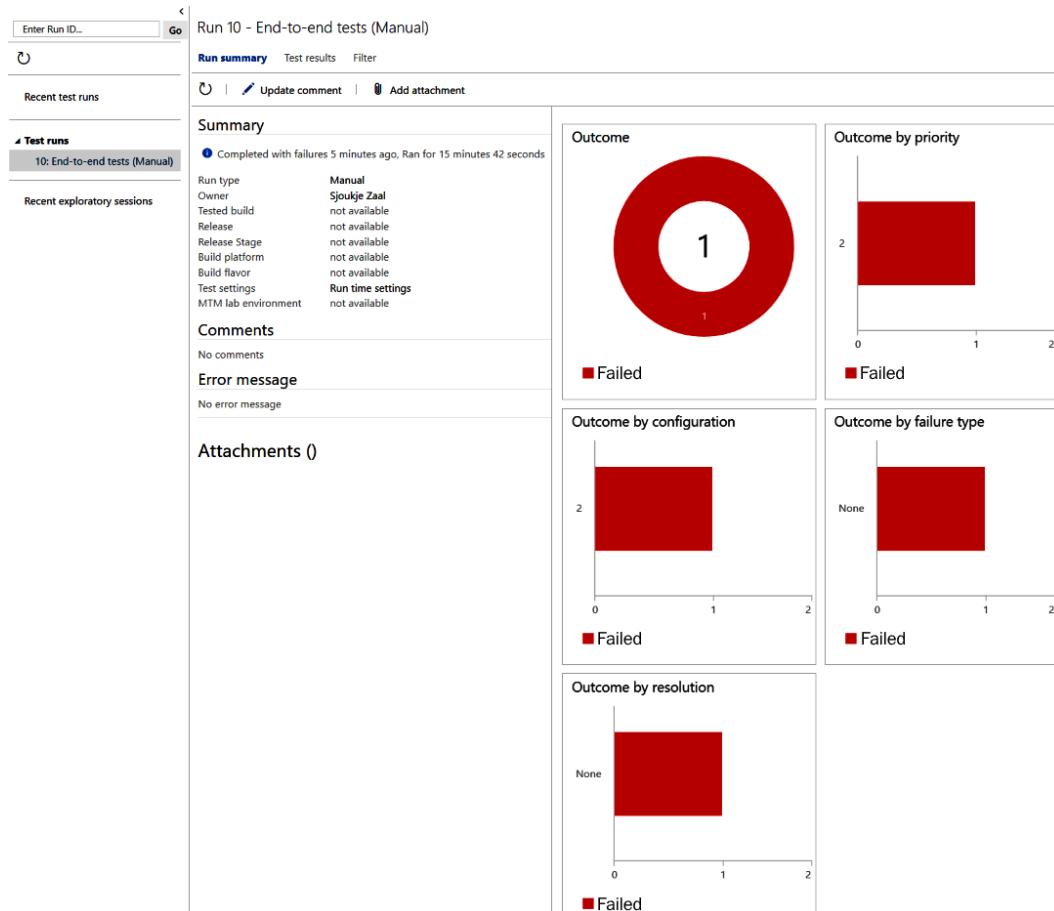


Figure 10.32 – Test results

In this demonstration, we have created a test suite and imported a test case. We then ran the test and tested the Parts Unlimited application, and we looked at the results in Azure DevOps.

This concludes this chapter.

## Summary

In this chapter, we have covered Azure DevOps Test Plans. We looked at the different features and capabilities and managed test plans, test suites, and test cases. Then we imported a test case from a CSV file and tested the **Parts Unlimited** application. Then, we covered exploratory testing in detail, and we used the Test & Feedback extension to report a bug.

In the next chapter, we are going to focus on real-world CI/CD scenarios with Azure DevOps.

## Further reading

Check out the following links for more information about the topics that were covered in this chapter:

- Exploratory and manual testing scenarios and capabilities: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/overview?view=azure-devops>
- Creating manual test cases: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/create-test-cases?view=azure-devops>
- Providing feedback using the Test & Feedback extension: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/provide-stakeholder-feedback?view=azure-devops>
- Exploratory testing with the Test & Feedback extension in Connected mode: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/devops/test/connected-mode-exploratory-testing?view=azure-devops>



# 11

# Real-World CI/CD Scenarios with Azure DevOps

In this chapter, we'll show you some sample projects where the **continuous integration and continuous delivery (CI/CD)** processes are handled by using Azure DevOps. We'll be taking sample applications and setting up a CI/CD pipeline using Azure DevOps for managing the software development, deployment, and upgrade life cycle.

We'll be covering the following topics in this chapter:

- Setting up a CI/CD pipeline for .NET-based applications
- Setting up a CI/CD pipeline for a container-based infrastructure
- Azure Architecture Center for DevOps

## Technical requirements

To follow along with this chapter, you need to have an active Azure DevOps organization and an Azure subscription.

You can sign up for a test Azure DevOps organization at <https://dev.azure.com>. You can get a trial for an Azure subscription at <https://azure.microsoft.com/free/> if you do not have one already.

The code for this chapter is available at <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps---B16392/tree/master/Chapter11>.

## Setting up a CI/CD pipeline for .NET-based applications

A typical .NET-based application includes applications developed using Microsoft's .NET Framework and uses a SQL database in the backend. You may have multiple layers of applications, such as a frontend, backend (also known as the middle tier or API tier), and data tier (SQL Server).

Azure Pipelines, which is part of Azure DevOps, provides a comprehensive solution to build, deploy, and manage your .NET-based infrastructure deployments. In this section, we'll look at the steps to configure CI/CD for a sample .NET-based application.

We will be creating two environments, named **staging** and **production**, for the application and setup of a CI/CD pipeline.

### Introduction to the sample application

We'll be using a simple **ToDo** application for this walkthrough. It's a web-based application that uses a SQL database in the backend.

It is built using Microsoft ASP.NET, targeted for .NET Framework version 4.62. You can access the source code here: <https://github.com/Azure-Samples/dotnet-sqldb-tutorial/tree/master/DotNetAppSqlDb>.

It is recommended that you take a quick look at the application code to get familiar with it before we start building the CI/CD pipeline.

## Preparing the pre-requisite Azure infrastructure

In this section, we'll create the required Azure infrastructure to host the application. We will be creating the following resources:

1. **Resource groups:** The following resource groups will be created for hosting the Azure resources for both environments:
  - a) Contoso-ToDo-Staging
  - b) Contoso-ToDo-Production
2. **Application components:** We'll be creating the following resources for both the staging and production environments:
  - a) Azure App Service to host the web application
  - b) Azure SQL Database to host the SQL database

### Creating a resource group in Azure

A resource group is a container that holds resources in the Azure cloud. Typically, a resource group includes resources that you want to manage as a group or are maintained in a similar life cycle. We'll be creating two resource groups: one for production and one for staging. Let's create the resource groups in Azure:

1. Log in to the Azure portal, <https://portal.azure.com>, with your Azure credentials.
2. Click on **+ Create a resource** and search for **resource group**:

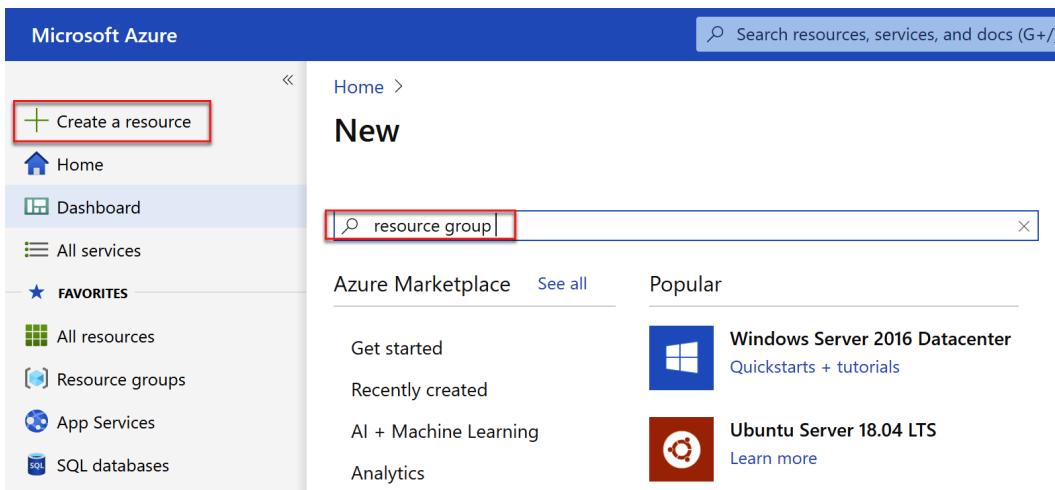


Figure 11.1 – Resource groups in the Azure portal

3. Click **Create** on the resource group page.
4. Select your subscription and enter the resource group name as Contoso-ToDo-Staging.
5. Choose a region close to your location:

## Create a resource group

Basics Tags Review + create

Resource group - A container that holds related resources for an Azure solution. The resource group can include all the resources for the solution, or only those resources that you want to manage as a group. You decide how you want to allocate resources to resource groups based on what makes the most sense for your organization. [Learn more](#) 

**Project details**

Subscription \* 

Resource group \*   

**Resource details**

Region \*   

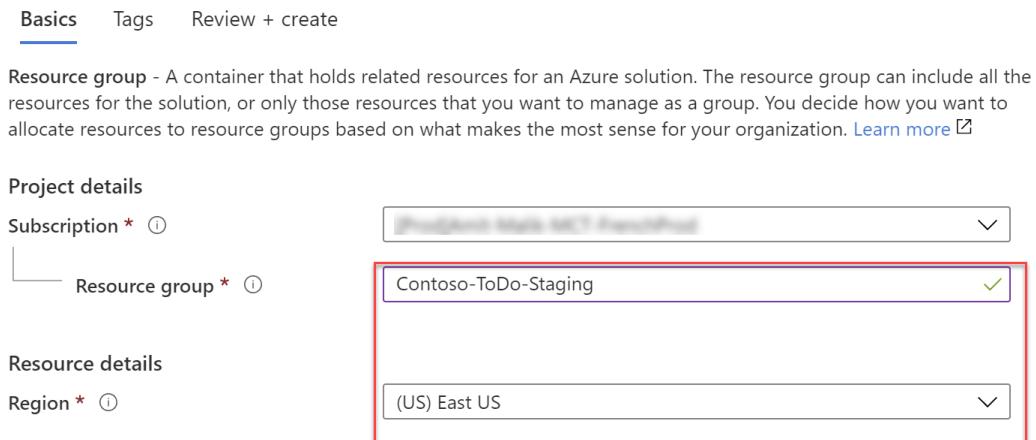


Figure 11.2 – Resource group creation

6. Click on **Review + Create** and then **Create** to start the deployment.
7. Repeat the steps to create another resource group for the production environment named Contoso-ToDo-Prod.

You've now created resource groups to host Azure resources.

## Creating Azure App Service

Azure App Service is Microsoft Azure's **Platform as a Service (PaaS)** web hosting service. You can host any web-based application built in almost any language using App Service. Being a PaaS offering, App Service allows you to just push your code and get your application live without worrying about the underlying hardware, OS, and platform components.

In this example, we'll be using Azure App Service to host the **ToDo** application:

1. In the Azure portal, click on **+ Create a resource** and click on **Web App**:

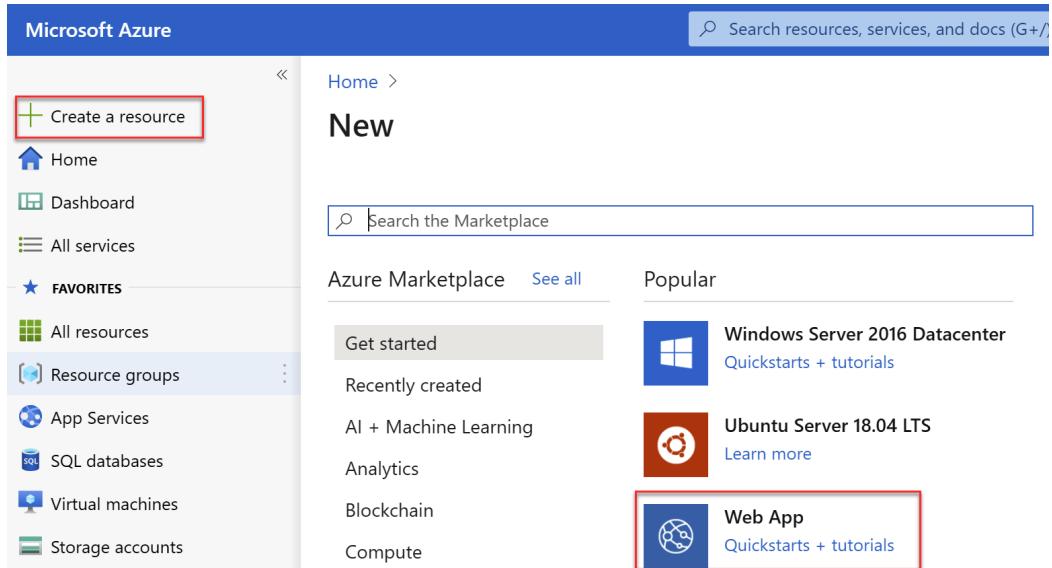


Figure 11.3 – Web App in the Azure portal

2. On the **Web App Creation** page, please enter the following values:
  - a) **Subscription:** Choose your Azure subscription.
  - b) **Resource Group:** Select the **staging** resource group created in the previous task.
  - c) **Name:** Enter a unique name for your web application – for example, `contosotodostagingXX`, where XX is your initials.
  - d) **Publish:** Choose **Code**.
  - e) **Runtime stack:** Choose **ASP.NET V4.7**.

f) **Operating System:** Choose **Windows**.

g) **Region:** Choose a region close to your location:

## Create Web App

Basics    Monitoring    Tags    Review + create

App Service Web Apps lets you quickly build, deploy, and scale enterprise-grade web, mobile, and API apps running on any platform. Meet rigorous performance, scalability, security and compliance requirements while using a fully managed platform to perform infrastructure maintenance. [Learn more](#)

### Project Details

Select a subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

Subscription \* ⓘ

Resource Group \* ⓘ

Contoso-ToDo-Staging

Create new

contosotodostaging

.azurewebsites.net

Name \*

Publish \*

Runtime stack \*

Operating System \*

Region \*

Code  Docker Container

ASP.NET V4.7

Linux  Windows

Central US

Not finding your App Service Plan? Try a different region.

A screenshot of the Azure 'Create Web App' interface. The 'Basics' tab is selected. In the 'Instance Details' section, the 'Name' field contains 'contosotodostaging'. Below it, the 'Publish' section has 'Code' selected. The 'Runtime stack' dropdown shows 'ASP.NET V4.7'. Under 'Operating System', 'Windows' is selected. The 'Region' dropdown shows 'Central US'. A red box highlights the 'Operating System' and 'Region' sections. A tooltip at the bottom right of the 'Region' dropdown says 'Not finding your App Service Plan? Try a different region.'

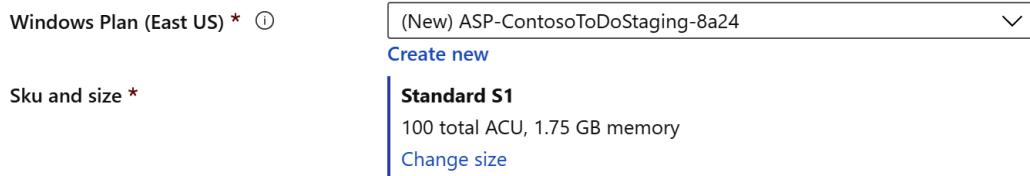
Figure 11.4 – Azure App Service creation

3. Under **App Service Plan**, choose the following:

- a) **Windows Plan**: Enter a new App Service plan name
- b) **Sku and size**: You can choose any SKU; it is recommended using **S0** or **Basic** to avoid any significant Azure costs since this is for testing. In production, you'd use a size that is suitable for your application resources demand:

#### App Service Plan

App Service plan pricing tier determines the location, features, cost and compute resources associated with your app.  
[Learn more](#)



Windows Plan (East US) \* ⓘ (New) ASP-ContosoToDoStaging-8a24 ▾  
Create new

Sku and size \* Standard S1  
100 total ACU, 1.75 GB memory  
Change size

Figure 11.5 – App Service SKU

4. Click **Review + Create** and then **Create** to start the deployment.

Once completed, you'll receive a notification with the status displayed as completed.

5. Repeat the steps in this task to create another Azure app service for the production environment.

In this task, we created an Azure app service for hosting the **ToDo** web application.

## Creating an Azure SQL database

Our sample **ToDo** app is using Microsoft SQL Server to store all its application data. In this task, we'll create a new Azure SQL database that will be used by the **ToDo** app to store all the persistent data:

1. In the Azure portal, click on **+ Create a resource** and select **SQL Database**:

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Azure portal's 'New' blade. On the left, there's a sidebar with various service icons. At the top, there's a search bar labeled 'Search resources, services, and docs (G+ /)'. Below the search bar, there are two tabs: 'Azure Marketplace' (selected) and 'Popular'. Under 'Popular', there are several items: 'Windows Server 2016 Datacenter' (with a 'Quickstarts + tutorials' link), 'Ubuntu Server 18.04 LTS' (with a 'Learn more' link), 'Web App' (with a 'Quickstarts + tutorials' link), and 'SQL Database' (which is highlighted with a red box). Other items listed include 'Get started', 'Recently created', 'AI + Machine Learning', 'Analytics', 'Blockchain', 'Compute', 'Containers', and 'Databases'.

Figure 11.6 – SQL Database in Azure

2. On the **SQL Server Basics** details page, provide the following values:
  - Subscription:** Select your Azure subscription.
  - Resource group:** Select the staging resource group created earlier.
  - Database name:** `contosotodo-staging-db`.
  - Server: Create new:**
    - Server Name:** Provide a unique **SQL Server name**, such as `contosotodo-staging-dbserver`.
    - Provide a username and password of your choice.
    - Location:** The Azure region used for deploying the web application.

- e) **Want to use SQL elastic pool?: No.**
- f) **Compute + storage:** Change the SKU to **S0** or **Basic** to keep the Azure costs low during this test project. In reality, you'd need to choose the right compute and storage combination as per your application requirements:

## Create SQL Database

Microsoft

[Basics](#)   [Networking](#)   [Additional settings](#)   [Tags](#)   [Review + create](#)

Create a SQL database with your preferred configurations. Complete the Basics tab then go to Review + Create to provision with smart defaults, or visit each tab to customize. [Learn more](#)

### Project details

Select the subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

Subscription \*

VSE-MPN-SPE-DD

Resource group \*

contoso-todo-staging

[Create new](#)

### Database details

Enter required settings for this database, including picking a logical server and configuring the compute and storage resources

Database name \*

Enter database name

Server \*

(new) contosotodo-staging-dbserver (East US)

[Create new](#)

Want to use SQL elastic pool? \*

Yes  No

Compute + storage \*

**Standard S0**

10 DTUs, 250 GB storage

[Configure database](#)

[Review + create](#)

[Next : Networking >](#)

Figure 11.7 – Create SQL Database in Azure

3. Click on **Next: Networking >**.
4. For the **Networking** configuration, select **Public endpoint** for **Connectivity method** and choose **Yes** for **Allow Azure services and resources to access this server**. Please note that this is just for the purpose of this test project deployment; in production, it is advised to allow access to SQL Server from your specific application servers only. Once selected, click on **Review + create**:

## Create SQL Database

Microsoft

Basics    **Networking**    Additional settings    Tags    Review + create

Configure network access and connectivity for your server. The configuration selected below will apply to the selected server 'contosotodo-staging-dbserver' and all databases it manages. [Learn more](#)

### Network connectivity

Choose an option for configuring connectivity to your server via public endpoint or private endpoint. Choosing no access creates with defaults and you can configure connection method after server creation. [Learn more](#)

Connectivity method *	<input type="radio"/> No access
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Public endpoint
	<input type="radio"/> Private endpoint

### Firewall rules

Setting 'Allow Azure services and resources to access this server' to Yes allows communications from all resources inside the Azure boundary, that may or may not be part of your subscription. [Learn more](#)

Setting 'Add current client IP address' to Yes will add an entry for your client IP address to the server firewall.

Allow Azure services and resources to access this server *	<input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes
Add current client IP address *	<input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes

**Review + create**

< Previous

Next : Additional settings >

Figure 11.8 – Reviewing SQL database creation in Azure

5. Click **Create** to start the deployment. Once completed, you'll receive a notification in the notification menu.
6. Navigate to the newly created Azure SQL database and copy the connection string. This will be used in the upcoming sections.
7. Repeat the steps to create another Azure SQL database for production.

In this task, we've created Azure SQL databases for our application.

## Setting up an Azure DevOps project

Now that our Azure infrastructure is ready, we'll now set up an Azure DevOps organization to build the CI/CD pipeline. We will be using Azure Repos as our source control management system:

1. Log in to <https://dev.azure.com> using your Azure DevOps account.
2. Create a new project named Contoso ToDo in your DevOps tenant:

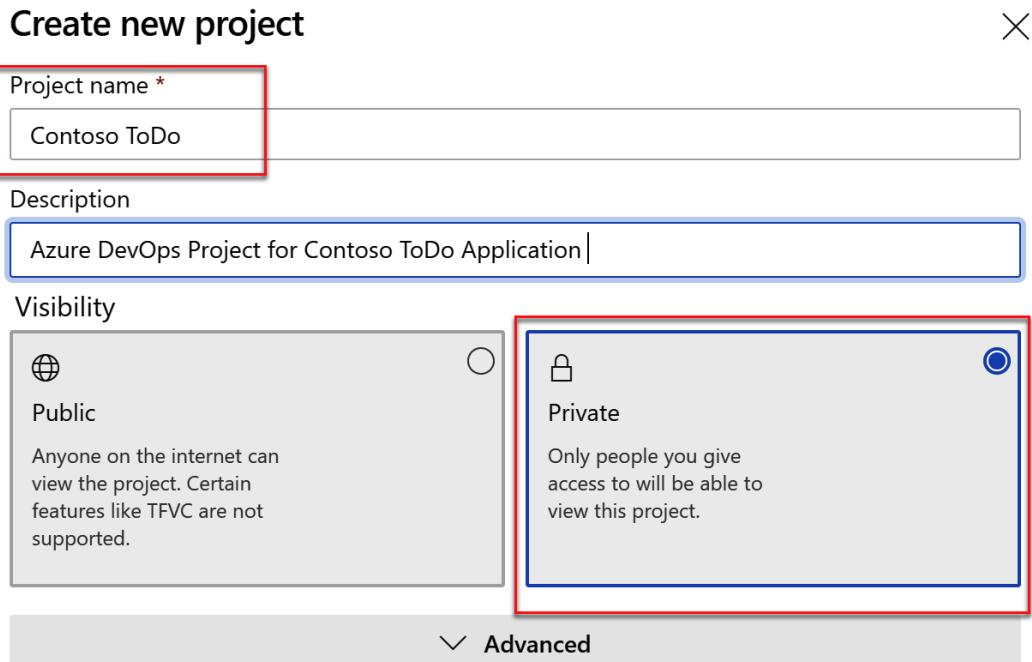


Figure 11.9 – Creating a DevOps project

3. We will start by importing the application code in Azure Repos. Click on **Repos**.

4. Click on **Import** under **Import a repository**:

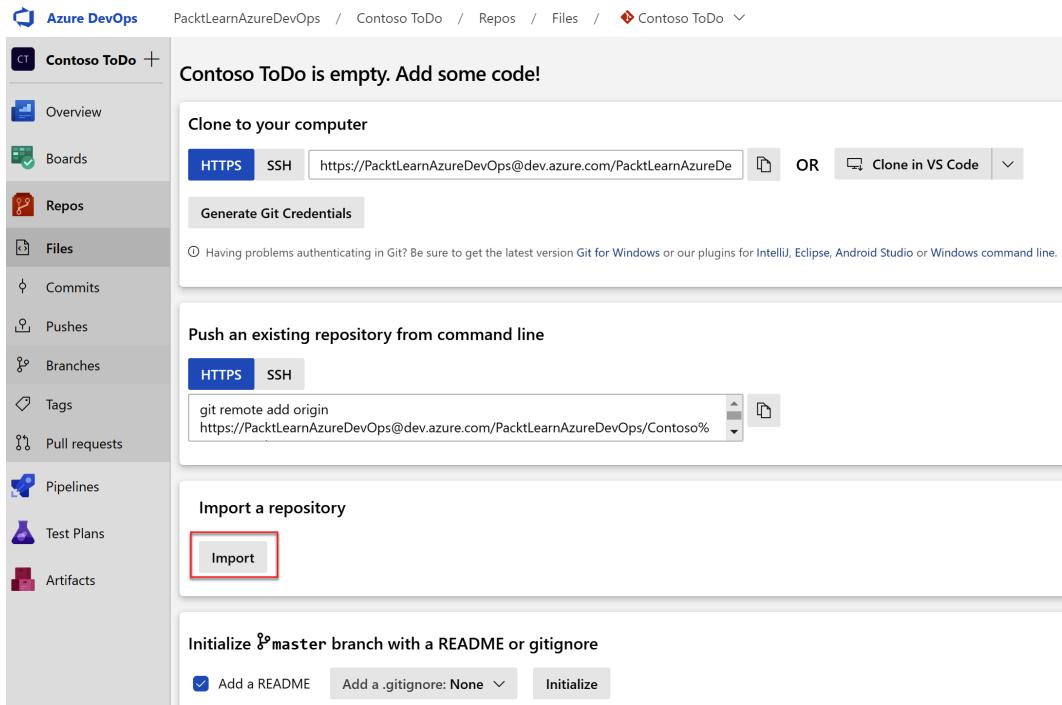


Figure 11.10 – Import a repository

5. For the repository URL, enter <https://github.com/Azure-Samples/dotnet-sqldb-tutorial/> and click **Import**:

## Import a Git repository

Repository type

 Git

Clone URL \*

Requires Authentication

Figure 11.11 – Importing a repository from GitHub

Once the import is successful, we'll see that project files are now available in Azure Repos. You can explore the code files to look under the hood of the **ToDo** application. The folder named **DotNetAppSqlDb** contains the source file of the application:

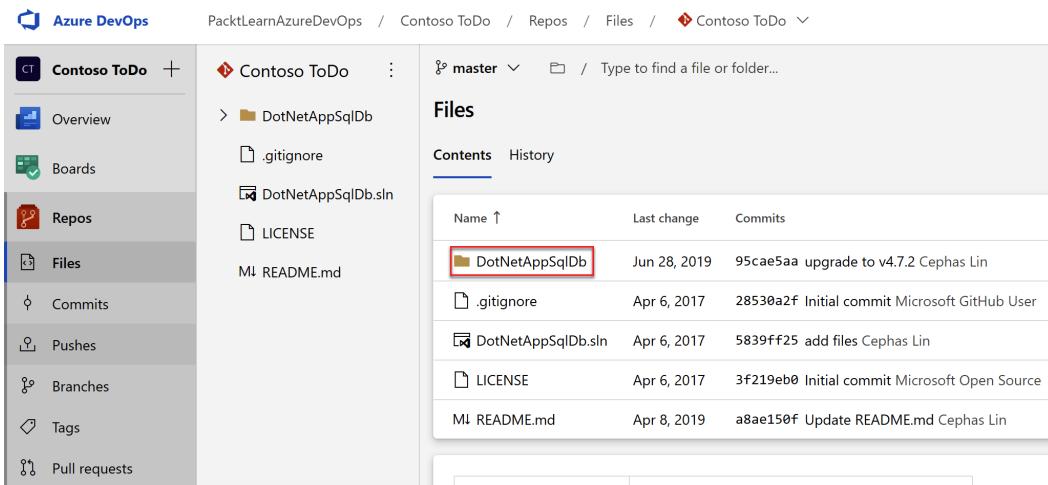


Figure 11.12 – Files in the Azure repo

We will now set up a build pipeline for the application.

## Setting up CI for the application

Now that our application code is in Azure Repos, let's create a build pipeline that will build the application package to be deployed to Azure App Service:

1. In Azure DevOps, browse to **Pipelines** and click on **Create Pipeline**:

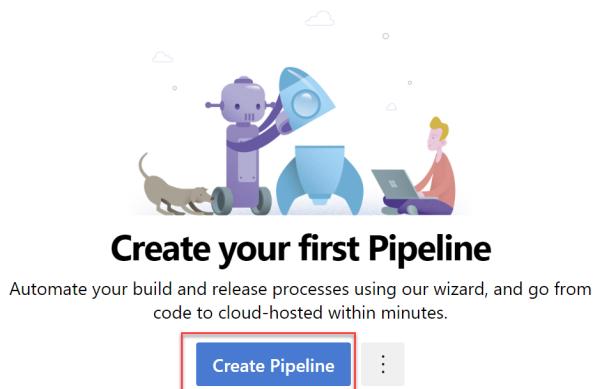


Figure 11.13 – Creating a pipeline

2. Click on **Use the classic editor** to create the pipeline using the GUI (this is optional; as described in previous chapters, you can choose to configure the pipeline using a YAML file):

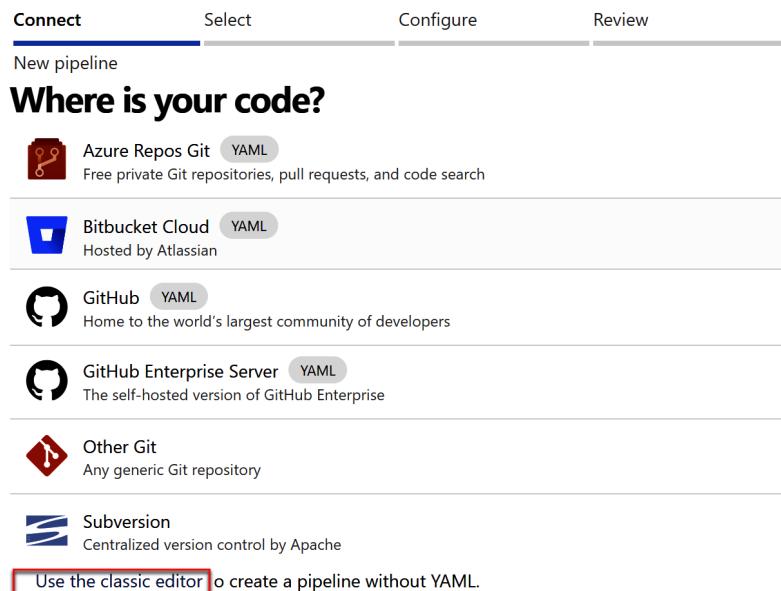


Figure 11.14 – Select the classic editor

3. Select your Azure repo and master branch, then click **Continue** to move to the next step:

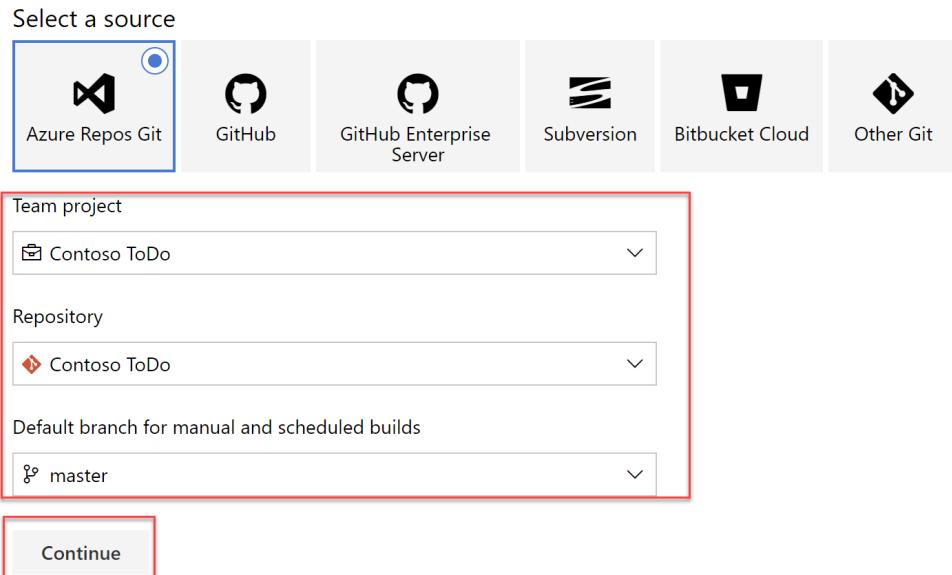


Figure 11.15 – Selecting the repo

4. Select ASP.NET as the pipeline template:

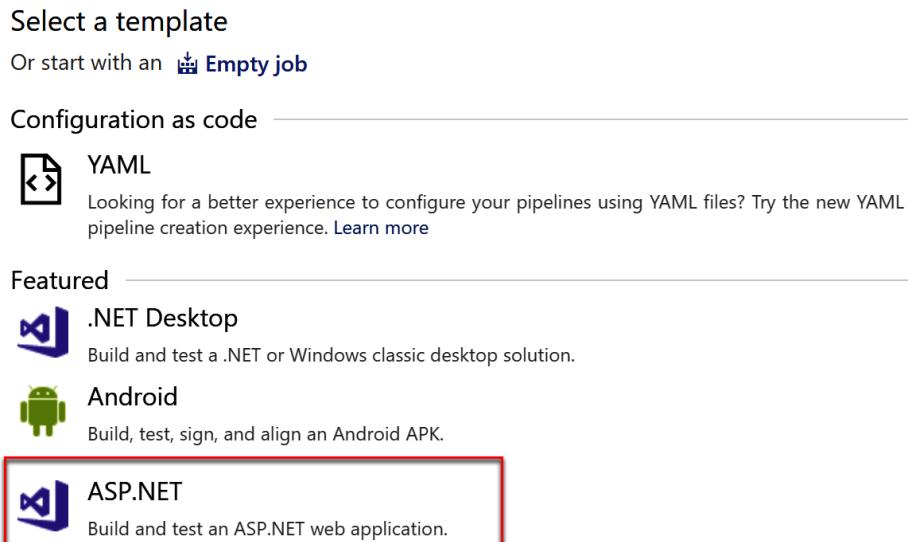


Figure 11.16 – Selecting the pipeline template

5. Review the pipeline configuration. For the purpose of this project, the default configuration does the job. Once it's reviewed, click on **Save & queue**:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline build tasks page for the 'Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI' pipeline. On the left, a sidebar lists various tasks: Get sources, Agent job 1 (which contains Use NuGet 4.4.1, NuGet restore, Build solution, Test Assemblies, Publish symbols path, and Publish Artifact), and other tasks like Publish build artifacts. On the right, the main configuration area is shown. It includes fields for Name (set to 'Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI'), Agent pool (set to 'Azure Pipelines'), Agent Specification (set to 'vs2017-win2016'), Parameters (Path to solution or packages.config set to '\*\*\\*.sln'), and Artifact Name (set to 'drop'). At the top right, there are buttons for Save & queue (highlighted with a red box), Discard, Summary, Queue, and more.

Figure 11.17 – Pipeline build tasks

6. In the **Run Pipeline** wizard, you can add a comment and click **Save and run to start execution**.

7. Once the job is in progress, you can review the status by click on the job name:

PacktLearnAzureDevOps / Contoso ToDo / Pipelines / Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI / 20200824.1

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps interface for a pipeline run. At the top, the URL is displayed: PacktLearnAzureDevOps / Contoso ToDo / Pipelines / Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI / 20200824.1. Below this, the main title is "Jobs in run #20200824.1" for the pipeline "Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI". A sidebar on the left lists the jobs in the pipeline, starting with "Agent job 1" which has a duration of "1m 21s". Clicking on "Agent job 1" opens a detailed view on the right. This view shows the job name "Agent job 1" with a green checkmark icon and the subtitle "Agent job 1". It provides a step-by-step log of the build process:

- 1 Pool: [Azure Pipelines](#)
- 2 Image: vs2017-win2016
- 3 Agent: Hosted Agent
- 4 Started: Just now
- 5
- 6 ► Job preparation parameters
- 7 ► ~~fix~~ 3 queue time variables used
- 8 ┌ artifact produced
- 9 Job live console data:
- 10 Finishing: Agent job 1

Figure 11.18 – Pipeline build status

8. Now, let's enable CI on the pipeline to auto-start the build on commit to the **master** branch. Edit the pipeline and browse to **Triggers**, and enable CI. You can choose to filter by branch or change to a different branch if you are not using **master** as your primary branch:

The screenshot shows the 'Triggers' tab of a build pipeline named 'Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI'. Under the 'Continuous integration' section, there is a single trigger named 'Contoso ToDo' which is currently 'Enabled'. Below this, there are sections for 'Scheduled' (no builds scheduled) and 'Build completion' (build when another build completes). On the right side, under 'Branch filters', there is a table with two columns: 'Type' and 'Branch specification'. The 'Type' column has a dropdown set to 'Include', and the 'Branch specification' column contains a dropdown with 'master' selected. There is also a 'Path filters' section with a '+ Add' button.

Figure 11.19 – Enable continuous integration

In this task, we created a build pipeline and performed a successful build of our sample **ToDo** application. In the next task, we'll perform the deployments.

## Setting up continuous delivery for the application

Now that our application is ready to be deployed, we'll create a release pipeline to deploy the application in Azure. In this pipeline, we'll define which Azure resources to deploy the application to and add additional deployment controls.

### Setting up the service connection

Azure DevOps requires access to an Azure subscription in order to be able to deploy and update Azure resources. Service connections in Azure DevOps allow you to connect your Azure DevOps project to external services. Let's create a service connection for Azure Pipelines:

1. Log in to Azure DevOps and browse to **Project Settings | Service Connections**.
2. Click on **Create service connection**.
3. In the connections list, select **Azure Resource Manager**:

## New service connection

Choose a service or connection type

- Search connection types
-  Azure Classic
-  Azure Repos/Team Foundation Server
-  Azure Resource Manager

Figure 11.20 – ARM service connections

4. For the service connection authentication method, choose **Service principal (automatic)**:

## New Azure service connection



Azure Resource Manager

Authentication method

-  Service principal (automatic) Recommended
-  Service principal (manual)
-  Managed identity
-  Publish Profile

Figure 11.21 – ARM service connections service principal

- Azure DevOps will now require you to authenticate to Azure. Please log in with an account with at least subscription owner rights and global admin rights in the Azure **Active Directory (AD)** tenant. You can choose to allow the service connection scope to be limited to a resource group or allow the entire subscription. Select your Azure subscription and give it a name:

**New Azure service connection**

Azure Resource Manager using service principal (automatic)

Scope level

Subscription  
 Management Group  
 Machine Learning Workspace

Subscription

Resource group

**Details**

Service connection name

Description (optional)

Security

Grant access permission to all pipelines

[Learn more](#) [Troubleshoot](#) [Save](#)

Figure 11.22 – Creating a service connections service principal

This service connection is now ready to be used in Azure Pipelines.

## Creating a release pipeline

Release pipelines include all the steps and the workflow to deploy the application to various environments, such as development, staging, QA, and production. Let's start with creating a release pipeline for our **ToDo** app:

1. Log in to Azure DevOps and launch your Contoso ToDo project.
2. Browse to **Pipeline | Releases**.
3. Click on **New pipeline**:



## No release pipelines found

Automate your release process in a few easy steps with a new pipeline



Figure 11.23 – New release pipeline

4. This will open a page to select a template. Since we're planning to deploy our **ToDo** app to App Service, select **Azure App Service deployment**:

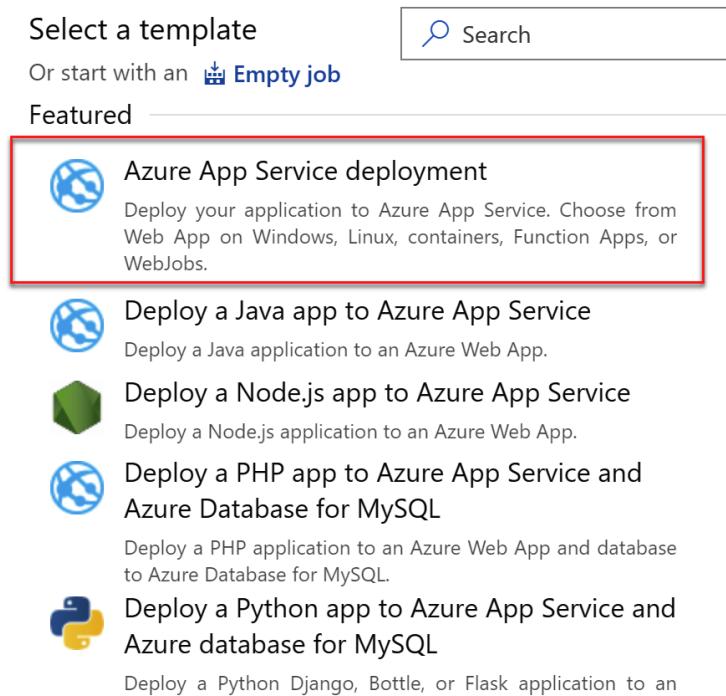


Figure 11.24 – The Azure App Service deployment task

5. Enter **Staging Environment** for **Stage name**. You can choose to give any other meaningful name that best depicts the scenario in your environment:

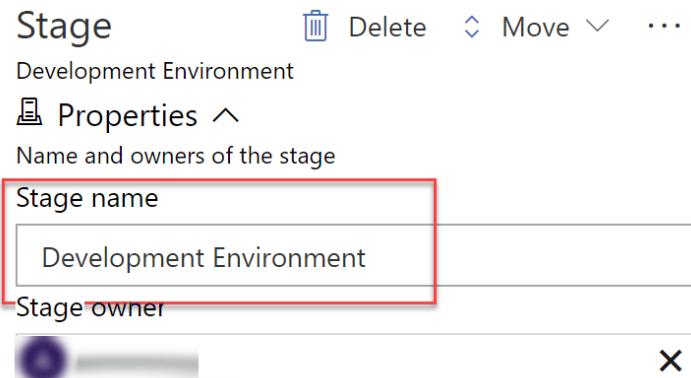


Figure 11.25 – Staging stage

6. You can now close the **Stage** blade. Your pipeline should look as follows:

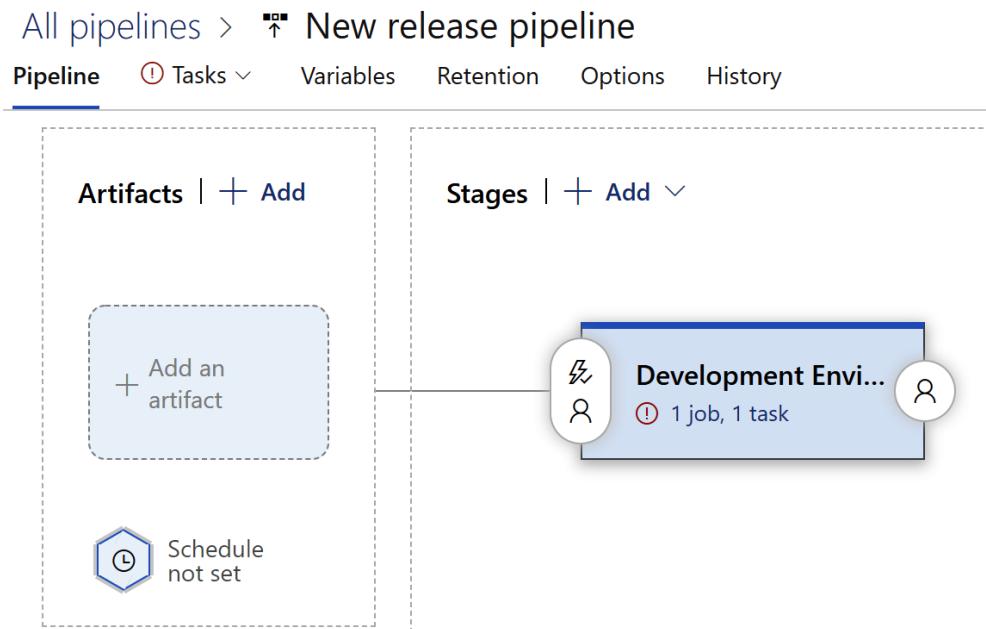


Figure 11.26 – Pipeline snapshot

7. In order to deploy the application, first we need to get the application package from the outputs of the build pipeline. Under **Artifacts**, click **+ Add**:

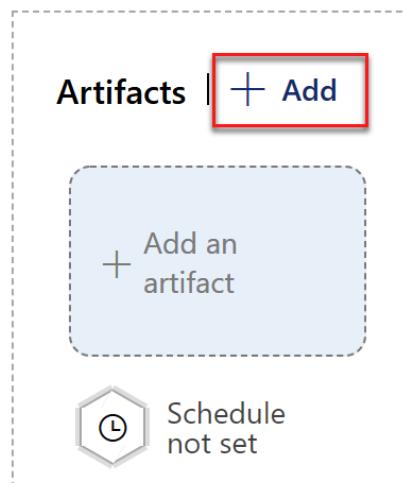


Figure 11.27 – Artifact in the release pipeline

8. Select **Build** as **Source type** and select the build pipeline created in the previous task. You can choose to configure which version is to be deployed by default:

### Add an artifact

Source type

Build

Azure Repos ...

GitHub

TFVC

5 more artifact types ▾

Project \* ⓘ

Contoso ToDo

Source (build pipeline) \* ⓘ

Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI

Default version \* ⓘ

Latest

Source alias \* ⓘ

\_Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI

ⓘ The artifacts published by each version will be available for deployment in release pipelines. The latest successful build of **Contoso ToDo-ASP.NET-CI** published the following artifacts: **drop**.

Add

Figure 11.28 – Artifact source in the release pipeline

9. Click on the **Continuous deployment trigger** button and enable continuous deployment. Enabling continuous deployment will trigger a release every time there's a new build version available (typically after you run a build pipeline with CI). If you enable **Pull request trigger**, a release will be created every time we have a new build version, even with a pull request. This may be a useful scenario for pure development pipelines:

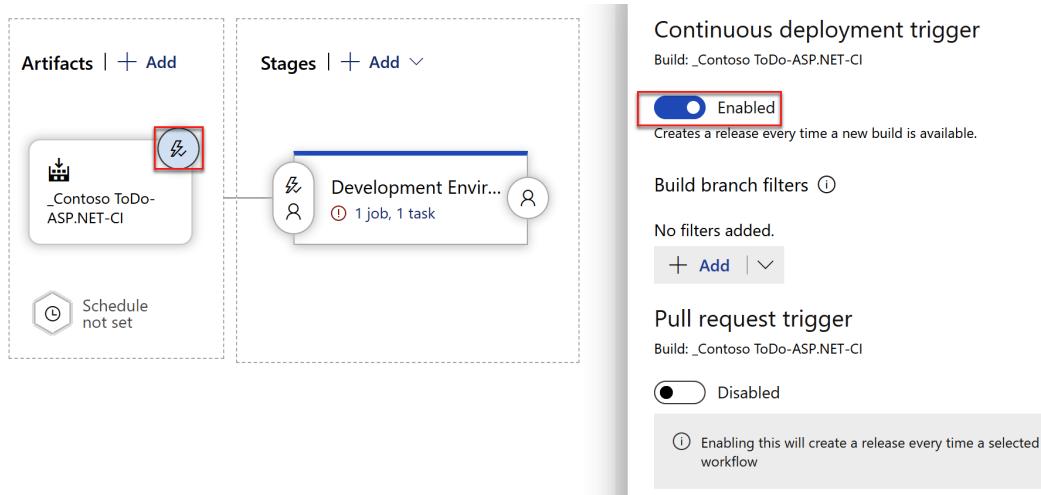


Figure 11.29 – Enabling continuous deployment

10. In **Stages**, click on **1 job, 1 task** in the development environment:

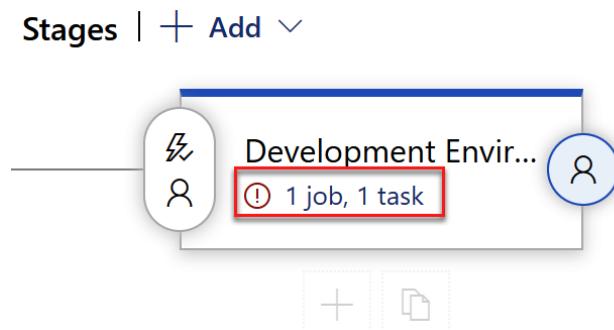


Figure 11.30 – Pipeline stage

11. Inside the tasks view, select your Azure subscription service connection and the app service that you deployed earlier:

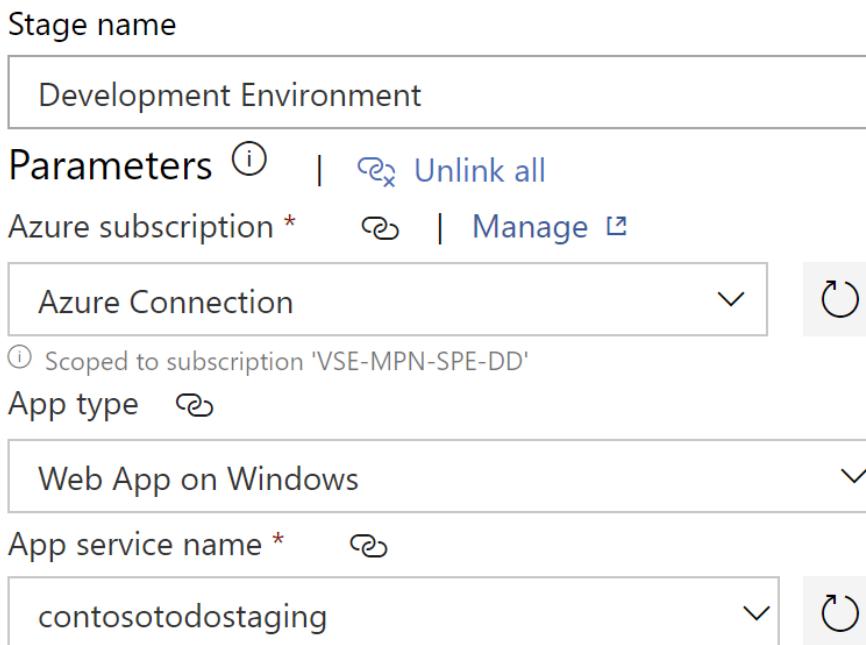


Figure 11.31 – App service deployment task

12. Click on **Deploy Azure App Service** and review the app service deployment information.
13. Click on + to add another task to apply the **SQL migration scripts** for getting the database ready. Search for SQL and select **Azure SQL Database deployment**.
14. In **Azure SQL Task**, change the following settings:
  - a) **Display Name:** Apply database migration script.
  - b) Select your Azure subscription and provide the database connection details captured while creating the Azure SQL database.
  - c) **Deploy Type:** Inline SQL script

d) **Inline SQL Script:** Provide the following script code. This will create the required tables in the SQL database. Please note that this is a sample SQL script to create the required schema (also available at <https://github.com/PacktPublishing/Learning-Azure-DevOps---B16392/tree/master/Chapter11>); in a production environment, you may choose to do so using the SQL Server Data Tools project in Azure Pipelines. Please refer to this documentation to learn more about doing Azure DevOps for SQL: <https://devblogs.microsoft.com/azure-sql/devops-for-azure-sql/>:

```
***** Object: Table [dbo].[__MigrationHistory] Script Date: 8/24/2020 12:35:05 PM *****/
SET ANSI_NULLS ON

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON

IF NOT EXISTS
(
    SELECT [name]
    FROM sys.tables
    WHERE [name] = '__MigrationHistory'
)
BEGIN
    CREATE TABLE [dbo].[__MigrationHistory] (
        [MigrationId] [nvarchar](150) NOT NULL,
        [ContextKey] [nvarchar](300) NOT NULL,
        [Model] [varbinary](max) NOT NULL,
        [ProductVersion] [nvarchar](32) NOT NULL,
        CONSTRAINT [PK_dbo.__MigrationHistory]
    PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED
    (
        [MigrationId] ASC,
        [ContextKey] ASC
    )WITH (STATISTICS_NORECOMPUTE = OFF, IGNORE_DUP_KEY = OFF) ON [PRIMARY]
    ) ON [PRIMARY] TEXTIMAGE_ON [PRIMARY]
END
```

```
***** Object: Table [dbo].[Todos]      Script
Date: 8/24/2020 12:35:05 PM *****/
SET ANSI_NULLS ON

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON

IF NOT EXISTS
(   SELECT [name]
    FROM sys.tables
    WHERE [name] = 'Todos'
)
BEGIN
CREATE TABLE [dbo].[Todos](
    [ID] [int] IDENTITY(1,1) NOT NULL,
    [Description] [nvarchar](max) NULL,
    [CreatedDate] [datetime] NOT NULL,
    CONSTRAINT [PK_dbo.Todos] PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED
(
    [ID] ASC
)WITH (STATISTICS_NORECOMPUTE = OFF, IGNORE_DUP_
KEY = OFF) ON [PRIMARY]
) ON [PRIMARY] TEXTIMAGE_ON [PRIMARY]

END
```

15. Click **Save** and + to add another task. We'll now need to add another task to update the connection string of the database in the connection settings of Azure App Service.
16. Search for **Azure App Service Settings** in the task's menu:

## All pipelines &gt; New release pipeline

The screenshot shows the 'Tasks' tab selected in the pipeline editor. A list of tasks is displayed on the left, including 'Run on agent', 'Deploy Azure App Service', and 'Apply Database migration script'. On the right, a list of available tasks is shown, with 'Azure App Service Settings' highlighted by a red box. This task is described as updating or adding app settings for an Azure Web App.

Figure 11.32 – The Azure App Service Settings task

17. In the **Azure App Service Settings** task, select the Azure subscription and app service connection details for the staging environment.
18. In **Connection Settings**, provide the database connection string in the following format. Please update your database connection details before saving. Since this is a test lab, we're storing the secure information directly in the pipeline task. However, in a production environment, please use variables and parameters to store any connection string or other information. Please refer to this documentation to learn more about securely using variables and parameters in an Azure pipeline:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/devops/pipelines/security/inputs?view=azure-devops>:

```
[  
 {  
   'name': 'MyDbConnection',  
   'value': 'Server=tcp:contosotodostagingdb.database.  
windows.NET,1433;Initial Catalog=ContoSoToDoStageDB;  
Persist Security Info=False;User ID=azadmin;  
Password=<YourPassword>;MultipleActiveResultSets=False;  
Encrypt=True;TrustServerCertificate=False;  
Connection Timeout=30;',  
   'type': 'SQLAzure',  
   'slotSetting': false  
 }  
 ]
```

19. Once all the tasks are updated, click on **Save**. You can save the pipeline in the root folder upon prompt. This should be the order of the tasks:

- Apply Database migration script**
- Apply Azure App Service Settings**
- Deploy Azure App Service**

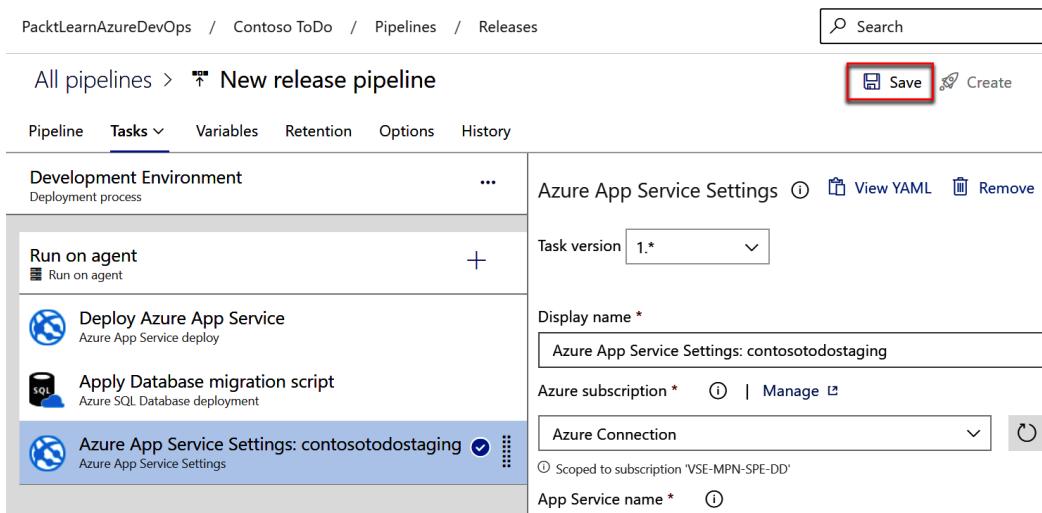


Figure 11.33 – Saving the release pipeline

20. In the pipeline, click on **+ Add** to add another stage for production. You can select the same Azure App Service deployment, or you can also clone your development environment stage. You can configure the production stage while targeting the production app service and SQL database instances. Your pipeline should now look as follows:

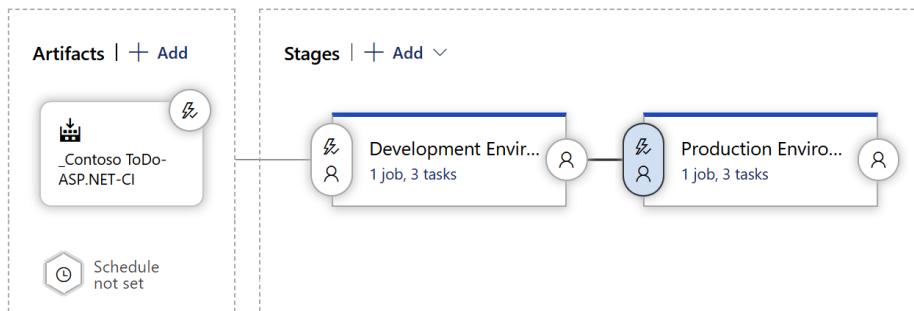


Figure 11.34 – Release pipeline

21. Typically, you wouldn't want to auto-deploy to production. Let's modify the flow to include a manual approval for production deployment. Click on **Pre-Deployment Conditions:**

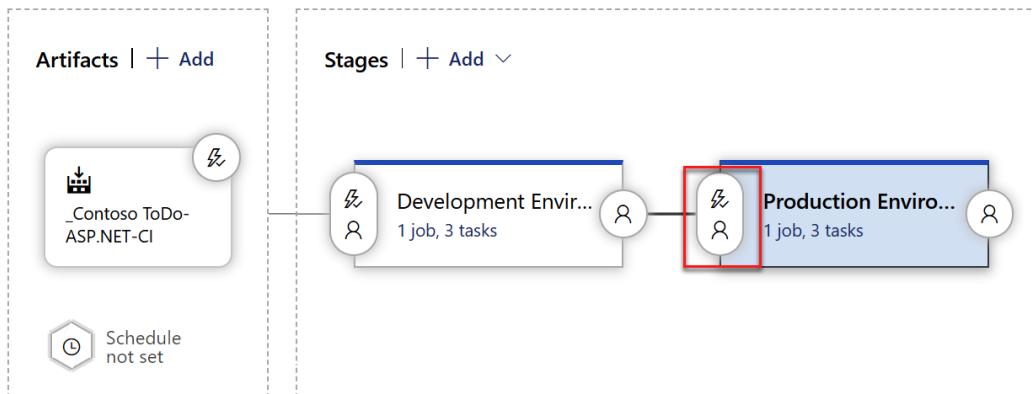


Figure 11.35 – Release pipeline trigger control

22. Enable the **pre-deployment approval** and select at least one user to approve before deployment to production happens.
23. You can add an additional stage, such as test cases, performance benchmarks, and so on, and prepare the overall flow. Click **Save** once you've completed reviewing the pipeline.

The Azure release pipeline to deploy the application is now ready. Let's create a release and see whether we can get our application up and running through CI/CD pipelines.

## Creating a release

Let's test the release pipeline by creating a release manually:

1. In Azure DevOps, browse to **Releases** and click on **Create release**:

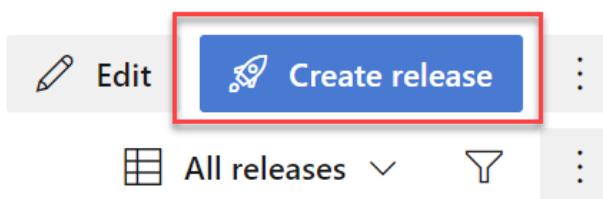


Figure 11.36 – Create release

- Review the release details and click **Create**:

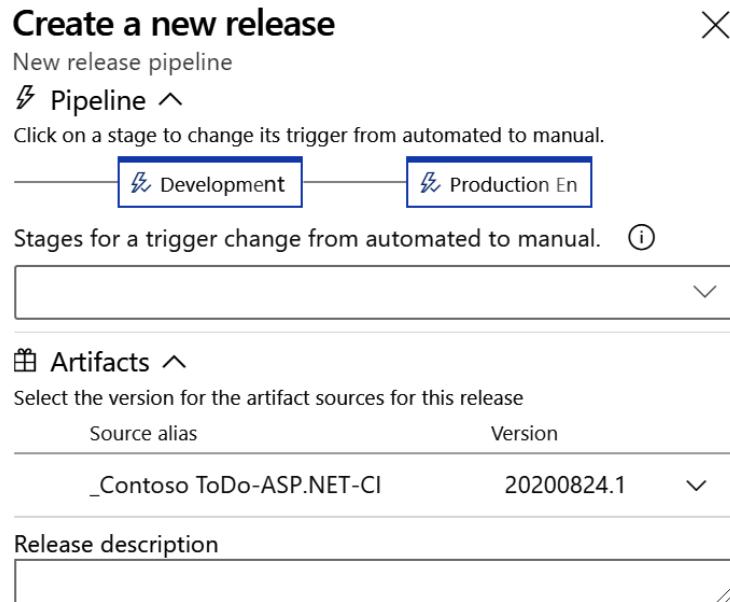


Figure 11.37 – Reviewing release creation

- Clicking **Create** will start a release execution; you can review the progress by clicking on logs on the stage:

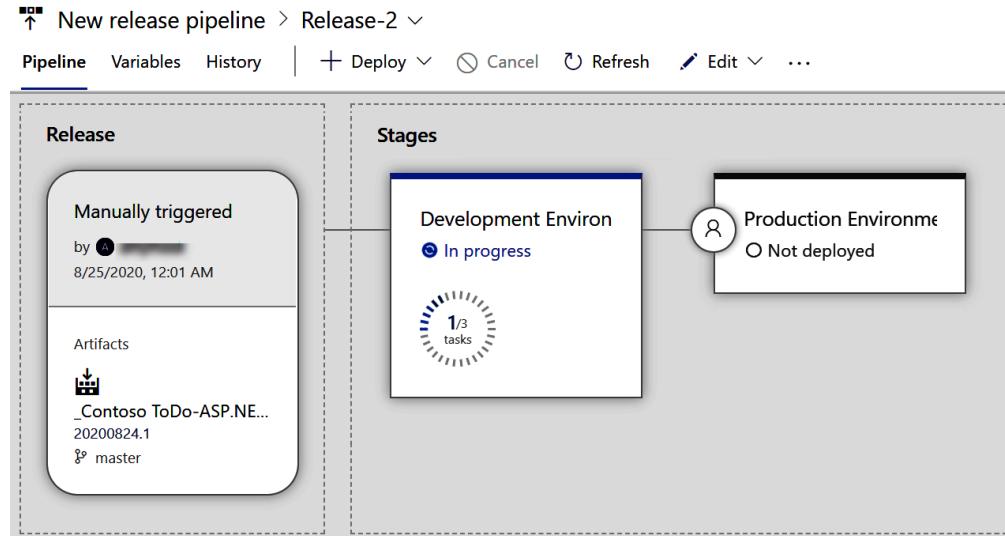
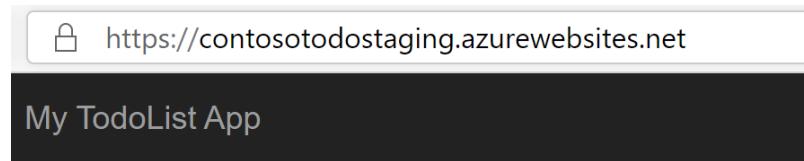


Figure 11.38 – Release status

Once the development environment deployment has completed, you should try to launch the app service and see whether the **ToDo** application is working well for you:



## Todos

[Create New](#)

Description	Created Date

© 2020 - My ASP.NET Application

Figure 11.39 – The ToDo app

4. You can try to add **to-do** items and test the application. Once you're ready to approve this for production deployment, click **Approve** to start the production deployment:

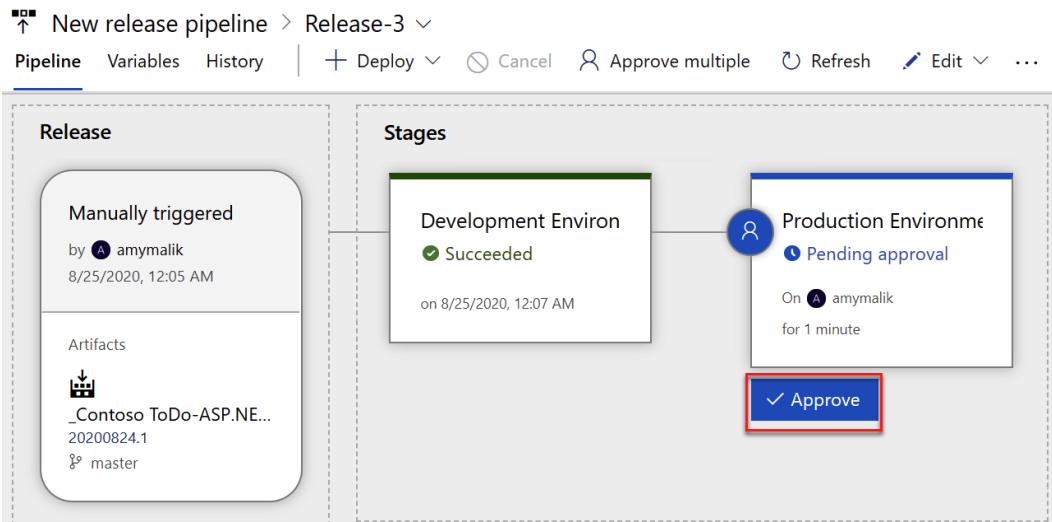


Figure 11.40 – Approving the production deployment

You've now completed a release and your application is now ready to be used.

## Trying out end-to-end CI/CD flow

Now that you've completed setting up an end-to-end CI/CD pipeline, go ahead and try out the following to experience the whole flow:

1. In Azure Repos, modify the view for the home page. Go to **Repos | DotNetAppSQLDB | Views | Todos | index.cshtml** and modify the label from **Create new** to **Create New ToDo Item**:



The screenshot shows the `Index.cshtml` file in a code editor. The file contains C# Razor code for displaying a list of todos. A red box highlights the `@Html.ActionLink("Create New ToDo Item", "Create")` line, which generates the 'Create New ToDo Item' link.

```
1 @model IEnumerable<DotNetAppSqlDb.Models.Todo>
2
3 @{
4     ViewBag.Title = "Index";
5 }
6
7 <h2>Todos</h2>
8
9 <p>
10    @Html.ActionLink("Create New ToDo Item", "Create") Create New ToDo Item
11 </p>
12 <table class="table">
13     <tr>
14         <th>
15             @Html.DisplayNameFor(model => model.Description)
16         </th>
17         <th>
18             @Html.DisplayNameFor(model => model.CreatedDate)
19         </th>
20         <th></th>
21     </tr>
22
23 @foreach (var item in Model) {
24     <tr>
25         <td>
26             @Html.DisplayFor(modelItem => item.Description)
27         </td>
28         <td>
29             @Html.DisplayFor(modelItem => item.CreatedDate)
30         </td>
31         <td>
32             @Html.ActionLink("Edit", "Edit", new { id=item.ID }) |
33             @Html.ActionLink("Details", "Details", new { id=item.ID }) |
34             @Html.ActionLink("Delete", "Delete", new { id=item.ID })
35         </td>
36     </tr>
37 }
38
39 </table>
40 
```

Figure 11.41 – Modifying the app code

2. Commit the change in a new branch and follow through the pull request. You should approve and complete the pull request.

This should start an automated build pipeline execution followed through automated release execution.

In the end, you should have your application updated with the change without having to do any manual steps except the approval task configured for production.

Congratulations, you've now completed the setup and testing of an end-to-end CI/CD pipeline! In the next section, we'll set up a similar pipeline for a Kubernetes-based application.

## Setting up a CI/CD pipeline for a container-based application

In this example, we'll take a container-based application and build an end-to-end CI/CD pipeline. We'll take a Python and Redis-based sample application for the purpose of this demonstration.

In this example, we'll be using various Azure resources in the overall solution architecture. This includes the following:

- **Azure DevOps:** CI/CD pipeline
- **Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS):** For hosting the containers
- **Azure Container Registry (ACR):** Container image storage and management

## Introduction to the sample app

In this section, we'll be using a sample application called **Azure Voting App**. It is a standard multi-container-based application that uses the following components:

- **The Azure Voting App backend:** This will be running on Redis.
- **The Azure Voting App frontend:** Web application built with Python.

You can review the application code here: <https://github.com/Azure-Samples/azure-voting-app-redis>.

## Setting up the required infrastructure

In order to be able to build the pipeline, first we need to set up the required infrastructure, including the AKS cluster and Azure container registry. We will be creating separate resources for the staging and production environments as a standard best practice; however, it is possible to use a single environment for both the production and development environments by using a combination of tags and a Kubernetes namespace.

In this section, we'll be using the Azure **command-line interface (CLI)** for all infrastructure provisioning tasks.

### Creating the Azure resource group

Let's start by creating an Azure resource group for organizing all the resources for your development and production environments:

1. Log in to Azure Cloud Shell (<https://shell.azure.com>) with your Azure credentials.
2. If this is your first time logging in to Azure Cloud Shell, it will prompt you to create an Azure storage account. Select your subscription and click **Create Storage**.
3. Select **Bash** on the shell type selection.
4. Run the following command to list all your subscriptions:

```
az account list
```

5. If you need to select a specific subscription for provisioning resources, run the following command:

```
az account set --subscription 'Your Subscription Name'
```

6. Create a resource named Contoso-Voting-Stage by running the following command. You can choose to upload the location with a region of your choice:

```
az group create -l westus -n Contoso-Voting-Stage
```

7. Repeat the resource group creation command to create another resource group named Contoso-Voting-Prod for the production environment.

You have now completed the required resource groups. In the next step, you'll create an Azure Kubernetes cluster.

## Creating an Azure Kubernetes service

AKS is a managed Kubernetes offering from Microsoft Azure. There are two types of hosts in Kubernetes clusters – master (aka the control plane) and nodes. In the world of AKS, there's no master for end users. Microsoft creates and manages master nodes and hides them away from end users. As a user, you only deploy AKS nodes (Kubernetes nodes) in your subscription, whereas the configuration of Kubernetes and the joining of Microsoft-managed Kubernetes masters happens in the background. With AKS, you only pay for the nodes' infrastructure costs; masters are provided for free by Microsoft.

We will be using AKS to host our containers.

Let's start by creating an AKS cluster:

1. Log in to Cloud Shell with your Azure credentials.
2. Run the following command to create an AKS cluster with the default configuration and latest version:

```
az aks create --resource-group Contoso-Voting-Stage  
--name Contoso-Stage-AKS --node-count 1 --enable-addons  
monitoring --generate-ssh-keys
```

Let's look at this command in detail:

- a) `az aks create`: The syntax for creating an AKS cluster.
- b) `--resource-group` & `--name`: The resource group's name and AKS cluster name.
- c) `--node-count`: The number of AKS nodes you're creating.
- d) `--enable-addons`: This specifies add-ons, such as monitoring and HTTP routing.
- e) `--generate-ssh-keys`: This is a flag that lets `az cli` create SSH keys to be used for agent nodes.
3. It may take up to 10 minutes for the AKS cluster to be ready. You can review the status by running the following command:

```
az aks list
```

4. Once your cluster is ready, you can get the Kubernetes authentication configuration in your Cloud Shell session by running the following command:

```
az aks get-credentials --resource-group Contoso-Voting-  
Stage --name Contoso-Stage-AKS
```

5. You can try running `kubectl` commands now to interact with Kubernetes. Run the following command to get a list of all the Kubernetes nodes:

```
kubectl get nodes
```

Your Azure Kubernetes cluster is now ready; please repeat the process to create another AKS cluster for the production environment.

## Creating an Azure container registry

ACR is a private Docker container registry that's hosted and managed by Microsoft Azure. ACR is fully compatible with Docker and works in the same way, except that it's managed, hosted, and secured by Microsoft. We will be using ACR to store our container images.

Let's create a container registry for the project:

1. Log in to Azure Cloud Shell and run the following command to create a container registry:

```
az acr create --resource-group Contoso-Voting-Stage  
--name ContosoStageACR --sku Basic
```

2. Once your container registry is ready, you can get the status and details of it by running the following command:

```
az acr list
```

## Integrating ACR with AKS

AKS needs to have permissions to access the container images from ACR in order to run the application. Let's enable access for AKS to interact with our ACR.

Run the following command to integrate AKS with our ACR:

```
az aks update -n Contoso-Stage-AKS -g Contoso-Voting-Stage  
--attach-acr ContosoStageACR
```

Now that our infrastructure is ready, we'll begin with setting up the code repository for the application.

## Setting up Azure Repos for the voting application

In this section, we'll create a new Azure DevOps project and import the **voting app** source code in Azure Repos:

1. Log in to Azure DevOps and create a new project named **Contoso Voting App** or any other name of your choice.
2. Navigate to Azure Repos and click **Import a Git repository**. Please import the Azure voting app repository from: <https://github.com/Azure-Samples/azure-voting-app-redis>:

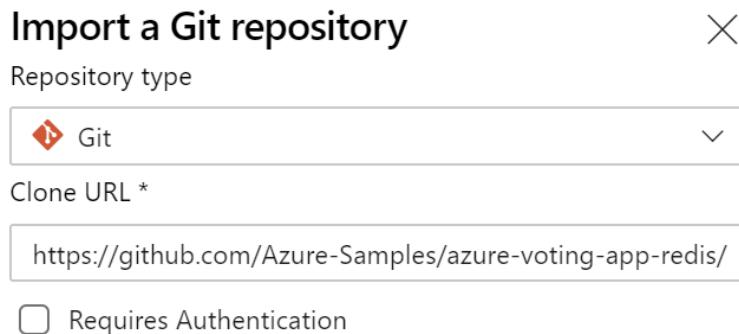


Figure 11.42 – Importing the repository

Now that our repo is ready, let's start with a build pipeline.

## Setting up the CI pipeline

The build pipeline will be responsible for building the container image and pushing them in ACR. Let's get started:

1. Log in to Azure DevOps and open **Contoso Voting App Project**.
2. Navigate to **Pipeline** and click **Create Pipeline**.
3. Click on **Use the Classic Editor** for creating the pipeline with the UI.
4. Select the source Azure repo that you created in the previous section as the source for the pipeline.

5. For the template, select **Docker container** as the template type:

Select a template

Or start with an  **Empty job**

Configuration as code

 **YAML**  
Looking for a better experience to configure your pipelines using YAML files? Try the new YAML pipeline creation experience.  
[Learn more](#)

**Featured**

-  **.NET Desktop**  
Build and test a .NET or Windows classic desktop solution.
-  **Android**  
Build, test, sign, and align an Android APK.
-  **ASP.NET**  
Build and test an ASP.NET web application.
-  **Azure Web App for ASP.NET**  
Build, package, test, and deploy an ASP.NET Azure Web App.
-  **Docker container**  
Build a Docker image and push it to a container registry.
-  **Maven**  
Build and test a Java project with Apache Maven.
-  **Python package**  
Create and test a Python package on multiple Python versions.
-  **Xcode**  
Build, test, archive, or package an Xcode workspace on macOS.

Figure 11.43 – Docker container pipeline template

6. In the **Build an Image** task configuration, provide the following values:
- a) **Container Registry Type: Azure Container Registry.**
  - b) Select your Azure subscription from the dropdown and authorize it.
  - c) Select **ACR** from the dropdown.
  - d) **Action: Build an image.**
  - e) **Docker File:** The `root/azure-vote/Dockerfile` repo.

### f) Check Include Latest Tag:

The screenshot shows the Azure DevOps Pipeline Editor for a 'Contoso Voting App-Docker container-CI' pipeline. The pipeline consists of two tasks: 'Get sources' and 'Agent job 1'. The 'Agent job 1' task contains two steps: 'Build an image' and 'Push an image'. The 'Push an image' step is currently selected. The configuration for this step includes:

- Display name:** Push an image
- Container Registry Type:** Azure Container Registry
- Azure subscription:** ContosoStageACR
- Action:** Push an image
- Image Name:** \$(Build.Repository.Name)\$(Build.BuildId)
- Include Latest Tag:** (This checkbox is checked)

Figure 11.44 – Push an image

- In the **Push an image** task, select the Azure subscription and ACR again, with the task being **Push an image**. Be sure to check **Include Latest Tag**.
- Once you're done, review both tasks and click **Save and Run** to start the pipeline job execution.
- Review the job logs to see the detailed information about image building and pushing to ACR.

10. Upon completion, navigate to the Azure portal and open the container registry you created earlier.
11. Navigate to **Repositories**; you should see a new image being created there. Let's look at the image and find out the image name to update in our application deployment configuration:

The screenshot shows the Azure Container Registry (ACR) interface. The left sidebar has sections for Overview, Activity log, Access control (IAM), Tags, Quick start, Events, Settings (with options for Access keys, Encryption, Identity, Networking, Security, Locks, and Export template), and Services (with a selected Repositories option). The main area shows a list of repositories under 'Repositories ↑↓'. The 'contosovotingapp' repository is selected, highlighted with a grey background. On the right, the repository details are shown: Repository: contosovotingapp, Tag count: 1, Last updated date: 8/26/2020, 11:14 AM PDT, Manifest count: 1. Below this, a list of tags is shown, with the number '48' highlighted by a red box.

Figure 11.45 – Container image in ACR

12. Make a note of the image pull connection string. We'll need it in the next exercise:

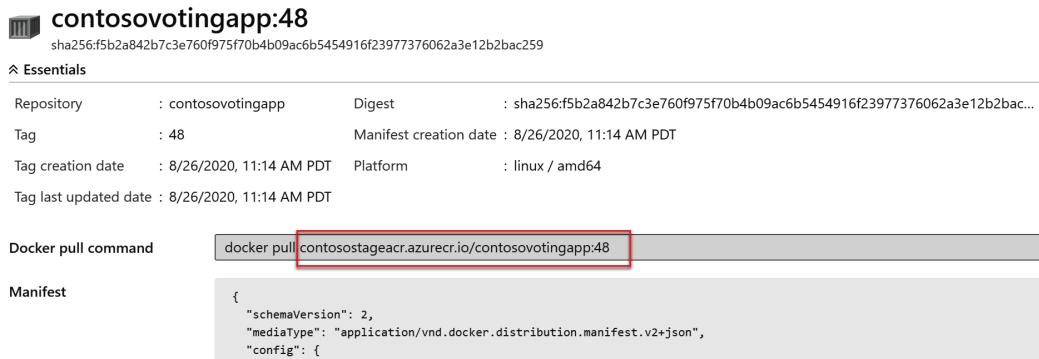


Figure 11.46 – Image syntax in ACR

13. Our pipeline is now ready and tested, so let's go back and enable CI in the pipeline trigger configuration:

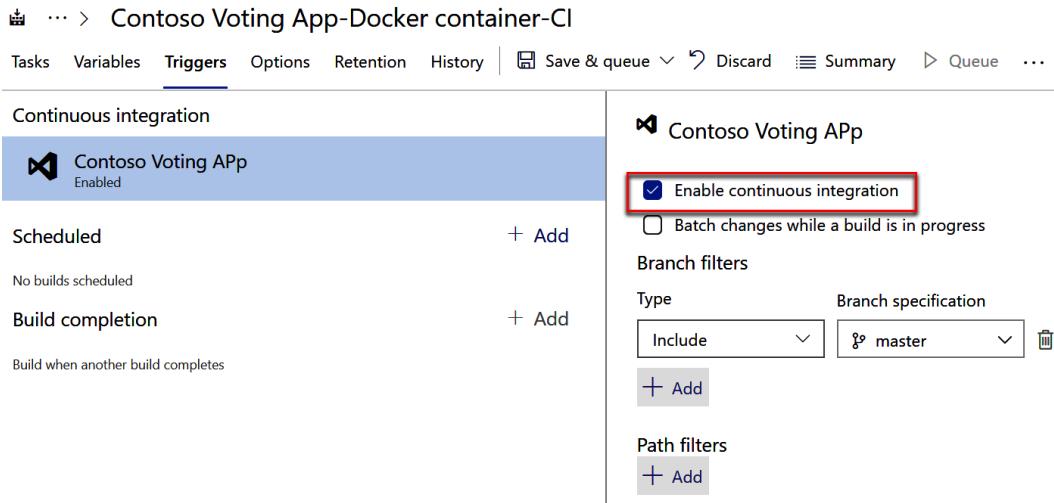


Figure 11.47 – Enabling CI

Now that our CI pipeline is ready, let's start with the deployment pipeline.

## Setting up the CD pipeline

In this section, we'll set up the deployment pipeline, which will deploy the application code to AKS and update when necessary. Azure Pipelines provides native integration with Kubernetes clusters hosted on-premises and in the cloud.

## Updating the Kubernetes deployment manifest file

In the Kubernetes world, application deployment is managed through manifest files written in JSON or YAML. The deployment file for this sample application is already included in the Azure repo. You can review the deployment configuration by reviewing the `azure-vote-all-in-one-redis.yaml` file in the Azure Repos root.

By default, the deployment manifest is configured to use the Microsoft-provided container image. We'll need to update it to start using our own custom image. Let's get started:

1. Navigate to **Azure Repos** and open the `azure-vote-all-in-one-redis.yaml` file.
2. Click on **Edit** at the top-right corner of the file editor.
3. Look for the following part of the deployment manifest. This redirects the container engine to use a Microsoft-provided Docker image:

```
image: microsoft/azure-vote-front:v1
```

4. Replace the value with your own container registry and image name. It should look like the one given as follows. You should specify the latest tag to ensure that the newest image is always used:

```
image: contosostageacr.azurecr.io/
contosovotingapp:latest
```

5. Commit the changes to save the deployment manifest file.

Your application manifest is now ready for deployment.

## Setting up the release pipeline

The release pipeline will be applying the deployment manifest in the Kubernetes cluster and perform image update tasks. Let's build a pipeline to automate the deployment:

1. Log in to **Azure DevOps | Pipelines | Releases**.
2. Create a new release pipeline. Select the **Deploy to a Kubernetes cluster** template:

The screenshot shows the 'Select a template' interface in Azure DevOps. A search bar at the top contains the text 'kubernetes'. Below it, there's a section titled 'Featured' with a card for 'Deploy to a Kubernetes cluster'. This card features a blue icon of a ship's wheel, the text 'Deploy to a Kubernetes cluster', and a description: 'Deploy, configure, update your containerized applications to a Kubernetes cluster.' A red rectangular box highlights this specific card.

Figure 11.48 – The Deploy to a Kubernetes cluster template

3. Update the stage name to **Development Environment**.
4. Let's start with adding artifacts. Click on **Add** in artifacts.

5. In **Artifact**, select the Azure repo and choose the repository we imported. Click **Add**:

Add an artifact

Source type

 Build     Azure Re...     GitHub     TFVC

5 more artifact types ▾

Project \* (i)

Contoso Voting APp ▾

Source (repository) \* (i)

Contoso Voting APp ▾

Default branch \* (i)

master ▾

Default version \* (i)

Latest from the default branch ▾

Checkout submodules (i)

Checkout files from LFS (i)

Shallow fetch depth (i)

Source alias \* (i)

\_Contoso Voting APp

**Add**

Figure 11.49 – Adding an artifact to a pipeline

6. In the **Tasks section**, let's configure a task to perform the application deployment. Configure the **kubectl** task as follows:

- Display Name:** Deploy to Kubernetes.
- Kubernetes Service Connection:** Create a new server connection and connect to your AKS cluster created earlier:

**New service connection** X

Authentication method

KubeConfig  
 Service Account  
 Azure Subscription

Cluster

Contoso-Stage-AKS (Contoso-Voting-Stage) ▼

Namespace

default ▼

Use cluster admin credentials

**Details**

Service connection name

Contoso AKS Default Cluster

Description (optional)

**Security**

Grant access permission to all pipelines

Figure 11.50 – Kubernetes service connection

c) **Command: Apply.**

- d) Click on **Choose configuration file** to provide a path to your deployment YAML file (`azure-vote-all-in-one-redis.yaml`). Browse to your default directory and select the deployment YAML file. We can define additional options, such as Kubernetes secrets and config maps, if required. Click **Save** after verifying that all the configurations are valid:

## Select a file or folder



The artifacts published by each version will be available for deployment in release pipelines. The last successful version of **\_Contoso Voting APp (Azure Repos Git)** published the following artifacts: ***azure-vote, jenkins-tutorial, .gitignore and 4 more.***

Location `_Contoso Voting APp/azure-vote-all-in-one-redis.yaml`



Figure 11.51 – Selecting the deployment YAML

e) Review the task configurations and click **Save** to save the progress so far:

All pipelines > New release pipeline

Pipeline Tasks Variables Retention Options History

Development Environment. ...

Agent job Run on agent +

Deploy to Kubernetes Kubectl ✓ ⋮

Kubectl View YAML Remove

Task version 0.\*

Display name \* Deploy to Kubernetes

Kubernetes service connection Manage

Contoso AKS Default Cluster

Namespace default

Commands ^

Command

apply

Use Configuration files

Configuration file \*

`$(System.DefaultWorkingDirectory)/_Contoso Voting APP/azure-vote-all-in-one-redis.yaml`

Arguments

Secrets

ConfigMaps

Advanced

Output

Control Options

Output Variables

Figure 11.52 – Task configuration

7. Now, we'll add another step in the pipeline so that we can update the images in AKS after deployment. This will ensure that, at every release, Kubernetes is pulling the latest images. Click on the + sign to add another **kubectl** task to the pipeline.

8. Configure the task so that it uses the same Kubernetes connection. Under **Command**, keep **set** as the command and use `image deployments/azure-vote-front azure-vote-front=youracrname.azurecr.io/contosovotingapp:latest` as the argument. In a production deployment, you may not want to use the latest tag in your pipeline and rather refer to the version tag generated using the build pipeline. This will help you manage your deployments with specific versions and roll back easily if you wish to.
9. Once you're ready, save the pipeline and create a release to test the deployment pipeline.
10. Review the release logs to understand the deployment steps and flow.
11. Once it's completed successfully, go back to editing the pipeline again and enable continuous deployment:

All pipelines > + New release pipeline

Pipeline Tasks Variables Retention Options History

**Continuous deployment trigger**

Git: \_Contoso Voting APP

Enabled

Creates a release every time a Git push occurs in the selected repository.

Branch filters ①

No filters added.

+ Add

**Pull request trigger**

Git: \_Contoso Voting APP

Disabled

① Enabling this will create a release every time a selected artifact is available as part of a workflow

Figure 11.53 – Enabling continuous deployment

With that, our build and release configuration with full CI/CD automation is ready. Let's look at the AKS cluster to ensure that our application has been deployed properly and is accessible (with the release that we just did):

12. Connect to your AKS cluster using the Azure shell.
13. Run `kubectl get pods` and `kubectl get services`:

```
amit@Azure:~$ kubectl get pods
NAME                               READY   STATUS    RESTARTS   AGE
azure-vote-back-f9cc849fb-dzw6j   1/1     Running   0          3m
azure-vote-front-fb8f5c676-9cz2l  1/1     Running   0          3m
azure-vote-front-fb8f5c676-bdnp5  1/1     Running   0          3m
azure-vote-front-fb8f5c676-kdpn4  1/1     Running   0          3m
azure-vote-front-fb8f5c676-sr2ff  1/1     Running   0          3m
amit@Azure:~$ kubectl get services
NAME            TYPE      CLUSTER-IP   EXTERNAL-IP   PORT(S)   AGE
azure-vote-back ClusterIP  10.0.59.133 <none>        6379/TCP   3m
azure-vote-front LoadBalancer 10.0.207.40  13.76.128.239  80:30559/TCP  3m
kubernetes      ClusterIP  10.0.0.1    <none>        443/TCP   15d
amit@Azure:~$
```

Figure 11.54 – The kubectl results

14. Make a note of the public IP of the `azure-vote-front` application. You can try launching the public IP to check that the application is working as expected:

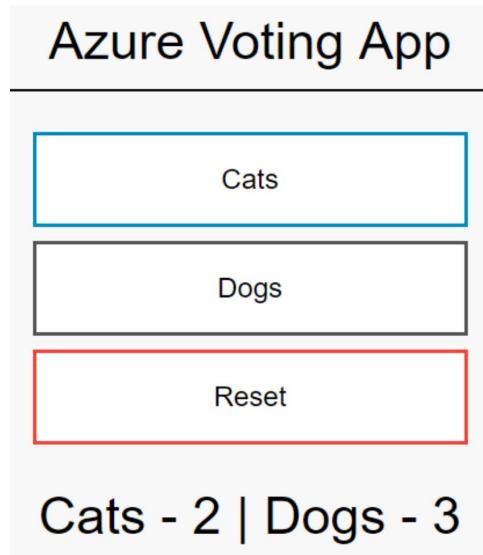


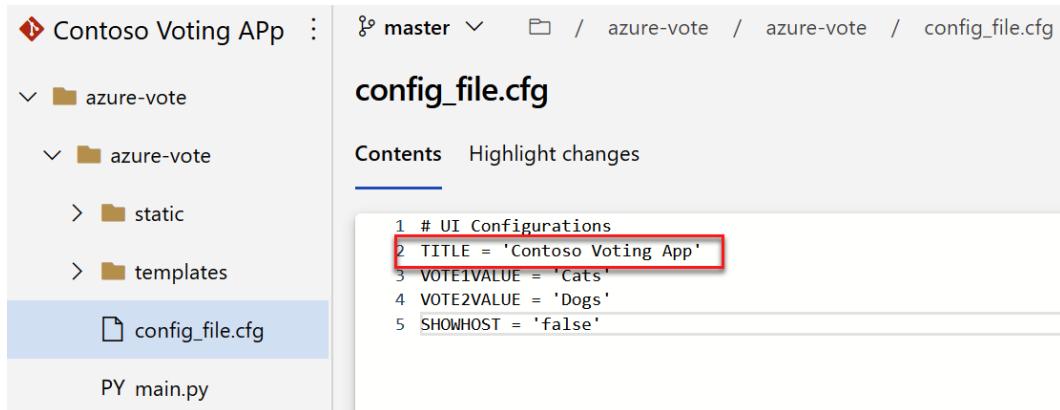
Figure 11.55 – Voting app launched

Next, we will be simulating an end-to-end CI/CD experience for this application.

## Simulating an end-to-end CI/CD experience

In the previous sections, we set up a CI/CD pipeline. Let's try to play around with it and experience the overall flow. Let's start by updating the title of the application from **Azure Voting App** to **Contoso Voting App**:

1. Browse to **Azure Repos | Files | azure-vote | azure-vote | config\_file.cfg** and click **Edit**.
2. Change the value of **Title** from **Azure Voting App** to **Contoso Voting App**:



```

# UI Configurations
TITLE = 'Contoso Voting App'
VOTE1VALUE = 'Cats'
VOTE2VALUE = 'Dogs'
SHOWHOST = 'false'

```

Figure 11.56 – Updating the app name

3. Commit the changes through a pull request process.
4. Once the pull request is completed, a build pipeline will trigger that will build the Docker images and push to ACR.
5. Once the build pipeline is completed, it'll trigger the release pipeline to start another release. In the end, you should see that your web application is updated with the title.

This concludes setting up a CI/CD pipeline for container-based infrastructure hosted on AKS.

## Azure Architecture Center for DevOps

Azure Architecture Center is a centralized place to take guidance for architecting solutions on Azure using established patterns and practices. There are several sample architectures available around DevOps.

You can access Azure Architecture Center here: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/>.

Refer to the following links to learn more about planning the right architecture for DevOps across various infrastructure and application scenarios:

- Azure DevOps: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/example-scenario/apps/devops-dotnet-webapp>
- DevOps with containers: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/example-scenario/apps/devops-with-aks>
- Microservices with AKS and Azure DevOps: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/microservices-with-aks>
- Secure DevOps for AKS: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/secure-devops-for-kubernetes>
- Azure DevOps CI/CD pipelines for chatbots: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/example-scenario/apps/devops-cicd-chatbot>
- CI/CD for Azure VMs: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/cicd-for-azure-vms>
- CI/CD for Azure web apps: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/azure-devops-continuous-integration-and-continuous-deployment-for-azure-web-apps>
- CI/CD for containers: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/cicd-for-containers>
- Container CI/CD using Jenkins and Kubernetes on AKS: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/container-cicd-using-jenkins-and-kubernetes-on-azure-container-service>
- DevSecOps in Azure: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/devsecops-in-azure>
- DevTest deployment for testing IaaS solutions: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/dev-test-iaas>

- DevTest deployment for testing PaaS solutions: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/dev-test-paas>
- DevTest deployment for testing microservice solutions: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/dev-test-microservice>
- DevTest Image Factory: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/dev-test-image-factory>
- Immutable infrastructure CI/CD using Jenkins and Terraform on Azure virtual architecture overview: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/immutable-infrastructure-cicd-using-jenkins-and-terraform-on-azure-virtual-architecture-overview>
- DevOps in a hybrid environment: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/java-cicd-using-jenkins-and-azure-web-apps>
- Java CI/CD using Jenkins and Azure web apps: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/java-cicd-using-jenkins-and-azure-web-apps>
- Run a Jenkins server on Azure: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/example-scenario/apps/jenkins>
- SharePoint Farm for development testing: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/solution-ideas/articles/sharepoint-farm-devtest>
- Sharing location in real time using low-cost serverless Azure services: <https://docs.microsoft.com/azure/architecture/example-scenario/signaler/>

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at a .NET and SQL-based application and set up a CI/CD pipeline for it using Azure DevOps. We looked at how you manage your production and staging environments through approval workflows.

Similarly, we also looked at a container-based application and did a walkthrough of setting up an end-to-end CI/CD pipeline for the application using ACR and AKS.

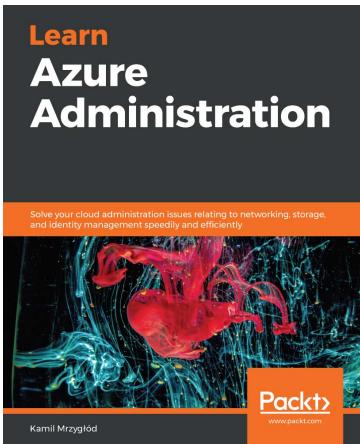
In the end, we talked about Azure Architecture Center, which can be referred to while planning your DevOps architecture.

This was the final chapter, and we hope you have enjoyed reading this book!



# Other Books You May Enjoy

If you enjoyed this book, you may be interested in these other books by Packt:

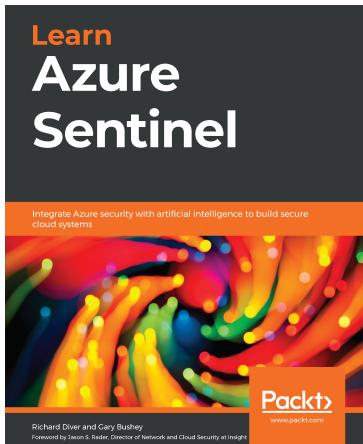


## Learn Azure Administration

Kamil Mrzygłód

ISBN: 978-1-83855-145-2

- Explore different Azure services and understand the correlation between them
- Secure and integrate different Azure components
- Work with a variety of identity and access management (IAM) models
- Find out how to set up monitoring and logging solutions
- Build a complete skill set of Azure administration activities with Azure DevOps
- Discover efficient scaling patterns for small and large workloads



### Learn Azure Sentinel

Richard Diver, Gary Bushey

ISBN: 978-1-83898-092-4

- Understand how to design and build a security operations center
- Discover the key components of a cloud security architecture
- Manage and investigate Azure Sentinel incidents
- Use playbooks to automate incident responses
- Understand how to set up Azure Monitor Log Analytics and Azure Sentinel
- Ingest data into Azure Sentinel from the cloud and on-premises devices
- Perform threat hunting in Azure Sentinel

## Leave a review - let other readers know what you think

Please share your thoughts on this book with others by leaving a review on the site that you bought it from. If you purchased the book from Amazon, please leave us an honest review on this book's Amazon page. This is vital so that other potential readers can see and use your unbiased opinion to make purchasing decisions, we can understand what our customers think about our products, and our authors can see your feedback on the title that they have worked with Packt to create. It will only take a few minutes of your time, but is valuable to other potential customers, our authors, and Packt. Thank you!



Message

Microsoft

Microsoft.Source Newsletter | Issue 7

You're reading Microsoft.Source, the developer community newsletter featuring ideas and projects from your peers down the street –and around the world. If someone forwarded you this newsletter and you want to receive future editions, [sign up >](#)

[Give feedback](#) Get more of what you want in each edition.

**Featured Story**

**Vanilla JS and HTML –No frameworks, no libraries, no problem >**  
Do you know what it takes to render HTML elements without the complexity of AngularJS, React, Svelte, or Vue.js? See how to create a simple web page with pure HTML, CSS, and JS.  
Web. JavaScript. HTML

**What's New**

**Build a web experience to send GIFs to MXChip >**  
IoT. project

**The Making of Azure Mystery Mansion >**  
Game, Twine, PlayFab

**Trying to make FETCH happen >**  
Serverless. IoT. Azure Functions

**Events** [See all events](#)

**Cosmos DB Live Webcast / Online >**  
Expert-led, containers, .Net

**OpenHack Serverless / Los Angeles >**  
In-person event, serverless, hack

**Learning**

**Microsoft Ignite – Watch videos on demand >**  
Watch all keynotes, announcements, and sessions on demand

# By developers, for developers

Microsoft.Source newsletter

Get technical articles, sample code, and information on upcoming events in Microsoft.Source, the curated monthly developer community newsletter.

- Keep up on the latest technologies
- Connect with your peers at community events
- Learn with hands-on resources



# Index

## Symbols

.NET Core application  
creating 185-189

## A

access token  
setting up, for agent  
communication 202-204  
Active Directory (AD) 370  
agent 108  
agent pool  
setting up, in Azure DevOps 200, 202  
agent pools 193  
AKS  
ACR, integrating with 388  
AML schema  
reference link 141  
approvals  
creating 272-275  
used, for managing deployments 272  
ARM Outputs  
reference link 19  
artifact 108  
artifact feed  
creating, with Azure Artifacts 231, 232

artifacts 259  
defining, for release pipeline 259-261  
Artifacts feed  
package, using in Visual Studio 241-245  
artifact store 254  
automatic testing  
benefits 166, 167  
Azure  
resource group, creating in 353, 354  
Azure App Service  
creating 354, 355, 357  
Azure Architecture Center  
for DevOps 402-404  
reference link 403  
Azure Artifacts 16, 230, 231  
artifact feed, creating 231, 232  
Azure Boards 12  
integrating, with GitHub 307  
setting up, with GitHub  
integration 308, 310, 311  
Status badge, adding 311-313  
work items, linking to GitHub  
objects 313-317  
work items, updating from  
GitHub 317-320  
Azure Container Instances (ACI) 217

- build agents, creating 162
- using, as agents 217, 218
- Azure container registry
  - creating 388
- Azure Container Registry (ACR) 385
- Azure DevOps 64
  - organization, creating 27-29
  - overview 292, 293
  - pipeline, creating 107
  - project activities, creating 31
  - project activities, managing 31
  - project, creating 29-31
  - URL 231
  - used, for creating build pipeline 121
  - used, for creating release
    - pipeline 256-263
  - used, for handling source control 66, 67
  - used, for handling source control
    - management (SCM) 64
  - YAML release pipeline,
    - using 281, 282, 285
- Azure DevOps extensions
  - ARM Outputs 19
  - Team Project Health 19
- Azure DevOps key concepts 8
  - Agile development method 10
  - Azure Monitor, using 12
  - Configuration Management 12
  - continuous integration and
    - continuous delivery (CI/CD) 10
  - deliver phase 9
  - development phase 9
  - Infrastructure as Code (IaC) 11
  - operate phase 6, 9
  - planning phase 9
  - version control system 11
- Azure DevOps organization
  - reference link 208
  - URL 116
- Azure DevOps, processes
  - Agile 25
  - basic 24
  - CMMI 26
  - Scrum 26
- Azure DevOps project
  - continuous delivery, setting up
    - for application 364-368
  - end-to-end CI/CD flow,
    - setting up 384, 385
  - release, creating 381-383
  - release pipeline, creating 371-381
  - service connection, setting up 368, 370
  - setting up 361-363
- Azure DevOps, project activities
  - backlogs 39-43
  - boards 44, 45
  - queries 48-50
  - sprints 45, 46, 48
  - work items 31
- Azure DevOps, SCM types
  - Git 64
  - Team Foundation Version Control (TFVC) 64
- Azure DevOps services
  - Azure Artifacts 16
  - Azure Boards 12
  - Azure Pipelines 14
  - Azure Repos 13
  - Azure Test Plans 15
  - discovering 12
  - extensions, downloading from Visual Studio Marketplace 17, 18

- 
- Azure DevOps Test plans 324
  - Azure infrastructure
    - pre-requisite, preparing 353
  - Azure Kubernetes service
    - creating 387
  - Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS) 385
  - Azure pipeline
    - executing 212-215
    - updating, for self-hosted agent 210
  - Azure pipeline agent
    - Linux containers, setting up 217
    - overview 193
    - Windows containers, setting up 215
  - Azure Pipeline agent
    - used, for planning self-hosted agents 195
    - used, for setting up self-hosted agents 195
  - Azure pipeline agent image
    - reference link 217
  - Azure pipeline agent types 194
    - Microsoft-hosted agents 194
    - self-hosted agents 194, 195
  - Azure Pipeline, building with
    - GitHub repositories 151-158
    - build agents, creating on ACI 162
    - jobs, executing in parallel in
      - Azure Pipeline 159-161
  - Azure Pipelines
    - building, with GitHub
      - repositories 151-158
    - build pipeline 107
    - container jobs, using 163
    - continuous integration, testing 301-304
  - creating, Classic interface used 107
  - creating, YAML used 107
  - fan-out scenario 108, 109
  - features 106
  - integrating, with GitHub 293
  - jobs, running in parallel 159-161
  - overview 106, 108, 109
  - pipeline, creating 109
  - release pipeline 107
  - schema 107
  - setting up, with GitHub
    - integration 293-301
  - Status badge, adding 304-307
  - using 107
- Azure Pipelines agent container
  - executing 216
- Azure Pipelines agents
  - installing 205-210
- Azure Pipelines server
  - reference link 194
- Azure Repos 13
  - setting up, for voting application 389
- Azure resource group
  - creating 386
- Azure SQL database
  - creating 358, 360
- Azure Test Plans 15
- Azure VM scale set
  - as Azure pipeline agent 219
  - creating 220-223
  - planning 219
  - used, for setting up Azure pipeline agent 223-225
- Azure Voting App 385

**B**

branches policies  
additional services, approval 87  
build validation 86  
code reviewers 88  
comment resolution, checking 84  
linked work items, checking 84  
merge types, limiting 85  
number of reviewers, specifying 84  
protecting 82, 83  
branching strategies  
exploring 61  
GitHub Flow 61, 62  
GitLab Flow 62, 63  
branch strategies  
Git Flow 63, 64  
build agents 109  
Microsoft-hosted agents 110  
self-hosted agents 110  
build pipeline  
creating 171-179, 234-237  
creating, with Azure DevOps 121  
package, publishing to feed 238  
retention policy 142-144  
unit tests, running 168  
used, for producing package 232  
build pipeline, creating with  
Azure DevOps 121-123  
defining, with classic editor 124-135  
YAML pipeline, creating 135-141  
Build Source 285

**C**

Capability Maturity Model  
Integration (CMMI) 26  
CD pipeline  
Kubernetes deployment manifest  
file, updating 394  
release pipeline, setting up 395-401  
setting up 393  
CI/CD pipeline  
setting up, for container-based application 385  
setting up, for .NET-based applications 352  
CI/CD pipeline implementation  
benefits 106  
Build stage 105  
Commit stage 105  
Production Deployment stage 105  
Test stage 105  
CI/CD pipeline, setting up for  
container-based application  
ACR, integrating with AKS 388  
Azure container registry, creating 388  
Azure Kubernetes service, creating 387  
Azure resource group, creating 386  
required infrastructure, setting up 386  
sample app 385  
CI/CD process  
implementing 104-106  
CI pipeline  
setting up 389-393  
Cobertura  
reference link 179

code coverage testing 179  
  performing 180, 181  
command-line interface (CLI) 386  
container-based application  
  CI/CD pipeline, setting up for 385  
container image  
  building 216  
container jobs  
  using, in Azure Pipelines 163  
continuous delivery (CD) 104, 254  
continuous deployment (CD) 254  
  used, for configuring release  
    pipeline triggers 265-267  
continuous deployment process 105  
continuous integration and continuous  
  delivery (CI/CD) 351  
continuous integration (CI) 104  
Contoso Voting App Project 389  
Copy files task  
  URL 144  
cross-repository policies 88, 90

## D

Deploy in Dev 285  
Deploy in Production 285  
Deploy in QA 285  
deployment group  
  using 279, 281  
deployment groups  
  reference link 205  
DEV 268  
development, test, acceptance, and  
  production (DTAP) 14

development testing 167  
DevOps 4, 5  
  advantages 6  
  Azure Architecture Center for 402-404  
DevOps principles 6  
  automating 7  
  continuous improvement 7  
  cross-functional autonomous teams 7  
  customer-centric action 6  
  end-to-end responsibility 7  
  mindset, creating 6  
DevOps scenarios 18  
  project, creating 19, 20  
Docker containers  
  using, as self-hosted agent 215

## E

end-to-end CI/CD experience  
  simulating 402  
end-to-end CI/CD flow  
  setting up 384, 385  
environment variables 218  
exploratory testing 324, 325  
  Test & Feedback extension,  
    installing 325-330  
Test & Feedback extension,  
  using 325-330

## F

fan-out/fan-in scenario 109  
fan-out scenario 108  
Feature Flags 184  
  used, for testing in production 185  
feed  
  package, publishing from  
    build pipeline 238  
    permissions, setting 238, 239  
feedback items, in Azure DevOps  
  reference link 330

## G

gates 275  
  used, for managing deployments 272  
  using, to check conditions 275-279  
Git Flow 63, 64  
GitHub  
  used, for integrating Azure Boards 307  
  used, for integrating Azure Pipelines 293  
GitHub Actions  
  overview 320  
  reference link 321  
GitHub Flow 62  
GitHub integration  
  overview 292, 293  
  used, for setting up Azure  
    Boards 308-311  
  used, for setting up Azure  
    Pipelines 293-301  
GitHub repositories  
  used, for building Azure  
    Pipeline 151, 154-158  
GitLab Flow 62, 63  
  master 63  
  production 63  
  staging 63

## I

Infrastructure as Code (IaC) 11  
Internet Explorer security configuration  
  reference link 206

## J

JaCoCo  
  reference link 179

## K

Kubernetes deployment manifest file  
  updating 394

## L

Linux-based hosted agent  
  reference link 210  
Linux containers  
  setting up, as Azure pipeline agent 217

## M

macOS-based agents  
  reference link 210  
manual test plan  
  analyzing 341-348  
  executing 341-348  
master 58  
merge types  
  basic merge 85  
  rebase and fast-forward 85  
  rebase, with merge commit 85  
  squash merge 85  
Microsoft-hosted agents 110, 111, 194  
  using 111  
  using, scenarios 118

multi-stage pipeline  
 creating, with YAML 144-150  
 defining 144  
 multi-stage release pipeline  
 creating 268-271

## N

NET-based applications  
 CI/CD pipeline, setting up for 352

## O

original equipment manufacturers  
 (OEMs) 196

## P

package  
 build pipeline, creating 234-237  
 producing, with build pipeline 232  
 publishing 239-241  
 publishing, to feed from  
   build pipeline 238  
 sample project, adding to Parts  
   Unlimited repository 233, 234  
 using, in Visual Studio from  
   Artifacts feed 241-245  
 package vulnerabilities  
 scanning, with WhiteSource  
   Bolt 246-250  
 Parts Unlimited example  
   reference link 21  
 Personal access token (PAT) 208  
 planned manual testing 330-332  
 processes and process templates 24  
 Production 268

pull request 90  
 creating, after code commit 93  
 creating, from Azure DevOps  
   pull request page 92  
 creating, from Visual Studio 94  
 creating, from Visual Studio Code 94  
 creating, from work item 92  
 handling 95-99  
 working with 90, 91

## Q

QA 268  
 query-based 338

## R

release pipeline 254, 256  
 creating, with Azure DevOps 256-263  
 overview 254-256  
 setting up 395-401  
 triggers, configuring for continuous  
   deployment 265-267  
 used, for defining artifacts 259-261  
 variables, using 264  
 requirement-based 338

## S

sample project  
 adding, to Parts Unlimited  
   repository 233, 234  
 SCM, key concepts  
   branches 58  
   cloning 58  
   commit 58  
   pulling 58

pushing 58  
repositories 58  
snapshots 58  
search queries  
  reference link 50  
self-hosted agent  
  Docker containers, using 215  
  preparing, for Parts Unlimited  
    project build 211  
  used, for updating Azure pipeline 210  
self-hosted agents 110, 111, 194, 195  
  build agent, setting up 200  
  creating 112  
  factors 195  
  OS/image, selecting for agent VM 196  
  OS versions 196, 197  
  planning, with Azure Pipeline agent 195  
  pre-requisites, for installing  
    Azure Pipeline agent 196  
  pre-requisite software 198  
  setting up, with Azure  
    Pipeline agent 195  
  VM, creating in Azure 198, 200  
self-hosted Windows agent  
  creating 112-117  
  using, scenarios 118  
Software Development Life  
  Cycle (SLDC) 4  
source code  
  downloading 168-170  
source control management (SCM) 56-60  
  branches policies, protecting 82, 83  
  branches, working with 74-82  
  commits, working with 74-82  
  cross-repository policies 88-90  
  GitHub repository, importing  
    into Azure DevOps 72, 73

handling, with Azure DevOps 64-67  
pushes, working with 74-82  
remote repository, cloning 68-71  
source control system 11  
static 338

## T

tags  
  using 99, 100  
Tailwind Traders  
  reference link 21  
task 108  
Team Foundation Server  
  Control (TFSC) 13  
Team Foundation Version  
  Control (TFVS) 11  
Team Project Health  
  reference link 19  
Test cases 332, 333  
  managing 333-341  
test-driven development (TDD) 167  
Test plans 332  
  managing 333-341  
test results  
  assigning, to work items 182-184  
Test suites 332  
  managing 333-341  
ToDo application 352  
trigger 108

## U

unit testing 167  
unit tests  
  running, in build pipeline 168  
upstream sources 230

**V**

Visual Studio  
  package, using from Artifacts  
    feed 241-245  
Visual Studio Marketplace  
  extensions, downloading 17, 18  
VM creating, in Azure  
  reference link 200  
voting application  
  Azure Repos, setting up for 389

**W**

WhiteSource Bolt  
  URL 246  
  used, for scanning package  
    vulnerabilities 246-250  
Windows container  
  container image, building 215, 216  
Windows containers  
  Azure Pipeline agent container,  
    executing 216  
  reference link 217  
  setting up, as Azure pipeline agent 215  
work items  
  creating 32-38  
  reference link 38  
  test results, assigning to 182-184

**Y**

YAML Ain't Markup Language (YAML)  
  collections 119  
  complex object, defining 120, 121  
  dictionaries 120  
  document structure 120  
  lists 119  
  overview 118, 119  
  scalars 119  
  URL 119  
YAML release pipeline  
  using, with Azure DevOps 281, 282, 285